

1-1
p04

ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2002-2003





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
CARLI: Consortium of Academic and Research Libraries in Illinois

Southern Illinois University • Board of Trustees



ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees

Southern Illinois University

2002-2003

Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAILCODE 6801
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 2003

The Honorable Rod Blagojevich
Governor of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Blagojevich:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the fifty-second annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2002 to June 30, 2003.

Respectfully yours,

Harris Rowe
Secretary
Board of Trustees

HR:sh

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(as of June 30, 2003)

John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito
Ed Hightower
Melissa Glauber
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Marion
Springfield
Carbondale
Winnetka
Edwardsville
Edwardsville
Godfrey
Jacksonville
Springfield

OFFICERS

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary
Peter Ruger, General Counsel
Elaine Hyden, Board Treasurer (until 1/1/03)
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer (after 1/1/03)

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Gene Callahan, Chair
Ed Hightower
Ted Clark

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Harris Rowe, Chair
Melissa Glauber.
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Brewster, Chair
Molly D'Esposito
Mark Repking

CONTENTS

Minutes of Meetings

July 10, 2002 (Special).....	3
July 11, 2002	5
September 11, 2002 (Special)	42
September 12, 2002.....	44
October 9, 2002 (Special)	90
October 10, 2002	92
November 13, 2002 (Special)	120
November 14, 2002	122
December 11, 2002 (Special)	147
December 12, 2002	149
February 12, 2003 (Special)	179
February 13, 2003.....	181
March 13, 2003 (Special)	241
March 13, 2003	243
April 9, 2003 (Special)	368
April 10, 2003	370
May 7, 2003 (Special)	469
May 8, 2003	471

June 11, 2003 (Special)	572
June 12, 2003	574
Index	623
Personnel Listing	631

CONTENTS

July 10, 2002

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 3

July 11, 2002

Roll Call..... 5

Introduction of Student Trustees Ted Clark and Melissa Glauber
and Appointment to Committees 6

Committee Reports..... 7

 Executive Committee 7

 Finance Committee..... 7

 Architecture and Design Committee 7

 Academic Matters Committee 8

Executive Officer Reports 8

 Dr. James E. Walker, President 8

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 9

 Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC..... 10

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May,
2002, SIUC and SIUE..... 11

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable
and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program
Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and
Suspensions, July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002 12

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 15

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 17

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2004 19

Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Renovation,
Schneider Hall, SIUC 24

Project and Budget Approval: Window Screen Replacement,
Neely Hall, SIUC 25

Project and Budget Approval: Construction of Student
Health Programs Facility, SIUC 26

Approval of Easements: Illinois Route 157 Project, SIUE 28

Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2003 32

Approval for Change: Southern Illinois Research Park Board..... 34

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held June 12 and
13, 2002..... 35

Undergraduate Assistantships
[Amendments to 2 Policies of the Board A]..... 36

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
July 10, 2002

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:35 p.m., Wednesday, July 10, 2002, in the Lincoln Conference Room, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

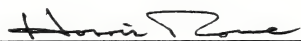
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ed Hightower

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 3:35 p.m., Mr. Repking moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the

following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Melissa Glauber, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:10 p.m. No formal action was taken, except for the approval of executive session minutes.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is positioned above a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 11, 2002

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 11, 2002, at 10:45 a.m., in the Auditorium, School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Gene Callahan, Vice Chair

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed Ted Clark, SIUC Student Trustee, and Melissa Glauber, SIUE Student Trustee. She reported that Ted Clark had been appointed to the Academic Matters Committee and Melissa Glauber had been appointed to the Architecture and Design Committee.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:35 p.m., July 10, 2002, in the Lincoln Conference Room, School of Medicine, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; review of executive session minutes, and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken, except the approval of the executive session minutes. She explained that the Board, in Executive Session, had conducted its semi-annual review of executive session minutes and designated several excerpts for disclosure. Mrs. D'Esposito stated that the excerpts could be obtained from Ms. Holmes, Executive Secretary to the Board of Trustees. She continued that at approximately 6:30 p.m., pursuant to notice, members of the SIU Board of Trustees were dinner guests of Mr. A. D. VanMeter, Jr. at the Illini Country Club. She reported that Karen Hsara, mayor of Springfield, and Illinois Supreme Court Justice Ben Miller had joined the group. She thanked Mr. VanMeter for his hospitality. She stated that the gathering had been social in

nature. The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning, members of the Board had had breakfast with Dr. Walter Wendler and Dr. David Steward.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had met this morning in the Auditorium of the School of Medicine. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the Minutes of the Meeting held October 11, 2001; Undergraduate Assistantships [Amendments to 2 Policies of the Board A] (Board Agenda item P); Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2003 (Board Agenda item Q); and the Approval for Change: Southern Illinois Research Park Board (Board Agenda Item R). Agenda items Q and R are requested for inclusion on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the meeting of the Executive Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the meeting held June 13, 2002. In joint discussion with the Architecture and Design Committee, approved Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2004 (Board Agenda Item K). We request that this item be placed on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Harris Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We welcomed Melissa Glauber to the Architecture and Design Committee. We approved the minutes of the meeting held June 13, 2002. Members of the Committee approved the following matters for placement on the omnibus motion: K, Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2004, along with the Finance Committee; L, Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Renovation, Schneider Hall, SIUC; M, Project and Budget Approval: Window Screen Replacement, Neely Hall, SIUC; and N, Project and Budget Approval: Construction of Student Health Programs Facility, SIUC. Regarding Board Agenda Item N, final plans will be brought back to the Committee for review and approval.

In Mr. Callahan's absence, Dr. Hightower chaired the Academic Matters Committee. He stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee welcomed Ted Clark to its membership. We approved the minutes of the meeting held June 13, 2002. The Committee received an excellent report by John Haller, Walter Wendler, and David Werner on the campuses' report card. We appreciated that report. Dr. Kevin Dorsey introduced the information report on training continuum. The three students, Careyana Brenham, Rene Mueller, and Cheryl Niles-Brown, were outstanding in their presentations. The Committee asks that the Board receive Board Agenda Item H, Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Dan LaVista, Executive Director of the Illinois Board of Higher Education, visited the SIUC campus on June 23 and 24. We invited Dan to tour our campuses and become more familiar with SIU and our many fine academic programs and research. We took the opportunity to introduce constituency leaders to Dr. LaVista and had a chance to visit about higher education issues. During the tour of SIUC, Dr. LaVista became acquainted with the breadth of teaching and research at SIUC and came away quite impressed. We will be scheduling a similar tour for Dr. LaVista at SIUE in the near future.

The second meeting of the SIU 2020 Vision Committee was held on June 19. As you recall, this is the committee I formed last September as part of my Shared Vision for SIU. The June meeting was another very successful and productive meeting with excellent participation from this distinguished group of people. I am grateful to this committee for its time and effort, especially that of Senator Paul Simon, the committee's chair. If the committee's work continues to progress, I anticipate a final report of the committee's recommendations from Senator Simon at the September Board of Trustees meeting.

On June 23, I had the privilege of attending a dedication at John A. Logan College of a statue honoring Harry L. Crisp. I thought this was a fitting tribute to a man from Southern Illinois who has been a great friend of higher education in our State. Our congratulations to Harry and his family.

I want to report that SIU will again be present at the Illinois State Fairs in Springfield and DuQuoin this year. Staff from the campuses will be present at the booths to answer questions on programs and admission to the University. I want to thank those from each campus involved with organizing this effort each year, especially the alumni who volunteer their time to staff the booth. This is a way for thousands of people to see and hear about the SIU campuses and all the positive things we have to offer.

Finally, I want to share with you some good news about scholarships. You will recall that last September I announced the creation of the Presidential Scholarship program as part of my Shared Vision for SIU. This program provides a \$20,000 scholarship over four years for top Illinois high school students to attend SIU. The first annual President's Scholarship Golf Scramble was held to raise dollars for the Presidential Scholarship fund at SIUC. It was indeed a great success. With much help from local businesses and volunteers, we raised \$30,000 to go toward attracting the best and brightest Illinois high school students to SIUC. I was both impressed and gratified by the response to this request for support of scholarship funds. I want to again publicly thank all who were involved in making this event a success. I want to say a very special thank you to Saluki Basketball coach Bruce Weber. Coach Weber made a pledge during the season to donate money for scholarships if the fans would pack the Arena for the remaining home games. Coach made good on his promise and made a personal contribution of \$3,000 to the Presidential Scholarship fund at SIUC. We will be planning a fundraising event in the near future to benefit Presidential Scholarships at SIUE as well. I hope and anticipate we will have the same level of support. I truly believe that increasing the availability of scholarships for good students will make a tremendous positive impact on this institution; both in ways we can measure and in ways which are less obvious--but just as important.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University
Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Commencement is only three weeks away. Steve Jankowski will receive SIUE's Distinguished Alumnus Award and will also be the commencement speaker. Sue Thomas, Associate Professor of Psychology, will receive the Great Teacher Award. Dr. Hightower will be representing the Board of Trustees at commencement.

Let me give you a brief update on construction projects. Union Station, which is the community store on the first floor, has reopened. Starbucks will open the early part of August. The East St. Louis project is on schedule. The chiller project continues and should be completed in late August.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made the following comments:

One year ago I sat in on my first Board meeting as Chancellor.

During the week of June 24, I traveled to the Czech Republic where I visited the Technical University of Ostrava and attended the annual conference of the Czechoslovak Society of Arts and Sciences. SIUC has had a memorandum of understanding with that institution for more than a decade. This understanding has led to student and faculty exchanges in the areas of foreign language, coal research, materials technology studies, and other technical fields. Others who made the trip with me were the Director of SIUC's Center for Advanced Friction Studies, Maurice Wright; the Director of SIUC's Coal Research Center, John Mead; and the former Dean of our College of Engineering, Juh Wah Chen. This trip was very productive as we were able to renew the memorandum of understanding with the Czech University and renew our ties with the people there.

SIUC hosted educators from 18 foreign countries, attending a six-week session on the American political system. All of our visitors teach courses on American government and politics at their respective universities back home.

I'm very proud of the fact that in the survey that appeared in the June 20th issue of *Black Issues in Higher Education*, SIUC ranks 5th among the country's traditionally white institutions in the total number of undergraduate degrees awarded to African-American students. The University also ranks first in the nation among all schools, traditionally white and historically black, in awarding undergraduate education degrees to African-American students. The findings, which are compiled by the U.S. Department of Education, indicate that 613 African-Americans graduated from SIUC in the 2000-2001 academic year. The only other school in Illinois to award more undergraduate degrees to African-American students was Chicago State University, which ranked third with 705 degrees.

Summer enrollment stands at 10,395, down about 129 students from a year ago. Our official 10-day count shows we have 7,276 undergraduate students and 2,735 graduate students. There are 270 medical students and 114 law students cracking the books this summer. At our off-campus programs, offered primarily at military bases across the country, there are 7,245 students, an increase of 125. Fall enrollment figures look encouraging at this time and we should be getting a better picture of where that stands over the next few weeks.

Keeping our promise to invest in students in the wake of the tuition increase approved by this Board at the July meeting, SIUC has enhanced its financial aid programs. More than \$600,000 in new scholarships is now available to freshmen and \$100,000 is available to transfer students. Other funds include \$150,000 for international students and travel study and \$150,000 for merit-based scholarships. We've set aside about \$1,000,000 for need-based grants for middle-income families who may not qualify for many types of aid. We've implemented a 50 cent an hour increase in the student worker minimum wage scale. We believe it's the first time in school history that the student worker minimum wage has exceeded the federal minimum wage.

As for grants and contracts, we have in the past month processed 50 awards totaling more than \$3,470,000 in June. Grants and contracts activity spike at various points of time, especially when the faculty is already teaching. Our faculty and staff are doing an excellent job securing extra research funds. We're up a significant amount over last year, about 20%.

The Chair reported that no one had signed up for the Public Comments and Questions portion of the meeting.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
MAY, 2002, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of May, 2002, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,
APPROVAL FOR OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS,
AND ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND
SUSPENSIONS,
July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002

New Program Additions:

SIUC

None.

SIUE

Addition of Pharm.D. , School of Pharmacy. Approved by IBHE 4/02/02.

Reasonable and Moderate Extensions:

SIUC

Addition of M.A. Non-Thesis Option in Earth Sciences, Department of Geology, College of Science. Approved by President 5/17/02.

Academic name change of College of Agriculture to College of Agricultural Sciences. Approved by President 12/10/01.

Academic name change of the B.S. degree program from Clothing and Textiles to the B.S. in Fashion Design and Merchandising, College of Education and Human Services. Approved by President 10/04/01.

Academic name change of the two specializations from Apparel Design and Retailing to Fashion Design and Fashion Merchandising, College of Education and Human Services. Approved by President 10/4/01.

Curricular modification to the existing B.A. in German, and a change in the name of the major from the B.A. in German to the B.A. in German Studies. The same name change applies as well to the minor, Department of Foreign Languages and Literature, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by President 1/18/02.

Addition of two concentrations to the Master of Arts program in Foreign Languages and Literatures: one entitled Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) and one in Instructional Technology/Education, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by President 2/4/02.

Addition of a graduate certificate in Anatomy, Department of Physiology, School of Medicine. Approved by President 9/10/01.

Addition of a minor in Art History, School of Art and Design. Approved by President 10/04/01.

Addition of university-wide minor in Information Technology. Approved by President 12/10/01.

Change in name of the Home Economics Education specialization in the B.S. in Workforce Education and Development to Family and Consumer Sciences Education, College of Education and Human Services. Approved by President 4/12/02.

SIUE

Addition of a post-baccalaureate certificate in Art Therapy Counseling, Department of Art and Design, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President 7/18/01.

Addition of a post-baccalaureate certificate in Museum Studies, Department of Historical Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President 5/06/02.

Rename the B.S. degree, major in Management Information Systems, to a B.S. degree, major in Computer Management and Information Systems, School of Business. Approved by President 7/10/01.

Rename the B.S. degree, major in construction, to the B.S. in Construction Management, Department of Construction, School of Engineering. Approved by President 1/15/02.

Addition of two Professional Development Sequences in Project Management and Construction Methods, Department of Construction, School of Engineering. Approved by President 9/04/01.

Addition of a Professional Development Sequence in Early Childhood Special Education, Department of Special Education and Communication Disorders, School of Education. Approved by President 7/18/01.

Addition of a post-baccalaureate certificate in Corporate and Organizational Communication, Department of Speech Communication, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President 6/05/02.

Addition of post-baccalaureate certificate in Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL), Department of English, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President 6/14/02.

Addition of a minor in Criminal Justice, Criminal Justice Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by campus administration 7/01/01.

Elimination of Center for Organizational Research and Development, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by campus 7/01/01.

Addition of Institute for Urban Research. Approved by IBHE 7/01/01.

Academic Program Eliminations:

SIUC

Elimination of the Ph.D. in Geography, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by President 8/7/01.

Elimination of the Ph.D. in Geology, College of Science. Approved by President 7/18/01.

SIUE

None.

Academic Programs Suspended:

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Programs Approved:

SIUC

B.S. in Elementary Education for delivery at Lake County, North Suburban Region #1, College of Education. Approved by IBHE 2/05/02.

B.S. in Health Care Management for delivery at Eglin AFB, implemented 8/27/01.

B.S. in Aviation Management for delivery at Triton Community College, implemented 1/07/02.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Programs Eliminated:SIUC

B.S. in Workforce Education and Development ended in Rend Lake District # 521, Belleville District #522, Shawnee District #531, and Lake County District #532, implemented 11/09/01.

B.S. in Aviation Technologies ended at Chicago O'Hare Field, implemented 1/06/02.

SIUE

None.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Amarante, Maria I.	Hall Director	University Housing	08/01/02	\$2,784.00/mo \$33,408.00/FY
2.	Austin, Lori A.	Law School Registrar	School of Law	07/01/02	\$2,539.00/mo \$30,468.00/FY
3.	Brooten, Lisa B.	Assistant Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/02	\$4,666.67/mo \$42,000.03/AY
4.	Cobin, Laura D.	Assistant Development Director	Broadcasting Service	07/01/02	\$3,666.66/mo \$43,999.92/FY
5.	Franklin, Laura L.	Admissions Coordinator	Admissions & Records	07/01/02	\$2,334.00/mo \$28,008.00/FY
6.	Goodsell, Leyla S.	Researcher II	Broadcasting Service	07/01/02	\$3,248.00/mo \$38,976.00/FY
7.	Gordon, Samuel M.	Field Representative	Admissions & Records	06/06/02	\$2,800.00/mo \$33,600.00/FY

8.	Hickey, Maria A.	Producer	Broadcasting Service	07/01/02	\$2,416.00/mo \$28,992.00/FY
9.	McMath, Keith D.	Hall Director	University Housing	08/01/02	\$2,784.00/mo \$33,408.00/FY
10.	Stovall, Jericho J.	Admissions Coordinator	Admissions & Records	07/01/02	\$2,334.00/mo \$28,008.00/FY
11.	Suski, Roger M.	Digital Media Systems Specialist	Broadcasting Service	07/01/02	\$3,174.00/mo \$38,088.00/FY
12.	Richey, Rachel D.	Admissions Coordinator	Admissions & Records	07/01/02	\$2,334.00/mo \$28,008.00/FY
13.	Staub, James R.	Associate Provost (Per & Student Policy)	Office of the Provost & Vice Chancellor	06/16/02	\$9,417.00/mo \$113,004.00/FY
14.	Wildrick, Chris A.	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/02	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
15.	Williams, Jeffrey A.	News & Public Affairs Director	Broadcasting Service	07/01/02	\$3,333.33/mo \$39,999.96/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Magnuson, Michael J.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/02
2.	Molino, Michael R.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/02

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Barnes, Lee*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/02	-0-
2.	Caruso, Anthony*	Clinical Assistant Professor	OB/GYN	7/1/02	-0-
3.	Dayhoff, Clyde*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/02	-0-
4.	Koszyk, Philip*	Clinical Assistant Professor	Internal Medicine	5/1/02	-0-
5.	Poole, Connie	Associate Dean for Information Resources and Chair of the Department of Information and Communication Services	Information Resources	6/1/02	\$12,099.67/month \$145,196.04/year
5.	Semans, Bruce*	Clinical Assistant Professor	Internal Medicine	7/1/02	-0-

Leave of Absence with Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date & %</u>
1.	Espy, Kimberly	Sabbatical	Psychiatry	Research	10/15/02- 4/14/03 100%
2.	Murphy, Laura	Sabbatical	Physiology	Research	1/01/03- 6/30/03 100%

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No awards of tenure to report.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where

appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Cannon, Kevin D	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/02	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
2	Gardner, Kathleen	Area Director	University Housing	06/01/02	\$2,973.00/mo \$35,676.00/FY
3	Grcich, Kenneth D	Area Director	University Housing	06/01/02	\$2,973.00/mo \$35,676.00/FY
4	Guehlstorf, Nicholas P	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/02	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY
5	Harper, Charles R	Assistant Professor	Theater and Dance	08/16/02	\$3,889.00/mo \$35,001.00/AY
6	Klostermann, Brenda	Senior Researcher	Illinois Education Research Council	06/26/02	\$4,167.20/mo ¹ \$50,006.40/FY
7	Lin, Zhiqing	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/02	\$5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
8	Lindell, Rebecca	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/02	\$4,612.00/mo \$41,508.00/AY
9	Oberweis, Trish	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/02	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
10	Reside, Glenn J	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	07/01/02	\$6,834.00/mo \$82,008.00/FY
11	Schmitz, Johanna L	Assistant Professor	Theater and Dance	08/16/02	\$4,389.00/mo \$39,501.00/AY
12	Theising, Andrew J	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/02	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

¹ This represents an 80% appointment with a full-time monthly base rate of \$5,209.00.

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2004

Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriations for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines, including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities and services at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2004:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE five-year salary plan.
2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other reliable forecasts.
3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying more heavily upon demonstrable university experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.
4. Any new requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities or space on Southern Illinois University campuses.
5. With respect to deferred maintenance, we will use the funding formula established by IBHE that provides a base amount of \$100,000 per institution and allocates an estimated pool of funds based on SIU's proportion of statewide annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.

6. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees approval of the FY 2004 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new program, program priority, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request as listed in Attachment A.

Compensation Increase

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount equal to 3% of the current personal service base and 5% for social security Medicare are being requested. An additional 1% salary increase is requested through the program RAMP for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff. The institution will contribute a one-percent match with internal resources.

Support Cost Increases

Based on projected inflation and previously detailed guidelines, the following support cost increases are recommended:

General Price Items	3.0%
Library Materials	10.0%
Utilities	4.0%

Operation and Maintenance

Projected funding needed to operate and maintain new space is as follows:

<u>SIUC (Including School of Medicine)</u>	<u>\$1,774,287</u>	
New Safety Center Bldg.	\$33,748	
TON Infirmary	\$13,039	
Altgeld Hall/OBF (new space)	\$153,400	
Altgeld Hall/OBF	\$350,000	Non-recurring Move-In Costs
<u>SPFLD Combined Lab Facility</u>	<u>\$796,600</u>	
<u>Support Services Bldg. (SOM)</u>	<u>\$427,500</u>	
<u>SIUE</u>	<u>\$299,960</u>	
Ethanol Plant	\$173,000	
IT Training Center	\$51,960	
University Park (Lower Level)	\$75,000	
Total	<u>\$2,074,247</u>	

Deferred Maintenance

We used a formula that has been incorporated in the IBHE's capital budget process to derive the requested amount of need.

Therefore, for FY 2004 we are requesting the following:

	FY 2004 Request
SIUC (Including SOM)	\$294,600
SIUE	<u>\$192,400</u>
TOTAL	\$487,000

Program and Planning Budget Requests

The resource requirements for the FY 2004 RAMP program requests totaled \$13.58 million for 24 program initiatives including \$2.58 million for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff; \$9.14 million for Carbondale including the School of Medicine; \$4.26 million for Edwardsville; and \$190,000 for SIU Administration. The FY 2004 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives which support University priorities, reflect the goals and aspirations of each campus, and are consistent with the goals and objectives of the Illinois Commitment.

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state-funded facilities.

D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.

E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.

F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University's FY 2004 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP) for operations and capital. The Board will review these submissions at its September meeting.

Attachment A

Southern Illinois University
FY 2004 Program Budget Request

Carbondale

Enhance Recruiting and Retention of High Quality Graduate Students	\$ 1,200,000
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	1,413,300
Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff (SOM)	340,300
SIU Cancer Institute-Phase II (SOM)	2,588,000
Center for Health Law and Policy	345,000
e-Commerce Business Major in COBA	1,300,000
Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition	295,000
Clinical Researcher Initiative (SOM)	364,000
Academic Support for Recruitment and Retention (SOM)	105,400
SCLF Addition – Full Operating Costs (SOM)	31,600
Geriatric Medicine and Research (SOM)	246,800
Career Counseling	259,000
Emerging Technologies Center	<u>650,000</u>
Total Carbondale (Including the School of Medicine)	\$ 9,138,400

Edwardsville

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 783,000
First Phase for Doctorate in Pharmacy	650,000
Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs	1,396,000
Enhancing Dental Medicine Program	120,000
Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiatives	400,000
Construction Specialization in MBA and Professional Development Sequences in Construction	155,000
Institute of Urban Research	100,000
Teaching, Learning and Technology Initiatives	250,000
School of Business Expansion of Specializations	230,000
School Partnerships with the Arts and Sciences	<u>175,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$4,259,000

Southern Illinois University Administration

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 40,000
Expansion of SIU Governmental Internship Program	<u>150,000</u>
Total Administration	\$190,000

Total SIU Request **\$13,587,400**

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ELEVATOR
RENOVATION, SCHNEIDER HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to completely rehabilitate the four existing elevators in the Schneider Hall building on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,400,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

An elevator consultant was retained to do a study of the elevators in the Neely, Schneider and Mae Smith residence halls on the Carbondale campus. The study recommended that the elevators could be renovated to comply with ADA/accessibility and the fireman's emergency service operation requirements. In November 2001, the Board approved the renovation of the elevators in Neely Hall.

University Housing is now ready to proceed with the project to replace the major components of the four elevators in the Schneider Hall building. The original elevators are electric traction style passenger elevators and were installed in 1964. The existing units have experienced increased maintenance and repair costs over the past few years and are in need of renovation. This project will replace the elevator interiors, controllers, and will add a control module to monitor heat detectors in the shafts and elevator equipment rooms. Existing motor generators will be replaced with new variable speed SCR drives with DC outputs. New governor, ropes and tension sheaves will also be provided. The estimated cost of this project is \$1,400,000 and the work would be completed during the summer of 2003. Contingent on the availability of funds, University Housing plans to renovate the elevators in the Mae Smith building within the next three years.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation and approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) The elevator renovation project at the Schneider Hall building in University Housing be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,400,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WINDOW SCREEN
REPLACEMENT, NEELY HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the window screens in Neely Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$375,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

In November, 2001 the Board approved a project to replace the window screens in the student rooms of Mae Smith in University Housing in order to provide enhanced ventilation by returning the existing window systems to their original operating condition. An architectural study confirmed the feasibility of replacing the original screens on several residence halls on the Carbondale campus. The study identified various options to replace the original window screens. Under the proposed project for Neely Hall, all student rooms will receive new vandal resistant screens. Screens above the third floor will have a latching mechanism that allow for unlocking from the interior by use of a key lock only. The proposed screen system will provide an exterior insect barrier and an interior physical barrier that restricts the potential for items to be thrown out through an opened window. The estimated cost of this work is \$375,000 and would be completed during the summer of 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the budget approved for FY03.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The window screen replacement project at Neely Hall in University Housing be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$375,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: CONSTRUCTION OF STUDENT HEALTH PROGRAMS FACILITY, SIUC

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the design and construction of a new Student Health Program facility on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated total cost of this project is \$8,000,000 and will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds. Annual debt service to retire the bonds will come from Student Medical Benefit fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Health Programs currently occupy approximately 32,000 square feet of space in two buildings in the Greek Row complex on the Carbondale campus. The current space, which contains insufficient patient exam rooms, limited accessibility for disabled students, and aging mechanical systems was originally designed as residence halls and was assigned as a temporary location for the Health Service in the mid 1960's.

The proposed new facility will be a 40,000 square foot, two story building located at the southeast corner of the Student Recreation Center and will house the Student Health Program operations from the Greek Row area, as well as the Student Emergency Dental services currently located in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. This ADA compliant facility will include patient exam rooms, office space and an educational classroom space for cooperative programming with such academic disciplines as sports medicine, rehabilitation services and physical therapy. The new location will be more accessible to major student residence areas, both on campus and in the Carbondale community. Independent mechanical systems and an updated building design will allow the facility to play an important role in campus disaster response efforts and the provision of medical service to the campus community.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, it is requested that the project and its proposed financing procedures be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Undergraduate Student Government, the Graduate and Professional Student Council, and the Student Health Advisory Board have all reviewed and approved the project concept and funding. The project is included in the FY04 budget.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to construct a new Student Health Programs facility on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$8,000,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the sale of revenue bonds to be retired from revenues generated by the Student Medical Benefit fee.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF EASEMENTS: ILLINOIS ROUTE 157 PROJECT, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes the grant of two temporary and three permanent easements to the State of Illinois for the use of the Department of Transportation for the purpose of grading and improvement of Illinois Route 157 from Center Grove Road to Lewis Road. A legal description of the proposed easements and map showing the location of each are attached for information as Exhibits A and B.

Rationale for Adoption

The Illinois Department of Transportation intends to widen and improve Illinois Route 157 from Center Grove Road to Lewis Road. The construction requires access to property along Illinois Route 157 that belongs to the University. The improvements include widening, grading, and installation of stoplights. Easements are necessary for completion of this IDOT project.

The proposed easements were prepared by the Illinois Department of Transportation. They have been reviewed by University officers.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Permanent and temporary easements, as presented and described in Exhibits A and B attached hereto, be and hereby are granted to the State of Illinois for the use of the Department of Transportation.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Exhibit ATEMPORARY EASEMENT

Said tract of land is situated in the County of Madison, State of Illinois, and described as follows, to-wit:

8034104TE-A

That part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 15, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois and described as follows:

Commencing at a stone located at the southwest corner of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 15; thence on an assumed bearing of South 88 degrees 51 minutes 55 seconds East on the south line of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 15, a distance of 1,904.31 feet to the westerly right of way line of FAP Route 592 (Illinois Route 157); thence South 12 degrees 49 minutes 37 seconds West on said westerly right of way line, 1,405.19 feet; thence North 77 degrees 09 minutes 37 seconds West, 30.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

From said Point of Beginning; thence South 12 degrees 49 minutes 37 seconds West parallel with said westerly right of way line, 134.00 feet; thence North 77 degrees 09 minutes 37 seconds West, 69.67 feet; thence North 12 degrees 49 minutes 37 seconds East parallel with said westerly right of way line, 134.00; thence South 77 degrees 09 minutes 37 seconds East, 69.67 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Parcel 8034104TE-A herein described contains .2143 acre or 9,336 square feet, more or less.

8034104TE-B

That part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 15, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois and described as follows:

Commencing at a stone located at the southwest corner of Northwest Corner of said Section 15; thence on an assumed bearing of South 88 degrees 51 minutes 55 seconds East on the south line of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 15, a distance of 1,904.31 feet to the westerly right of way line of FAP Route 592 (Illinois Route 157); thence South 12 degrees 49 minutes 37 seconds West on said westerly right of way line, 318.70 feet; thence South 53 degrees 22 minutes 11 seconds West, 80.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

From said Point of Beginning; thence South 12 degrees 49 minutes 37 seconds West, parallel with said westerly right of way line, 109.75 feet; thence North 77 degrees 18 minutes 33 seconds West, 551.33 feet; thence North 12 degrees 41 minutes 27 seconds

East, 109.75 feet; thence South 77 degrees 18 minutes 33 seconds East, 551.59 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Parcel 8034104TE-B herein described contains 1.3895 acre or 60,525 square feet, more or less.

Parcel 8034104TE-A & B herein described contains a total of 1.6038 acre or 69,861 square feet, more or less.

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2003

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 13	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
March 13	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 10	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
May 8	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
June 12	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Center, East St. Louis
July 10	Southern Illinois University at School of Medicine, Springfield
September 11	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
October 9	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
November 13	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 11	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2003:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2003 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2003 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
*Friday, January 17	Friday, January 31	SIUE - February 13
Monday, February 17	Friday, February 28	SIUC - March 13
Monday, March 17	Friday, March 28	SIUE - April 10
Monday, April 14	Friday, April 25	SIUC - May 8
Monday, May 19	Friday, May 30	SIUE - June 12 East St. Louis Center
Monday, June 16	Friday, June 27	SIUC - July 10 - School of Medicine - Springfield
Monday, August 18	Friday, August 29	SIUE - September 11
Monday, September 15	Friday, September 26	SIUC - October 9
Monday, October 20	Friday, October 31	SIUE - November 13
*Friday, November 14	Tuesday, November 25	SIUC - December 11

*Due to holidays.

Meetings have not been scheduled for the months of January and August.

APPROVAL FOR CHANGE: SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
RESEARCH PARK BOARD

Summary

This matter seeks to replace two University-appointed members by position to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 14, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park Board. The Articles of Incorporation named three University directors and 8 community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park.

At its meeting on May 17, 2002, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board voted to amend Article IV, Section 2a of its by-laws to delete the following:

"Three representatives from the administration of SIUC (the "Administration Directors") shall be elected by the members of the Corporation for a term of two (2) years."

At that same meeting, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board voted to replace the above language with the following:

"Three representatives, by position, within the administration of SIUC (the "Administration Directors") shall be elected by the members of the Corporation. Those positions at SIUC include the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor, and the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean."

The Southern Illinois Research Park Board of Directors desires to simplify the process of replacing members of the Board of Directors each time a change is made in the person who holds the positions of Chancellor, Provost and Vice Chancellor, and Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and includes representation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers. In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Chancellor Walter Wendler and Interim Provost Kyle Perkins be added as Board Members to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board. Dr. Wendler replaces Dr. John Jackson, former Interim SIUC Chancellor, and Dr. Perkins replaces Dr. Margaret Winters, former Interim Provost. Dr. Wendler, Dr. Perkins, and Dr. Koropchak will continue to hold their membership on the Board of Directors during their tenure in their respective positions. Thereafter, the individual appointed shall automatically become a member of the Board of Directors of the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2002, SIUC and SIUE and Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held June 12 and 13, 2002; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2004; Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Renovation, Schneider Hall, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Window Screen Replacement, Neely Hall, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Construction of Student Health Programs Facility, SIUC; Approval of Easements: Illinois Route 157 Project, SIUE; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2003; and Approval for Change: Southern Illinois

Research Park Board. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was as follows: Aye, Ted Clark, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

UNDERGRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS
[Amendments to 2 Policies of the Board A]

Summary

This matter proposes to change Board policy regarding types of assistantships available to students to add undergraduate assistantships.

Rationale for Adoption

Undergraduate Assistantships (UA) will be made available to undergraduate students beginning Fall 2002. UA positions will be salaried in a manner similar to the current Graduate Assistantship program. UA positions will be different from other student employment in that students in the positions will be viewed as paraprofessional staff working in positions related to a career/discipline. Students with UA positions must have contact hours with a faculty member or professional staff member. The goal of the UA program is to place students in positions focused on educational/career benefits/outcomes.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed change is required to implement a work program proposed by the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The program was presented to the student constituencies of SIUC and the Board of Trustees.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 2 Policies of the Board A be amended as follows:

10. Assistantships:

(a) Undergraduate Assistantship: A position held by a duly registered undergraduate student appointed part-time in a paraprofessional endeavor related to a career/discipline and having contact hours with a faculty member or professional staff member, and registered in sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service System.

(b) Graduate Assistantship: A position held by a duly registered graduate student appointed part-time in professional or semi-professional endeavor and duly registered in sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service System. This classification does not include Fellows who are assigned no specific duties.

12. Student Appointees: Student workers and undergraduate and graduate assistants.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter stated that he would keep the matter on the table with one caveat, that Dr. Wendler bring it back to the Board stating where the University was going and how the assistantships would be used.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Clark thanked Dr. Wendler for providing the information he had requested. He explained that the Board of Trustees was being asked to change policy to allow this program to occur. He continued that one concern

undergraduates. He said he thought that using these assistantships essentially the same as graduate assistantships and awarding them as scholarships would be an excellent consideration for the program.

Dr. Wendler responded that suggestions such as Mr. Clark's will be figured into the process since it's new; we don't understand exactly how it's going to work and how it's going to be completed, which is one of the reasons only \$750,000 had been allocated.

In response to a question from Mr. Brewster, Dr. Wendler stated that he would report back to the Board by the end of the calendar year. Mr. Brewster encouraged the administration to respond to Mr. Clark's concerns before then.

Michael Jarard, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, stated that he was concerned about the retention rate. Amy Sileven, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, stated that graduate students were concerned that teaching assistantships would go to undergraduates. She continued that they needed some assurance that this would not be the case. Dr. Donna Post, President, SIUC Faculty Senate, stated that the faculty had not seen the proposal and would need more time to think about its impact. Dr. James Tyrrell, Chair, SIUC Graduate Council, pointed out that the emphasis had been on money, but that undergraduate assistantships were a much more important aspect for the student in terms of long-range academic achievement. He explained that the focus should be more precisely on the advantages.

Mr. VanMeter stated that the Board had the easy task since it was only authorizing the change in policy. He explained that he thought the discussion had been most helpful.

The motion being duly made and seconded the Chair asked for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the matter was indicated as follows: Aye, Ted Clark, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

In response to a suggestion from Mr. VanMeter, Dr. Walker stated that by the end of the calendar year they would have some data on the program. He continued that since there would be no January Board of Trustees meeting a report would be given to the Board at its February, 2003, meeting. Mr. VanMeter asked that along with the report on its implementation that there would also be an accounting.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference immediately following in the Pearson Museum. She stated that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be September 12, 2002, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

The meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes".

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 11, 2002

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 42

September 12, 2002

Roll Call..... 44

Acknowledgment of Ted Clark as voting Student Trustee..... 45

Trustee Reports 45

Committee Reports..... 47

 Executive Committee 47

 Acquisition of Real Estate: 1005 S. Oakland Avenue,
 Carbondale, IL, SIUC 47

 Finance Committee..... 49

 Architecture and Design Committee 49

 Academic Matters Committee 49

Executive Officer Reports 50

 Dr. James E. Walker, President 50

 2020 Vision Committee Report and Recommendations 50

 Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC..... 55

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 56

Public Comments and Questions 57

 Dr. Morteza Daneshdoost..... 57

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July,
2002, SIUC and SIUE..... 58

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 59

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 63

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - University-wide Services 65

Approval of FY 2003 Operating and Capital Budgets 66

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP)
Submissions, Fiscal Year 2004: Operating Budget Request..... 67

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP)
Submissions, Fiscal Year 2004: Capital Budget Priorities 73

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 10 and
11, 2002..... 86

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 11, 2002

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:10 p.m., Wednesday, September 11, 2002, in the Conference Room, B. Barnard Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

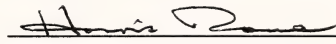
John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 4:10 p.m., Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers (including the annual evaluation of President Walker pursuant to II Statutes of the Board of Trustees 5-1); and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the

following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 12, 2002

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 12, 2002, at 10:40 a.m., in the Multi-function Room, Bluff Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that Ted Clark, SIUC Student Trustee, had been appointed as the voting member to the Board of Trustees by Governor George Ryan.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 1:00 p.m., Wednesday, September 11, 2002, at Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees participated in a budget retreat, and prior to the budget retreat had attended a luncheon. Mrs. D'Esposito continued that at approximately 4:10 p.m. in the Conference Room of B. Barnard Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers (including the annual evaluation of President James Walker pursuant to II Statutes of the Board of Trustees 5-1); and acquisition of real property. She announced that no final action had been taken. She stated that at approximately 6:00 p.m., pursuant to notice, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had had dinner at Andria's Restaurant, Edwardsville, Illinois, and that the gathering had been social in nature. The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning, members of the Board had had breakfast with Rod Bothast, Director, National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Pilot Plant.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Hightower reported that he had attended the SIUE commencement on August 3. He stated that it had been

one of the more enjoyable commencements that he had had the good pleasure of attending, including his own years ago. He complimented Chancellor Werner and his staff on organizing the commencement, and stated that the two commencement speakers had been outstanding.

Melissa Glauber had also attended commencement. She reported that she had attended the grand opening of the Rock Wall on August 22.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the SIUC commencement on August 3 as a spectator. She stated that this had been the first summer commencement she had attended at either campus and was very impressed.

Mr. Mark Repking reported that he had attended the Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs on August 14. He reported that representatives from the School of Medicine, St. John's Hospital, Memorial Hospital, and various doctors' groups were in attendance. He continued that they had heard a presentation from Norm Sims, Director of the City of Springfield's Office of Planning and Economic Development on the status of the establishment of the Illinois Medical District in Springfield. He explained that Dr. Kevin Dorsey, Dean of the SIU School of Medicine, had reported on the Cancer Institute. Mr. Repking commended Dr. Dorsey for his ability to bring the representatives together for a common goal--for the good for the medical profession in Springfield.

Ted Clark reported that he had attended the SIUC convocation on August 18. He stated that Dr. Dietz and his staff had organized the event and it had been a good way to kick-off the academic year.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System on September 4. He stated that this had been the first meeting of the new Executive Director, Tom Morelock, and change is the guiding principle at this point.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, gave the following Executive Committee report:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

Pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on September 6, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees individually authorized the purchase of property at 1005 S. Oakland Avenue, Carbondale, Illinois, with a purchase price of \$88,000 with additional related fees of \$2,640. Acquisition of the property is consistent with SIUC's Land Use Plan, previously approved by the Board of Trustees.

ACQUISITION OF REAL ESTATE: 1005 S. OAKLAND AVENUE, CARBONDALE, IL, SIUC

Summary

This matter reports the approval to acquire real property located at 1005 S. Oakland Avenue, Carbondale, Illinois, for future development of the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved SIUC's Land Use Plan which included acquisition of this property. The University has obtained the property for \$88,000 with additional related fees of \$2,640. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to SIUC.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be notified of the acquisition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The Administration became aware of the opportunity to purchase this property on short notice, requiring prompt action on behalf of the members of the Executive Committee.

(2) The request to purchase the property at 1005 S. Oakland Avenue, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$88,000, with additional related fees of \$2,640.

(3) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(4) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

He stated that the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Walker, individually authorized the purchase of property. He explained that acquisition of the property was consistent with SIUC's land use plan previously approved by the Board of Trustees. He said that he had felt

very comfortable in authorizing this purchase because it had been a part of the land use plan.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in the Multi-function Room, Bluff Hall. He gave the following report:

The Committee heard a quarterly investment report from Ennis Knupp. That was an information item only. We heard a report from Kathe Klare on the School of Medicine compliance activities, also an information item only. We approved for the omnibus motion, Board Agenda Item L, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2004: Operating Budget Request. Finance Committee action only, ratified the appointments and salaries of the Provost and Vice Chancellor position, SIUC; the Dean and Provost position, School of Medicine, SIUC; and the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean position, SIUC. We also approved for the omnibus motion, jointly with the Architecture and Design Committee, Board Agenda Item K, Approval of FY 2003 Operating and Capital Budgets.

Mr. Harris Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We considered jointly with the Finance Committee, Board Agenda Item K, Approval of FY 2003 Operating and Capital Budgets. We also considered Board Agenda Item M, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2004: Capital Budget Priorities. It's a long, but a thoughtful list as we try to prioritize and anticipate that far in advance our needs. To me it's very well thought out. We would like the whole list to be included, but we know that's being too hopeful in these days. We'll just hope that we can get a major portion of it.

Mr. Gene Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee received an information report on Accreditation and Quality Assurance. Sharon Hahs, Provost and Vice Chancellor for

Academic Affairs, SIUE, introduced Isaac Blankson, Greg Luttrell, and Victoria Scott, who made a presentation on new faculty orientation.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

I have forwarded to the Board the usual list of activities that I share with you at this time to save time for another matter. First, I would like to say to the entire Board that I certainly appreciated the opportunity that we had to spend an hour and a half together as part of the evaluation of the President. I was very candid with the Board, and they were candid with me. We talked about a number of issues and concerns. I just want to say I appreciate their unanimous support of my role as President and look forward to working with them and the Chancellors as we take on the challenges of the future.

Secondly, approximately two years ago, when I returned to SIU as President, I started a series of open forums and focus groups, visiting all of the campuses, talking to faculty, staff, students, alumni, community leaders, anyone who had an interest in the University, and a great deal of time talking with the members of the Board as well. One part of my shared vision was the establishment of a 2020 Committee designed to look into the future in terms of who we are, what we're about, and what we want to be in the future as we serve our constituents and University. The first thing I had to do was find someone with the leadership skills to chair this committee and I approached Senator Paul Simon. He was my first and only choice, and Paul said yes. That was probably the first major step in the movement of the 2020 Committee. Paul and I collectively began to recruit members for the 2020 Committee. We recruited 20 people; leaders in higher education, people that deal with public policy, business leaders, alumni, a former governor, and a former President and Chancellor of SIU. It was a great group and Paul was the right person to hold the egos and energy intact. We have with us this morning one member of that committee, Brian McFadden, Chief of Staff for the Mayor of Springfield. Brian is a graduate of SIUC. At this time I would like to call on Paul to make a report on the deliberations that took place with the 2020 Vision Committee as well as to highlight some of the recommendations set forth by the Committee.

Senator Simon gave the following report:

It's good to be with all of you, and let me thank the members of the Board for their service. I have been favorably impressed by the quality of their work. You'll not find, either privately or publicly, Paul Simon criticizing the members of this Board of Trustees. I haven't had a chance to get acquainted with the new Board members.

Our report does not really touch on revenue, but that's very basic, and this is the time to talk to the gubernatorial and legislative candidates. This report is not a creative document in a sense that the creativity has to come from the campus. We're going to have to break the mold and rethink and redo things. What the report does do I think is build a solid base from which creativity and other things can come.

Among our recommendations, no student should leave because of finances. The reality is we do have too many students who feel compelled to leave college because of finances. We need more students in the top 20% of their classes. We need this not simply for reputation, but students learn not only from teachers, but they learn from each other. We ought to be seeing that as a real opportunity. Global education needs to be stressed. We could learn some lessons from what happened a year ago yesterday, September 11, 2002, and become more sensitive to the world. We need to encourage more international students to come to our campuses. Far too few of our students go abroad. Less than 1% of our students study abroad either for a summer or a semester and of those who do, 2/3rds go to western Europe. 95% of the growth of the population of the world in the next 50 years is going to be the developing countries and those are the ones we didn't reach who were responsible for what happened a year ago yesterday. Universities are going to have to enlarge its vision in terms of the rest of the world and that includes the curriculum on our campuses. We talked about specific goals in terms of student enrollment. These are not to be rigid in stone, but we talked about roughly 13,000 on the Edwardsville campus. We did not get to a specific number on the Carbondale campus. Chancellor Wendler and others can figure what that should be, but we think it's desirable to have a specific goal. We have to keep our campuses on top of the latest technology. To do that is expensive. The alternative is to not have our students really competitive with others around the world. Service to the area. Reaching out and helping people, meeting social and economic needs in southern Illinois, in East St. Louis. It is, among other things, good public relations, but it is part of the mission of the University and students and faculty who become involved in that service end up enriching themselves and that's what a college experience should be. In both the graduate and undergraduate field, we should emphasize our areas of strength more and where we have weaknesses, either strengthen those areas of weakness or drop some programs. That inevitably means some controversy, but we think that is essential to really doing the kind of service that we ought to be providing. You have to give administrators flexibility. Faculty excellence has to be stressed and that has to include pay. You attract and retain people in part because of pay. We talked about cooperation between the campuses. We mentioned the need for a capital campaign. As you look at the endowment for the two campuses, it is simply very, very anemic.

These are some of the highlights we recommended. I would like to ask Brian McFadden to join me here and add his comments.

Brian McFadden made the following comments:

I want to thank President Walker and the Board of Trustees for the opportunity to participate in this worthwhile endeavor and to come here today. As a student I never imagined I would be presenting anything to the Board of Trustees or following Senator Simon. I always assumed that the time I would be in front of the Board of Trustees would be begging to be readmitted back into school or trying to explain why I really wasn't doing what you thought I was doing. This is obviously an important group and you do a very important job and you do it very well.

When I was approached about this opportunity I jumped on it right away for a couple of reasons. I'm a very, very proud graduate of SIU's School of Communication. I also work in the Mayor's office in the City of Springfield, and Springfield, as you know, is home to one of the brightest jewels in the crown for SIU--the School of Medicine. Probably one of the biggest motivating factors, I've participated in other planning events like this and I think I have an understanding and a respect for the benefits and value that can come out of something like this. As President Walker started this, I'm sure there were people who wondered why do we need to do this, and the answer is really all around us. We need to look at our environment, our dwindling resources. We have a more competitive environment in higher education; we have tight budgets. We have a more diverse and demanding constituency and if you're like me, we have technology that seems to change with every minute of the day. We really need to look at these things, taking into account that change of pace is really much faster than it's ever been before. As a result, it's more critical than ever that we make the right decisions and the path to those right decisions is through good planning and that's what we tried to undertake with the 2020 Committee. As stated in the report, the principle challenge to SIU's leadership is to unify the faculty, students, staff, and a quarter million alumni into a common sense of purpose. That's a really big job and it can be really be intimidating. I don't think that there is a 2020 Committee on the face of this planet that alone could get something like that done. Fortunately for us, we didn't see that as our mandate. From the beginning, we set out some parameters, some premises, some guidelines that we all tried to follow as a group. We all, of course, recognized the value of long term planning and most of us in the group, whether business leaders, business owners, public policy, government, higher education, had benefited from long term planning at one point or another. We understood the value of coming together, uniting, focusing, getting a vision, and providing a way to have a continuity of that vision. We also all recognized that our job was not to predict the future. Sometimes people confuse these things as we're trying to guess what's

going to happen in 2020, but our real focus, as President Walker pointed out, was to try to put SIU in a position where it's prepared to meet the future. We also recognized from the beginning that we did not need to reinvent the wheel, that SIU has a very, very strong foundation in place. I think probably the most important thing that we recognized, and important for the process right off the bat, was that we needed to provide a base that others could build on. We intentionally focused on macro recommendations, big picture type of things. We shied away from the micro type mandates. Our hope is that by leaving some of these specific action points and other things to other groups that most important to the future of this vision is building a consensus around it. We have to build a consensus around it or it won't move on. It won't take on a life of its own and the vision, of course, needs to be more important. There were disagreements and differences of opinions. There were competing ideas. I listened a lot. But for all that, there was one thing we all did understand and that was the fact that if SIU fails to plan, it will fall behind and we can't afford to do that. I sincerely believe that none of us in this room wants the future success of SIU to depend solely upon what resources we are able to get from Springfield or from our alumni or private donations. Those are very critical and I agree with Senator Simon, they're absolutely important. We feel that the real key to our future success will depend on how we use those very, very precious resources. The real difference between success and failure is how you use those resources. We feel as a group, the 2020 Committee, very confident the report that we have presented to you will help SIU make those critical decisions. Thank you.

Chancellor Wendler made the following comments:

I appreciated the opportunity to get to meet this distinguished panel and also to have this process and the campus process, Southern at 150. To have these two things so wonderfully integrated and see so much consistency and similarity between the tenor and tone of the recommendations that come from both groups is a very positive step. It was very important for us on the campus as we tried to envision what our future should be at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. It was a very nice process for me. Very helpful.

Chancellor Werner made the following comments:

I will just echo Walter's comments. It was a very enjoyable experience. Kind of intimidating group of people to be with--there was such talent in the room at all times. And likewise, I think the group's work provides the framework that fits nicely in terms of what we're doing in finishing the strategic plan for the Edwardsville campus. It will give us an opportunity to merge those together to move forward.

Mrs. D'Esposito thanked Senator Simon and Mr. McFadden for their service and leadership. She continued that going forward they would need them to be ambassadors for this project and to help implement the recommendations that were made.

Mr. VanMeter explained that as we begin to redefine various areas of the University, which we all know we are going to have to do and it will be very difficult, one of the things that we will be looking at is how it fits into the 2020 vision. He thanked everyone very, very much for the plan.

Mr. Brewster stated that the Board's commitment would be to bring these suggestions into the realm of possibility to the extent that our finances and organizational structure permit. He explained that universities were famous for planning, but sometimes short on implementation. He said that the real important work was yet to be done because first we have to figure out how we're going to get there and then put forth the necessary effort to make it possible.

Mr. Clark said, from a student's standpoint, he wanted to commend Mr. McFadden for showing his dedication to the University by helping out and serving on the 2020 Committee.

President Walker stated that the Chancellors and he were committed to coming back to the Board at next year's September meeting to share how the recommendations of the 2020 Committee had been implemented and integrated into the strategic plans and activities of the campuses. He stated that this would be a living document and not

something collecting dust. He thanked Senator Simon and Brian McFadden for being members of the Committee and coming here today as representatives of the Committee. Dr. Walker recognized John Haller who had served as the lead staff person working with the Committee. He also acknowledged Scott Kaiser and Carlene Henry who had also worked as a part of the Committee.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

I would like to thank Chancellor Werner for opening his home to all of us from Carbondale and, of course, those from Edwardsville. It was a rare treat.

I did not get a chance to attend our academic convocation because I was the commencement speaker at Texas A & M University. My son graduated and was so moved by my speech that he proceeded to ask his girlfriend to marry him after the speech. So I got him graduated and married off all within about 60 minutes. I was very proud of myself.

We have a lot going on the campus. I'm very pleased to report that our enrollment numbers are up. There are some trends buried in those numbers that I think are very important. Our freshmen enrollment is up 9%, graduate enrollment is up 4%, and I think this is important data for us as we move ahead. From our tuition increases this past year, we've been able to implement a plan for significant classroom technology improvements that will amount to \$4 million over the next two years. That will be a direct benefit to all our students to modernize in technical terms some of the questions on the campus, especially those of high utilization. The Provost did a great job by finding out about this and producing a list. We're going to continue this commitment to technology upgrades in these classrooms.

We've awarded some 187 undergraduate assistantships. We only approved this concept in July and now two months later we've awarded 187 assistantships. I think the process has many opportunities for improvement, but I think it's going to be an excellent process and I think that these opportunities for our undergraduate students bode well for the future.

I was pleased that we were able to increase the number of valedictorians and salutatorians that we recruited to the campus this year. We have also increased the number of top performing undergraduates, those with scores of 30 or higher on the ACT, and we're very pleased with that. Next year, with the continued work of Dr. Dietz and people in his organization, and the faculty who participated in some volunteer calling, we're going to see even better performance in enrollment, both qualitatively and quantitatively next fall.

Chris Kohler, Director of SIUC's Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center, has been elected second Vice President of the American Fisheries Society, the nation's oldest and largest professional society for fisheries scientists. I think this is a great tribute to Dr. Kohler's work and a great honor for Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

We processed 50 awards of grants and contracts totaling nearly \$4 million. Jodi Huggenvik and Michael Collard in Physiology received \$234,000 from the National Cancer Institute. Andrew Lumpe and Joyce Killian, Curriculum and Instruction, received \$142,000 from the Department of Education for Project Lift-Off, Learners Integrating Future Technologies for Preparing Pre-Service Teachers. Jayne Abrate, Foreign Languages and Literature, received \$220,000 to continue to headquarter the American Association of Teachers of French at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, made the following comments:

The academic year is off to a good start. Headcount enrollment is up about 2% and the full-time equivalent student body is up about 3.6%. We've experienced this conversion of part-time to full-time students, and, consistent with the recommendation of the 2020 Committee report, we're going to be in the process over the next few months of re-examining what our enrollment goals are and deciding on a revised target, perhaps revising it downward from our original projection.

We have been working very hard with the City of Edwardsville to create a more integrated relationship. The City hosted a block party for the student body at the beginning of the semester. It was very well attended by over 1,000 students, and a lot of community members.

John Shimkus and David Phelps are going to be at SIUE on Monday for a debate. This congressional race is perhaps one of the most highly contested in the country as a result of the redistricting in Illinois.

We're pleased to be the host for one of those debates to give the citizens of the area an opportunity to see both candidates close up.

Let me conclude with a report on some capital projects. The chiller project is almost finished and is actually operating. It went online on August 13. It could not have gotten done anymore quickly. We had to do some really significant reallocation of funds to make this happen and Kenn Neher did a wonderful job in providing the leadership to make that happen. The only thing that needs to be done is the final installation of the tank and the final finishing off of the exterior of it. That should be done over the course of the next six weeks or so. It's functioning exactly the way it was planned to. We're chilling water in the evening or overnight when rates are lower. When our peak demand is lower, the rates aren't actually lower, but the demand is lower and we're not bumping up our peak low in raising this into a higher utility cost. Then we use the chilled water during the daytime to cool campus buildings.

The University Center renovation continues, that's why we're in Bluff Hall. The new kitchen should be ready for next semester. Starbucks is open, but not quite finished. Other parts of the building are moving forward as well.

The East St. Louis project is on schedule, and should be finished in March. The renovation and expansion will be finished in stages.

You had breakfast this morning with Rod Bothast, Director of National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Pilot Plant. That facility is on schedule. It should be done late this calendar year or early next year.

The Chair reported that Dr. Morteza Daneshdoost had requested to speak during the Public Comments and Questions portion of the meeting.

Dr. Daneshdoost made the following comments:

I enjoyed Senator Simon's report and thank him for the wonderful job he has done. We appreciate the work he has done and are going to go through it and let the rest of the Committee know how the Faculty Association feels about the report.

In the past year in the partnership between the Faculty Association, IEA/NEA, and the local school districts, businesses, and community colleges, we now have an organization called the Southern Illinois Education Alliance, K-16. The College of Education and the

Provost's Office have been very helpful in bringing some of these things forward. That's some of the good news I have.

Since February 18, the Faculty Association and the administration bargaining teams have met 23 times and it has spent 160 hours at the table. In terms of human personnel costs to the University, that is approximately 1,600 person hours. In addition to those resources spent at the negotiation table, we can easily guess that each side has spent about the same amount of time, if not more, in preparation for these meetings. The cost of these negotiations is high. I need not tell you how many other useful contributions to our university and students have not been made because of this human cost of bargaining. While we commend Dr. Wendler for looking ahead to the 150th anniversary our University, we must return our focus to the present. Faculty morale is currently low and talk of budget cuts does little to improve the faculty's assessment of the future. If we are to advance SIU into the top 75 American universities, we must improve the working conditions that exist on campus now. If we are to build a faculty worthy of such high ranking in the future, we must reach an agreement immediately that rewards faculty for their good work now and encourages them to do even more in the future. I suggest that we bring the faculty contract negotiations to an end soon so both sides can get on with the productive work that makes the University great. I invite you to join the SIUC Faculty Association in its commitment to reach a contract settlement by October 31. By concluding the negotiations by Halloween there would be good news to announce from SIUC instead of the bad news that too often comes out of Carbondale at Halloween. Thank you for listening to my challenge. Let's have a contract by Halloween. Thank you.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
JUNE AND JULY, 2002. SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July, 2002, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/02	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
2.	Angelis, Jane	Researcher III (49.39%)	Affirmative Action	07/01/02	\$4,164.27/mo \$49,971.24/FY
3.	Aouadi, Samir	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/02	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
4.	Basanta, William Eugene	Interim Dean	School of Law	07/08/02	\$13,748.00/mo \$164,976.00/FY
5.	Bencini, William	Assistant Professor	CASA - Automotive Technology	08/16/02	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
6.	Benjamin, Tarachel	Researcher II	Public Policy Institute	07/01/02	\$3,333.33/mo \$39,999.96/FY
7.	Clark, W. Randy	Assistant Professor	Marketing	08/16/02	\$9,666.67/mo \$87,000.03/FY
8.	Dunn, John M.	Provost and Vice Chancellor	Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor	11/01/02	\$16,667.00/mo \$200,004.00/FY
9.	Goodson, Boyd M.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/02	\$5,300.00/mo \$47,700.00/FY
10.	Harris, Thomas	Assistant Univ Program Coord	University Housing	07/22/02	\$2,800.00/mo \$33,600.00/FY
11.	Hellerman, John K.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/02	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/FY
12.	Hooper, Bruce	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/02	\$6,666.00/mo \$59,994.00/FY
13.	Jordan, Judy L.	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/02	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY

14.	Kirkpatrick, Jill S.	Asst to the VC Student Aff & Enr Mgmt and Bursar	Bursar	07/25/02	\$6,959.00/mo \$83,508.00/FY
15.	Kocik, Jerry W.	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/02	\$5,050.00/mo \$45,450.00/AY
16.	Koropchak, John A.	Vice Chan for Research & Graduate Dean	Office of the VC for Research & Graduate Dean	08/16/02	\$13,750.00/mo \$165,000.00/FY
17.	Lahiri, Sajal	Vandever Professor	Economics	08/16/02	\$17,222.00/mo \$154,998.00/AY
18.	Lapham, Heather A.	Assistant Scientist	Center for Archaeologica I	07/24/02	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
19.	Lyell, Renee M.	Coordinator of Student Dev	Investigations New Student Programs	06/17/02	\$2,492.00/mo \$29,904.00/FY
20.	Markus, Zoltan	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/02	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/AY
21.	Mills, Donald D.	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/02	\$5,050.00/mo \$45,450.00/AY
22.	Mitchell, Clare H.	Assistant Dean of Student Aff	College of Mass Communicati on & Media Arts	07/01/02	\$3,741.84/mo \$44,902.08/FY
23.	Murdock, Arnold K.	Assistant Professor	Workforce Education & Dev	08/16/02	\$5,426.00/mo \$48,834.00/AY
24.	Pearson, Christopher A.	Researcher I	Engineering Outreach Programs	07/01/02	\$2,923.00/mo \$35,076.00/FY
25.	Rahimi, Shahram	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/02	\$7,500.00/mo \$67,500.00/AY
26.	Schauber, Eric M.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	07/15/02	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
27.	Wagner, Kathryn	Assistant Professor	Theater	08/16/02	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/AY
28.	Zaretsky, Natasha	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/02	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Jackson, James E.	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Examine the literacy performance from a diverse perspective based on the reports of the National Assessment of Ed Progress.	01/01/03 – 05/15/03 100%

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Dunn, John M.	Professor	Health Education and Recreation	11/01/02

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Amankwah, Kofi	Professor and Chair	OB/GYN	8/19/02	\$23,750.00/mo. \$285,000.00/yr.
2.	Coello, Cesar*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Carbondale	7/1/02	-0-
3.	Cox, Sibyl	Registered Dietitian	Pediatrics	7/16/02	\$3,333.33/mo. \$39,999.96/yr.
4.	Crowe, Kurt*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/02	-0-
5.	Dorsey, John Kevin	Dean and Provost	Office of the Dean	8/16/02	\$27,500.00/mo. \$330,000.00/yr.

6.	Herr, Heather*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/02	-0-
7.	Holcomb, Gregory	Director of Employee Relations	Human Resources	8/19/02	\$5,166.66/mo. \$61,999.92/yr.
8.	Kirchner, Lark	Asst Prof of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	7/1/02	\$3,884.75/mo. \$46,617.00/yr.
9.	Pritchett, Steven*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/02	-0-
10.	Ranatunga, Sriya	Asst Prof of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	9/1/02	\$5,416.67/mo. \$65,000.04/yr.
11.	Rundle, Pamela*	Clinical Asst Professor	OB/GYN	7/1/02	-0-
12.	Sherrick, Andrew*	Professor and Chair	Radiology	8/1/02	-0-
13.	Weis, Judith*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Core	7/1/02	-0-

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Amankwah, Kofi S.	Professor and Chair	OB/GYN	8/19/02
2.	Dorsey, John Kevin	Professor	Internal Medicine	8/16/02

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Lee, Tony	Sabbatical	Pharm.	Study new Techniques for discovering new drugs from herbal plants, etc.	10/01/02-09/30/03 50%

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Bean, Lydia	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/02	\$4,334/mo \$39,006/AY
Bhatia, Sanjiv	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/02	\$8,950/mo \$80,550/AY
Bolander, Jennifer	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/02	\$4,400/mo \$39,600/AY
Dennerline, Thorsten	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/02	\$4,445/mo \$40,005/AY
DeWeese, David	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/02	\$4,300/mo \$38,700/AY
Dimick, Brigham	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/02	\$4,900/mo \$44,100/AY
Dooly, Dan	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/02	\$6,500/mo \$58,500/AY
Duhigg, Thad	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/02	\$5,560/mo \$50,040/AY
Fahsl, Allison	Assistant Professor	Special Education	08/16/02	\$4,300/mo \$38,700/AY
Falconer, Jameca	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/02	\$4,700/mo \$42,300/AY

Giamartino, Gary	Dean Professor	School of Business	10/01/02	\$13,000/mo \$156,000/FY
Hu, Shunfu	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/02	\$5,334/mo \$48,006/AY
Kelly, Karen	Associate Professor	Nursing	08/16/02	\$7,500/mo \$67,500/AY
Langendorf, Anthony	Assistant to the Director	Administrative Services	07/01/02	\$3,350/mo \$40,200/FY
Loper, Rita	Research Associate	Institute for Urban Research	07/01/02	\$4,417/mo \$53,004/FY
Malina, Eric	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	08/16/02	\$4,850/mo \$43,650/AY
Mangum, Maurice	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/02	\$5,000/mo \$45,000/AY
Manning, Norris	Program Director	School of Business	07/01/02	\$4,300/mo \$51,600/FY
Marlette, Stephen	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/02	\$4,600/mo \$41,400/AY
Meinz, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/02	\$5,100/mo \$45,900/AY
O'Donnell, Barbara	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/02	\$4,600/mo \$41,400/AY
Petrocelli, Matthew	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/02	\$5,150/mo \$46,350/AY
Pettibone, Jon	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/02	\$4,800/mo \$43,200/AY
Pietroburgo, Julie	Assistant Professor	Public Administration & Policy Analysis	08/16/02	\$4,950/mo \$44,550/AY

Reading, Gloria	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/02	\$4,300/mo \$38,700/AY
Schroeder, Cynthia	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/02	\$4,500/mo \$40,500/AY
Singpurwalla, Rachel	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/02	\$3,889/mo \$35,001/AY
Steinhauer, Tad	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	07/01/02	\$5,635/mo \$67,620/FY
Trumpbour, Robert	Assistant Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/02	\$4,737/mo \$42,633/AY
Weiss, Renee	Assistant Professor	Instructional Technology	08/16/02	\$4,400/mo \$39,600/AY
Wilt, Matthew	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/02	\$4,800/mo \$43,200/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Brittingham, Mark	Associate General Counsel	Office of General Counsel	6/15/02	\$7,416.67/mo \$89,000.04/yr

APPROVAL OF FY 2003 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2003. The budget material includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and classifies revenue and expenditures according to major fund groups. Budget information is also presented separately for each University decision center. Planning schedules show the resources being directed in support of University priorities and assets. Capital budget information is provided by fund source.

Budget Schedules provide totals for all current funds by major fund group (Schedule A). Supporting schedules detail budget allocations within each major fund group (Schedule B) and within each of the University's decision centers (Schedule C). Schedule D provides summary information on capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2003. Schedule E provides information on reserves that the University has established for equipment replacement, permanent improvements, extraordinary maintenance, and similar purposes. These reserves are established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledge the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary expenditures.

The Priorities Planning Schedules demonstrate action plans developed by each campus to support University priorities. The planning schedules list campus goals, results indicators, planned activities, and budget allocations (Schedule A). Also included are provisions for the maintenance of assets: facilities, equipment, and curricular and professional development (Schedule B), as well as plans that have been made for contingencies (Schedule C).

Rationale for Adoption

In December, 2001, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

In June, 2002, the Board approved temporary financial arrangements that authorized the President and Chancellors of Southern Illinois University to make expenditures necessary for operations until the Budget for Operations for Fiscal Year 2003 was approved by the Board. Resources have been directed in support of the University priorities,

maintaining on-going operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2003 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in planning and budget schedules previously mailed to the Board and presented in an informational meeting held on September 11, 2002, are hereby approved.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2004: OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST

Summary

This matter seeks SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the Fiscal Year 2004 Operating Budget Request.

Southern Illinois University's operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2004 totals \$369.9 million, an increase of 8.0 percent over the University's Fiscal Year 2003 appropriated and income fund budget. The FY 2004 budget guidelines adopted in July 2002 by the SIU Board of Trustees reflected the resources required to maintain and to enhance the quality of the institution. Southern Illinois University is dedicated to providing the best education it can to its students and to fulfilling its mission to the region and to the State of Illinois.

Assessment of the State's fiscal condition suggests that the Illinois economy will be continuing a recovery during Fiscal Year 2004. The latest economic forecast calls for an annual growth rate of approximately 3 percent for FY 2003. In addition to anticipated increases in State funds, the University will continue to help fund its own needs through a combination of tuition increases and cost-saving measures.

The FY 2004 incremental funding request of approximately \$27.3 million will be used to accommodate cost increases in salaries and Medicare, general prices, utilities, operation and maintenance projects, deferred maintenance, programmatic enhancements, and library materials. (Refer to attached Table 1.)

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a high priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount totaling 4 percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including 1 percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. The University must provide an additional one percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase request to 5 percent. Fiscal Year 2004 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit and equity except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

In addition to salary increases, the productivity of the University is dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2004. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	5.0%
General Price Items	3.0%
Utilities	4.0%
Library Materials	10.0%

Funds of \$2.1 million are requested for operation and maintenance of new space. This will allow the University to adequately operate and maintain new space in the following facilities:

<u>SIUC</u>	
New Safety Center Bldg.	\$ 33,750
Touch of Nature Infirmary	13,040
Altgeld Hall/OBF (new space)	153,400
Altgeld Hall/OBF (non-recurring move-in costs)	350,000
Support Services Bldg. - SOM	427,500
Springfield Combined Lab Facility - Phase II - SOM	796,600
<u>SIUE</u>	
Ethanol Plant	173,000
IT Training Center	51,960
University Park, Lower Level	144,072
Total	<u>\$2,143,322</u>

The University has an annual deferred maintenance need for state funded facilities of over \$8.0 million for what Illinois Board of Higher

Education (IBHE) capital documents classify as Minor Remodeling (Space Realignment, Remodeling, and Replacement activity). For FY 2004, we are requesting \$487,000 for the continuation of the phase-in of our annual need for repair and maintenance using a formula developed by IBHE.

Also, this request provides funds of about \$13.4 million for programmatic enhancement, including \$2.5 million for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff. This request reflects the programmatic plans and aspirations for Southern Illinois University. The request represents only the highest program priorities, and is consistent with the campuses' missions and focus statements and with statewide goals. Details relating to the Programmatic and Other Requests are provided in Table 2.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP Operating Budget submission is the document required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2004. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees at the July 11, 2002, meeting. Various constituency groups from the campuses have reviewed these guidelines.

Resolution

WHEREAS, The Illinois Board of Higher Education requires the annual submission of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2004 is hereby approved and is to be transmitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized to adjust this Budget Request to make minor alterations or such

adjustments that are necessary as per Illinois Board of Higher Education guidelines, and to make such other adjustments as are necessary to reflect actions of this Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the General Assembly, and the Governor of the State of Illinois.

Table 1

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR 2004 OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST
(\$ in thousands)

	President's Office	SIUC	SIUC - SOM	SIUE	Total
FY 2003 BASE BUDGET	\$2,150.9	\$194,551.5	\$43,906.7	\$102,013.7	\$342,622.8
RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS:					
General Salary Increases (3%)*	\$53.1	\$4,150.6	\$1,016.8	\$2,308.4	\$7,528.9
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (1%)*	40.0	1,413.3	340.3	783.0	2,576.6
Social Security/Medicare (5%)	1.0	80.2	23.0	46.4	150.6
General Price Increases (3%)	10.8	954.1	228.1	565.5	1,758.5
Utility Price Increases (4%)	0.0	114.2	49.5	138.5	302.2
Library Materials Increases (10%)	0.0	615.0	71.2	182.7	868.9
O and M of Buildings	0.0	550.2	1,224.1	369.0	2,143.3
Deferred Maintenance	0.0	279.9	14.7	192.4	487.0
Cost Recovery Program Adj	0.0	613.8	0.0	0.0	613.8
Other Program Requests (NEPR & SAS)	<u>150.0</u>	<u>4,049.0</u>	<u>3,335.8</u>	<u>3,476.0</u>	<u>11,010.8</u>
Total Increase	\$254.9	\$12,820.3	\$6,303.5	\$8,061.9	\$27,440.6
Percent Increase	11.9%	6.6%	14.4%	7.9%	8.0%
TOTAL FY 2004 OPERATING REQUEST	<u>\$2,405.8</u>	<u>\$207,371.8</u>	<u>\$50,210.2</u>	<u>\$110,075.6</u>	<u>\$370,063.4</u>

* SIU's salary increase request for FY 2004 includes a three percent general salary increase and an additional one percent increase to address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff. The university must provide an additional one percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase to five percent.

Table 2

Southern Illinois University
FY 2004 Program Budget Request

Carbondale

Enhance Recruiting and Retention of High Quality Graduate Students	\$ 1,200,000
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	1,413,300
Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff (SOM)	340,300
SIU Cancer Institute-Phase II (SOM)	2,588,000
Center for Health Law and Policy	345,000
e-Commerce Business Major in COBA	1,300,000
Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition	295,000
Clinical Researcher Initiative (SOM)	364,000
Academic Support for Recruitment and Retention (SOM)	105,400
SCLF Addition – Full Operating Costs (SOM)	31,600
Geriatric Medicine and Research (SOM)	246,800
Career Counseling	259,000
Emerging Technologies Center	<u>650,000</u>
Total Carbondale (Including the School of Medicine)	\$ 9,138,400

Edwardsville

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 783,000
First Phase for Doctorate in Pharmacy	650,000
Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs	1,396,000
Enhancing Dental Medicine Program	120,000
Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiatives	400,000
Construction Specialization in MBA and Professional Development Sequences in Construction	155,000
Institute of Urban Research	100,000
Teaching, Learning and Technology Initiatives	250,000
School of Business Expansion of Specializations	230,000
School Partnerships with the Arts and Sciences	<u>175,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$4,259,000

Southern Illinois University Administration

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 40,000
Expansion of SIU Governmental Internship Program	<u>150,000</u>
Total Administration	\$190,000

Total SIU Request	\$13,587,400
--------------------------	---------------------

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2004: CAPITAL BUDGET PRIORITIES

Summary

The following capital projects for FY 2004 have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Rationale for Adoption

Projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized:

A. Project to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.

B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.

C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.

D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.

E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.

F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Each campus administration has worked with appropriate groups to develop its request for capital budget projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that subject to minor technical changes as may be deemed necessary by the President, the attached lists of Capital Projects consisting of:

Regular Capital	\$102,040,481
Capital Renewal Projects	<u>\$ 13,193,360</u>
Total Capital Projects	<u>\$115,233,841</u>

be approved as the University-wide Priority List for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2004 for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Southern Illinois University
University-wide Capital Budget Priority List

REGULAR CAPITAL
Fiscal Year 2004

Priority University- wide	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>SIUC</u>	<u>SIUE</u>
1	<u>Science Laboratory Renovation and Expansion (Planning)</u> Significant modifications are needed in the existing facility, including a complete overhaul of the HVAC, mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems. Code deficiencies throughout the building need to be addressed; office, classroom, and laboratory spaces are in need of repairs; new equipment is needed; additional support space is needed (i.e., conference room, student areas, computer labs) and a new chemistry wing of approximately 28,000 gsf is needed. Total project costs are estimated to be \$41,270,000. This includes \$1.9 million for asbestos abatement. Moveable equipment needs are estimated at \$620,000.		\$1,765,426
2	<u>Morris Library Renovation/Addition (Equipment)</u> Morris Library was built in two phases, with the first three floors and basement having been completed in 1956. In 1964, four additional floors were completed, providing a total of approximately 272,673 square feet. The immediate needs of the library include improving general conditions in the facility, as well as additional space to accommodate technology that has significantly changed since the facility was built. Planning funds were released in FY 02 and construction funds are scheduled to be released in FY 03. This project will provide funds for moveable	\$2,121,800	

	equipment for the renovated space and for the addition.		
3	<u>Communications Renovation/Addition (to accommodate Digitalization)</u> The Communications Building was constructed in 1964 and consists of 299,053 gross square feet. This project will renovate and/or construct an addition for two departments within the building. The first involves the renovation of approximately 7,000 square feet located in the basement for Cinema and Photography for editing, viewing, and studio instructional space. The second will provide renovation/addition to the facility for additional space needs for WSIU/WUSI that is under FCC mandate to provide digital broadcasting by May 1, 2003. The approximate size of this addition is 13,000 square feet.	\$4,896,400	
4	<u>School of Pharmacy Building (Planning)</u> In the spring of 2002, the Illinois Board of Higher Education and the SIU Board of Trustees approved a resolution creating the School of Pharmacy to serve Central and Southern Illinois areas for the purpose of developing new pharmacists. The School of Pharmacy building will be located on the core campus, near the Science Building, Lovejoy Library, and Founders Hall. The building will be three floors and will use typical SIUE design elements in keeping with the character of the Edwardsville campus. Red brick towers, glass curtain walls, and tan colored bands will reflect the existing campus design theme. Funding is being requested in the amount of \$1,103,039 for planning and designs. The preliminary project cost estimate of the entire project is \$24,760,000 for a building that is approximately 63,642 GSF.		\$1,103,039

5	<u>Transportation Center (Planning)</u> The Transportation Education Center (TEC), to be constructed at Southern Illinois Airport, will bring together Automotive and Aviation degree programs, students, and faculty in one location. The total square footage of the TEC Complex is estimated to be 271,807 gross square feet consisting of a main facility (194,178 gsf), 757 hanger (28,827 gsf), fleet storage (41,923 gsf), and an engine test facility (6,879 gsf). On the completion of the TEC, the Carterville campus facilities (approximately 94,000 gross square feet) will be demolished. Presently, the University is requesting design funds in the amount of \$1,999,700 for planning and preparation of construction documents. Total project cost is estimated at \$37,152,700.	\$1,999,700	
6	<u>Lovejoy Library Renovation (Planning)</u> The facility was constructed in 1964. Over the past three decades, evolution of the University has placed stringent and diverse demands on the facility. The mechanical, plumbing, structural, electrical, and tele/data communication systems are inadequate. A major renovation of the facility is needed to include a new heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system; new lighting; electrical and tele-data communication systems; new finishes, furniture, and equipment. Total project costs are estimated to be \$20,040,860.		\$999,100

7	<u>Replace Fire Alarms General Campus (Equipment)</u> This project will continue the effort on campus to replace inadequate fire alarm systems that do not comply with fire and safety codes and ADA requirements. The new systems will meet the latest codes and regulations, as adopted by the State of Illinois, and will generally consist of an addressable automatic fire alarm system with smoke and heat detection, public address, audio-visual notification, manual stations, and fire alarm activated elevator controls as required. Morris Library, Life Science II, Faner Hall, Lesar Law Building, and Public Policy Institute are some of the buildings most in need of upgrade to their systems.	\$3,182,700	
8	<u>ADA Compliance Renovations</u> Deficiencies in entrances, alarm systems, and elevators at the Alton & Edwardsville campuses need to be addressed.		\$1,544,279
9	<u>Neckers HVAC (Design/Construction)</u> The Neckers Building was constructed in 1963 as one of the campus' major science facilities. It contains approximately 128,416 gross square feet. This renovation will replace the 40 year old heating, ventilating, and air conditioning equipment, which is obsolete and a constant source of maintenance problems. The University is requesting design and construction funds in the amount of \$3,377,200.	\$3,377,200	

10	<u>Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation (Construction)</u> The School of Dental Medicine is currently housing its departmental offices and some instructional spaces in tract houses that are very old and inefficient, expensive to maintain, expensive to heat and cool, out of code compliance and in need of substantial maintenance. A new facility is needed to consolidate into a permanent building the offices and classrooms that are presently housed in the tract houses.		\$6,824,059
11	<u>Education & Research Facility, SIUC-SOM (Planning)</u> This facility will provide the space needed to consolidate functional units and keep pace with growth, and technological change as well as curriculum innovation and revision. The proposed Education and Research Facility will consist of an estimated 83,350 net square feet (approximately 132,477 gsf). The total project, including the construction of the proposed Education and Research Facility, the renovation of approximately 50,000 gsf of the Medical Instructional Facility, land acquisition, site improvements, moveable equipment, and escalation, will cost an estimated \$45,108,000. Land acquisition and planning funds required for the building are being requested in FY 2004.	\$5,356,000	

12	<u>Campus Seismic Upgrade, Phase I (Planning/Study)</u> The Edwardsville and Alton campuses were built with no regard for seismic activity. Both campuses are in seismic zones. An earthquake would cause considerable and prolonged disruption of the University's functions. Phase I will study the extent of the problem and implement readily achievable repairs to reduce the damage and disruption from seismic activity. The study will also quantify the costs and feasibility of more extensive structural modifications.		\$4,318,37
13	<u>Agriculture Addition (Renovation)</u> The Agriculture building was constructed in 1955 and contains approximately 83,455 gsf. With the exception of a few rooms, the facility has not undergone a comprehensive renovation, resulting in obsolete infrastructure/systems, outdated laboratories, and deteriorating instructional classrooms. Additionally, in an effort to provide consolidated space for all programs of the college, a building addition of approximately 80,000 square feet is being planned. This addition will provide specialized research and teaching laboratories, demonstration auditoriums, classrooms, and faculty offices.	\$26,552,500	
14	<u>Communications Addition (Planning)</u> The Communications Building was constructed in 1964 and consists of 299,053 gsf. To date, there has been no significant renovation to support the growth of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts (Note: A request for an addition to the building to accommodate digitalization equipment is listed as an earlier priority). This project will commission an Architect/Engineer to complete a comprehensive study and develop plans	\$18,787,200	

	and specifications for the required renovation/addition to meet these needs.		
15	<u>Research Park (Site Improvements)</u> This project will develop the site and infrastructure improvements for the SIUC Research Park located near the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center. This first phase encompasses four acres and develops all water, sanitary, storm, electric, and telecommunication utilities as well as road and parking lot improvements. Once all phases are completed, the park will consist of twelve new facilities.	\$3,182,700	
16	<u>New Art & Design Building (Construction)</u> The School of Art and Design is currently housed in eleven different buildings, including the Industrial Education wing of Pulliam Hall, the barracks built to replace Old Main, and several satellite houses and farm-type buildings. None of these facilities were designed to function in their current role - some are old, some are overcrowded, and some are simply unsafe. This project would provide a 75,000 square foot facility to consolidate the school's programs. As the only School of Art and Design in the state that has never occupied a dedicated facility, this is a proposal that is timely and necessary.	\$13,905,000	
17	<u>Transgenic Barrier Facility, SOM (Construction)</u> In order to meet the increased need, the School of Medicine proposes to renovate the existing animal surgery facility into a modern rodent barrier. This facility will support biomedical research in this important and rapidly growing area. It should also significantly promote faculty efforts into successful competition for	\$2,125,000	

	external research funding. Furthermore, this facility may assist cooperative agreements between SIU faculty and the business community.		
	REGULAR CAPITAL TOTAL	<u>\$85,486,200</u>	<u>\$16,554,28</u>
	GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$102,040,481</u>	

CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECTS

SIUC

Project Descriptions

<u>Roof Renovations - General Campus</u>	\$1,000,00
This project will continue to replace roofs that have failed and are no longer repairable. In all, the University owns approximately 525 buildings with a wide variety of roofing materials protecting them from the elements. Recent roof projects have successfully received fifteen and twenty year roof warranties, which prior to this had only been ten years. As roofs are replaced, a concerted effort is being made to provide additional slopes on roofs for smaller buildings by using pre-manufactured trusses and standing seam metal.	
<u>Classroom/Lab Renovations - General Campus</u>	\$1,000,00
Many of the classrooms and laboratories on campus are outdated and lack adequate technology to teach students in the 21st century. Typically, the casework and fixtures that are original to the building have deteriorated with age. This project would provide infrastructure improvements to add technology into these rooms as well as providing new casework and cosmetic improvements such as painting, new flooring, and ceilings.	
<u>Complete Glove Factory Repairs</u>	\$900,00
The Studio Arts building was purchased as an abandoned factory building. Throughout the years, renovations have taken place to make the building more educational friendly. The only area not to have seen any substantial renovation is the north wing. Funds are requested to transform this area into usable classroom space, which will also double as an art gallery for student art projects. Included in the renovation are plans for a kitchenette area, new HVAC, new lighting and replacing the service elevator. In addition to the increase in functionality of the area, this renovation will also address a number of different code compliance issues.	

<u>Fire Alarms</u> This project will continue the effort on campus to replace inadequate fire alarm systems that do not comply with wire and life safety codes and ADA requirements. The new systems will meet the latest codes and regulations, as adopted by the State of Illinois, and will generally consist of an addressable automatic fire alarm system with smoke and heat detection, public address, audio-visual notification, manual stations, and fire alarm activated elevator controls as required.	\$1,000,000
<u>Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs</u> The first phase of this project included a comprehensive structural investigation of the tunnel system. The investigation included visual inspection of walls, roofs, floors, and all pipe anchoring systems. The survey was completed during FY 01, and the first phase of repairs are being completed in FY 02-03. This project will provide funding for additional repairs identified by the study as having precedence.	\$500,000
<u>Electrical Feeder Replacement/Upgrade to 12kV</u> This project will continue to replace electrical feeders and associated equipment in the campus distribution system that is at high risk of failure due to deterioration. Replacement feeders and equipment will be sized to convert the electrical distribution from 5kV to 12kV, which will greatly improve the efficiency of the system and result in significant savings in electric costs.	\$500,000
<u>Masonry Repairs - General Campus</u> Most of the major campus buildings that were built in the 1950's and 1960's used a brick with a brush finish instead of the normal velour face used in most brick. Over time, the face of this brick has spalled due to moisture freezing in the brush lines. In addition to this dilemma, more structural cracks have begun to surface on some buildings and numerous stone retaining walls. During FY 02, a study of the campus masonry was conducted to determine condition and establish a prioritized list of repairs. The study identified over \$800,000 of repairs that are urgent. Partial funding for these repairs was provided in FY 02-03. This project will fund the balance of repairs identified as urgent.	\$500,000
<u>Campus Water Line Replacement</u> This project will be the first of multiple phases to replace parts of the campus water distribution system. Water lines targeted for replacement consist of four-to-twelve inch mains, ranging in age from 40 to 100 years. Lines in most urgent need of replacement are those serving Wham/Pulliam Hall, Old Campus, Thompson Point and the Agriculture Building.	\$500,000

<u>Energy Efficiency/Conservation Measures</u> In the last five years, technology to increase energy efficiency has made considerable progress in the area of lighting systems, electric motors and building automation systems. This project will be the first phase in converting campus buildings from T12 to T8 fluorescent lighting, replacing inefficient motors, and replacing control systems that were installed in the 1970s. The University can realize significant savings in future electric costs through these improvements, and thereby free up additional funds with which to address deferred maintenance needs.	\$500,000
<u>Elevator Upgrades</u> Prior to 1972, many hydraulic elevators were installed with buried cylinders of the old flat-bottom design. After 1972, these cylinders were required to be double walled. There have been incidences of failure of the welds on the flat plate due to corrosion and/or electrolysis that has resulted in the plate failing. The new 2000 ASME A17.1 Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators requires that all flat bottom cylinders be either replaced or provided with a cylinder braking system. This project would replace the cylinders on sixteen elevators identified as being installed prior to 1972.	\$300,000
<u>Fire Alarm/Detection Replacement (SOM)</u> Funds are requested to replace the twenty-year old fire alarm/detection system at the Medical Instructional Facility. This new system will meet the requirements of the new National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA) code for the year 2000 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) to have audible and visual alarms for each occupiable area. This addressable system will allow quicker, more reliable responses to any fire and smoke condition sensed. This is very important, as the building, which is intensely occupied with a variety of functions including classroom, office, basic and clinical research laboratories, and large meeting areas, is not protected by fire sprinklers.	\$664,500
<u>Neckers Lab Renovation (SOM)</u> Funds are requested to begin the first phase of renovations of the four 1,200 square foot laboratories, which are used by Biochemistry faculty in the J.W. Neckers building on the Carbondale campus. The cost for the total project will be approximately \$1.35 million. The spaces were constructed almost 30 years ago as undergraduate chemistry laboratories and are in very serious need of renovation. Currently, none of the laboratories have adequate electrical service. Plans are to convert them to eight research laboratories for the Department of Biochemistry.	\$985,000
TOTAL CARBONDALE	

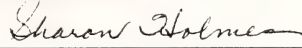
\$8,349,500

<u>SIUE</u> <u>Project Descriptions</u>	
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase III</u> This project would upgrade the electrical distribution systems in Lovejoy Library and also address heating, ventilation and air conditioning.	\$737,970
<u>Campus Roof Repairs</u> Many of the existing roofs on campus are at the end of their economic and useful life. The campus roof repair project will continue the rounds of roof repairs and replacements thereby protecting the contents and programs in the buildings.	\$737,000
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase IV</u> This project would provide for upgrade of the electrical distribution systems in Rendleman and Dunham Halls and also address heating, ventilation and air conditioning deficiencies at both locations.	\$737,970
<u>Alton Campus Infrastructure Repairs</u> This project would upgrade the electrical distribution systems in various buildings on the Alton Campus. It also would address heating, ventilation and air conditioning deficiencies.	\$737,970
<u>Upgrade of Water Distribution System</u> Campus growth is starting to cause spot pressure problems in the distribution system. In addition, there are dead ends which result in the inability to maintain water service during maintenance activities and possible water stagnation. The project would complete loops on the southwest and southeast sides of the campus.	\$528,350
<u>Doors & Door Hardware</u> Campus doors and hardware are now over 30 years old. Parts are no longer available for most of the hardware and almost none complies with ADA. Exterior doors and frames have deteriorated and require replacement. Project will replace exterior doors as required, and upgrade hardware to currently supported units meeting today's codes.	\$1,364,600
TOTAL EDWARDSVILLE	\$4,843,860
CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECT TOTAL	\$13,193,360

Mr. Callahan moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2002, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and University-Wide Services; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 10 and 11, 2002; Approval of FY 2003 Operating and Capital Budgets; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2004: Operating Budget Request; and Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2004: Capital Budget Priorities. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Callahan recused himself from voting on three items contained in the Purchase Orders and Contracts related to the Copley Press in Springfield. He explained that he had been an employee of Copley Press and that his son-in-law is now the sports editor. Mr. Clark voted aye on all matters except for the award of tenure at the School of Medicine from which he abstained.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference immediately following in the Learning Resource Center. She stated that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees had been scheduled for October 10, 2002, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

The meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 9, 2002

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	90
--	----

October 10, 2002

Roll Call.....	92
Recognition of Nathan Stone, former SIUC Student Trustee	93
Announcements by the Chair.....	93
Trustee Reports	94
Committee Reports.....	95
Executive Committee	95
Finance Committee.....	95
Architecture and Design Committee	95
Academic Matters Committee	96
Executive Officer Reports	96
Dr. James E. Walker, President	96
Report of the Task for the Identification and Development of Collaborative Opportunities - William R. Norwood	96
Report of the Committee on Health Education and Related Health Matters - John Haller	101
Application for Appeal of Nancy Dawson, SIUC (withdrawn)	103
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	104
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	105

Public Comments and Questions 106

 Diana Exner 106

 Walter Wallace 108

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August,
2002, SIUC and SIUE.....109

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 109

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 111

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1026 Franklin Street,
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....112

Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical
Systems, Thompson Point, SIUC.....113

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: Head Start Facility,
907 North Vicksburg, Marion, IL, SIUC.....115

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 11
and 12, 2002.....116

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 9, 2002

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, October 9, 2002, in the President's Office, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower (via telephone)
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Mark Repking

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 3:48 p.m., Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay,

none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 10, 2002

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 10, 2002, at 10:32 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
Mark Repking

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized former SIUC Student Trustee Nathan Stone. She explained that Mr. Stone had been the SIUC student trustee for 2001-2002, but that he had missed his last meeting because he was in California with the Hollywood Studies Program. She presented him with a plaque recognizing his service from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002.

Mr. Stone stated that he had spent the summer in California with the Hollywood Studies Program. He reported that this is a great program that helps students. He stated that he had learned a lot from the program as well as being on this Board. He announced that he would be graduating in December. He thanked the Board for its support.

The Chair announced that Melissa Glauber, SIUE Student Trustee, had been elected Chair of the Public Sector of the IBHE Student Advisory Committee.

The Chair continued that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:45 p.m. in the President's Office, Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. She announced that no final action had been taken. She stated that at approximately 6:00 p.m., pursuant to notice, members of the SIU Board of Trustees were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. John

Brewster at their home in Herrin, Illinois. She reported that the gathering had been social in nature. The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning, members of the Board had had breakfast with three Med-Prep students, Dr. Harold Bardo, and Dr. Kevin Dorsey. She said that the Board had learned so much about each of the students, their hopes and dreams, and the importance of the Med-Prep Program.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System on September 18. He stated that the Board had reviewed four discharge cases and had found in favor of three employees and ordered reinstatement in three of the four cases.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the SIU Foundation meeting as part of the Homecoming festivities at SIUC. He stated that the meeting had been dedicated to a workshop with a consultant specializing in comprehensive campaigns, as they are now called. He said the Foundation was beginning the process to start a comprehensive campaign. He explained that the 2020 proposals and the Southern at 150 were essential parts of the Foundation's comprehensive campaign. Mr. Brewster stated that this campaign would take many years, but hopefully would double the annual contributions.

Mr. VanMeter reported that he, along with John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, and Harris Rowe, attended the annual Faculty Senate meeting on September 19. He stated they were very pleased to

participate and be a part of that meeting. He said that the Trustees had met and talked with members of the faculty and Faculty Senate. He explained that Dr. Donna Post, Chair of the Faculty Senate, knew how to conduct a meeting; that it was very, very well run. Mr. VanMeter commented that the interchange of personal relationships was very important and that Dr. Post had given them that opportunity and the Board appreciated it.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center. He gave the following report:

The Committee heard the presentation of the annual financial performance for FY 2002. No action was taken. There was a lengthy discussion concerning the possible impact of rescissions that may come as a result of the state's budget crisis.

Mr. Harris Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We processed three items: J, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1026 Franklin Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; K, Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Thompson Point, SIUC; and L, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: Head Start Facility, 907 North Vicksburg, Marion, Illinois, SIUC. The Committee asks that these items be placed on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Gene Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

Vice President Haller arranged comments by the Departments of Wildlife Research, Physiology, and Plant Biology. They were very well received.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

A number of activities have occurred since our last meeting. Chancellor Wendler and I hosted a delegation of our Hispanic legislators to the SIUC campus on September 25. Senator del Valle, Representative Soto, and Representative Mendoza spent a full day meeting with faculty, staff, and students. We think they benefited from it tremendously. We had a chance to interact with them and they had a chance to interact with faculty, staff, and students.

September 26 was the Big Picture Meeting with IBHE here on the Carbondale campus. IBHE Executive Director Dan LaVista and his staff heard our presentations related to requests for the '04 budget. There was a great deal of discussion about budget expectations.

The IBHE held its meeting last week. John Haller attended in my absence. Measuring Up 2002, referred to as the report card, was discussed. In Measuring Up 2000, Illinois was ranked number one in higher education. Illinois is now ranked number three behind Massachusetts and Connecticut. Being number three out of fifty states is not a bad place to be.

As part of the presentation I made last September, A Vision for Southern Illinois University, several things came out of that. One being the 2020 Committee which reported to us at our last meeting. Several other committees and task forces were established. One task force focused on the identification and development of collaborative opportunities between the campuses. I asked Bill Norwood, former member of this Board of Trustees for many years, to chair the task force. Bill is with us today to make the report of that task force. Last weekend, Mr. Norwood was one of four alumni recognized as distinguished alumni of this great University.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Task Force for the Identification and Development of Collaborative Opportunities, gave the following report:

President Walker, I want to thank you for the opportunity to be a part of this task force. It gave me the opportunity to learn a lot more about our University and I appreciate that.

We had four meetings. The task force was composed of 22 members; Vice Chancellors, Deans, faculty, students, alumni, foundation. We talked about many, many issues and condensed them down as best we could. Dr. Haller was very good in keeping us on task and going in a constructive direction. I would also like to take this opportunity to introduce Antoinette Myers, John's right hand. So often we forget about the staff who does all the work, organizing, taking care of the minutes, just keeping us together, and looking like we're a lot better than we are.

You have in front of you the report that we came out with and it's interesting because when you come from different campuses you come with a different perspective. If you're a Carbondale alumnus when you talk about Dr. Delyte Morris you talk about him with a sense of reverence because Dr. Morris had been such a big part of Carbondale. When you talk about it from the point of view of SIUE there isn't that connection. Dr. Morris is recognized as being a historical figure and beginning SIUE.

I'd like you to know that there are a lot of things already going on of a cooperative nature between the two campuses. What we want to do is make sure that these are expanded and that we look at new opportunities. Right now we have Ph.D. programs, cooperative programs. The Schools of Education are working together on grants and have received grants.

We came up with 16 recommendations placed into four categories. I would like to highlight a couple of them. The first recommendation is communication at the program level. At this particular time we have a lot of cooperative programs going on, but so often they are at the administrative level or the Deans' level. What we suggest in the first recommendation is that we get down to where the work is done, down at the program level, the faculty level. In that recommendation we said, "to be effective, the most natural and effective communication must begin at the program level. It is therefore recommended that departments at both campuses explore opportunities for greater dialogue. Potential items of discussion include course articulation, cross-listing of courses, cross appointments, common research interests, program strengths and complementarity, faculty hiring, team teaching, residency requirements, summer course opportunities for students, and cooperative programming." Some of these came up because one of the big items was if I'm at SIUC is everything I take transferable to SIUE. Conversely, if I'm at SIUE will they transfer for degree credit to SIUC. This is where the programs can talk to each other and make sure that there's a commonality between different courses at the different campuses.

The next item I'd like to highlight is item 7. "The student governments at both campuses should explore opportunities for more cooperative activities. These include events programming; intramural sports; transportation; lobbying; study abroad; and internships."

The next item is item 11. "The campus administrations should consider the use of a single e-mail address using 'siu.edu' or a more distinctive address for each campus by using 'siuc.edu' and 'siue.edu.' Consideration should also be given to having an integrated address book for the university that would include both phone numbers and e-mail addresses."

Item 13. "Efforts should be taken to strengthen the perception of 'One University, two campuses, multiple locations.' This means identifying what should be distinctive and what should be done to emphasize a common identity." We started with one University, two campuses, multiple locations. We could have taken the whole four sessions and talked about this and probably not come up with a conclusion. So what we did was shift this back to you to let you come up with the proper term. The understanding is there. We are one University. We are two campuses.

Item 12, "The administrative officers on both campuses should examine the potential for some level of inter-campus transportation system." It was not put on a high priority simply because of cost, but it's my feeling that sometimes we need to spend money to get things that we need for the University.

Item 10, "The campuses should study their IT disaster recovery needs and consider the potential savings from using each other as an alternative site." It was suggested that Carbondale be the back-up site for Edwardsville and Edwardsville be the back-up site for Carbondale.

I hope this is not just a task force that gives a report and that's it. I would like to see this be a continuum and encourage members of both campus communities to speak to each other. I think you'll find a lot of enthusiasm among the faculty, staff, and students for this.

Mrs. D'Esposito thanked Mr. Norwood for taking on this responsibility on behalf of the Board. She stated that the Board appreciated the time and effort that he had put into it.

Mr. VanMeter commented that this report was excellent. He continued that he liked the format very much because responsibility had

been assigned. He asked President Walker where do we go from here with this report.

President Walker responded that this report, as well as the one that will be presented by John Haller, and the recommendations would be reviewed by the Chancellors and himself. He explained that the recommendations fell within the 2020 Vision Committee report, the Southern at 150, the AQIP strategic plan at SIUE, and they're all a part of the big picture.

Mr. Brewster commented that looking at the budget crisis we would be forced to make hard decisions. He suggested that we look at the opportunities of what we are doing on each campus where resources can be combined rather than duplicating efforts. He stated that there were a lot of good things happening on our campuses and we needed to take advantage of those opportunities.

Mr. VanMeter stated that recommendation #3, "The Committee recommends greater cooperation between the campus graduate schools for purposes of exchanging research interests and strengths; partnering where appropriate on joint research ventures; providing complementary research opportunities for interested faculty; etc.," seemed to be an exceptionally good one. He explained that the assignment of accountability had been to the Graduate Deans. He asked if President Walker thought a series of meetings with the Deans would be set up, or how would he begin to put that together?

President Walker responded that while the assignment of accountability said Graduate Deans, he didn't think it meant Graduate Deans in isolation or the Provosts or the Chancellors or even the President in terms of being involved. He explained that the primary person on each of the particular campuses would have the point for making sure that that activity was being carried out.

Mr. VanMeter stated that he thought it would be interesting for the trustees to keep this report and as we do internal reviews that we use this as a basis of seeing which of these are really being put into operation and which ones are not.

President Walker stated that he would be coming back with a follow-up report on the 2020 Vision Committee recommendations next September. He commented that a follow-up report could be given on this task force report as well as the one on health education and related health matters.

Mr. Norwood reported that there had been an idea to have a common directory, maybe listed by schools, so people on the two campuses could talk with each other without having to explore every name in the directories. He stated that almost every member of the task force had attended all four meetings and he thought they should be commended and thanked for taking their time to serve to bring this task force recommendation forward.

President Walker reported that John Haller had chaired the Committee on Health Education and Related Health Matters. He asked Dr. Haller to make his presentation.

Dr. Haller made the following presentation:

I, too, want to thank my right hand and left hand, Antoinette Moyers.

This was an interesting group of 13 or 14 people. Deans and faculty from across the University. What made it easy this time was we had done this once before. In 1993, the Board of Higher Education had asked us to look at all of our health and health-related areas to see if, in fact, there might be some better ways in which we could put our programs together to better serve the southern 54 counties of the state. I chaired that committee and we met over a period of about 11 months. Interestingly enough, it was the first time in the history of the University that all of the health and health-related people, faculty, and administrators had come together over a common project like this. We had about 37 recommendations and, when I reported to you two years later, we had completed 35 of the 37 recommendations. Those included, by the way, moving several of our programs from the associate level to baccalaureate; the creation of the nurse practitioner program; the physician assistant; and a number of other things. Well, with those behind us it was easy then to bring this group together to look at how much more needed to be done.

In a matter of about four or five meetings, we were able to come up with an additional 40 recommendations which are before you. They, too, like the previous report, had a ranking to them, a revenue source, accountability, and a start date. I think the caveat I would give to you is the fact that when we completed this report we were not aware of the state's fiscal condition and obviously I think that will impact the starting dates and implementation dates of some of the recommendations we have made. We had desired to put a number of these things into RAMP and we were obviously optimistic about the funding of them. I think it is important to note that these are the recommendations of the Committee. They have not been vetted through the campuses and their full deliberative processes. At some point they will have to compete with other priorities and it very well may be that they may have a lower priority level.

There are several that I would point out to you. The seeking for funding for the health, law, and policy center. That has already come forward in our FY '04 RAMP for Carbondale. We are exploring a master's in public health, law, and policy. We are looking at a master's in public health and the College of Education at Carbondale is initiating that

process. We are expanding internships across the board and exploring ways in which we can better interface with Southern Illinois Health Care. We have met with those people and we are trying to bring a team approach to many of the things that we do. Since there are so many team efforts in health, it would behoove us to come as a team and offer ourselves as a team. I would also point out that in this set of recommendations we are recommending moving the physician assistant, which is a bachelor's degree, up to the level of master's. I think that follows what is happening nationally and I think once we do that we will see greater synergy between the School of Medicine, the Nurse Practitioner program, which is already at the Master's, and the Physician Assistant Program. I would add that we have put together a steering committee of Deans and it will be the Deans of the health and health-related programs that will then continue to monitor this set of recommendations to insure that they are implemented or if not to have reasons why they weren't. They will also be monitoring the landscape to make sure if anything else comes up that we need to address. One example is the way we monitor legislative matters. As bills come forward in the Senate and the House, at the national and state levels, Garrett Deakin and I will monitor those matters to make sure we have a University position that we can communicate to the appropriate people. My last point is we will also be putting together a brochure for the first time, which will include all of our programs and will be used for potential recruiting as well as for potential users.

Mr. VanMeter stated that this was a very good report and he liked the format. He stated that now was the time to be thinking about item 12 of the recommendations, "Develop a joint degree program between the School of Law and the School of Pharmacy." He explained that the School of Pharmacy was in its infancy, but if we don't do this type of thinking we wouldn't have it ready because it's a long process to get there. He commended Dr. Haller for setting this up. While the School of Law has had a long history of involvement with the Medical School, Mr. VanMeter stated that this item was between the campuses.

President Walker stated that there were some real opportunities and a chance to stay on the cutting edge of what's taking place. He continued that SIU needs to remain attractive in terms of

recruiting faculty, staff, and students, recruiting research dollars, and other things. He explained that some of it will be restrained by the fact that we may not have the dollars to do all of them or do them at the level that we want, but certainly there were areas we should be looking at, discussing, and exploring in terms of possibilities of how we can do this. He commended the chairs and members of both committees for working on this. He said that there were a lot of good things going on in light of the budget situation.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that she had noticed that three of the key players had moved to new responsibilities outside the University. She asked that Dr. Haller extend to their replacements the importance of this document to the Board of Trustees.

Ms. Amy Sileven, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, stated her concern of no representation on the committee by the student health programs at the two campuses. She explained that the SIUC student health advisory board had recommended additional outreach to the community and to the Deans of the various health-related programs to increase collaboration and the teaching mission of the University.

Dr. Haller responded that they would make sure that they're involved as we move forward.

Dr. Walker reported that the Application for Appeal of Nancy Dawson, SIUC, had been withdrawn from the agenda.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Let me just bring you up to date on a few things. First, we do an annual fall conference on roles and responsibilities of faculty. If you'll recall the roles and responsibilities matter was an IBHE initiative a number of years ago and it continues to be alive and well. Dr. Trudy Banta, Professor of Higher Education at IUPUI, will be at SIUE this afternoon for a two-day conference. The focus of this fall's conference is on assessment and this fits in with the AQIP process and the continuing saga of doing student assessment in a thoughtful way.

We had our job fair for students who are graduating at the end of this semester and next semester. They are very much interested in job opportunities, and despite the soft economy we had 125 employers on campus for the career fair.

Monday, Columbus Day, has been set aside for what we call Preview SIUE. High school students are by and large out of class and it's an opportunity for students to visit the campus. We're expecting about 400 students and their families.

Jay Starratt, Dean of Lovejoy Library, SIUE, has been chosen as the 2002 Illinois Academic Librarian of the Year. This is a case where I think both campuses can take some credit for his accomplishments. Dean Starratt served at Carbondale as Associate Dean for a number of years before taking the position of Dean of Lovejoy Library.

You may recall that a number of years ago we were having problems with water run-off onto Sand Road on the western boundary of the campus. This is a problem we have been working on for a number of years. We have been working on building detention ponds in numerous places on campus and the largest of this has just come to completion. These were funded through monies that Senator Evelyn Bowles was instrumental in getting. They actually got tested in a fairly large downpour a couple of weeks ago. Senator Bowles was on campus earlier this week and took a walk down the bike path to take a look at these detention ponds. We also had with us the man from Sand Road who acts as the informal representative of the property owners. He was quite complimentary about the work that had been done to fix this problem. Although the problem is not entirely fixed, nor will it ever be fixed because the western side of the Edwardsville campus is on a flood plain and has an extraordinarily high water table, there's going to be a lot of water there and from time to time there is going to be flooding.

Let me bring you up to date briefly on some other construction projects. The East St. Louis project remains on schedule. By the time of your spring meeting in East St. Louis, the work should be completed. We were successful, working through the President's Office, in getting the release of the final monies for that project to carry out a number of things that were not in the first contract but were within the scope of the original projects. The University Center project continues. It's still pretty chaotic in the building, but you can see day by day that the work is progressing. Finally, the ethanol project is roughly on schedule. I think it slipped a little bit from where we originally hoped to be with the building completed by the end of the calendar year and then testing in the early couple of months. It looks to me as if it's going to draft in closer to the middle of the year before that testing of the equipment is completely finished, but it's roughly on schedule. That concludes my report.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

Last weekend was SIUC's Homecoming and I think it was a very successful day. We had a fine turnout at the football game. I was very pleased that Bill and Molly Norwood were the Homecoming parade marshals. Four individuals were elected into the Alumni Hall of Fame. Chris Bury, Nightline co-anchor; Bill Norwood, distinguished member of this community; Albert D. Kern, President and CEO of Entomas, which is a limited corporation of a bio-tech firm in Gainesville, Florida; and Edward Moore, Jr., retired Vice Admiral in the U.S. Navy and current Vice President of Systems Integration for the Applied Technology group of Anteon.

We have a program underway on campus to hire additional faculty. As you know, we're way down in faculty. We're going to restore 30 positions this year. The goal is to improve our core competencies. I think it's a good program that will provide some opportunity to replenish the faculty loss situation that we've incurred with the process of not rehiring people in the last few years. The program will also target women and minorities, which I believe is a very important step in the process to increase our representation of women and minorities on campus.

Five Russian judges, visiting the U.S. through the Library of Congress program, will make a stop at Southern Illinois University Carbondale next Wednesday. There will be a forum at the School of Law at 5:00 p.m., Wednesday. I think it's going to be very interesting.

American Airlines Day will occur this Saturday, October 12. American Airlines Day will bring 90 high school students from the St. Louis area to our campus.

Our AltNews 2646, the alternative TV news magazine created by SIU students, has been nominated for four regional Emmys. This is a program that has drawn some national attention and it's a great program.

We've had some significant grant activity in a number of areas because of the good work of our faculty, scholars, and scientists on campus. This month I'm going to mention Linda Toth, Ph.D. and DVM, who works as a Professor of Pharmacology and Director of the Laboratory Animal Medicine group in the School of Medicine. She has received for the last three years a total of \$1.7 million in external funding mostly from prestigious, very competitive national funding sources. She's done a very fine job for the University and for the School of Medicine.

Lastly, I'd like to publicly thank Elaine Vitello, Dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. She retired recently and I'd just like to mention that again because I think she had a very fine career here and worked diligently to serve the students and faculty of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

That concludes my remarks.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Public Comments and Questions portion of the agenda.

Diana Exner made the following comments:

The first time I attended a Board meeting here was a while back and I had to walk through some protesting students. I see today I am walking through protesting faculty members. These people seem to be compulsive protestors.

Off the internet I read with interest your 2020 final report here and I assume you are referring to the year 2020 and not the vision 2020. When I read this report I saw some vision here that might have been a little far-sighted and blurred, and maybe some rose-colored glasses on some of these people. The committee was made up of 24 members, which I think was very large. You only had four people who work day to day with this University. I'm sure some of these people from out-of-state, out west, had to have a map on how to get here. We have Senator Simon, head of this committee, but he is a part-time faculty member, so I assume, according to Mr. Walker's statement on the 12th, that he was in his capacity as the Public Policy Institute. The people that were absent from this committee-- no full-time faculty members, no current students, no government people of the city, although there was a staff member from the Mayor's Office in Springfield, Illinois. There were no minority students, no union members, and no staff members of SIU. I would like to refer you to page 11 of your

report here, paragraph 4. It was a very astounding paragraph, by the way, I'm talking about incivility here. I'm going to read you these sentences and try to go down and make comments. I have to talk very fast because I don't have the luxury of talking slow. SIUC's aspiration to enhance its national reputation and emphasis on high quality graduate and undergraduate programs and a productive research and creative faculty will not be realized if the faculty, staff, and students continue to suffer from poor self-esteem. Now judging groups of people on individual traits was a mistake that Adolph Hitler made. Low self-esteem comes from a passive person -- I majored in Psychology here, I'm not a psychiatrist -- I wrote many papers on personality. Low self-esteem comes from people who have a passive personality. They accept their lot in life; they're not prone to be uncivil. And by the way, it's a temporary situation. People, on the other hand, who are arrogant come from a narcissistic personality in which they're in love with themselves. They are very critical. They usually hold positions of power and they become uncivil quite often. The next sentence says, ironically, the further one travels from Carbondale the more the reputation of its programs increases. I say you can't be a hero in your own country. Now here's the one that I really enjoyed. This fact seems to be ignored by a portion of the campus community and apparently you didn't think that was you. Apparently that must have been the three people before hand who chose to be critical of the institution and I don't know if you meant institution or administration there because these very people are the institution. It's nice to be critical of yourself because that's how you gain knowledge and that's how you improve yourself. Of each other and often to the point of incivility. That brings me to my main topic.

When a person possesses a personality program they often project it onto others. In Psychology we call that projection. I feel that there is a lot of incivility coming from you people and I have some proof of that, some personal proof of that. In fact, I believe that your incivility has created a faculty union at this University in the first place. I don't think we would have had a faculty union here at all if these people would have been treated a little kinder. That's my personal opinion. Now you also are very good at walking away from your problems both physically a lot. And our President's name is Mr. Walker and I find that kind of ironic, too. The best walkers-away are the Chancellors. A good administration encourages criticism to the point of being critical and even uncivil because the other side of that is apathy and we should encourage our students to question authority, always question authority. Having a job of an administrator is not easy, but it pays very well. Examples of incivility that I have found on this campus are as follows. I've got to go fast, I can't explain them. If you want explanations find me afterwards. The Chairman of the Board at this meeting, at my first meeting, recognized a very fine Professor on this University in Mathematics this way: "What do you want?" I heard it. I was here. When I spoke I was the very first speaker who got to speak. Pete Ruger got up and said if you want to talk to me step outside. I thought

that was a little uncivil. I called Dr. Walker's office once to confirm his salary and I was told by a secretary that she couldn't give that information out, and I explained to her that I didn't want it, I wanted to confirm it, and I said, would you have Mr. Walker call me, and she said to me, just like this, "oh, I'll give him your message, but I don't think he'll call YOU back." And guess what, he didn't. Now you're going to have parents calling your office and please don't talk to these people this way. I talked to the Daily Egyptian and it was after 5:00 p.m. The girl wasn't even on the payroll and she picked up the phone and she gave me the information and she had to wait, and she said, "Ms. Exner, I'm so sorry to keep you waiting," and she meant it. Now if you want help in answering your phone properly you go to the Daily Egyptian and you go to that lady sitting right next to you, Sharon Holmes, because she knows how to answer the phone. Okay, that's just a suggestion. You do what you want. You also walked away from the State House - - Thank you for your time.

Walter Wallace, Department of SIUC, made the following comments.

Thank you, Madame Chair. As you said, I'm a Professor of Mathematics, Carbondale campus, and I am very distressed and many faculty members here are very distressed by the progress of negotiations toward a faculty contract. Negotiations started nearly eight months ago. Since that time they have proceeded at a snail's pace and the delays have been caused by the negotiating team representing the Board of Trustees. The team has not been prepared; it's not done its homework, and sometimes not delivered promised proposals. But then one week ago the team representing the Board simply stated they would not make a proposal on salaries. They did not delay making a proposal for a week or for a month, they would not say when, if ever, they would present a proposal. Now this seems to be totally unreasonable. If there's no proposal on salaries or for that matter on any other area, which is a necessary part of the contract, then you can't get a contract. You can't get a contract from doing part of it. The Board and the bargaining unit are both committed to finding a contract; in fact, they're committed to finding one by June 30, 2002, which was sometime ago. I believe the team representing the bargaining unit has tried to reach an agreement, but has been hindered at every turn by the team representing the Board, by the team purporting to represent the Board. I should point out that this is not about salaries, even though that was the point at which it seemed impossible to continue. If the Board's representatives feel that the bargaining unit's suggestions about salaries are inappropriate, then their course is to make a counter offer, and I don't want to speculate on what that might be or whether such an offer would be accepted, but at least that would be the appropriate form of negotiation and bargaining would continue. If you make no proposal whatsoever, bargaining cannot continue and this is simply

unacceptable. The Board's representatives have closed off the bargaining process completely. Bargaining will have to continue under mediation, which is a much less desirable situation. But there cannot be a contract without a salary clause and that means there's no agreement about grievances. There's no agreement about teaching. There's no agreement about sabbatical leave. There's no agreement about a great many areas. If you don't have an agreement on these areas you really don't have a University. The University only exists if it contains both faculty and administrators or faculty and administrators and students who have agreed on the course of action and you have to have a contract for this to be true. I thank you for your attention.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
AUGUST, 2002, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August, 2002, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
I.	Ferre, Eric C.	Assistant Professor	Geology	08/16/02	\$5,350.00/mo \$48,150.00/AY

2.	Ferreira, Jorge FS	Assistant Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/02	\$5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
3.	Franco, Alexander	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/02	\$5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
4.	Lynch, Linda L.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/02	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
5.	Smith, Peter B.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Architecture & Interior Design	08/16/02	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
6.	Sun, Wanxiao	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/02	\$5,333.00/mo \$47,997.00/AY
7.	Wang, Haibo	Assistant Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/02	\$7,200.00/mo \$64,800.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Aiello, Mary T.	Curriculum Coordinator	Education & Curriculum	9/1/02	\$4,391.67/mo. \$52,700.04/yr.
2.	Lang, June	Director of Development	SIU Foundation	8/16/02	\$8,625.00/mo. \$103,500.00/yr.
3.	Markey, Michael**	Clinical Assistant Professor	Pathology	8/15/02	-0-
4.	Morrison, Linda	Assessment Program Coordinator	Education & Curriculum	9/1/02	\$4,792.33/mo. \$57,507.96/yr.

5.	Soltys, Stephen*	Interim Chair, Prof of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	9/1/02	\$14,041.66/mo. \$168,499.92/yr.
6.	Thornton, Steven**	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Springfield	9/1/02	-0-

B. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
NONE			

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
NONE				

* This appointment is a term appointment within two reporting lines of the Chancellor.

**This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

*** No awards of tenure or leaves of absence with pay.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Chin, Huei Li	Assistant Professor	Music	8/16/02	\$4,056.00/Mo \$36,504.00/AY
2	Dreiling, Frederick J	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	7/15/02	\$5,250.00/Mo \$63,000.00/FY

3	Harrison, Frank R.	Director	University Police	9/1/02	\$7531.00/Mo \$90,372.00/FY
---	-----------------------	----------	----------------------	--------	--------------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 1026 FRANKLIN STREET,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 1026 Franklin Street, Springfield, Illinois, for development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the north and west side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. It is adjacent to the north side of the new Services Building and is contiguous with University-owned property.

The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value for the property is \$34,000. It is estimated that approximately \$500 in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. The cost to do asbestos abatement and to clear the land will cost approximately \$15,000. Funding for this property will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this purchase and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 1026 Franklin, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$34,500.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: REPLACEMENT OF
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, THOMPSON POINT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the electrical systems in two buildings of the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting. Additional circuitry will also be installed to meet the needs of the current student population. The first phase of this multiphase project will begin in Bowyer Hall and Steagall Hall.

The estimated cost of phase one is \$600,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The electrical systems in the residence halls of the Thompson Point housing area are original to the buildings and in need of replacement. The Bowyer and Steagall Hall buildings were constructed in 1956. As technology has progressed, the needs of the current student population are placing a much greater demand on the electrical systems in the campus residence hall facilities. As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve service, University Housing is now prepared to move forward with the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in two of the eleven buildings in the Thompson Point area at an estimated cost of \$600,000. The renovations will replace the existing electrical panels, secondary circuit wiring, and all associated lighting. Additional circuits will also be included to allow for future needs.

The Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the electrical systems and associated lighting in two of the eleven Thompson Point buildings on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$600,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: HEAD START FACILITY,
907 NORTH VICKSBURG, MARION, IL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 907 N. Vicksburg, Marion, Illinois for use by the SIU Head Start program. The facility is currently leased by the University and is available for purchase at a price of \$225,000 plus closing costs.

Rationale for Adoption

The Head Start program has been associated with SIUC since the late 1960's. Under the University's guidance, the program has expanded to assist children in several locations in Southern Illinois. In February of 1993 the Board of Trustees gave approval to purchase the Glendale School facility to house the Carbondale area Head Start program.

In July 1999, the University entered into a lease agreement with the Marion Big Top facility in Marion, Illinois to house the Head Start program for children in that immediate area. The facility is 5,366 square feet, and currently accommodates 122 students. The lease agreement contains an option to purchase the property for \$225,000 with a portion of the monthly lease payments applying to the purchase price. SIUC Head Start has secured federal Head Start grant funds to pay for the remaining purchase amount and associated closing costs, and requests approval to exercise the purchase option at this time. The University has obtained an appraisal that values this property at \$250,000.

Funding for this property will come from federal Head Start program funds granted to the University. The nature of this purchase and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the Marion Big Top property at 907 N. Vicksburg, Marion, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a cost of \$225,000 plus associated closing costs, less a portion of rental payments designated as principal under the lease agreement.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from federal Head Start funds granted to the University.

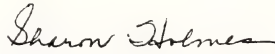
(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 2002, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 11 and 12, 2002; Approval to Acquire Real Estate at 1026 Franklin Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Thompson Point, SIUC; and Approval to Acquire Real Estate, Head Start Facility, 907 North Vicksburg, Marion, IL, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference immediately following in the Video Lounge. She stated that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees had been scheduled for November 14, 2002, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

The meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", positioned above a horizontal line.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 13, 2002

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	120
--	-----

November 14, 2002

Roll Call.....	122
Announcements by the Chair.....	123
Trustee Reports	123
Committee Reports.....	124
Executive Committee	124
Finance Committee.....	124
Architecture and Design Committee	124
Academic Matters Committee	124
Executive Officer Reports	125
Dr. James E. Walker, President	125
Application for Appeal of Nancy Dawson, SIUC	125
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	126
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	128
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 2002, SIUC and SIUE.....	130
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	130
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	131
Proposal to Reorganize Communication Activities, SIUC	133

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Evelyn Bowles]	137
Award of Contract: Telecommunication System Upgrade, SIUC	138
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held October 9 and 10, 2002	139
Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Classroom and Auditorium Renovations, SIUC	140
Current and Pending Matter: Appointment of Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer	142

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 13, 2002

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:20 p.m., Wednesday, November 13, 2002, in the International Room, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

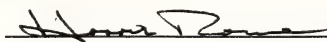
At 4:20 p.m., Melissa Glauber moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John

November 13, 2002

121

Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 14, 2002

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 14, 2002, at 10:40 a.m., in the Conference Center, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 4:20 p.m. in the International Room, Delyte W. Morris University Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. She announced that no final action had been taken. She stated that at approximately 6:30 p.m., pursuant to notice, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner with the Lewis and Clark Community College Board of Trustees. She reported that the gathering had been social in nature. The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning, members of the Board had had breakfast with Gary Giamartino, Dean of the School of Business, SIUE.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Clark reported that he had had the opportunity to attend the symposium, sponsored by Paul Simon and the Public Policy Institute. He explained that there had been a panel discussion and the topic was the relationship between media and health care, and specifically health-related research. He stated that Dr. Kevin Dorsey, Dean of the SIU School of Medicine, had been a member of the panel. He continued that perhaps the highlight of the night was Dr. Richard Carmona, U. S. Surgeon General, who had been the keynote

speaker. He stated it was a good event and he was glad he had had the opportunity to attend.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met that morning to review the Proposal to Reorganize Communication Activities, SIUC. He stated that the Committee recommends approval and placement on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Executive Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The minutes of the last meeting were approved. The Committee received the first quarterly budget report for FY 2003 from Corey Bradford. The Committee heard an Investment Report from Brian Birnbaum from Ennis, Knupp and Associates. The Committee approved the salary for Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. We recommend this appointment to the full Board for consideration as a current and pending matter.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and considered two items: Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Classroom and Auditorium Renovations, SIUC, and Award of Contract: Telecommunication System Upgrade, SIUC. Both items were discussed and recommended for inclusion on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes from the last meeting. We approved for the omnibus motion the Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Evelyn Bowles]. We received a most detailed report from Dr. Haller on the Minority, Women, and Disabled Students, Faculty, and Staff Annual Report. Under the guidance of Sharon Hahs, heard presentations in Speech Communication and Environmental Sciences.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

Since our last meeting, I have hosted a social gathering of the Presidential Scholars, both at SIUC and SIUE, and I should say they are young, bright, exciting, and they will bring a lot to our University. I look forward to the opportunity to meet with them from time to time.

I was appointed by Governor Ryan to the Research Park Authority Board. This is a nine-member board that has a great deal of potential for economic development and other things throughout the State of Illinois. Our first meeting on October 17. Members still need to be confirmed by the Senate, but I look forward to working with them.

Last weekend I attended the National Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges Annual Meeting. It was a good time to meet with colleagues from across the country and talk about things that they are doing.

As of the November 5 election, Rod Blagojevich has been elected Governor. I've had the opportunity to meet with Governor Blagojevich on several occasions and I think he's going to be a good friend to higher education and SIU. The budget will be a real challenge for the new Governor. Nearly 25% of the legislators coming into office this time will be new members, so that's going to be a lot of new faces. All of our local legislators were reelected. Bill Haine was elected to fill the seat currently held by retiring Senator Evelyn Bowles.

Dr. Walker reported that the Application for Appeal of Nancy Dawson had been withdrawn from last month's agenda. He stated that Dr. Dawson, formerly an SIUC faculty member in the Department of Black American Studies, sought a new review of her application for tenure. He explained that Dr. Dawson had left SIUC in July of 2001 to accept a

position elsewhere. He continued that despite her departure, they had attempted to treat this matter in the same way as if she had been here and gave her all due process associated with it. Dr. Walker stated that no improprieties had been found in terms of how her promotion and tenure process had been handled, and that he was recommending that the Application for Appeal be denied. He explained that if no motion to grant the Application for Appeal is approved, the Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand. Mrs. D'Esposito asked if there was such a motion. Hearing none, she stated that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

We are in the midst of making 28 additional hires for faculty on campus from \$2 million of the tuition increase money that will be available. There are two issues for each one of these hires. We want the very best people in specific fields, as well as use this as an opportunity to increase the diversity of our faculty. Under the direction of Provost Dunn, Interim Provost Perkins, Vice Chancellor for Research Koropchak, and Associate Chancellor Bryson, Deans and Department Chairs, we're going to create a situation where we may be able to make some significant headway in hiring new faculty that will also increase the scholarly capabilities, scholarly teaching capabilities, and increase the diversity of the faculty.

Chicago teachers will be coming to SIUC on a media train. They're going to join in a number of activities on campus. This is offered through SIUC's College of Mass Communication and Media Arts.

The Lincoln Laureate celebration was held November 2 in Springfield. Every year each university in the State of Illinois gets to name a Lincoln Laureate. It's a wonderful time to visit with a student who has

extracurricular activities. My wife and I were fortunate to spend time with our student, Kenneth Keefe, at the Lincoln Laureate celebration. Kenneth is the Marching Salukis' Drum Major, in the Pep Band, Golden Key Honor Society, Alpha Lambda Delta Academic Honor Society, and recently won an undergraduate assistantship in the Computer Science Department. He is a great credit to this institution.

I had the opportunity on November 1 to meet with the Faculty Advisory Council for the Illinois Board of Higher Education. Allan Karnes, Director of SIUC's School of Accountancy, hosted that group and did a very fine job. He's also on our Faculty Senate and does a fine job there.

Our Student Recreation Center celebrates 25 years this year. I think all of you appreciate the addition that the Student Recreation Center makes to the campus. I was there last Saturday to participate in some of the events marking the 25th Anniversary led by Bill McMinn. Mr. McMinn is a tremendous asset to this campus and we appreciate him very much. He did a great job hosting this and people were very, very pleased to be there.

John Winings has been recognized with a top national teaching honor. He's an Associate Professor in Healthcare Professions in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. He's been named Educator of the Year by the National Association of Dental Laboratories. He also works in the Heartland Dental Clinic at SIUC, an outreach center that gives SIUC students experience working in public service as they pursue their careers. I think that's a very important part of the educational experience.

Dr. John Dunn has arrived on campus November 1. He asked Dr. Dunn to stand and be recognized.

The Flying Salukis will compete in the Nationals May 17-21. They just got nosed out of the State competition by the University of Illinois, but they're doing very well.

The leadership of the Nakajo campus is on campus. They're celebrating their 15th year. One of the things that I found out in the last year is that the program is completely self-supported. We're going through some very difficult decisions with budget on this campus and Dr. Dorn said that it doesn't cost us anything to run that program. Dr. Dorn also said we don't pay for trips to the Nakajo campus. It literally is a free program with the exception of the time that we spend, but that's like any other conference, so I think it's very important. Two hundred fifty American students have studied in Nakajo: over 2000 students from Japan have studied on the campus, and almost 900 have transferred to Carbondale to complete degrees. Six hundred of those did complete baccalaureate degrees and almost 20 have completed graduate degrees.

Grants are running ahead of where we were this time last year. Research productivity is up. The quality of the scholarship continues to increase and we're very pleased.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

I would like to introduce Gary Giamartino, Dean of the School of Business, SIUE. Gary comes to us with considerable experience being Dean of the Business School at the University of Detroit. He holds a Ph.D. from Vanderbilt University. He has had good experience in fundraising and related activities which are very important. Gary, we are happy to have you with us.

Let me bring you up to date on the fire that occurred in Cougar Village since we last met. The fire occurred the morning of October 12. It heavily damaged an eight-apartment unit. Fortunately, no one was burned, although one student was hospitalized for smoke inhalation. He was discharged after several days and is back in school. One firefighter was also treated for smoke inhalation, another for a broken thumb. The cause of that fire is not yet determined, but because of concern about the possibility it could be related to electrical issues, we've taken some extraordinary steps to reduce any concern we might have in that area. We've replaced the circuit breakers with a kind of breaker that can detect a small leakage of electricity in an electric line. We're also in the process of testing every wire on the 400 side of the apartment complex, disconnecting it at both ends and testing the wire. It's a very tedious, time-consuming process and we're about half-way through that.

The new fire alarm system, which was not in operation in the building that burned, is now in place. The last units were installed yesterday. Just to refresh your memory, under the old system there was a smoke detector in each apartment and if it detected smoke it rang at that apartment and also at the police department. Under the new system, there are smoke detectors in each apartment, but if it detects smoke it notifies the police department and also sets off an alarm at all the other apartments in that same building. There are also very loud horns and pull alarms in the hallways. I think we've taken every possible action we can to prevent a fire from occurring in the future. We've gone far beyond whatever code requirements there are to make certain that there's a safe environment in Cougar Village for the students.

Let me bring you up to date on a couple of construction projects. The East St. Louis project is on schedule for the most part, perhaps a little bit of slippage. Some of the renovation has been

concluded and actually occupied at this point. The new building construction is not complete, and there still remains some renovation to be done. We're hopeful that will be finished by mid-Spring when the Board meets there.

The Ethanol Pilot Research Plant is pretty much on schedule. The building is on schedule for sure and will be done late this calendar year or early next calendar year. This is a unique facility and no place like this has ever been built before. The interfacing of some of the equipment is more difficult and tedious than anticipated, particularly related to some plumbing issues and connecting the equipment. That's a little bit behind schedule.

The University Center is on schedule. The original plan was to have the renovation finished around March, but it's probably gonna be late April at this point. If you've walked through the building you've seen where some things are finished, and some things are a work in progress. The next big transition point is the switch from the old kitchen to the new kitchen, which will occur at the holiday break.

Let me talk about our fundraising efforts. This institution is now 45 years old. The initial years were certainly spent on developing the physical plant and the academic programs. In the mid-90s we began to focus more on developing our student life program with the construction of the residence halls. A couple of years ago we hired Pat Williams as the new Vice Chancellor for Development and Public Affairs. We've been in the process of putting together a staff to do fundraising. Pat was able to bring Harold Melser to head up our planned giving program and we're beginning to see the payoff of this investment. Let me tell you about two things that happened this week. We've had two charitable gift annuities since we started this program. The first one was a fairly modest one; the second one was for \$713,000. It's a charitable gift annuity set up by a former professor emeritus from the University and his wife. It shows the loyalty of some of our former faculty members. The second one is the one that I thought Jim would particularly like because we received a full endowment for one of the Presidential Scholars--\$125,000 endowment to get that process up and running. The donors are Teddi and Merle Inman from Calhoun County. Their preference would be that the scholarship goes to someone from Calhoun County, which is the county that lies between the Illinois and the Mississippi Rivers. That concludes my report.

The Chair announced that no one had signed up for the Public Comments and Questions portion of the agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
SEPTEMBER, 2002, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of September, 2002, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Sarvela, Paul D.	Interim Dean**(100%)	College of Applied Sciences and Arts/Health Care	10/01/02	\$8,489.00/mo \$101,868.00/FY
		Professor(0%)	Clinical Professions/ School of Medicine-FCM		

* Change in salary

** Term appointment until permanent replacement is found.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bigley, Brenda	Certified Nurse Practitioner & Clinical Instructor	Pediatrics	10/01/02	\$5,416.67/mo. \$65,000.04/yr.
2.	Jackson, Ruth V.	Certified Nurse Practitioner & Clinical Instructor	Pediatrics	10/01/02	\$5,416.67/mo. \$65,000.04/yr.
3.	Khalil, Ahlam N.	Assistant Professor	OB/GYN	10/14/02	\$5,000.00/mo. \$60,000.00/yr.
4.	Nacke, Kathleen	Certified Nurse Practitioner & Clinical Instructor	Pediatrics	10/07/02	\$5,416.67/mo. \$65,000.04/yr.
5.	Newell, Brent*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-C	10/01/02	-0-
6.	Nooneman, Ruth	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Surgery/Cancer Institute	09/16/02	\$4,683.34/mo. \$56,200.08/yr.

B. Awards of Tenure - None

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bollinger, Karen *	Assistant Director	Admissions	08/01/02	\$3,673.00/mo \$44,076.00/FY
2.	Dennison, Douglas *	Manager	Admissions	08/01/02	\$3,596.00/mo \$43,152.00/FY
3.	Guiliacci, Peggy	Manager	Student Financial Aid	06/01/02	\$2,873.00/mo \$34,476.00/FY
4.	Hartmann, Gloria *	Manager	Ofc. of the Registrar	10/01/02	\$2,850.00/mo \$34,200.00/FY
5.	Kessinger, David	Specialist	Student Financial Aid	09/09/02	\$2,875.00/mo \$34,500.00/FY
6.	Werner, Phyllis *	Manager	Ofc. of the Registrar	10/01/02	\$4,590.00/mo \$55,080.00/FY
7.	Zika, Stephen *	Manager	Ofc. of the Registrar	10/01/02	\$4,075.00/mo \$48,900.00/FY

* These employees were changed from represented positions to continuing positions.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of leave</u>
1.	Krohn, Emily	Sabbatical	Psychology	Postpone previously approved sabbatical for Fall 2002	8/16/03 to 12/31/02 100%
2.	Ledzewicz, Urszula	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	Postpone previously approved sabbatical for Fall 2002	8/16/04 to 12/31/04 100%
3.	Waxman, Bernard	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Postpone previously approved sabbatical for Fall 2002	1/1/03 to 5/15/03 100%

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

PROPOSAL TO REORGANIZE COMMUNICATION ACTIVITIES, SIUCSummary

This matter seeks approval to reorganize Public Affairs and to have the unit report directly to the Office of the Chancellor. In addition, it would change the name of Public Affairs to Media & Communication Resources. The new unit would be responsible for providing campus-wide coordination of marketing, public relations, media relations and assume primary responsibility for maintaining the SIUC web site.

Rationale for Adoption

An organizational chart showing the current organization structure is appended in Exhibit A. An organizational chart showing the proposed new organizational structure is appended in Exhibit B.

Major aspects of the reorganization include:

(1) Establishing a new reporting line for the unit to the Office of the Chancellor. Public relations work is closely tied with all areas of the campus. The draft report for Southern at 150 recommends that the University establish a central communications and marketing office to create a more effective communications system that "accurately and inclusively represents all of the activities and opportunities on the campus." Moving this unit to a central location within the organization will facilitate work with all areas of the university and will improve internal and external communications. The new department, Media & Communication Resources, will provide leadership and direction for marketing and communication activities across all of SIUC in order to make the most of existing resources. The unit will not provide direct supervision of other units with marketing functions on campus, but will facilitate the exchange of information. In addition, the unit will look for areas where collaboration and coordination of messages will benefit the institution as a whole. This is a critical first step toward addressing ongoing concerns related to SIUC's identity and image.

(2) The name of Public Affairs would change to Media & Communication Resources. The existing units of Public Affairs, Publications and University Photocommunications would be combined into a single unit. The new unit name is broad enough to serve as an umbrella for all activities the office will address, and it makes the unit's function more understandable to external constituencies.

(3) Provide a central office to coordinate marketing efforts on behalf of SIUC and provide for hiring a staff member to coordinate marketing efforts. Activities headquartered here would include marketing, institutional identity, public relations, media training, media relations, web work, news releases, advertising, publications, periodicals, photography, videography, exhibits and other special outreach projects. The reorganization will use resources from an existing, open position to create a coordinator of marketing position. This office will work with others across the university to coordinate messages, events and other activities.

(4) Units in this area operate out of six frame houses on the west edge of campus in an area that is designated for other activity in the Land Use Plan. With this change, long-range plans would include the intent to house the unit under one roof, recognizing that it will take many years to bring this goal to fruition.

(5) The proposed new unit will maximize the use of resources and individual talents by operating with a "teamwork" philosophy within a single unit, Media & Communication Resources. The current structure reflects a time in the 1970s and 1980s when different types of communication activity were nearly singly linked to the mode of communication -- news, visual, electronic, etc. With the arrival of the PC, the Web, and digital technology, media have merged. Messages are now multi-platform and require tighter coordination, cross training, and team work.

(6) The proposed structure will allow a team of individuals to manage SIUC's website. The website is now managed by individuals with other primary responsibilities. This move will allow SIUC to improve the site as recommended by a campus-wide committee, and by those involved with the Southern at 150 task force. SIUC's website reaches millions of alumni and prospective students and their families each year. New resources will be provided to enhance web work and to keep the website competitive and fresh. Investing in the website is strategic and critical if we are to compete effectively with our peers.

(7) The proposed organization will streamline the communications process with upper management and will use resources more effectively.

(8) All employees and existing resources within the existing unit will be transferred to the new unit. Duties, responsibilities, and titles of individuals within the unit may be changed to reflect the new organization. All changes of this type will be met within the unit's existing budget and will be processed in accordance with established practices.

(9) In this reorganization, the head of the unit's title would become Executive Director. No change in salary would accompany the title change for this position. This title change will be processed in accordance with established practices.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The head of Public Affairs has discussed this matter with individuals in the unit. This action is supported by the SIUC Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement and by the SIUC Chancellor.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The organizational reporting for Media & Communication Resources be and is hereby approved as presented to the Board of Trustees this date as Exhibit B attached hereto.

(2) The Public Affairs unit be and is hereby renamed Media & Communication Resources.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Exhibit A:

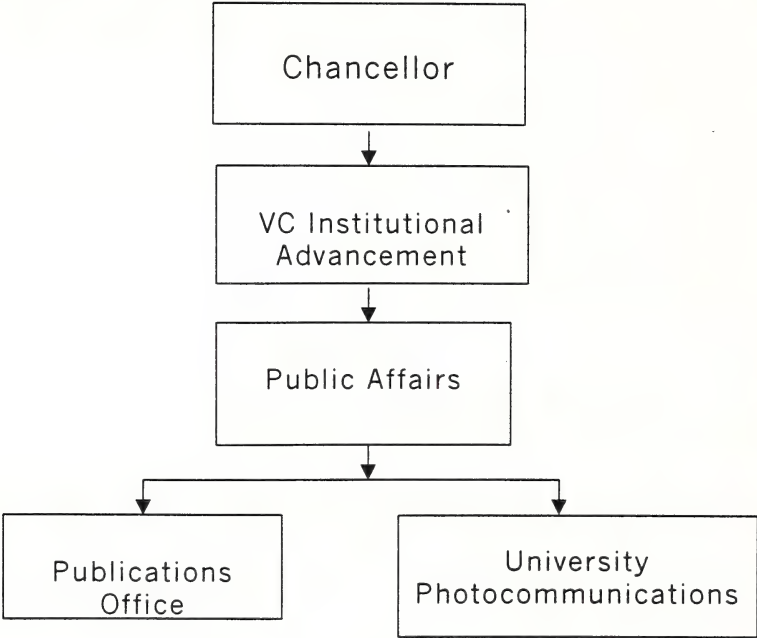
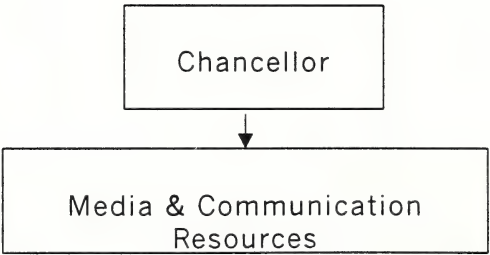


Exhibit B:



RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUESummary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Evelyn Bowles, at the December 2002 Commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Evelyn Bowles has served the citizens of the State of Illinois as a dedicated public official for over 46 years. A native of Worden, Illinois, she began her career as a public school teacher, and eventually assumed the role of Madison County Clerk, where she was elected for five consecutive terms. In 1994 she was appointed to fill the post of Senator Sam Vadalabene following his death. She was elected to the Senate in November, 1994, and reelected in 1998 to a four-year term. In September 2001, Senator Bowles announced her decision to decline to run for reelection to the state senate at the completion of her term in January 2003. A veteran of the armed services, Senator Bowles served in the United States Coast Guard Women's Reserve (SPARS) in the Intelligence Division from 1943-1945.

Her legislative leadership has been significant, including introduction of new penalties for individuals convicted of illegally possessing chemicals used to manufacture methamphetamine. In 1997 Senator Bowles introduced and passed the first law in the nation regulating the preprocessing of certain single-use surgical devices. The FDA incorporated several of the same items in federal legislation.

Senator Bowles has been honored by many organizations for her outstanding public service. Her accomplishments have been recognized by the National Organization for Women, Girl Scouts, Illinois Federation of Business and Professional Women, Rotary Clubs International, Madison County Bar Association, and Sons of the American Revolution. As a state legislator, Evelyn Bowles has been an exemplary representative of her constituents and a staunch supporter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, including obtaining a grant from SBC Ameritech to the SIUE Foundation for the benefit of the "Sou'wester" literary magazine. She regularly participates in seminars and educational activities for SIUE.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to Evelyn Bowles at the December 14, 2002 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM UPGRADE, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for the project to upgrade the telecommunication system on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the total project is \$3,200,000. The recommended proposal for the system upgrade is \$3,150,215.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 13, 2001, the Board of Trustees approved a project to upgrade the telecommunication system on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project is \$3,200,000. A Request for Proposal was advertised and proposals were received from the following vendors:

Shared Technologies, Chicago, IL
SBC, Springfield, IL
NextiraOne, Fishers, IN
Verizon, Bloomington, IL
Sprint, Jefferson City, MO
CT Innovations, Springfield, IL
Avaya, Bloomington, IL
Mitel, Milwaukee, WI

A selection committee evaluated the proposals based on a set of predetermined criteria and an award of contract is requested at this time. The recommended proposal totals \$3,150,215 and will be paid for

by local funds available through Information Technology's Infrastructure account.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to upgrade the telecommunication system on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Shared Technologies, Chicago, IL in the amount of \$3,150,215.

(2) The project will be paid for by local funds available through Information Technology's Infrastructure account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 2002, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held October 9 and 10, 2002; Proposal to Reorganize Communication Activities, SIUC; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Evelyn Bowles]; and Award of Contract: Telecommunication System Upgrade, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark,

Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DESIGN AND
CONSTRUCTION OF CLASSROOM AND AUDITORIUM
RENOVATIONS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a multi-year project to design and construct renovations to various classrooms and auditoriums on the Carbondale campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$4,000,000 over the next two fiscal years.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University Carbondale has identified a need to renovate several teaching spaces in various buildings on campus. Many classrooms and auditoriums currently contain outdated equipment, technology, and infrastructure as well as worn and unsightly furniture, wall-coverings, and floor-coverings. As part of the Chancellor's plan to use recent tuition increase revenues for the benefit of the student body, a commitment has been made to spend \$2,000,000 of tuition-generated funds over the next two years for these renovations. In addition, the Vice Chancellor for Administration has committed an additional \$2,000,000 over the next two years from deferred maintenance and local funds to supplement this project.

The project will provide infrastructure, technology, equipment, and aesthetics for several classrooms, auditoriums, and other instructional spaces throughout campus. Smart-boards, projectors, computers, instructor workstations, and various infrastructure improvements will be placed in the most needed areas. Work will be prioritized to address health/life-safety issues and to improve technology in the areas that will benefit the largest number of students.

Initial work will consist of improvements for the 10 auditoriums in Lawson Hall, providing infrastructure and technology improvements, furniture, flooring, and wall-covering upgrades. Technology and equipment upgrades and infrastructure work in other classrooms on campus will then follow.

Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and construct in various classrooms, auditoriums, and other instructional spaces on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$4,000,000.

(2) The project will be funded by a combination of FY 2003 and FY 2004 tuition revenues, deferred maintenance funds, and local funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Clark stated that he had given this matter a lot of thought and while he agreed these things need to be undertaken, in light of the current faculty negotiations, he had trouble supporting the use of money for cleaning up classrooms and things of this nature.

Mrs. D'Esposito asked if Mr. Clark was inquiring if the funds suggested for this expenditure could be transferred into a salary line. Chancellor Wendler stated that the funds to be used for this project are non-recurring commitments. He explained that the funds couldn't be used

for personnel. He continued that Dr. Poshard and the Physical Plant had done an admirable job in heightening the importance of good physical plant and maintenance procedures. He stated that he was convinced that this was the right thing to do. Dr. Wendler said he liked the partnership represented between Dr. Poshard's offices and the students. He explained that this was part of what had been discussed with the tuition increases and what the increases would be used for.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Ted Clark.

The Chair asked the Board to consider a Current and Pending Matter regarding the Appointment of Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Mr. Brewster moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote, the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF VICE PRESIDENT FOR FINANCIAL
AND ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS AND
BOARD TREASURER

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Duane Stucky is appointed to serve as Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer, effective January 1, 2003, at a salary of \$14,167 per month, \$170,000 per fiscal year.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Mrs. D'Esposito asked that Dr. Stucky stand and be recognized.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held December 12, 2002, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. She reported that there would be a meeting of the members of the corporation, University Park, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Inc. immediately following this meeting. She explained that there would be a news conference in the Board Room immediately following the University Park meeting.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:20 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 11, 2002

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....147

December 12, 2002

Roll Call.....149

Announcements by the Chair.....150

Recognition of Elaine Hyden and Garrett Deakin.....150

Trustee Reports 151

Committee Reports.....151

 Executive Committee 151

 Finance Committee.....151

 Architecture and Design Committee 152

 Academic Matters Committee 152

Executive Officer Reports 152

 Dr. James E. Walker, President.....152

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE. 153

 Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC. 155

Public Comments and Questions. 157

 Cal Meyers. 157

 Hugh Muldoon 158

 Ken Diesburg 159

 Neal Young 160

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 2002, SIUC and SIUE.....	161
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	162
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	164
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the President	165
Project and Budget Approval: Laboratory Development, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	165
Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Elevator Renovation, Schneider Hall, SIUC	166
FY 2004 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines	167
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 13 and 14, 2002.....	170
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2003A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" to Finance Construction of a Student Health Programs Facility and Refund All or a Part of the Board's Outstanding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993A	171

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 11, 2002

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, December 11, 2002, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster as Secretary pro tem. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Mark Repking
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
Harris Rowe, Secretary

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

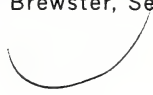
At 3:45 p.m., Gene Callahan moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber;

nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m. No formal action was taken.



John Brewster, Secretary pro tem



MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 12, 2002

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 12, 2002, at 10:25 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster Secretary pro tem. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Mark Repking
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
Harris Rowe, Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:40 p.m., Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. She announced that no final action had been taken. She stated that at approximately 6:00 p.m., pursuant to notice, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had had dinner and that the gathering had been social in nature. The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning, members of the Board had had breakfast with Mayor Neil Dillard and City Manager Jeff Doherty.

The Chair announced that Elaine Hyden, Vice President for Financial Services and Board Treasurer, and Garrett Deakin, Government Relations, will be retiring December 31, 2002. Mrs. D'Esposito stated that she wanted to recognize them for their service, their trustworthiness, and their wonderful representation, on the Board's behalf, of Southern Illinois University. She asked that they stand and be recognized. Mrs. D'Esposito explained that there had been a lovely reception for them yesterday afternoon and they had joined the Board for dinner last night. She stated that these two individuals had served the Board very well and they wanted them to know how much they will be missed.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Repking reported that the Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education had met on November 20 with representatives from St. John's Hospital, Memorial Medical Center, and physicians in the Springfield community. He stated that the Committee had discussed the status of the Cancer Institute, to pull together for the Cancer Institute, and how it related to the Springfield area. Mr. Repking stated that the status of the medical district to be established in Springfield had also been discussed.

Mr. Brewster reported that Mr. Rowe and Ms. Glauber, members of ad hoc committee to review the Bylaws and Policies of the Board, were unable to meet yesterday to discuss concerns, questions, and issues on the revisions. Mr. Brewster reported that he had met with the General Counsel, the Vice-President for Financial Services, and the Vice-President for Academic Affairs, along with President Walker and Sharon Holmes. He stated that the Committee will receive a revised draft and hopefully the matter will be considered by the Board at its February meeting.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met since the November Board meeting.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Executive Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The minutes of the last meeting were approved. The Committee approved Board agenda item N, Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: Series 2003A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue

Bonds to Finance Construction of a Student Health Programs Facility and Refund All or a Part of the Board's Outstanding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993A. The Committee approved this matter, which requires separate action by the Board. The Finance Committee approved the position of Executive Assistant for Government Relations, Office of the President, which requires only Finance Committee approval. The Committee also approved, jointly with the Architecture and Design Committee, Board agenda item M, FY 2004 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines, for inclusion on the omnibus motion.

In the absence of Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, Melissa Glauber chaired the meeting. She stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting and gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and considered jointly with the Finance Committee Item M, FY 2004 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines. This item has been suggested for the omnibus motion along with agenda item K, Project and Budget Approval: Laboratory Development, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and agenda item L, Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Elevator Renovation, Schneider Hall, SIUC.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes from the last meeting. We heard excellent presentations under the direction of Provost Dunn from Dr. Paul Bates, Leanne Tague, Martha Vasquez, Dr. Anne Fletcher, Christopher Marcum, Doc Horsley, and Carey Lynch.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

Since our last meeting, I have hosted a breakfast with Mayor Kumakara of Nakajo. Mayor Kumakara is with our sister city and Nakajo is the home of SIU Carbondale in Japan. We talked about the program there, the success, and ways that we can go about improving the program.

I represented the University at the dedication of the Lincoln Library in Springfield. It was a very special event and very well attended.

Regarding the fall veto session in Springfield, issues are somewhat quiet, but the fiscal situation looks very bleak. State revenue in November was down \$170 million. The revenue trend continues to go down and that's something we will continue to monitor as we consider things we need to adjust and do as a University.

I was appointed by Governor-elect Blagojevich to co-chair the Higher Education Transition Committee. This committee has been asked to give the Governor some guidance and advice on where higher education should be going during his administration and the kinds of things that should be prioritized and reviewed. We have had two meetings and another one will be held in Chicago next Monday. There are others that are serving on the Governor's Transition Committee as well. Kevin Dorsey is serving as co-chair of the Health Transition Committee. Garrett Deakin is serving on the Budget Transition Committee. John Mead is serving on the Economic Development Transition Committee. Paul Simon is serving on the Board and Commission Transition Committee. Gene Callahan is serving on the Streamlining and State Government Committee. So you can say that SIU is well represented.

Earlier this week I attended the regular meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education in Chicago. A lot of matters were discussed. The IBHE made a report on its achievement as part of what's called the Illinois Commitment. They also talked about the committee report on affordability and the committee report on faculty diversity. Most of the time was spent discussing the Fiscal '04 budget. The IBHE approved a 4.9% or \$123.8 million increase over this fiscal year. I know in these tight budget times some people are saying, asking for a \$124 million increase over '03 may be asking a little too much. But even with that \$124 million increase, I think that puts us back to the 2000 budget. These are going to be tough times. The final budget will come out of the Bureau of the Budget, with final approval by the Governor. The budget will go through the regular process before it reaches any approval.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

You may recall that the Board approved a project to relocate textbook rental from the basement of the library to a newly constructed facility, but then in the interim I reported to you that instead of building a

new facility, we were purchasing the building in University Park that had been used by the School of Engineering and relocating textbook rental to the basement of that building. That project is finally coming to closure. Students are returning books to the new facility, thereby freeing up 6000 sq. ft. in Lovejoy Library. The goal was to reallocate that space back to library functions. So for the first time in the history of the campus, the library has full control of all the space in the library and no longer has an interloper there. This permits us to preserve textbook rental, which I feel is a very important part of keeping our undergraduate program affordable.

I'm sure you've read in the newspaper our decision to eliminate our wrestling program. In the process of preparing for fee review for next year, the administration of our athletic program determined that there was a potential for a looming deficit in the out years and now was the time to address that matter. There were several options. One was the potential of raising fees and nobody wanted to do that beyond what had been programmed in the four-year plan. Another was to make minor cuts in a number of programs, and the third was to make a major cut in one or more programs. After discussion with the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee, the conclusion was we would be better served by eliminating a program rather than trying to make small reductions in all of them. Wrestling is the only sport that is not part of the Great Lakes Valley Conference. No student will be hurt in this process. They'll be phased out, but will retain any scholarship commitments that were made in the recruiting process.

Our Army ROTC program was ranked 4th in the country this year. Last year they were ranked 7th. I think there's always a certain amount of skepticism about how good these rankings are, but they're done by the Army itself, so at least they reflect the Army's view of this. It's based on several variables. One is the number of commissioned officers; the second is the quality of those cadets, and the third is the number of commissioned nurses. Since we have a nursing program, that really was instrumental in getting that ranking as high as it was.

The term is rapidly coming to an end. We're going to have two commencement ceremonies. The focus of our commencement in fall is having faculty speakers. Don Elliott, will be the speaker at one ceremony and Marilyn Livingston will be the other speaker.

In response to a question from Mrs. D'Esposito, Dr. Werner stated there are 850-900 students receiving degrees and probably two-thirds of those will participate in the ceremonies.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

A little update on fundraising. The Harrisonville Telephone Company of Waterloo contributed over \$100,000 to SIUC through the Foundation to create the Harrisonville Telephone Company/Henry W. Gentsch Memorial Scholarship this year. The inaugural recipient of that scholarship is Patrick E. Quernheim of Waterloo, a freshman here at SIUC. He's the son of Michael and Jane Quernheim. H. R. Gentsch, President and CEO of the company, said the scholarship honors his father, Henry Gentsch, whose telecommunications career spanned nearly 73 years.

The SIU Foundation also received a substantial gift of residential property in Herrin. The proceeds from the sale of this real estate will be used for scholarships.

The Finance Department has fared very well in an international assessment of world-wide finance departments. It placed 52nd out of 923 institutions that were studied internationally, and the study is called "Production in the Finance Literature, Institutional Reputation, and Labor Mobility in Academia: A Global Perspective." It was compiled by three members of the University of Dayton's finance faculty. It was published in the winter issue of Financial Management Association International. It places the Finance program in the top 5.6% of all research universities worldwide for research productivity, according to a new study.

Louis Vieceli, SIU Emeritus Professor with the Rehabilitation Institute, College of Education, is one of the inaugural inductees in the Hall of Fame for Leaders and Legends of the Blindness field. He took his place alongside 31 other honorees selected for their history of outstanding service to people who are blind or visually impaired.

John Phelps, Professor and Chair of the Department of Forestry, has won a national appointment to the U.S. Bureau of Land Management's Science Advisory Board. The Board advises the Bureau's director on science-related issues and provides guidance in applying scientific knowledge to managing public lands and public resources. The Board plays an important role in deciding how to preserve our natural resources through management and research.

We have two commencements on Saturday. One at 9:30 a.m. which includes the Colleges of Liberal Arts, Mass Communications and Media Arts, Science, the Graduate School, and the School of Law. At 1:30 p.m., candidates for degrees from the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Applied Sciences and Arts, Business Administration, Education and Human Services, and Engineering will receive their degrees. We're

very pleased and proud for all of our students and good work of the faculty that helped them achieve their dreams and aspirations.

We received a significant grant that was processed and helped by U.S. Representative Jerry Costello from Belleville. Our Research Park will receive a \$50,000 Delta Regional Authority grant that will provide the seed for a million dollars in equity that will assist in this upcoming bond issue that we're studying right now. That will allow us to build an additional 40,000 sq. ft. of research space at the Research Park. We're very appreciative of Representative Costello's work for the Research Park and for jobs in Southern Illinois. He will visit the campus later this month for a more formal announcement.

The Inter-Greek Council at SIUC is reaching out to the region this holiday season. Last Friday, council members, working with the Adolescent Health Center in Carbondale, prepared and served holiday meals to 64 families at the Student Center. The families were from Jackson, Williamson, Franklin, and Perry counties. We're very proud for the students' participation in the region.

Michael T. Madigan, SIUC Professor of Microbiology, has won the Carski Foundation Distinguished Teaching Award from the American Society of Microbiology. It's a great honor for any faculty member to be recognized by their peers for their accomplishments in teaching. It's especially profound when it happens at the national level as this one did because it indicates an appreciation for an individual's capability beyond the immediate campus.

We processed 53 awards totaling \$4.6 million in grants in November. They ranged from the Illinois Board of Higher Education Cooperative Act for the Illinois Minority Graduate and Senate program which is a program we're very pleased with. Jeffrey Myers received over \$400,000 from the Illinois Board of Higher Education from the State Matching Grant Program to encourage the submission of external grants and contracts. We've had some economic and regional development grants and a number of significant NSF grants. The NSF funding is the most competitive funding for our researchers and scholars.

In response to a question from Mrs. D'Esposito, Dr. Wendler stated that approximately 2000 students would be receiving degrees at the commencements.

The Chair explained the procedure for the public comments and questions portion of the Board's agenda. She called on Cal Meyers to make his comments.

Mr. Meyers made the following comments:

Thank you, Madame Chairman. My name is Cal Meyers and I want to say hello to the students, my colleagues, the faculty members, the Board of Trustees, and the administrators here. I have five minutes and I'm very unaccustomed to say what I want in five minutes. I want to say three things and I don't want to forget that I have some things to pass out to you here.

Thanks very much for inviting me to speak. I've been here for 38 years as a faculty member at SIU, longer than many of you have been on this earth. I had the opportunity to speak to you before. It's my pleasure.

We have an SIU precedent, I guess I can call it that, of who serves at the pleasure of whom. For example, as we know, the faculty members serve at the pleasure of their chairs, the chairs serve at the pleasure of their deans, etc. Well, with a little power that I have, which is nothing, I'd like that changed. I'd like the faculty to serve at the pleasure of the students. I'd like the chairs to serve at the pleasure of the students. I'd like the deans, etc., etc., etc., including our Board of Trustees, to serve at the pleasure of the students. Were it not for them, none of us would be here, nor would SIU be here. I mean this from my heart. We're here for the students and let's always remember this.

Any of you who have taken any chemistry, may have known that Dr. Jim Neckers turned 100 years old and there was a centennial. We named our building after Jim. Jim was chair from 1929 until 1965. He retired in 1968 and he's over 100 now. His nephew, Doug Neckers, who's a chemist at Bowling Green State University, just sent me something and there's a little excerpt I would like to read to you:

"As I said at the banquet in my uncle's honor, (he gave a speech incidentally, at 100.5 years of age) I thought about good teaching in chemistry and the many, many other persons who, like Jim Neckers, provided opportunities to bright, hard-working young persons by opening doors. Good teachers are rigorous and demanding, but they also mentor, guide, and assist. A good teacher often has more confidence in a young person's ability than that young person has in his or her own. Every SIU Alumni had a story that day, but in every case, the institution unlocked their own inner abilities. Education opened vistas of opportunity. These

SIU Chemistry Alumni were exceptional people. They loved science, loved learning, loved research, and worked hard. Good and motivated students plus dedicated professors make a combination hard to beat. I'm impressed with SIU and the exceptional contributions of my uncle to help create what it is today." And finally he says, "Now, it's up to another generation to keep it that way."

I thought you would like to hear this from someone who is not an SIU Alumnus and is not on the faculty here. Let's follow this.

I have started a research institute here. Some of you may know this, I'm not sure. I think we're doing some marvelous things. I'm retired. I don't get any salary. I work 10 hours a day and I love it. I've loved teaching for all my years here. I'm for the students. There's no question, I love them, and I love research. Anyway, I want each of the Board members to have a copy of this, which gives a description of what we're trying to do to keep SIU on the map as a really great teaching organization and research organization that has the full respect for our students and our faculty members. Thank you very much.

The Chair recognized Hugh Muldoon who made the following comments:

I'd like to thank the members of the Board for this opportunity and I wish to address the issue of the faculty contract negotiations. I do so on behalf of the Campus Ministries. I speak for most of my colleagues. As President of the Campus Ministries Association here at SIU, I need to tell you that we do have a stake in our University community on a daily basis. We work and live in this community. We see the excellent--so much was showcased here today. We see the good, the bad, and the ugly. When we look at a situation that's developed with our contract negotiations, what we see is what we need most is a full and accurate account of the positions on both sides of the issues. What we so often get are partial accounts, the interpretation of reporters and editorial writers, and public relations presentations. We need to discern what is good and accurate and what we can base our judgments and support on and for that we need this good information. And the communication I believe you have copies of, I just want you to read the operative paragraph and that is:

"We extend a formal and a public invitation to the administration and faculty association to present their respective positions in a public forum or forums for the purpose of educating the community. We are willing to hold such sessions on neutral ground and to conduct them in a fair and impartial manner. They would not be for debate or negotiation for bargaining, but for communicating information with the community directly, clearly, and with accuracy. Our goal here is to find a

place where people can issue trustworthy communications. This is the key--trustworthy communications--the key to effective partnership and mutual respect."

We also added a paragraph in which we put forth a proposal for the longer term, in which we propose the University make a commitment to standards of working conditions, including pay schedules which are commensurate with comparable institutions and applied equitably across the SIU system and that we do this within ten years. What we see coming from this policy is that it sort of clears the ground of any perceived or real inequities. It lets us know where our boundaries are in terms of our working conditions, in particular our pay schedules. If people come here on whatever level from the administration down to a staff level and expect to get rich instead of providing and increasing the wealth of knowledge, it's probably better that they look elsewhere for employment. What we are is a public university and we operate within the constraints of the public and we are accountable to the public. We probably have heard that over and over again, but we think that if we can establish a playing field that's limited by terms, which seem to me to be equitable, those of our comparable institutions, we can get rid of spending so much energy on our negotiations and problems and so forth. We can get on with doing our mission. We can put away with the need to be private and have so many executive sessions and need, perhaps, to even foster secrecy because everything will be there. We'll know what our boundaries are in terms of our financial situation and they will rise and fall with the fortunes of the State of Illinois. But what we will be able to do is get on with our mission of educating students, of having them learn how to address the critical issues of our time, how to keep our earth alive and well and sustainable. We can have them, our researchers, our educators, our students, put their intelligence to the task of creating the conditions of understanding peace on earth, which we need so much today. Thank you for the time.

The Chair recognized Ken Diesburg. He made the following remarks:

I'm from the College of Agriculture. Like the other professors, I thank you for the opportunity to make comments. The question is going to follow Dr. Muldoon's comments very nicely. This is a case in point. He stresses communication. A feeling of participation and oneness among the professors with the Board, the IBHE, through the deans and our chairs and for the concerns of the students. It's a nice chain, a nice circle if you want to look at it as a circle. But the case in point is, this is what I understand, I could be wrong on a few minor points, but I understand that with that SIU 150 Committee it was decided to hire 28 faculty within the University. Tell me if I'm wrong. I think our department applauds and our college applauds. We need faculty. We have lot a lot of faculty through

the years and we're low on faculty at this point considering the students we have. The question we have, in which we had, well the committee had input on the decision, but the faculty, in general, didn't. And this mandate came down to deans, I understand I fully support my dean, our department fully supports our dean very strongly. He's an excellent dean. To hire these faculty with certain fields of expertise came up at our departmental meeting, Plant and Soil Science within Agriculture, that our college could submit proposals for the faculty. We discussed it a little bit and we said we need this type of person and it was more on the line with our knowledge of what the field of Plant and Soil Science is. It's a combination of crops and horticulture and soils, and we know where our gaps are. These are serious gaps for addressing the needs of students that come to get taught here and who look at our University from homes throughout Illinois and maybe neighboring states and say what kind of program does SIU have in agriculture and in plant and soil science and horticulture and crops. These are the people we need to replace--we lost them. Then the Chair says through the Dean's comments, after he meets with the Dean, and he said well, these aren't the type of people that the University or this SIU 150 committee wants. They want people in these specialties that are more in line with the politics of the country. I'm not going to get into the details of it, but if you want me to I will. Our interpretation of it was oh, you want us to hire people that will be able to submit proposals to get federal funding, National Science Foundation Funding, to bring more money into the University. That's what it looks like to us. You're not concerned about the students so much as you are about the money. Of course they're tied together. I guess the reason we feel so left out is that our viewpoint is that we need to fill these gaps, these historical gaps, that give a broad base of knowledge for the students that want to study plants and soils. Then you're telling us, yea, we'll give you faculty, but they won't be qualified to teach the students in the field that you want. Are you following me? Am I losing? Okay. And a question is why. Why did you give this, and you know, the Dean could have submitted a proposal for these historical gaps, but the word was that if you did, you probably wouldn't get, your proposal would probably not be accepted and these positions would probably go to other colleges on campus. We're competing for positions, which is fine. If you don't follow the guidelines, you probably won't get the positions. So here we are. We're submitting excellent proposals and we actually got some positions assigned to our college, but they're going to be professors that will not be addressing the basic needs of undergraduate students. My question to you is why did you not allow us to consider the students more than the NSF money. That's my question.

The Chair recognized Neal Young who made the following remarks:

Thank you all very much for your time. I want to say first off I'm not here as a representative of student government, though my position has afforded me to have conversations with a lot of administrators that are very, very nice and caring people and I appreciate a lot of the help I get from them. I'm just here as a student today, a student who really loves his university. I love this place, I love this town. I probably won't ever leave. I hope I can finish my education and get a job teaching and stay right here. I think my girlfriend has different plans, but. There's some things that have been going on for a long time and it makes me mad. I'm worried now. I know that there's no money; we all now there's no money. There's never enough money. I could use some. I know we all could. But when I walk in my class, and my professors tell me I'm sorry, there's no money, you're going to have to buy your own blue book this year for your final exam. We just don't have the money in our department anymore to fund things that we have to look at and say that is not an absolute necessary expense, I don't know. I don't run a department. You don't have to tell us anymore that there's no money. We all know this. We're kind of tired of hearing it. We feel like our intelligence is being insulted. But we do know that the money that's being spent could quite possibly be spent in a more efficient manner. We're not professionals, we're just students, but most of us are pretty smart. You know, when I go to my classrooms and I sit down in desks that are missing legs and the blinds don't come down over the windows, your technology is comparable to the technology in my bathroom. We have overhead projectors that don't even have bulbs in them. I mean, I look at that and I still love this place and I feel really bad for the students coming in behind because it looks like things are just getting worse all the time and the gentleman that spoke was right. There's two things that make education happen and that's it. It's people who want to learn things and people who can teach them the things they want to learn. That's all it takes. I wish people would keep that in mind when they're doing this. I really want to see this over with. This is ridiculous. We just want to get our education and move on. So please, do the best you can and think about us. Thank you.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
OCTOBER, 2002, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October, 2002, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the

Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Floyd, Tricia L.	Assistant Coach (Women's Basketball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	08/19/02	\$2,792.00/mo* \$33,504.00/FY
3.	Freeman, Julie K.	Clinical Instructor/ Physical Therapist (75%)	Clinical Center	10/01/02	\$3,084.25/mo \$37,011.00/FY
4.	Starkweather, Staci J.	Assistant Coach (Women's Basketball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	10/07/02	\$2,042.00/mo \$24,504.00/FY
5.	Vaughn, Harold Todd	Clinical Instructor (75%)	Clinical Center	10/01/02	\$3,700.00/mo \$44,400.00/FY

* Change in salary

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Hofling, Charles Andrew	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Initiate and direct a dialect survey of Yucatec Maya	08/16/02 – 12/31/02 100% (This leave supersedes leave previously reported as 08/16/02– 08/15/03 at 50%)

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is

on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Chan-Pong, Alec*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Internal Medicine	11/1/02	-0-
2.	Chodash, Howard*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Internal Medicine	11/1/02	-0-
3.	Davis, Dennon*	Clinical Asst. Professor	FCM-Core	10/8/02	-0-
4.	Fisher, Ruth	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Pediatrics	10/30/02	\$5,000.00/mo. \$60,000.00/yr.
5.	Jackson, Marianne	Telehealth Community Programs Coordinator	Telehealth Networks & Programs	11/1/02	\$4,583.33/mo. \$54,999.96/yr.
6.	Karras, Peter*	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Internal Medicine	10/1/02	-0-
7.	Khanna, Narinder N.	Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	11/1/02	\$8,333.33/mo. \$99,999.96/yr.
8.	Richards, Jennifer*	Clinical Asst. Professor	FCM-Core	10/1/02	-0-

B. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
NONE			

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
NONE				

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Hewitt, Bradley	Athletic Director	Intercollegiate Athletics	01/01/03	\$6,666.00/mo \$79,992.00/FY
2.	Jeng, Monwhea	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/02	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/AY
3.	Walker, Benjamin	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	09/16/02	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of leave</u>
1.	Beaman, Margaret	Sabbatical	Nursing	Postpone previously approved sabbatical for Fall 2002	1/01/03 to 5/15/03 100%
2.	Palleman, Geert	Sabbatical	Foreign Language	Take sabbatical that was postponed previously (approved sabbatical for Fall 1999)	1/01/03 to 5/15/03 100%
3.	Simons, Margaret	Sabbatical	Philosophical Studies	Change previously approved sabbatical of one year at 50% (8/16/02 - 8/15/03) to one semester at full pay.	8/16/02 to 12/31/02 100%

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Kaiser, Scott L.	Executive Assistant for Government Relations	Office of the President	01/01/03	\$9,167/mo \$110,004/yr

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: LABORATORY DEVELOPMENT,
911 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the development of four laboratories at 911 North Rutledge that will be used for Cancer research. The estimated cost of the project is \$550,000 and will be funded by federal grant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to develop four Cancer research laboratories of approximately 525 net square feet each. The laboratories will be located on the second level of 911 North Rutledge, a facility that was originally designed to house laboratories and therefore has the required utility and air handling systems.

These labs will be designed by the School of Medicine's Facilities Planning staff. It is anticipated that the project will be bid in March 2003, the award of contracts will be sought in April 2003, and construction will be finished by December 31, 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to develop four research laboratories on the upper level of 911 North Rutledge is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$550,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from a federal grant for the Cancer Initiative.

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO
AWARD CONTRACTS: ELEVATOR RENOVATION,
SCHNEIDER HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval for the Executive Committee to award the contracts to completely rehabilitate the four existing elevators in Schneider Hall on the Carbondale campus. It is anticipated that bids will not be available in time for the regular December meeting of the Board of Trustees. In order to be sure that renovations are completed in time for the Fall 2003 semester, contracts will need to be awarded before the Board meets again in February 2003.

The approved budget for this project was \$1,400,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on July 12, 2002, the Board of Trustees approved a project to renovate the elevators in the Schneider Hall building in University Housing. The approved budget for the project was \$1,400,000. Bid opening for this project is anticipated in mid-December. The materials and equipment necessary for the project require a relatively long lead-time, and therefore the contracts need to be awarded as soon as possible after the bid opening in order to ensure the completion of the renovations prior to the beginning of the Fall 2003 semester.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation and approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Executive Committee is hereby given authorization to award contracts for the Schneider Hall elevator renovation project.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2004 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET AND
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2004 operating and capital budget.

Rationale for Adoption

Competition for scarce resources creates pressure to adopt a resource management system that links strategic planning, measurable objectives, and accountability with the budget process. These guidelines provide a framework for investing in the University's future: (1) they allocate a specific pool of resources to address priorities established in the strategic planning process, and (2) they provide a tool for ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

The FY 2004 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets while specifying detailed annual plans to fund University priorities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2004 operating and capital budgets and planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Priorities. A strategic budget structure earmarks resources each year for addressing the University's priorities. Southern Illinois University has established five priorities to advance its unequivocal commitment to excellence in teaching, scholarly/creative activities, service and the achievement of these objectives within an affordable educational experience for all students.
 - To improve teaching and learning and strengthen undergraduate, graduate and professional education, taking advantage of existing and emerging programmatic strengths and bridging school-to-work by increasing work-based learning experiences for our students.
 - To enhance student success by involving all members of the University community in implementing an effective, targeted recruitment strategy and improving student retention, including the elimination of obstacles to timely degree completion.
 - To strengthen our commitment to faculty and staff development as well as ensure a closer correlation of productivity, faculty and staff workload, and reward systems as defined by the role and mission of each program and administrative unit.
 - To expand inter- and intra-campus collaboration to strengthen international education, degree programs, distributed learning, fundraising, and student and faculty research opportunities, and to streamline administrative processes. Resources resulting from such

efficiencies shall be directed to the University's primary educational mission.

- To build public and private sector partnerships that address the state's needs and strengthen the University's leadership role in the region.

To support the University priorities, each campus will develop action plans. The plans will list campus goals, measurement indices, activities and budget allocations. The amount allocated to the five University priorities in prior years will be supplemented by an amount equaling one percent of each campus's total appropriated and income funds for FY 2004. The allocation will be based on a competitive and/or performance-based strategy.

Improving the compensation of faculty and staff continues to be a top priority for SIU. Budget planning for FY 2004 will emphasize the identification of funds to provide competitive salaries for faculty and staff.

2. Contingency Plan. Major decisions about resource allocation should not be forced during the fiscal year by emergencies or unanticipated expenditures. Without a contingency reserve, the institution becomes vulnerable to negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least 2 percent of FY 2004 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.
3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include physical assets such as buildings and equipment but also curricula and human resources. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. These budget guidelines address facilities renewal and renovation, equipment replacement, and professional development. The following serve as our five-year targets; the University will invest:
 - an amount equaling at least two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

The following project priority considerations guide development of the capital budget:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
 - B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
 - C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
 - D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
 - E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
 - F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.
- an amount equaling at least ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrade;
 - an amount for curricular and professional development to be reflected in the campus action plans addressing the appropriate priority.

Remaining Budget. In constructing the FY 2004 operating and capital budget, the largest component includes the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Decisions must be made by campus leadership on operating resource allocation: salary and salary increases, supplies, travel, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, and other continuing operating costs.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Brewster moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 2002, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 13 and 14, 2002; Project and Budget Approval: Laboratory

Development, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Elevator Renovation, Schneider Hall, SIUC; and FY 2004 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:

"SERIES 2003A HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS" TO FINANCE CONSTRUCTION OF A STUDENT HEALTH PROGRAMS FACILITY AND REFUND ALL OR A PART OF THE BOARD'S OUTSTANDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993A

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue new money and refunding bonds, select Bond Counsel, sell such bonds on a competitive basis, execute and deliver Preliminary and final Official Statements, issue an Official Notice of Sale and an Official Bid Form and execute and deliver a Ninth Supplemental Bond Resolution, an Official Bid Form and an Escrow Agreement, select Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, select Financial Advisor; and authorization for the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

At its July 11, 2002, meeting, the Board approved the project, Construction of a Student Health Programs Facility, SIUC, for a total estimated project cost of \$8,000,000. In addition, the Board resolved that the funding would be from the sale of revenue bonds.

A preliminary review, based upon current interest rates, indicates that it would be desirable at this time to refund all or a part of the Board's outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 1993A, by authorizing the issuance of additional new Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. It is anticipated that interest savings will result from refinancing the current 1993A Bonds.

Funding for this project and the current refunding will come from the sale of revenue bonds in the estimated sum not to exceed \$20,000,000; such sum to include allowable amounts from the cost of the bond sale and the establishment of debt service reserves. Funds to repay the new bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System and Pledged Tuition, on a parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.

The Student Health Programs Facility project was approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education at its October 1, 2002, meeting.

The selection of Bond Counsel, Financial Advisor, and a Bond Registrar and Paying Agent is to be made without financial obligation should bonds not be sold.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Undergraduate Student Government, the Graduate and Professional Student Council and the Student Health Advisory Board previously reviewed and approved the Student Health Programs Facility project concept and funding.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Section 1. It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2003A (the Series 2003A Auxiliary Facilities Bonds) in an amount not exceeding \$20,000,000 original

principal amount in order to provide funds to: (i.) design and construct a new Student Health Programs Facility on the Carbondale campus; and (ii.) refund all or a part of the Board's outstanding Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 1993A, provided, however, that such bonds shall only be refunded if the present value savings attributable to such refunding is at least two percent of the principal of the bonds refunded.

Section 2. Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel for the issuance of the Bonds, with such fees for such services to be in accord with standards of the profession, contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds.

Section 3. Approval is given for a competitive public sale of the Board's Revenue Bonds, Series 2003A, subject to the following conditions: a) such Revenue Bonds to be issued shall not exceed an aggregate original principal amount of \$20,000,000; b) such revenue bonds have a true interest cost of borrowing not to exceed 6.0%; and c) such revenue bonds shall not have a maturity exceeding 30 years from the date of issuance.

Section 4. Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent & Company, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Financial Advisor for the issuance of the Bonds, with such fees paid for such services to be in accord with standards of the profession, contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds.

Section 5. In order to offer the Bonds for sale, the Board Treasurer, John S. Vincent & Company, Inc., and Chapman and Cutler be and are hereby authorized to prepare and distribute the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement in substantially the same form as the draft of the Preliminary Official Statement on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board, with such changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.

Section 6. LaSalle National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and as Escrow Agent for the refunded Series 1993A Bonds pursuant to an Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Board and such Bank in substantially the same form as the draft Escrow Agreement on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board, with such changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.

Section 7. In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the project, the creation of reserves, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003A. The Board hereby approves the Ninth Supplemental Bond

Resolution in substantially the same form as the draft Ninth Supplemental Bond Resolution on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.

Section 8. The Board hereby approves the execution and delivery of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, Official Notice of Sale, Official Bid Form, Ninth Supplemental Resolution and Escrow Agreement as shall be approved by the Financial Advisor, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer.¹

Section 9. The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Mr. Clark moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Ted Clark, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Mr. Clark commented that he was delighted to see that the Undergraduate Student Government, the Graduate and Professional Student Council, and the Student Health Advisory Board had all reviewed and approved the matter related to the Authorization for the Sale of Bonds.

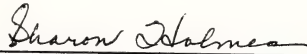
The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held February 13, 2003, at Southern

Illinois University Edwardsville. She explained that there would be a news conference in the Video Lounge immediately following this meeting.

Mrs. D'Esposito wished everyone a very happy Christmas and a very wonderful new year.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:12 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", is written over a horizontal line.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 12, 2003

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	179
--	-----

February 13, 2003

Roll Call.....	181
Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair	181
Announcements by the Chair.....	183
Trustee Reports	184
Committee Reports.....	185
Executive Committee	185
Finance Committee.....	185
Architecture and Design Committee	185
Academic Matters Committee	185
Executive Officer Reports	186
Dr. James E. Walker, President	186
Summary of the IBHE Operating Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 2004	186
Summary of the IBHE Capital Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 2004	193
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	196
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	198
Public Comments and Questions	199

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 2002, SIUC and SIUE	199
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	199
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	209
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the President	213
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - University-Wide Services	213
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Burnell D. Kraft]	214
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Huang Jie-fu]	215
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [James M. Rosser]	218
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [John Pizzarelli, Sr.]	221
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Roy Curtis III]	223
Naming the Softball Stadium and Field, SIUC	224
Naming the Blacksmithing Facility SIUC	226
Revised Budget and Award of Contracts: Phase II Renovations, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	227
Award of Contracts: Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex, SIUE	228
Approval of Utility Easement: South Highway Water District, Jackson County, SIUC	232
Endorsement of Southern at 150: Excellence Through Commitment, SIUC	233
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 11 and 12, 2002	235

Current and Pending Matter: Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA.....	236
--	-----

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 12, 2003

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:10 p.m., Wednesday, February 12, 2003, in the International Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. In the absence of the Chair, Gene Callahan, Vice Chair, called the meeting to order. In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Brewster was appointed as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower (via telephone)
Mark Repking
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

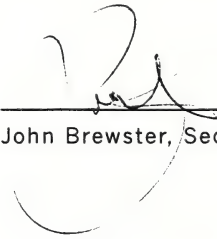
Mrs. D'Esposito and Mr. Rowe joined the meeting at 5:50 p.m.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 4:12 p.m., Mark Repking moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber;

nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 7:30 p.m. No formal action was taken.



John Brewster, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBURARY 13, 2003

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 13, 2003, at 10:50 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that the first item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. She explained that the Bylaws of the

Board of Trustees, Article II, Section 1, stated that the Board shall, at its first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January, elect from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present, a Chair, a Vice-Chair, and a Secretary, who shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified. She reported that the third Monday in January, 2003, fell on January 20, and this was the first regular meeting following that date.

The Chair recognized Mr. Brewster who nominated the following and that they be re-elected by acclamation: Chair, Molly D'Esposito; Vice-Chair, Gene Callahan; Secretary, Harris Rowe. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the current incumbents had been re-elected unanimously. Mr. Brewster moved that the current slate of the Executive Committee, John Brewster, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., and Molly D'Esposito, be re-elected. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously. Mr. Rowe made the motion that John Brewster be elected as the Board's representative to the Merit Board, State Universities Civil Service System. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion had passed unanimously.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Gene Callahan, Chair

Ted Clark

Ed Hightower

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Harris Rowe, Chair
Melissa Glauber
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Brewster, Chair
Molly D'Esposito
Mark Repking

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower
Mark Repking, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Mark Repking
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
INCORPORATED

Mark Repking
John Brewster, Alternate

The Chair announced that Ted Clark had asked if he could attend a meeting of the Joint Trustees for Springfield Medical Education Programs, and with a great deal of encouragement from the trustees, the trustees concurred.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 4:10 p.m., in the International Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session.

She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. She announced that no final action had been taken. She explained that she and Mr. Rowe had been delayed due to difficulty with the airplane. She stated that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had had dinner and that the gathering had been social in nature. The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning, members of the Board had had breakfast with Brad Hewitt, SIUE Athletic Director.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System on January 30. He stated that he had been re-elected as Chair. He announced that the board had heard only one discharge case involving the SIU School of Medicine, and that the Merit Board had found unanimously in favor of the University. Mr. Brewster reported that the new Director of the Merit Board was reviewing the discharge process to make it move more contemporaneously. He explained that the length of time and cost involved had become an unnecessary burden for the employee and the employer.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in the Meridian Ballroom of the University Center. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the previous meeting. The Committee unanimously endorsed the Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment, SIUC. We had a very upbeat report from Chancellor Wendler on this and many comments from Board members showing their enthusiasm for the adoption of this matter. This matter was suggested for the omnibus motion.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Executive Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The minutes of the last meeting were approved. We approved the FY 2003 quarterly budget report for the period ending December 31, 2002. We approved the investment report from Ennis Knupp for the period ending December 31, indicating a performance substantially above the indexes that we monitor our performance relative to and that's good news, particularly in today's tight markets. We welcomed Steve Binder as the Assistant to the President for Corporate, Community, and Media Affairs.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the following matters for the omnibus motion: Q, Naming the Softball Stadium and Field, SIUC; R, Naming the Blacksmithing Facility, SIUC; S, Revised Budget and Award of Contracts: Phase II Renovations, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; T, Award of Contracts: Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex, SIUE; and U, Approval of Utility Easement, SIUC.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of December 12, 2002. We approved and ask that the following matters be included on the omnibus motion: L, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Burnell D. Kraft]; M, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Dr. Huang Jie-fu]; N, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Dr. James M. Rosser]; O, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [John Pizzarelli]; and P, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Dr. Roy Curtiss III]. We heard an outstanding report on the Presidential Scholars Program at SIUE. We commend Dr. Walker for achieving this. We heard reports from Jim Klenke, Executive Assistant to the Chancellor, and Presidential Scholars, Molly Childers from Vanadalia, Jacob Gehret from Mt. Carmel, and Joshua Rogers of Collinsville.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, presented the following matters:

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE OPERATING BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2004

At its December 23, 2002 meeting, the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE), approved a recommendation of \$2.66 billion in general funds for higher education operations and grants in fiscal year 2004. The recommendation provides an increase of \$123.8 million in state tax dollars (4.9 percent) over fiscal year 2003 appropriations. Table I summarizes the recommended increases for all sectors of higher education in Illinois.

Table II shows the operating budget recommendations from state general funds for each public university. Fiscal year 2004 recommendations for public universities total \$1.44 billion in state general funds, an increase of \$32.5 million (2.3 percent) over FY 2003.

Table III shows the total operating budget recommendations for public universities from combined appropriated funds and income funds. Although university income funds are no longer appropriated, IBHE's budget recommendation includes university income funds as a source of revenue. The public universities estimate income funds totaling \$733.7 million for fiscal year 2004, an increase of \$41.6 million (6.0 percent). The total increase for public universities from combined state appropriated and income funds equal \$74.3 million (3.5 percent increase).

Table IV provides detail on the IBHE total operating budget recommendations for Southern Illinois University for each campus. IBHE recommends a total operating budget for SIU of \$362.8 million, a 4.4 percent increase, of which \$240 million would come from state general

funds and \$123 million from the University's income fund. The total budget would increase by \$15.4 million, with State appropriated funds increasing by \$5.2 million (2.2 percent), and the income fund increasing by \$10.2 million (9.1 percent).

The increases recommended by IBHE are shown in two broad categories: Program Priorities and General Institutional Support. Table V gives the specific items included in Program Priorities for SIU.

IBHE recommends an increase of \$4.8 million for compensation and Medicare that supports a 2 percent increase in each. It is recommended that the University provide an additional 1 percent increase at a cost of \$2.4 million. When combined with the funds provided under Program Priorities to retain critical faculty and staff, the total compensation increase for all faculty and staff equals 4 percent. No additional increases were included to respond to increases in general prices, library costs, utility costs, O & M of new buildings, and deferred maintenance.

CONCLUSION

The budget recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education will provide a base of support for academic programs and other priorities of public universities. SIU and other public universities have received favorable recommendations that should help each institution respond to the needs of students, faculty and staff, and the state. It will take collaboration and a unified effort by the public universities and the other members of the higher education community for this recommended budget to make its way successfully through the appropriations process during a time of economic uncertainty.

Table 1

FY 2004 IBHE RECOMMENDATIONS
HIGHER EDUCATION OPERATIONS AND GRANTS
GENERAL FUNDS

	FY 2003 Appropriations	FY 2004 Recommendations	Increase Over FY 2003	Percent Increase Over FY 2003
(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)				
<u>Resource Requirements</u>				
Universities	\$1,411,720.3	\$1,444,226.1	\$32,505.8	2.3%
Community Colleges	319,852.2	327,420.3	7,568.1	2.4%
Adult Education	44,283.0*	45,584.4	1,301.4	2.9%
Illinois Student Assistance Commission	382,782.0	420,519.2	37,737.2	9.9%
Access and Diversity	54,724.0	56,002.7	1,278.7	2.3%
Workforce and Economic Development	39,077.0	36,827.0	(2,250.0)	-5.8%
Teaching, Learning and Quality		900.0	900.0	
Illinois Mathematics and Science Academy	13,459.2	15,262.8	1,803.6	13.4%
State Universities Civil Service System	1,392.9	1,420.5	27.6	2.0%
Board of Higher Education	3,167.3	3,234.3	67.0	2.1%
Total Institutional				
Operations and Grants	<u>2,270,457.9</u>	<u>2,351,397.3</u>	<u>80,939.4</u>	<u>3.6%</u>
State Universities Retirement System	255,946.3	298,841.1	42,894.8	16.8%
Transfer to Health Insurance Reserve Fund	14,753.8	14,753.8	0.0	0.0%
Higher Education Total	<u>\$2,541,158.0</u>	<u>\$2,664,992.2</u>	<u>\$123,834.2</u>	<u>4.9%</u>
<u>Source of Appropriated Funds</u>				
<u>General Funds</u>	<u>\$2,541,158.0</u>	<u>\$2,664,992.2</u>	<u>\$123,834.2</u>	<u>4.9%</u>
General Revenue Fund	2,189,104.6	2,312,938.8	123,834.2	5.7%
Education Assistance Fund	352,053.4	352,053.4	0.0	0.0%

Table II
FY2004 RECOMMENDATIONS
UNIVERSITIES OPERATIONS AND GRANTS
STATE APPROPRIATIONS

(in thousands of dollars)	FY2003 Appropriation	FY2004 Requests	FY2004 Recommendations	Increase Over FY2003	Percent Increase Over FY2003
Resource Requirements					
Chicago State University	\$41,531.2	\$54,383.8	\$42,485.5	\$954.3	2.3%
Eastern Illinois University	51,883.0	61,313.8	53,055.6	1,172.6	2.3%
Governors State University	26,350.6	30,297.9	26,931.9	581.3	2.2%
Illinois State University	87,673.5	97,810.0	89,704.2	2,030.7	2.3%
Northeastern Illinois University	42,585.4	43,745.5	43,542.5	957.1	2.2%
Northern Illinois University	110,936.6	128,479.3	113,520.8	2,584.2	2.3%
Western Illinois University	61,126.0	70,554.6	62,617.4	1,491.4	2.4%
Southern Illinois University	234,716.6	252,797.6	239,931.0	5,214.4	2.2%
Carbondale (including SOM)	163,845.5	176,163.2	167,484.7	3,639.2	2.2%
Edwardsville	68,720.2	74,228.6	70,241.1	1,520.9	2.2%
University Administration	2,150.9	2,405.8	2,205.2	54.3	2.5%
University of Illinois	754,917.4	833,348.0	772,437.2	17,519.8	2.3%
Chicago	333,246.8	362,549.9	340,963.5	7,716.7	2.3%
Springfield	23,120.3	27,494.6	23,721.1	600.8	2.6%
Urbana-Champaign	315,997.7	344,178.2	323,641.6	7,643.9	2.4%
University Administration	82,552.6	99,125.3	84,111.0	1,558.4	1.9%
Total	\$1,411,720.3	\$1,572,730.5	\$1,444,226.1	\$32,505.8	2.3%

Table III
FY 2003 IBHE RECOMMENDATIONS
PUBLIC UNIVERSITIES OPERATIONS AND GRANTS
APPROPRIATED AND INCOME FUND

Institutions	FY 2003 Appropriated and Income Fund	FY2004 Recommended	Dollar Increase Over FY2003	Percent Increase Over FY2003
(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)				
Chicago State University	\$56,081.2	\$58,247.0	\$2,165.8	3.9%
Eastern Illinois University	84,163.5	87,173.8	3,010.3	3.6%
Governors State University	38,225.2	39,044.0	818.8	2.1%
Illinois State University	147,435.8	153,690.0	6,254.2	4.2%
Northeastern Illinois University	67,214.4	72,518.3	5,303.9	7.9%
Northern Illinois University	177,271.1	181,182.0	3,910.9	2.2%
Western Illinois University	95,319.0	98,849.7	3,530.7	3.7%
Southern Illinois University	347,382.5	362,818.0	15,435.5	4.4%
Carbondale (Including SOM)	242,027.1	253,335.8	11,308.7	4.7%
Edwardsville	103,204.5	107,277.0	4,072.5	3.9%
University Administration	2,150.9	2,205.2	54.3	2.5%
University of Illinois	1,094,409.1	1,128,303.3	33,894.2	3.1%
Chicago	452,325.7	463,612.0	11,286.3	2.5%
Springfield	34,367.0	35,013.5	646.5	1.9%
Urbana - Champaign	519,872.9	540,058.8	20,185.9	3.9%
University Administration	87,843.5	89,619.0	1,775.5	2.0%
Total	\$2,107,501.8	\$2,181,826.1	\$74,324.3	3.5%
Source of Appropriated Funds				
General Funds	\$1,415,411.2	\$1,448,134.1	\$32,505.8	2.3%
General Revenue Fund	1,230,726.0	1,263,231.8	32,505.8	2.6%
Education Assistance Fund	180,994.3	180,994.3	0.0	0.0%
Other	3,690.9	3,908.0	217.1	5.9%
Source of Non-Appropriated Funds				
Universities Income Fund	692,090.6	733,692.0	41,601.4	6.0%
	\$3,108,503.6	\$3,161,026.1	\$52,522.5	1.7%

Table IV
SUMMARY OF THE IBHE FY2004 BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)	Carbondale (Including SOM)	Edwardsville	University Administration	Combined University Total
FY 2003 Appropriations and Income Fund Operating Budget	<u>\$242,027.1</u>	<u>\$103,204.5</u>	<u>\$2,150.9</u>	<u>\$347,382.5</u>
Base Adjustments				
Cost Recovery Program	\$1,446.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$1,446.0
Total Base Adjustments	<u>\$1,446.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$1,446.0</u>
Program Priorities				
Improvement of Undergraduate Education	\$1,501.3	\$1,741.9	\$0.0	\$3,243.2
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	3,280.0	730.0	20.0	4,030.0
Other Campus Specific Initiatives	1,767.4	120.0	0.0	1,887.4
Total Program Priorities	<u>\$6,548.7</u>	<u>\$2,591.9</u>	<u>\$20.0</u>	<u>\$9,160.6</u>
General Institutional Support				
Compensation & Medicare Increases (3% increase)	\$3,314.0	\$1,480.6	\$34.3	\$4,828.9
General Price Increases	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Library Cost Increases (10% increase)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utility Price Increases (4% increase)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
O & M of New Building	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Deferred Maintenance	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Institutional Support	<u>\$3,314.0</u>	<u>\$1,480.6</u>	<u>\$34.3</u>	<u>\$4,828.9</u>
Total Dollar Increase Over FY 2003	<u>\$11,308.7</u>	<u>\$4,072.5</u>	<u>\$54.3</u>	<u>\$15,435.5</u>
Percent Increase Over FY 2003	4.7%	3.9%	2.5%	4.4%
FY 2004 Recommended Appropriations and Income Fund	<u>\$253,335.8</u>	<u>\$107,277.0</u>	<u>\$2,205.2</u>	<u>\$362,818.0</u>
Total Source of Funds				
General Revenue Fund	<u>\$253,335.8</u>	<u>\$107,277.0</u>	<u>\$2,205.2</u>	<u>\$362,818.0</u>
Education Assistance Fund	146,154.3	59,876.0	2,104.5	208,134.8
University Income Fund	21,330.4	10,365.1	100.7	31,796.2
	85,851.1	37,035.9	0.0	122,887.0

FY2004 PROGRAM PRIORITIES RECOMMENDATIONS

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)

	<u>IBHE Recommended</u>		<u>Combined Univ. Total</u>
	<u>SIUC (Including SOM)</u>	<u>University Administration</u>	
Improvement of Undergraduate Education			
Classroom Renovations	1,206.3	0.0	1,206.3
Enhance New Student Recruitment/Transition	295.0	0.0	295.0
Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs	0.0	1,741.9	1,741.9
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	3,280.0	730.0	4,030.0
Other Campus Specific Initiatives			
Center for Health and Law Policy	345.0	0.0	345.0
School of Medicine Family and Community Medicine	222.4	0.0	222.4
Enhance Recruitment and Retention of High Quality Graduate Students	1,200.0	0.0	1,200.0
Enhance School of Dental Medicine	0.0	120.0	120.0
Total	\$ 6,548.7	\$2,591.9	\$ 9,160.6

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE CAPITAL BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2004

Summary

The Illinois Board of Higher Education fiscal year 2004 recommendations for capital improvements total \$341.8 million. The recommendations support 32 regular capital projects and capital renewal projects for public universities and community colleges. The capital recommendations included \$12.3 million for Southern Illinois University with \$8.8 million for regular capital projects and \$3.5 million for capital renewal.

Regular capital projects recommended for Carbondale include funds of \$2.1 million for the purchase of moveable equipment for Morris Library and \$4.9 million for an addition to the Communications Building to house the new digitalization equipment and for remodeling the basement in the north wing of the building. At Edwardsville, the recommendations include \$1.8 million to plan for the renovation and expansion of the Science Laboratory Building.

SIUC and SIUE would be provided with \$2.4 million and \$1.1 million respectively in capital renewal funds for capital improvements such as infrastructure repairs, roof repairs, and small remodeling projects.

The IBHE Fiscal Year 2004 capital budget recommendations for SIU are shown on the attached table.

Southern Illinois University		
Illinois Board of Higher Education		
Capital Budget Recommendations		
Fiscal Year 2004		
IBHE Priority #	<u>Regular Capital Projects</u>	Amount Recommended (In Thousands)
	Carbondale (Including SOM)	
8	Morris Library Renovations and Addition	2,121.8
12	Communications Building Renovation and Addition	<u>4,896.4</u>
	Subtotal	7,018.2
	Edwardsville	
6	Science Laboratory Building Renovation and Expansion	<u>1,765.4</u>
	Subtotal	1,765.4
1	<u>Capital Renewal</u>	
	Carbondale (Including SOM)	2,437.5
	Edwardsville	<u>1,144.7</u>
	Subtotal	3,582.2
	Total Capital Budget	<u>\$12,365.8</u>

The Illinois Board of Higher Education has recommended a 2.2% increase in state appropriations for SIU's budget for FY 2004. The recommendation for each university ranged from 2.2% to about 2.4% increase, with most of the increases being about 2.3%. This is a very modest budget on the part of IBHE. However, we are hopeful that it is a budget that will receive considerable favoritism as we go through the budget process. This 2.2% increase represents a \$5.2 million increase over our FY 2003 appropriation. When you combine this with our projected

tuition increase of \$10.2 million, our total budget increase is 4.4% for FY 2004. IBHE has also recommended funds for state appropriations and university income funds for a 2% average faculty and staff salary increase, with an additional 1% in state funds to help recruit and retain critical faculty and staff and an additional 1% match to be provided by the university following a model of 2 + 1 + 1. Specific program improvement dollars totaling \$9.1 million were recommended for SIU and are outlined in Table 5 before you. While we were recommended for increased funds for salaries, no increases have been provided for our critical and inflationary areas of library and materials, utilities, and other matters.

The summary of the IBHE capital budget recommendations for FY 2004 include \$8.8 million for SIU. This includes three projects that are in the top 12 of the IBHE's recommendations for capital projects. Usually projects that get in the top 12 have been funded or have had a real good chance of being funded. We have three projects in the top 12: planning funds for the Science Building renovation and expansion at SIUE; equipment funds for Morris Library at SIUC; and renovation funds for the Mass Communication Building at SIUC. IBHE has also recommended \$3.6 million in capital renewal projects and while you might say that these recommendations sound very good, all of us are aware of the tight budget times that the State is in.

The House Appropriation Hearing will convene later this month or early in March. Governor Blagojevich is not scheduled to make his budget address until April 9. Scott Kaiser and Steve Binder have told me that the Governor is holding a press conference today at noon and the topic is higher education and affordability, which will probably include some comments about tuition. We will certainly make the press release available to all members of the Board.

On February 11, I attended the annual celebration of the birthday of Dr. Martin Luther King here at SIUE and introduced Dr. David Satcher, former U. S. Surgeon General who was the keynote speaker.

The IBHE held its regular meeting on February 4 in Evanston. Due to weather, no one from SIU attended the meeting. From the reports we received two key things occurred. One had to do with plans for testing students at the undergraduate and graduate level, trying to assess what students actually learn while they're in college. This is also part of a plan that is being funded by the Pew Charitable Trust to help develop models for assessment of college learning. Illinois is one of the five states that will participate in the pilot project. The IBHE also heard a report from the Director of ISAC on the status of the financial circumstances surrounding students that were denied the fifth year of their MAP grants. For our campuses, the cut affected 419 students at SIUC and 143 students at

SIUE. The campuses were able to identify other sources of financial assistance to help most of those students.

Chancellor Walter Wendler made the following comments:

Last July at our meeting in Springfield, Mr. VanMeter asked for an assessment of the program on undergraduate assistantships in February. I'm very pleased about the progress of this program. It came through bold action by the campus community and the Board of Trustees. It's an exceedingly important program to give our students work experience and financial assistance. The awards this year totaled \$822,000. The awards were spread over 66 different academic departments, 187 students. We were able to move through it very quickly. This time we'll have more time to organize and implement an approach and we'll work off the lessons learned last year. I think it's an excellent example of what can happen when we look at our needs and have the courage to generate resources to meet those needs.

Mr. VanMeter commented that he was very pleased to get the report because he thought matters like this needed to be monitored. He clarified that \$750,000 had originally been allocated, but \$822,000 was actually used.

Dr. Wendler responded that that was correct. He stated that when the tuition increase was proposed, \$1.5 million had been allocated to this program, but because of the time constraints, didn't feel that we could effectively allocate those funds in a prudent manner in such a short period of time. He continued that the funds had been cut in half with half to be used for undergraduate assistantships and the other half for raises for all student workers on campus. He explained that one problem had been that we were losing student workers because they could make more money at McDonald's than they could on campus.

Mr. Clark responded that he had had doubts in July when the undergraduate assistantships had been discussed. He said he was happy

that it did exactly what the Chancellor had said it would do and he pointed out to the other trustees the recommendations contained in the report. He said there is a review process constantly going on to improve the program.

Dr. Wendler continued with his comments:

We have a very nice gift from William Hill, an alumnus of SIU who graduated in 1942. He gave a cash gift of \$100,000 to establish an endowment to support a scholarship in Zoology.

We're very pleased that the contract negotiations have been concluded.

Under Provost Dunn's effective leadership we have concluded a search for a new dean for the Law School. Effective June 1, Peter C. Alexander will become dean of our Law School. He's currently a Professor of Law at the Penn State University, Dickinson School of Law. In 1979, he earned a bachelor's degree in political science from SIUC and went on to Northeastern in Boston to earn his law degree. He was President of the Student Body while here at SIUC and will be the first African American Dean of the School of Law.

Kyle Perkins, Associate Provost for Planning and Budgeting, has retired from SIU. He's going to work at Florida International University in Miami essentially in the same position he held here. Kyle has given selflessly to the University over the years and will be sorely missed.

David Shoup, Dean of the College of Agriculture, will be returning to teaching at the end of this fiscal year. He's been with us about four years. We wish him well as he elevates himself into the classroom.

Glenn Poshard will be retiring June 30, 2003. I've begged and pleaded with him not to because I've found him to be an invaluable asset to SIUC. He's been in public service for 41 years, an astounding record of public service and a true servant to Southern Illinois, both to our campus and the larger community.

Enrollment looks to be up. Ten day class figures show growth in undergraduate and graduate students. Our new acceptances for fall is 12% ahead of where we were in acceptances last year.

We've had a couple of significant grants. Seymour Bryson and Cathy Reed received \$1.6 million from the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Head Start Program. John McIntyre and Patricia

Elmore, College of Education and Human Services, received \$750,000 from the Education and Research Consortium of the Western Carolinas to support the American Memory Program of the Library of Congress.

Grants and contracts are up very nicely, 13% over last year. We're starting with small steps to achieve new goals of Southern at 150 and this is just precisely what's supposed to happen.

On a sad note, the world's oldest mouse died. His name was GHR-KO Dwarf Mouse 11C. That's quite a handle and he surpassed all known records for mouse longevity. He died quietly in his sleep Wednesday, January 8, at home in the SIUC Vivarium. He was 4 years, 11 months, and 3 weeks old. Andrzej Bartke, SIU physiologist, said mice normally live to be 2-1/2 years old. He said it would be like a human being living to be 180 years old. Somebody recently asked me what it was we gave this mouse to make him live so long and I said that I wasn't sure, but it had a bit of a peppermint taste. I've been waiting a week to use that line.

Chancellor David Werner made the following remarks:

At the December meeting, I reported that we were in the process of relocating textbook rental and that is now complete. The goal of relocating textbook rental was not really to provide better space for textbook rental, but to free up space in the library. That has happened and we're now in the process of getting to use that space. In fact, today it's being used as a site for the technology fair.

I want to bring you up to date on construction. Obviously you can see we've made progress in various parts of the Morris University Center. But you can also hear some of the pounding that suggests that the progress is continuing. It's reasonably on schedule and late spring remains the completion date.

The Ethanol Facility is a little behind schedule. The building itself is complete, but the complex equipment that goes into the building has met with some difficulties.

The East St. Louis Center is reasonably on progress although we've run into some difficulties. We're having some difficulty getting approval on some changes orders and purchases of land and things that need to be done.

Enrollment for spring looks very good. We're up about 4.6% in headcount and a little over 5% in FTE. The growth is primarily in continuing students, not new students, which one semester's data doesn't really mean much, but obviously retention and graduation rate is a very

important measure of how we're doing. We'll know more as time goes on, but the numbers in absolute terms certainly look good.

You may recall that in our last budget downturn, we decided that we needed to move forward with a social work program even if we had to reallocate the money to do that, which we did. The reallocation came from a number of sources including East St. Louis. We took \$50,000 out of their budget for the Social Work program because the Social Work program would be of high service to the East St. Louis area. That program received accreditation this week. This is one of the more difficult accrediting associations to work with and I am pleased to say that after some effort here that that program is brought to closure. I think everybody's really excited about that.

The Chair announced that no one had signed up for the Public Comments and Questions portion of the agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 2002, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 2002, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bouhl, Crystal K.	Coordinator of Marketing and Public Information	University Housing	01/01/03	\$2,735.00/mo \$32,820.00/FY
2.	Bruns, Deborah A.	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	01/01/03	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/FY
3.	Cervone, Emma	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	01/01/03	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/FY
4.	Chalem, Sylvia Ann	Clinical Assistant Instructor (83%)	CASA - Health Care Professions (Physician Assistant)	12/02/02	\$4,150.00/mo \$49,800.00/FY
5.	Davis, Bruce Carl	Field Representative (80%)	Office of Economic and Regional Development	11/04/02	\$2,491.20/mo \$29,894.40/FY
6.	Horvath, Tina L.	Coordinator of Residence Life	University Housing	01/06/03	\$3,083.34/mo \$37,000.08/FY
7.	Parmenter, Stephen J.	Field Representative	Office of Economic and Regional Development	11/11/02	\$3,114.00/mo \$37,368.00/FY
8.	Pharo, Allen R.	Researcher I	SIU Foundation	11/18/02	\$2,083.00/mo \$24,996.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Ashraf, Hea-Ran A.	Sabbatical	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	Broaden capabilities in food safety research and enhance our department's HACCP training programs	08/16/03 - 12/31/03 100%

2.	Benyas, Edward M.	Sabbatical	School of Music	Maintain artistic and financial health of the Chicago Chamber Orchestra and learn Finale music notation software in order to do transcriptions	01/01/04 – 05/15/04	100%
3.	Chu, Tsuchin	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engi- neering and Energy Processes	Collaborate research efforts between SIUC and National Taiwan University	08/16/03 – 12/31/03	100%
4.	Craddock, James N.	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	Gain better appreciation of the actual problems inherent in the design and manufacturing of the composite material parts	08/16/03 – 12/31/03	100%
5.	Desai, Uday	Sabbatical	Political Science	Research on European environment policy as well as lecturing on international environmental policy and law	01/01/04 – 06/30/04	100%
6.	DeVantier, Bruce Allen	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	Development of research with Hydrologic Research Center of the Army Corps of Engineers	08/16/03 – 12/31/03	100%
7.	Dziegielewski, Benedykt	Sabbatical	Geography	Work on the ongoing research grants (ISWS, MTAC, WRRC), further develop	08/16/03 – 12/31/03	100%

8.	Fetro, Joyce V.	Sabbatical	Health Education and Recreation	a major NSF grant and prepare peer-review journal articles	08/16/03 - 12/31/03 100%
				Work with the Hawaii Department of Education and University of Hawaii to facilitate implementation of coordinated School Health Programs throughout the Hawaiian Islands	
9.	Gilbert, Glenn Gordon	Sabbatical	Linguistics	Prepare a book consisting of tests and critical analysis of manuscript material on Native American Marginal People linguistics and linguistic anthropology	08/16/03 - 08/15/04 50%
				Analyze data collected during 2002-2003 on the impact of the Teaching Fellows program in Carbondale Elementary School District #95.	
10.	Gilbert, Sharon L.	Sabbatical	Curriculum and Instruction		08/16/03 - 12/31/03 100%
11.	Hodgson, Scott R.	Sabbatical	Radio and Television	Professional development in digital hardware and software for	01/01/04 - 05/15/04 100%

				creative activity and teaching applications. Creation of program for teaching and creative activity juried competitions	
12.	Hou, Wen-Chi	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Continue joint research on Selective Estimation, Nearest Neighbor Search and Mobile Database	08/16/03 - 12/31/03 100%
13.	Jefferies, Danny P.	Sabbatical	Health Care Professions	Gather research data on the quality of dental x-ray images through the application of rejection analysis	01/01/04 - 05/15/04 100%
14.	Kelley, Patrick J.	Sabbatical	School of Law	Work on ongoing projects; intellectual history of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., Tort theory, history and reform, and study modern descriptive linguistic theory	08/16/03 - 12/31/03 100%
15.	Kincaid, William Arthur	Sabbatical	Theater	Study of Meisner technique pedagogy, observation and interviews of professional classical actors	08/16/03 - 08/15/04 50%

16.	King II, James B.	Sabbatical	School of Accountancy	Pursue a period of dedicated research regarding behavioral auditing	08/16/03 – 12/31/03	100%
17.	Lee, Mark R.	Sabbatical	School of Law	Study European integration	01/01/04 – 05/15/04	100%
18.	Malhotra, Vivak M.	Sabbatical	Physics	Initiate research in the development of nano-bio- composites and mercury's role in coal utilization	01/01/04 – 05/15/04	100%
19.	Malkin, Marjorie	Sabbatical	Health Education and Recreation	Submit book proposal on experiential therapies in substance abuse treatment, complete and submit for publication two research articles and serve as a visiting instructor in New Zealand	08/16/03 – 12/31/03	100%
20.	Martinko, John	Sabbatical	Microbiology	Acquire and update intel- lectual and laboratory skills in the areas of immunology and cell biology	07/01/03 – 12/31/03	100%
21.	Mathur, Iqbal	Sabbatical	Finance	Improve knowledge base, skills levels and develop a comprehensive research	08/16/03 – 12/31/03	100%

				agenda in the areas of privatization and economic liberalization countries	
22.	McBride, Julie Kaye	Sabbatical	Department of Technology	Develop a methodology for evaluating the quality of education attained in the classroom and apply total quality principles in a classroom environment	08/16/03 – 12/31/03 100%
23.	Melcher, Arlyn J.	Sabbatical	Management	Completion of four “field type” projects where the dominant paradigm in the area is being challenged and an alternative paradigm proposed	08/16/03 – 12/31/03 100%
24.	Morgan, Marjorie	Sabbatical	History	Conduct research for a book on regional identity in southern Illinois	08/16/03 – 08/15/04 50%
25.	Pericak-Spector, Kathleen Anne	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Gather information to redesign our college algebra and trigonometry course and to better advise students of the appropriate mathematics classes	08/16/03 – 12/31/03 100%

26.	Rajan, Suri	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	Broaden my research and academic background into new areas such as micro fluids; publish previously completed research results and explore new directions in research	08/16/03 – 12/31/03 100%
27.	Riedel, Marc	Sabbatical	Crime Study Center	Exploration of data quality issues in crime statistics, specifically homicide	08/16/03 – 12/31/03 100%
28.	Rubin, Stanford	Sabbatical	Rehabilitation Institute	Complete necessary revisions of the textbook: "Foundations of the Vocational Rehabilitation Process" and "Case Management and Rehabilitation Counseling"	01/01/04 – 05/15/04 100%
29.	Rush, David Alan	Sabbatical	Theater	Write full draft of new play, and participate in New Play Development Program at Stage Left Theater, Chicago Illinois	08/16/03 – 12/31/03 100%

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 30. | Simmons,
Margaret R. | Sabbatical | School of
Music | Recording of
Material in
"Anthology of
Art Songs by
Contemporary
African-
American
Composers"
and gather
compositions
for recitals,
teaching and
second volume
of "Anthology" | 01/01/04 -
05/15/04 100% |
| 31. | Snively,
Ross Keith | Sabbatical | Political
Science | Conduct and
analyze field
research on
community
organizations
in Northern
Ireland | 08/16/03 -
12/31/03 100% |
| 32. | Spector,
Scott J. | Sabbatical | Mathematics | Brief visits to
Cornell
University,
University of
Tennessee,
Knoxville and
the University
of Bath,
England.
Write a
Mathematical
Monograph at
SIUC | 01/01/04 -
05/15/04 100% |
| 33. | Stickers,
Kenneth
William | Sabbatical | Philosophy | Complete
book
manuscript
"Economics as
Moral
Philosophy" | 08/01/03 -
01/31/04 100% |
| 34. | Vieira,
Norman | Sabbatical | School of Law | Revise and
update book
"Constitutiona
I Civil Rights" | 08/16/03 -
12/31/03 100% |
| 35. | Wagner,
Jeanine
Frances | Sabbatical | School of
Music | Recording of
Material in
"Anthology of
Art Songs by
Contemporary
African-
American | 01/01/04 -
05/15/04 100% |

36.	Zargham, Mehdi R.	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Composers" and gather compositions for recitals, teaching and second volume of "Anthology" Enhancement of PORSEL (expert system based on fuzzy logic), enhancement of the course contents of CS320, CS401, and visit scholars working in the area of fuzzy logic	01/01/04 - 05/15/04	100%
-----	-------------------	------------	------------------	--	---------------------	------

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Davis, Patricia	Counselor, Student	Office of the Dean and Provost	1/6/03	\$4,583.33/mo. \$54,999.96/yr.
2.	Flynn, Timothy*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	1/1/03	-0-
3.	Massad, L. Stewart	Associate Professor	OB/GYN	1/6/03	\$9,583.33/mo. \$114,999.96/yr.
4.	Murphy, John*	Professor and Chair	Pathology	1/1/03	-0-
5.	Soltys, Stephen	Professor of Clinical Psychiatry/ Chair	Psychiatry	12/1/02	\$16,666.67/mo. \$200,000.04/yr.

B. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
-------------	--	-------------------	---------------------------

NONE

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
-------------	--------------------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------------------

NONE

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Strom, Laura Ann	Registrar	Registrar	12/01/02	\$5,209.00/mo \$62,508.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of leave</u>
1.	Barlow, Hugh	Sabbatical	Sociology	Research and writing on social control & martyrdom and on crime.	01/01/04 to 05/15/04 100%
2.	Bartels, Lynn	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research on reactions to feedback.	1/01/04 to 5/15/04 100%

3.	Brown, Venessa	Sabbatical	Social Work	Complete a manuscript on working with immigrant & refugee children & families in child welfare.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
4.	Cheeseboro, Anthony	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Research people of Northern Edo State in Nigeria.	1/01/04 to 5/15/04 100%
5.	Fonseca, Elizabeth	Sabbatical	Foreign Languages	Organize and revise research on Brazilian contemporary drama.	1/01/04 to 5/15/04 100%
6.	Gallagher, William	Sabbatical	Curriculum and Instruction	Research and writing on relationship between schooling & popular culture.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
7.	Gu, Keqin	Sabbatical	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	Research on Time delay systems.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
8.	Holden, Lyman	Sabbatical	Math & Statistics	Work on lab manuals for use in classrooms.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
9.	Jarrell, Calvin	Sabbatical	Theater & Dance	Case study research in privately held archives.	1/01/04 to 5/15/04 100%
10.	Kauzlarich, David	Sabbatical	Sociology	Research & writing on criminological theory.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
11.	Krajniak, Kevin	Sabbatical	Biological Science	Research training in molecular biology & physiology	08/16/03 to 08/15/04 50%

12. Lu, Chunqing	Sabbatical	Math & Statistics	Research on theory of chaos from differential equations and also Neural Networks.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
13. Mabunda, Gladys	Sabbatical	Nursing	Write a book on 'Women and HIV in South Africa'.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
14. Moore, Jo Ellen	Sabbatical	Comp Mgt & Info Systems	Produce a book on workplace advice aimed at the popular business market.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
15. Morgan, Susan	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	Reinvigorate my research through collaborative research/ projects.	08/16/03 to 08/15/04 50%
16. Parthasarathy, T. K.	Sabbatical	Special Educ & Comm Disorders	Conduct research in the area of auditory electrophysiology.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
17. Smith, Curtis	Sabbatical	Educational Leadership	Instructional software and coursework development.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
18. So, Yuk-Chow (Jacky)	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	Research in the area of corporate responsibility and financial theory.	1/01/04 to 5/15/04 100%
19. Stern, Lesa	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	Conduct research on how people attempt to change their conflict behavior.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%

20. Strickland, Donald	Sabbatical	Management & Marketing	Research on technological innovation and firm success.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
21. Tuholski, Stephen	Sabbatical	Psychology	Advance research agenda on the role of working memory capacity in adults.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
22. Umbaugh, Scott	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Write a book on computer imaging.	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
23. Vailati, Ezio	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Complete manuscript on philosophy & Quantum Mechanics.	1/01/04 to 5/15/04 100%
24. Voss, Eric	Sabbatical	Chemistry	Research in materials science and solid-state chemistry.	08/16/03 to 08/15/04 50%
25. Ware, Robert	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Review of recent literature on physics and consciousness /publication	8/16/03 to 12/31/03 100%
26. Weinberg, Jerry	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Study the effects of robotics competitions on attitudes toward math & science.	08/16/03 to 08/15/04 50%
27. Williams, Lorraine	Sabbatical	Nursing	Prepare and submit an article reporting evaluation data of Project Gain activities.	1/01/04 to 5/15/04 100%
28. Woods, William	Sabbatical	Geography	Complete two books on Amazonian soils	8/16/03 to 12/31/03

			and begin one on Cahokia's Monks Mound.	100%
29. Zamanou-Erickson, Sonia	Sabbatical	Speech Communications	Study the effects of backlash on motivation.	1/01/04 to 5/15/04 100%

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Binder, Stephen A.	Assistant to the President for Corporate, Community and Media Affairs	Office of the President	01/02/03	\$5,817/mo \$69,804/FY

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Vellakkat, Krishna	Computer Information Specialist	Administrative Information Systems Office	01/06/03	\$2,750.00/mo \$33,000.00/FY

Whittington, Computer	Administrative	01/16/03	\$3,750.00/mo
Misty	Information Information		\$45,000.00/FY
	Specialist Systems Office		

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. Burnell D. Kraft be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Commercial Science, at the May 2003 commencement of the College of Business and Administration, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Burnell Kraft was born and raised in Chester, Illinois. After serving in the U.S. Army for two years during the Korean War, he began studying at Southern Illinois University where he graduated in 1956 with a degree in Business Administration. He completed his bachelor's degree in only two and one-half years while commuting from Chester. After graduation, Mr. Kraft began his career with Tabor Grain, which later merged with Archer Daniels Midland (ADM).

Mr. Kraft's contributions to the University and the College of Business and Administration are many. In 1992, when the air conditioning failed in ten campus buildings at SIUC, he had ADM workers put one of the 14,000-pound compressors onto one of their trucks and send it to Carbondale so that the students, faculty, and staff would be cool from August until October. In 1994, when he realized that graduating students from SIUC had excellent technical skills but lacked the polish to convey their strengths in an interview situation, he purchased video equipment for the University Career Services office to allow students to participate in mock interviews, helping them to master job interviewing skills. In 1995, he started a scholarship and internship for business students at ADM. Mr. Burnell's personal financial contributions to the University and the College of Business and Administration have been significant.

Honors, awards and recognition that Mr. Kraft has received from Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the College of Business and Administration include: 1999 Commencement Speaker; 1998 Distinguished Alumni Award; 1998 Executive of the Year; 1997 Henry J. Rehn Society; 1986 Hall of Fame. His professional memberships include: National Feed Grain Council; the National Grain and Feed Association;

Chicago Mercantile Exchange; City of Chicago Board of Trade; Director of Alfred C. Toepfer International, Hamburg, Germany; Board of Directors of Decatur Memorial Hospital; Metro-Decatur Chamber of Commerce, past director; Board of Trustees for Millikin University for ten years, chairman from 1990-93; Phi Kappa Phi; Beta Gamma Sigma; The Decatur Club; and Country Club of Decatur, past director.

Burnell Kraft, retired Senior Vice President of ADM and President of Tabor Grain, is a champion for education. His exemplary history of service to SIUC has greatly benefited the University and the College of Business and Administration. His support has enhanced educational opportunities for students and greatly improved the quality of business education.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Business and Administration recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Commercial Science be presented to Mr. Burnell Kraft at the May 2003 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Dr. Huang Jie-fu be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Human Letters. Furthermore, the President, Chancellor, and the Committee also recommend that arrangements be made for

Dr. J. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine, to personally deliver the degree during his visit to Sun Yat-Sen University in the People's Republic of China in Spring 2003.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Huang Jie-fu is internationally renowned, and has received an honorary doctoral degree from Harvard University (2000) and an Honorary Deanship from the University of Michigan (2002). He is currently serving as Vice Minister of the Ministry of Public Health of the People's Republic of China and as Vice President of the Chinese Medical Association. It is anticipated that he will be named Minister of Public Health for PRC upon the retirement of the current Minister in the fall of 2002.

Dr. Huang is a surgeon who graduated from Sun Yat-Sen University of Medical Sciences and received further postgraduate training in Australia. He holds appointments as Professor of Surgery, Peiking Concord Union Medical College, Zhongshan University; Visiting Professor of Harvard - MIT Division of Health Science and Technology; and Visiting Professor, Department of Surgery, Stanford University, Southern Illinois University, and the Chinese University of Hong Kong. From 1996 to 2001, Dr. Huang was President of Sun Yat-Sen University of Medical Sciences.

For many years, Dr. Huang has extended an international hand of friendship to the medical education community of the United States and particularly to Southern Illinois University School of Medicine. In 1987, while Dr. Huang was Dean of Sun Yat-Sen University of Medical Sciences (SUMS), he played a central role in negotiating and establishing the affiliation agreement and sister relationship between the SIU School of Medicine, Memorial Medical Center, and SUMS. Since the initial affiliation, the medical school has maintained an active relationship with SUMS and with Dr. Huang. The School of Medicine has been able to sponsor and lead four Continuing Medical Education delegations to study acupuncture and traditional Chinese herbal medicine at Sun Yat-Sen and elsewhere in China; similarly, scholars from the People's Republic of China have visited SIU School of Medicine to learn from us and to share their medical expertise and medical education skills. Dr. Huang's ongoing commitment to mutual educational programming between the sister institutions has been immensely helpful and of tremendous value to the School of Medicine.

Dr. Huang continues to facilitate the opportunity for senior medical students from SIU School of Medicine to do elective study about traditional Chinese Medicine at Sun Yat-Sen University of Medical Sciences; has arranged for students to stay in foreign student housing; has ensured the availability of tutors and interpreters; and has made daily

patient contact possible. In 2002, four students have benefited from this educational opportunity; in 2000, three students traveled to China; and over the course of the past decade, Dr. Huang has sponsored a total of 16 SIU School of Medicine students as they studied at Sun Yat-Sen.

His professional affiliations and service activities are numerous, including serving as Honorary Advisor of the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine; as a member of the Steering Committee of the International Institute on Medical Education of China Medical Board of New York, Inc.; as a Visiting Examiner, Examination Board, Hong Kong Association of Surgery; as Vice Chairman of the Scientific and Technological Association in Guangdong Province; and as a member of the 4th Courses Accrediting Group of the State Council, (2nd Medical Group), People's Republic of China.

Dr. Huang has been very involved in scholarly activity, serving as Chief Editor, Academic Journal of Sun Yat-Sen University of Medical Sciences; Associate Chief Editor, Chinese Journal of Surgery, Chinese Journal of Organ Transplantation Surgery, Chinese Journal of General Surgery, Chinese Journal of Practical Surgery, Journal of Hepatobiliary Surgery, and Modern Clinics in General Surgery; and a member of the editorial boards of Chinese Medical Journal, Asian Journal of Surgery, and Journal of the American Medical Association. His own scholarly publications are extensive, including being editor-in-chief of 15 books, authoring chapters in seven other books, publishing more than 160 professional journal articles, and giving numerous professional presentations. In May, 2002, Dr. Huang lectured in the United States on "Medical Education in China" (Harvard Medical School), "Future Research Opportunities in China" (MIT), and "The Evolution of Liver Surgery in China" (Massachusetts General Hospital).

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Dr. Huang Jie-fu, M.D., by Dr. J. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine, upon his visit to Sun Yat-Sen University in the People's Republic of China in Spring of 2003.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Dr. James M. Rosser be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Human Letters at the May 2003 commencement of the College of Education and Human Services, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

A native of East St. Louis, Illinois, Dr. James M. Rosser earned his bachelor's and master's degrees in microbiology from Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1962 and 1963. He worked as a researcher in microbiology for Eli Lilly Company before returning to Southern Illinois University Carbondale to earn his doctorate in health education in 1969. Just ten years later, he became President of California State University, Los Angeles; a position he has held now for more than two decades. He also holds an academic appointment as a Professor of Health Care Management. Prior to his appointment at Cal State, Dr. Rosser served for five years as Vice Chancellor of the State of New Jersey Department of Higher Education and was appointed Acting Chancellor in 1977.

His character and ability have always impressed those around him and have helped him attain a number of career "firsts." Eli Lilly Company had never had a Black researcher before hiring Dr. Rosser, and when he joined Cal State University, Los Angeles, he was the youngest person (and only the second African American) to ever head a campus in the California State University System.

From 1970 until accepting the New Jersey appointment, Dr. Rosser had been Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs at the University of Kansas in Lawrence and a tenured faculty member in pharmacology and toxicology and higher education, while also serving as a

member of the Editorial Board of the University Press of Kansas. From 1967 until 1970, he held several academic administrative posts at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, and was a researcher at the Eli Lilly & Company Research Laboratories in Indianapolis, Indiana, from 1963-1966.

Earlier in his academic career, he was the senior associate vice chancellor at the University of Kansas, the first African American to hold that position at that campus. Prior to his position at the University of Kansas, he was the first director of SIUC's Black American Studies Program, a program that he founded as a result of his work as a special assistant to then Chancellor Robert W. MacVicar.

His background in the field of health care delivery has resulted in a number of related appointments. He was a consultant to the National Institutes of Health's National Heart and Lung Institute and a member of the New Jersey Board of Medical Examiners. Until recently, he served on the National Board of Governors of the American Red Cross and as a member of the National Advisory Council on Aging through the National Institutes of Health and is a member of the National Health Foundation. He has published numerous works on health, health values, and the health profession including a book entitled *An Analysis of Health Care Delivery* published in 1977 by John Wiley and Sons.

Dr. Rosser has written or edited a wide variety of works in the field of higher education administration, including "Strategic Planning and Management Methodology for Responsible Change," Libraries and the Establishment of Academic Strategy in Higher Education, *Journal of Library Administration*, Volume 13, No. 3 and 4, 1990. In addition, he has also served as a consultant to educational organizations including the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Educational Testing Service, and the Carnegie Policy Council on Higher Education. Dr. Rosser currently serves as a member and Chair of the Education and Human Resources Advisory Committee of the National Science Foundation.

He is active in the American Council on Education, having served on the Commission on Governmental Relations, the Commission on Academic Affairs, the Committee on Confidentiality, National Commission on Higher Education Issues, and its Task Force on Affirmative Action. He also serves with the American Association of State Colleges and Universities on several of its committees. He has served on The Achievement Council, the California Post-secondary Education Commission's Task Force on Women and Minority Faculty and Staff in Post-secondary Education, the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education's Regional Policy Committee on Minorities in Higher Education

and the American Council for the Arts. In addition, Dr. Rosser has served on numerous select committees of The California State University and presently chairs the Commission on Telecommunications Infrastructure.

Dr. Rosser's community activities include appointments to the boards of directors and/or leadership participation with the Los Angeles Urban League; Music Center Performing Arts Council/Education Council; Southern California Edison Corp; Sanwa Bank of California; Los Angeles Philharmonic Association; FEDCO, Inc.; LA's Best; the California Commission on Campaign Financing; the California Chamber of Commerce; the Los Angeles Theatre Center Study Group; the Los Angeles "Coalition of 100"; the Woodrow Wilson Fellowship Foundation; and the Los Angeles Annenberg Metropolitan Project.

The Boy Scouts of America also recognized Dr. Rosser's unique talents and abilities when he became the first African American in the nation to be appointed president of a local Boy Scouts Council. Since 1979 he has served on the executive board of the Boy Scouts of America, and he has also been active in the United Way and the American Red Cross in the Los Angeles community.

Dr. Rosser's honors include: the Southern Illinois University Alumni Achievement Award; the Brotherhood Crusade's Pioneer of Black Historical Achievement Award; an Award of Recognition in Education from Involvement for Young Achievers; a City of Los Angeles Human Relations Commission Certificate of Merit; the Leadership Award from the Department of Higher Education/ Educational Opportunity Fund Program of the State of New Jersey; the Golden State Minority Foundation's 1990 Medal of Excellence; the Institute for the Redesign of Learning's 1995 Take Charge of Learning Success Award; Aspen Scholar for the 1995 Aspen Institute's Executive Seminar; and the Education Award, Watts Foundation Community Trust, Birdell Chew Moore Scholarship Dinner, Century City, California, October 5, 1995.

Under Dr. Rosser's leadership, Cal State Los Angeles, a comprehensive public university founded in 1947, has been recognized as a preeminent urban university. The University offers programs in more than fifty academic and professional fields, has an annual enrollment of nearly 20,000 students, and has granted degrees to more than 110,000 graduates.

Dr Rosser has also maintained his ties to SIUC. He recently served on SIU President James E. Walker's 2020 Vision Committee and has contributed to an endowment scholarship to honor his mentor and friend, former SIUC Athletic Director, Donald N. Boydston.

James Rosser has said that he is guided by the principle that, "Excellence is color-blind. I believe everyone should have the right to succeed." His career and his entire life – from his youth in East St. Louis, Illinois, to his days as a student athlete at SIUC and on to his current and continuing success in California – can serve as an inspiration to all students everywhere.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Education and Human Services recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Dr. James M. Rosser at the May 2003 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award the honorary degree, Doctor of Music, to John "Bucky" Pizzarelli, Sr.

Rationale for Adoption

For more than half a century, John "Bucky" Pizzarelli has been an integral part of the music world and has been a major player in keeping with the jazz guitar genre. His career dates from 1943 when he was seventeen and was asked to occupy the guitar chair of the Vaughan Monroe Orchestra. After two years playing with the Army Band in the 86th. Division during World War II, he rejoined the Orchestra.

In 1952 he joined the staff of NBC, playing with the Doc Severinsen Band on the Tonight Show, 12 years later he switched to ABC. He had several tours with Benny Goodman and performed in White House concerts with Benny Goodman and Frank Sinatra. In addition, he played at the Carmichael Auditorium in Washington D.C. to celebrate the opening of a Smithsonian Museum of American History exhibit, "Blue Guitars" with his son, John Pizzarelli, Jr. In 1992 he was featured on Charles Kuralt's CBS "Sunday Morning" program.

Self-taught, Pizzarelli has long been a master of the seven-string guitar. Although this guitar is very popular today, for many years Bucky Pizzarelli, in addition to George Van Eps, were considered the only guitarists to play the seven-string electric guitar exclusively.

Mr. Pizzarelli has published the following books: A Pro's Approach to Melody and Chord Playing, John Dentati Music Engraving.; Power Guitar; Camerica Publications; Bucky Pizzarelli: The Romance of the Chordal Guitar Sound, Mel Bay Publications.

A friend of SIUE, Bucky played a benefit concert with his son, John Pizzarelli, and donated his original Gretsch seven-string guitar to SIUE.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Music be awarded to John "Bucky" Pizzarelli at the May 10, 2003, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award the honorary degree, Doctor of Science, to Roy Curtiss, III.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Curtiss, Professor of Biology at Washington University in St. Louis, has conducted research for over 20 years focusing on understanding microbial pathogens that cause disease and how they affect the immune system. He has used genetic engineering techniques to develop vaccines that help an individual induce immune responses against foreign antigens.

Since the 1970's Curtiss and his research group have sought to define the biochemical bases and genetic controls by which bacterial pathogens cause tooth decay, gastroenteritis, typhoid fever, leprosy, pneumonia, and septicemia (blood-poisoning). Some of their groundbreaking work has now been patented to develop commercial products that will prevent disease in animals and humans.

Dr. Curtiss discovered the development of plant-edible vaccines and holds three patents in this area. In 1997 he was named Missouri Inventor of the Year. Prior to coming to Washington University, he was the Charles McCauley Professor of Microbiology at the University of Alabama, Birmingham, where he established the Cystic Fibrosis Research Center there.

Dr. Curtiss earned a Bachelor of Science Degree in agriculture from Cornell University in 1956 and a Ph.D. in microbiology from the University of Chicago in 1962. In 2001 he was elected to the National Academy of Sciences. (From: the Washington University Record and Asia Extra: A Supplement to Washington University Magazine for Readers)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Science, be awarded to Roy Curtiss III, at the May 10, 2003, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

NAMING THE SOFTBALL STADIUM AND FIELD. SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes that the new softball stadium being constructed on the Carbondale campus be named in honor of the achievements of former Associate Athletic Director Dr. Charlotte West. This matter further proposes that the softball playing field be named in honor of Mr. Barrett Rochman, an SIUC alumnus and local businessman with a strong interest in softball, who has pledged a substantial gift for the naming opportunity.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Charlotte West served this institution tirelessly as a coach, faculty member and athletic administrator for 42 years and has been recognized as a true pioneer in the growth of women's athletics at the national level. She served as Director of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women for 26 years prior to the merger of the two athletics departments and then as Associate Director of Athletics for 12 years. She has been a full professor since 1973 and developed SIUC's graduate program in sports management, which she directed until June of 1991. Dr. West has received many honors during her career. She was inducted into the SIU Athletic Hall of Fame with the inaugural class of women and also was recognized as an SIU Woman of Distinction as well as one of ten Southern Illinois Regional Women of Distinction.

On the national level, Dr. West has been active in a variety of roles in the governance of intercollegiate athletics. She was elected President of the American Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women (AIAW) and served that organization in a leadership role for five

years. She was the first woman member of the National Association of Collegiate Directors of Athletics (NACDA) and later served on their Executive Committee. Dr. West also served five years on the NCAA Council and was a member of the NCAA Division I Management Council prior to her retirement. Dr. West was the first recipient of the Honda Award, a national honor given for outstanding achievement in women's collegiate athletics. Her work was further recognized when she was selected as a member of the inaugural class of Nike Lifetime Achievement Award winners. She was selected by the All-American Football Foundation for the Senior Sports Administrator Award. The Missouri Valley Conference acknowledges Dr. West's contributions to intercollegiate athletics annually through an award in her name, recognizing student-athletes who demonstrate outstanding achievement in academics, athletics, service and leadership. At SIUC, an endowed scholarship was established in her honor to be awarded annually to an outstanding female scholar athlete.

Mr. Barrett Rochman is a prominent local businessman who has been a significant annual contributor to our softball program. He graduated from SIUC with a Bachelor's degree in Sociology in 1964. He is president of Rochman Investment Group and has several other business ventures dealing with real estate and rental properties. Mr. Rochman has been involved with coaching recreational softball in Southern Illinois for the last 32 years, starting as his daughter's coach in a 4-H league. Mr. Rochman has coached competitive women's softball since the late 1970s and his team won the 2002 Amateur Softball Association (ASA) Women's "A" National Championship with five former SIUC softball players. Due to Mr. Rochman's love of softball and his deep feelings for the University, he has pledged a substantial gift for naming the softball playing field the "Rochman Field."

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been approved and recommended by the Naming University Facilities Committee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the new softball stadium on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby named the "Charlotte West Stadium" and that the softball playing field be and is hereby named the "Rochman Field;"

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NAMING THE BLACKSMITHING FACILITY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks Board approval to name the blacksmithing facility behind the Pulliam building The L. Brent Kington Smithy.

Rationale for Adoption

Professor Kington founded the blacksmithing program and has had a distinguished career as an educator, administrator, and artist since he joined the Southern Illinois University Carbondale faculty in 1961. He has an international reputation as an artist and has been one of the most important innovators in the field of blacksmithing. Professor Kington's artistic endeavors first gained international attention through work that reintroduced baroque esthetics and design concepts to modern art and craft disciplines. His body of work has achieved a great deal of attention and a large number of accolades, including a feature article in Craft Horizons magazine (now American Craft) in conjunction with a one-person show exhibit in March, 1969, at the Museum of Contemporary Crafts (now the American Craft Museum) in New York City, the most prestigious museum at which a craft artist can exhibit.

Professor Kington's work has been included in a prodigious number of group and one-person exhibitions. It has been included in virtually all the definitive craft exhibits including "Toward a New Iron Age," held at the Victoria and Albert Museum in London; "Craft Today - Poetry of the Physical," a collection of the finest art work in craft media that enjoyed a two-year tour including the Boston Museum of Fine Arts and Oakland Museum; and "The Eloquent Object," organized by the Philbrook Art Center of Tulsa, that toured in the United States and in Japan. In summary, given Professor Kington's record of achievement that provides the metals program with a wonderful legacy to be proud of, naming the blacksmithing facility The L. Brent Kington Smithy would be an appropriate reward for years of tireless work, constant prolific efforts as an artist, and dedicated teaching.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been recommended by the Naming University Facilities Committee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The blacksmithing facility be named The L. Brent Kington Smithy.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED BUDGET AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS: PHASE II
RENOVATIONS, 751 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD
MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revision of the project budget and the award of contracts for Phase II of the renovations to 751 North Rutledge, Springfield. Funding for the project will come from the Repair and Replacement Reserve fund for the SIU Clinics building. The total cost for the Phase II renovations will be \$527,793. Phase I renovations were completed in FY03 at a cost of \$256,476. The original budget for Phase I and Phase II renovations approved in October 2000 was \$682,000. It is requested that the budget be increased to \$785,000.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 12, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved a two phase project to renovate the SIU Clinics building at a estimated budget of \$682,000. The Phase I renovation, which modified major portions of the lower level of 751 North Rutledge, were completed in FY02 at a cost of \$256,476.

Planning has been completed and bids have been taken for Phase II renovations, which expand the Medical Records areas on the third floor of the facility and refurbish adjacent clinic and office space. Bids for Phase II renovations have been received and total \$475,653. This matter seeks approval of a revision in the project budget to \$785,000 and the award of contracts for Phase II renovations.

The Board's consulting architect has been provided copies of the drawings and specifications for the Phase II renovations.

Consideration against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Revision of the project budget is hereby approved to be \$785,000, which will come from the Repair and Replacement Reserve established for 751 North Rutledge.

(2) The contract to perform all general construction work required for renovations to the third floor of the SIU Clinics building, be and is hereby awarded to Hat Construction, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$272,429 (base bid and alternates G-1 and G-2); the contract to perform all heating and ventilation work is hereby awarded to E. L. Pruitt Company, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$77,385; the contract to perform all plumbing work is hereby awarded to Petersburg Plumbing and Heating Co., Petersburg, Illinois, in the amount of \$32,686; the contract to perform all electrical/telecom work is hereby awarded to Bodine Electric (Rathje Enterprises), Decatur, Illinois, in the amount of \$83,665; and the contract to perform all fire protection work is hereby awarded to E. L. Pruitt Co., Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$9,488.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL

SPORTS COMPLEX, SIUE

Summary

The project will provide for the development of a multi-purpose outdoor recreational sports complex for Campus Recreation's intramural, recreational, and club sports on the Edwardsville campus. This matter will approve award of construction contracts in the amount of \$504,635 in

connection with the capital project, Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from a combination of SIUE Campus Recreation and Student Welfare and Activity Fee (SWAF) funds, and SIUE general revenue and income funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

At its July 12, 2001 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex project and budget. The approved project budget was \$700,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The Board's architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project and his recommendations were made a part of the final bid documents.

Rationale for Adoption

A rise in the residential student population at SIUE has resulted in a significant increase in participation levels of students in a variety of activities. The current outdoor recreational facilities are not meeting the needs or expectations of students. The project proposed herein would enhance and expand current facilities, resulting in the creation of an outdoor recreational sports complex. The complex would include improved intramural sports fields, an additional lighted and partially fenced field, and the construction of a small support building of approximately 2,000 square feet, but does not include a lighted golf driving range and putting green as originally proposed.

The project would be funded from SIUE Campus Recreation and SWAF funds and SIUE operating funds. The proposed project and method of financing fall within IBHE guidelines for non-instructional capital improvements. The project was approved by IBHE at its August 21, 2001 meeting.

Consideration against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been endorsed by the SIUE Student Senate and the Campus Recreation Advisory Council. This matter is also recommended by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

a. <u>General Work</u>	
Hart Contracting Inc., Alton, IL	\$308,497.00
b. <u>Electrical Work</u>	
Electrico Inc., Columbia, IL	\$119,734.00
c. <u>Plumbing Work</u>	
France Mechanical, Edwardsville, IL	\$64,000.00
d. <u>Ventilation Work</u>	
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc., Bethalto, IL	\$12,404.00

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in accord with established policies and procedures.

BIDDING SUMMARY SHEET
CONSTRUCTION OF OUTDOOR RECREATION SPORTS COMPLEX
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

Bids were taken at 2:30 p.m. on December 17, 2002, 2:30 p.m.

<u>PROPOSED AWARDEES</u>	<u>BID PRICE</u>
<u>General Work</u>	
Hart Contracting 215 Herbert Street Alton, IL 62002	Base Bid \$308,497.00
<u>Electrical Work</u>	
Electrico Inc. 1839 Ghent Road Columbia, IL 62236	Base Bid \$119,734.00
<u>Plumbing Work</u>	
France Mechanical P.O. Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	Base Bid \$ 64,000.00
<u>Ventilation Work</u>	
G.R.P. Mechanical, Inc. #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	Base Bid <u>\$ 12,404.00</u>
Total of Bids	\$504,635.00
Plus Architect & Engineer Fees	\$ 75,120.00
F F & E Funds	\$ 37,000.00
Soil Testing Fees	<u>\$ 9,000.00</u> \$625,755.00
Contingency	<u>\$ 49,245.00</u>
TOTAL	\$675,000.00

Time to complete: Project must be complete by August 15, 2003

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: SOUTH HIGHWAY
WATER DISTRICT, JACKSON COUNTY, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes that a permanent easement be granted to South Highway Water District for the installation of a new water main on University land in Jackson County.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University owns various parcels of undeveloped land in Jackson County located southwest of Carbondale, Illinois, between Pleasant Hill Road and Cedar Creek Road. This property is adjacent to land currently being used by the SIU College of Agricultural Sciences.

The South Highway Water District has plans to install a new water main that extends from the water treatment plant at Carbondale Reservoir to a recently constructed water tower located on Cedar Creek Road. The water district has requested a 2.9 acre utility easement that will consist of a 20 ft wide strip of land running a distance of 3,975 ft and a 40 ft wide strip running for a distance of 1,150 ft to allow for installation and maintenance of the new water main. The easement will have no effect on any academic programs and will pose no operational concerns for the university.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to South Highway Water District for the installation of a water line in Jackson County be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement given to South Highway Water District shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ENDORSEMENT OF SOUTHERN AT 150:
EXCELLENCE THROUGH COMMITMENT, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests the endorsement of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees on the document Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment.

Rationale for Adoption

In the Fall of 2001, Chancellor Walter V. Wendler initiated a long-term planning process for Southern Illinois University Carbondale called "Southern at 150." This process included the participation of more than 200 individuals from both on- and off-campus who were charged with developing a plan that would clearly articulate the kind of University we hope to be by the time we celebrate our 150th anniversary in 2019. The majority of the participants were faculty, students, staff, and administrators from campus. Off-campus participation was enlisted from alumni and friends of the University, from throughout the region, state, and the nation. Their contributions mark an important step in generating ideas and building relationships with the vast community that we serve.

The participants were divided into the following theme groups: Faculty; Research and Infrastructure; Graduate Education; Undergraduate Academics; Student Life; Leadership; Governance, and Organization; Library and Information Technology; Locale (Southern Illinois region); Campus Infrastructure and Plan; and Financial Resources. Each theme group studied data from universities across the nation. They also reviewed data that was developed on a set of peer and aspirational peer institutions. Peer institutions included Auburn University, Iowa State University, Kansas State University, Ohio University, Oklahoma State University, Texas Tech University, Washington State University, and West Virginia University. Aspirational peer institutions included Louisiana State University, University of Colorado at Boulder, University of Kentucky, and University of Missouri Columbia. These institutions were studied carefully and an analysis was conducted of where we are, where we would like to be in 2019, and what actions are needed to close the gaps in performance.

These collective activities led to a draft of the plan, Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment.

In addition to the activities above, the draft of the plan was widely circulated through all constituency groups and made available on a website to gather comments and feedback from throughout the entire University community. The draft document was revised once again to include this feedback.

The goal of Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment is to articulate a series of commitments and actions that will place us among the top 75 public research universities in the United States by the year 2019, our 150th anniversary, while we continue to provide the foundation for academic, economic, and social progress in Southern Illinois.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Southern at 150 process included involvement and participation from all University constituency groups.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board of Trustees hereby expresses its support for and endorsement of the Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment plan.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby expresses its sincerest thanks to the participants in the Southern at 150 process who labored to chart a course for continuing excellence that will materially affect the quality of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

(3) The Board of Trustees acknowledges that the implementation of this plan will take the commitment and dedication of future Trustees, Presidents, Chancellors, administration, faculty, staff, students, and former students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this resolution be spread upon the minutes, and copies thereof, signed by the Chair of the Board of Trustees, to ensure that Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through

Commitment becomes a guide for the future direction of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and our support for continued excellence through its 150th anniversary in 2019.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 2002, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President, and University-wide Services; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 11 and 12, 2002; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Burnell D. Kraft]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Dr. Huiang Jie-fu]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Dr. James M. Rosser]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [John Pizzarelli]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Dr. Roy Curtiss III]; Naming the Softball Stadium and Field, SIUC; Naming the Blacksmithing Facility, SIUC; Revised Budget and Award of Contracts: Phase II Renovations, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex, SIUE; Approval of Utility Easement, SIUC; and Endorsement of Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair asked the Board to consider a Current and Pending Matter regarding the Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA. Mr. Rowe moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND THE SIUC
FACULTY ASSOCIATION, IEA/NEA

Summary

This matter presents for approval the proposed agreement between the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA (Association) and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (Board).

Rationale for Adoption

Extensive and lengthy collective bargaining between Association and Board representatives has produced a proposed agreement for bargaining unit faculty at the Carbondale campus of Southern Illinois University (SIUC). The proposed agreement, embodying compromise by the Association and SIUC, reflects the best efforts of both parties. The interests of SIUC and the Board are served by the ratification of the agreement. The Association has approved the agreement.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The proposed agreement between the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take whatever action may be required in the implementation of the Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Chancellor Wendler stated that this had been a very lengthy and intensive bargaining process guided by the good judgment, wisdom, and insight of a number of people and offices on campus. Jim Staub and Worthen Hunsaker were instrumental in working out this agreement; also the Office of the General Counsel, under the direction of Peter Ruger, participated on a day-to-day with the bargaining team, and Sue Davis. He continued that the agreement that had been reached was a fair one. Dr. Wendler explained that it is a four-year contract with some guaranteed salary increases and a commitment to a ratio of students to faculty that is consistent with our history, but will memorialize this commitment to quality in education by recognizing the importance of not allowing these ratios to grow too high. He stated that this was completely consistent with Southern at 150. He said that he appreciated the good work of the bargaining team and the support of the Faculty Association membership in arriving at what he considered an excellent agreement. He explained that the contract had now been reviewed, in draft form, by both parties, and the Faculty Association had agreed that it was ready to go.

Dr. Wendler recognized Jim Staub, Worthen Hunsaker, Peter Ruger, and Sue Davis who had been involved in the negotiations. The Chair of the Board of Trustees extended deepest appreciation to the bargaining

team, to the individuals who did the preparation planning for the potential disruption the strike would have caused, and the many hours that other individuals spent to bring the discussions to a positive ending.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the current and pending matter. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held March 13, 2003, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. She explained that there would be a news conference immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Repking moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:35 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes".

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 13, 2003

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....241

March 13, 2003

Roll Call.....243

Announcements by the Chair.....244

Committee Reports.....244

 Executive Committee 244

 Executive Committee Report: Award of Contracts:
 Elevator Renovation, Schneider Hall, SIUC 244

 Finance Committee.....246

 Architecture and Design Committee 246

 Academic Matters Committee 246

 Ad Hoc Committee to Review the Bylaws and Policies
 of the Board of Trustees 247

Executive Officer Reports 247

 Dr. James E. Walker, President. 247

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE. 250

 Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....252

Public Comments and Questions. 253

 Jerry O'Malley.....253

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 2003,
SIUC and SIUE 254

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 254

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 256

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 430 West Calhoun Street,
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....257

Approval of Amendment to Easement, SIUE 258

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE.....259

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held February 12
and 13, 2003.....261

Revisions to the Bylaws and Policies of the Board of Trustees.....262

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 13, 2003

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 7:35 a.m., Thursday, March 13, 2003, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

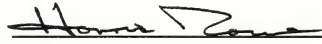
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 7:35 a.m., Ted Clark moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John

Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 8:30 a.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 13, 2003

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 13, 2003, at 10:10 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
Mark Repking

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 7:30 a.m., Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. She announced that no final action had been taken.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Mr. VanMeter presented the following Executive Committee Report:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on December 12, 2002, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award the contracts after the bid opening in January. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: ELEVATOR RENOVATION, SCHNEIDER HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts to completely rehabilitate the four existing elevators in Schneider Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$1,400,000. The recommended bids total \$799,170 and consists of \$710,200 in for Elevator Contractor work and \$88,970 for Electrical Contractor work.

Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on July 12, 2002, the Board of Trustees approved a project to renovate the elevators in the Schneider Hall building in University Housing. The approved budget for the project was \$1,400,000. On December 12, 2002 the Board gave authorization for the Executive Committee to award the contracts after the bid opening in January. Favorable bids have now been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation and approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contract for Elevator work required to renovate the elevators at the Schneider Hall building in University Housing be and is hereby awarded to Otis Elevator, Evansville, IN, in the amount of \$710,200.

(2) The contract for Electrical work required to renovate the elevators at the Schneider Hall building in University Housing be and is hereby awarded to Brown Electric, Goreville, IL, in the amount of \$88,970.

(3) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Executive Committee meeting and approved the minutes of the previous meeting.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the following matters for the omnibus motion: Board agenda item J, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 430 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, and K, Approval of Amendment of Easement, SIUE.

Mr. VanMeter commented that the Board had received a report of a very successful bond sale during the month. In response to a question from John Brewster, Dr. Stucky stated that the old bonds had been refinanced at 4.25% interest which had saved over \$900,000 in payments for the two campuses. He explained that the \$900,000 would be used to reduce the debt service payments from the campuses over the next seven years. He stated that the interest rate was very, very good and having almost a million dollars in savings was exceptional.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes from the last meeting. We also approved for the omnibus motion Board agenda item L, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE (George Arnold). We also had a report and presentation arranged by Vice President John Haller and Provost John Dunn on the Presidential Scholarship Program. Sarah Humphreys, John Vaughn, and Amanda Gilbert participated in that excellent presentation.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Ad Hoc Committee to Review the Bylaws and Policies of the Board of Trustees, gave the following report:

We recommend the revisions to the Bylaws and Policies with one amendment. These revisions have been through the constituency groups.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

On February 19, the Chancellors, Mrs. D'Esposito, and I appeared before the House Appropriations Committee. Mrs. D'Esposito did an outstanding job with her comments; they were very timely and very well received. There are a lot of new people on the committees as a result of changing administration. Representative Ricca Slone, Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, had never been on the committee before. There's a great learning curve for all the people involved and we're finding the same thing throughout all of the committees. The issues were affordability, accessibility, recruitment and retention of minority faculty and students, administration of grants and contracts, and fiscal responsibility and accountability. Representative David Wirsing commended Mrs. D'Esposito for her leadership and for bringing stability to the University. Yesterday we met before the Senate Appropriations Committee chaired by Senator Welch. The issues they were concerned with were in-state/out-of-state tuition, the process by which students become state residents, and how difficult or how easy that is. They commended us for taking the leadership in deferred maintenance and the things we have done on our campuses. Both committees said there wasn't a lot they could ask about specific budgetary issues because no one knows what's going to be in the Governor's budget. Both committees have indicated they may ask us to return for hearings. The Bureau of the Budget has asked that all universities take an 8% reserve for the remainder of this year. That comes to \$18.2 million for SIUC. With three-fourths of the budget year already gone, you're really talking about annualizing a 32% budget reduction this late in the year. All universities have responded to the Governor's office that we don't feel we can take an 8% reserve cut at this time. Evidently our responses have not been acceptable because there will be a meeting at 9:00 a.m. on Monday in Chicago for us to look at the matter again.

I had the opportunity to attend the annual meeting of the Southern Illinois Research Park Board meeting on February 21st representing Mrs. D'Esposito. The Research Park Board is moving along and doing quite well. They have established some very good goals and

objectives and the leadership of that group is responding in the right manner to keep the Research Park moving forward.

House Bill 3465, sponsored by Representative Jay Hoffman, Collinsville, disbands the current Board of Trustees, disbands SIU as one University, and establishes two Universities, one at Carbondale and one at Edwardsville with their own separate Board of Trustees. Chancellor Wendler and I testified against the bill yesterday. Representative Hoffman was there in favor of the bill. The bill passed out of committee by a vote of seven to five. It now moves to the House floor. We do not think it's in the best interest of SIU, the people of Southern Illinois or the state, and we will do whatever we can to defeat the bill.

Mr. Rowe agreed that we should all be thinking in terms of saving money, but he wondered if the sponsor of this bill had stopped to calculate how much it would cost to separate the two institutions. He stated that this would not save money for the people of Illinois, but would cost them money to separate these two great universities.

President Walker stated that that had been indicated to the sponsor of the bill as well as the members of the General Assembly and others. He explained that the bill had been amended to keep the School of Medicine with the Carbondale campus. Dr. Walker announced that the Ethanol Pilot Plant Board of Trustees would not be transferred from the Edwardsville campus. He reported that the effective date of the bill is July 1, 2003.

Gene Callahan made the following comments:

As a Democratic appointee to the members of the Board of Trustees, I would like to comment and say this. I positively oppose Representative Hoffman's bill. I like Jay Hoffman personally, professionally, and politically. I have a good relationship with Jay Hoffman, but I think this measure is fiscally irresponsible. I'm a parsimonious person and a fiscally conservative Democrat. The State of Illinois has a \$4.8 billion deficit and this bill makes no sense at all. We have enough regionalism in the State of Illinois without this happening.

We don't need to separate one part of this state from the other. I think Paul Simon's commentary in the St. Louis Post Dispatch and also the Springfield paper was right on target. Paul Simon understands that issue and also was one of the persons who had a lot of influence on the creation of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. Hopefully a lot of Democrats will speak to legislators and say this bill does not make sense. We should not in any way condemn Representative Hoffman. I appreciate his interest in higher education, but I do not agree with him at all on this measure.

John Brewster explained that both Gene Callahan's and his terms had expired and so the question of whether or not they would be reappointed was also before the Governor and ultimately the Senate. He stated that there was only one other institution in the state that shared the same distinction. He stated that the College of Pharmacy at SIUE, the Medical School, and the Dental School would not have been possible if SIU were separate campuses. He continued that parallels to Regents and Governors were not applicable because they were separate universities. He stated that there has been only one Southern Illinois University and this legislation talks about taking it apart. Mr. Brewster announced that the cost of unraveling what we know as Southern Illinois University would be tremendous. He asked for everyone's support in defeating the bill.

President Walker reported that Representative Hoffman did point out the split of the Board of Governors and the Board of Regents and their similarity to the split of SIU. He stated that he had clarified with him and the committee that those were separate universities that were split up, but SIU is one University that is being split into two universities, and that was totally different. Dr. Walker stated that after Representative Hoffman had pointed out why SIUE should have its own University and

Board, about the Dental School, the Pharmacy School, and Nursing programs, et cetera, that he pointed out to Representative Hoffman that he had made Dr. Walker's case for all the good things that had happened to SIUE as being a part of the SIU system. At least one representative agreed and said, "Representative Hoffman, you made President Walker's case as to why they should stay together because of all the advances and all the good things that have happened at SIUE because they are part of Southern Illinois University."

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Given the nature of the Edwardsville campus and its relative youth, there's not a lot of traditions, but one of them has been a rock in the middle of the quad that fraternities, sororities, and others have painted over the years. The legend behind that rock is that you only saw sort of the tip of the iceberg, that there was this huge rock underground and you just saw this little piece on top. About a year ago, an angry student took a sledge hammer to that rock and demolished it. We just thought we'll just go and dig it up and put some of that stuff that's underground up so it's visible and the rock is restored. That was an urban legend; there was no big piece of rock underground. We thought it was important to replace that rock. A parent of one of our students owns a quarry and volunteered to donate a rock. A delegation of students and staff went out a week or so ago to rock hunt. I think we have chosen a rock that will be delivered either this week or next that will replace the rock. It will be something that can once again be spray painted and otherwise defaced.

This term is rapidly coming to closure. This is break week and commencement is not all that far away. Of course, commencement brings up the idea of job placements. It is obviously a difficult economic situation that we're working in compared with just a couple of years ago. We had our Spring Career Fair last week and it went very well. The first day focused on general kinds of positions and companies and the second

day on educational positions with school districts. The attendance of employers was down a bit from last year, about 10%, but that's less than what we understand most career fairs have seen in the decline of employers. We're trying to get our graduates ready for the transition that's coming up not very far down the road.

On the construction front, projects continue to move forward. We had thought that the East St. Louis Center might not be finished in time for the scheduled June Board meeting, but that turns out not true and we will be able to hold the meeting there. It will probably be in the new multipurpose room in the new building or the alternative space would be in what had been the library, which is being renovated. You had a meeting in the library space a couple years ago and it would either be in one of those spaces, but it will definitely be at the new facility as opposed to the old Broadview Hotel.

The Ethanol Plant is essentially done in terms of construction. They're working on the integration of the equipment which is a very complex process and it's taking longer than expecting. The testing should be underway by June or so. It's moving forward but is somewhat behind schedule.

The renovation of the University Center remains on track.

A number of years ago, the Sloan Foundation decided that this country needed more people trained at the master's level in science management fields and professional degrees in science fields. They went to 26 Ph.D. granting institutions in 1997 and asked them to establish master's degree programs like that and they did. A few years ago, they realized if you want high quality programs at the master's level where people are really interested in producing master's level graduates, you ought to go to schools that specialize in master's level programs and that's what they did. They asked for proposals and we were one of the 26 institutions to get one of the initial planning grants. We were one of ten institutions to get an implementation grant and were one of only six to receive implementation funding for two of these programs. One will be in biotechnology management and the other in environmental management. I think they fit in perfectly with the master's level institution status of our graduate programs and with our fit with the St. Louis Metropolitan area. The St. Louis area is trying to emerge as a biotechnology area and this is a perfect way for us to fit into that regional kind of emphasis. Steve Hanson, the Dean of the Graduate School, and the people in science and business are the people who did the work. The Sloan money will be used to develop the programs and initially they will be done as specializations within existing programs.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

We were at the Missouri Valley Conference this past weekend and did very well up until Monday. We're waiting to find out about the possibility of an NCAA bid. The basketball Salukis will be featured on an MTV one-hour special on March 20 at 9:00 p.m. They have been following the team for some time and they were at the tournament.

Our softball stadium dedication came off without a hitch on a very cold day on March 1. Unfortunately we were not able to be outside, but we had many people visiting us on campus and it was a great day. All of you know the stadium was named after Charlotte West, a long-time women's athletic director who earned our admiration and national recognition for her lifetime of contributions. The field itself was named after a donor and longtime supporter of Saluki Softball, Barrett Rochman. He's a Carbondale area businessman who continues to support our athletics program and is a great credit to the University.

This past month, Congressmen Costello and Shimkus visited the campus. Congressman Shimkus visited the Coal Research Center. Congressman Costello has been interested in and very supportive of our Research Park. We look forward to their continued interest in what's happening on campus.

Donald Caspary, neuropharmacologist, has been named our Outstanding Scholar of the Year. He's the nineteenth Outstanding Scholar that has been named. He will receive a \$5,000 cash prize and will be honored during commencement exercises on May 10. He's a faculty member in the School of Medicine and also an Assistant Dean. He specializes in brain processes related to hearing. He's a tremendous asset to this campus.

Dr. Manuel Valdivieso has been named the Director of the Cancer Institute. He is a professor of internal medicine. He's expected to start his new position April 1. He serves presently as professor of medicine and Associate Director of Clinical Investigations with a number of other titles at the Harold C. Simons Cancer Center of the University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center in Dallas. This is a very prestigious health care institution.

Touch of Nature has received a very fine \$5,000 grant from the Christopher Reeves Paralysis Foundation to Camp Little Giant.

Fifty-six grants and contracts totaling \$3.2 million have been awarded for the month of February. Frank Anderson in Zoology received

\$260,000 from the National Science Foundation to study the development of multi-nuclear protein costing low-soy for use in deep level metazoan studies. Don Caspary, Scholar of the Year, received \$1.6 million from the National Institute of Health to study age-related hearing loss. Dr. George Swisher received \$160,000 from the IBHE for the Engineering Equipment Grant Program.

The Chair explained the procedure for the public comments and questions portion of the Board's agenda. She called on Jerry O'Malley to make his comments.

Mr. O'Malley made the following comments:

Thank you. I've just come this morning to give you information about how we're doing with trying to resurrect McLeod Summer Playhouse. Some of you may know that last May I wrote a letter to the editor of the paper because I was concerned we'd lose the Playhouse. I sent copies of that letter to each member of the Board along with a note explaining what my concern was. That was just for information. I wasn't advocating that any Board member do anything or talk to anybody or anything else. I'm here today for two reasons. One is to let the Board members who have expressed continued interest in this to know what's going on and I've also had a number of phone calls from people around the area who want to know whatever happened to the petitions that we signed. This is to get this information out. We formed a group. After I wrote that letter, a group was formed. We wrote letters to the editor. I'm sure somebody must have written letters to Dr. Wendler. We made phone calls and we collected petitions with 2,000 signatures. From the beginning, the goal of our little group was to merely let the administration know how important this whole program was to the people of the area. I think we've done that because Dr. Wendler has expressed interest in cooperating with the community to try to save this program. We had a meeting. We've tried to schedule a meeting with Dr. Wendler's office and with our group, but things have been busy around here in the last six months. We had a meeting scheduled in December that was cancelled and now we're trying to reschedule that. When that happens, I'd be glad to let anybody know the results of that meeting. But before I put on a personal note, I'd like to say we spent on this campus in that last year or two several hundred thousand dollars studying ways in which we might improve the image of the University. I don't know how long any of us will be here, but as long as we're here, I don't think there's any one thing that we could do that would improve the image of the University to the public than to resurrect this program and make it viable again.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JANUARY, 2003, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of January, 2003, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Alexander, Peter C.	Dean 100%/Professor 0%	School of Law	6/01/03	\$14,584.00/mo \$175,008.00/FY
2.	Hurley, David C.	Assistant Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	1/01/03	\$4,639.00/mo \$41,751/AY
3.	Patton, Don E.	Counselor./Recruiter	MEDPREP/ Medical Education Preparatory -SMC	2/11/03	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY

4.	Paul, Regina J.	Assistant Professor	Medical Education – SMC	2/10/03	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY
----	-----------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------	---------------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Alexander, Peter C.	Professor	School of Law	6/01/03

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Arthur, Abigail	Institutional Residency Affairs Coordinator	Residency Affairs	1/27/03	\$4,083.34/mo \$49,000.00/yr
2.	Burkhalter, Edward*	Clinical Assistant Professor	Internal Medicine	1/01/03	-0-
3.	DiLorenzo, Richard*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM- Decatur	1/01/03	-0-
4.	Koduri, Prasad	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	3/01/03	\$10,416.75/mo \$125,001.00/yr
5.	Schwartz, Bradley	Associate Professor	Surgery	3/01/03	\$10,416.66/mo \$124,999.92/yr

6.	Sommer, Nicole	Assistant Professor	Surgery	3/01/03	\$3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/yr
7.	Valdivieso, Manuel	Professor/ Director of Cancer Institute	Internal Medicine	4/01/03	\$25,000.00/mo \$300,000.00/yr
8.	Wesley, Iris	Medical Services Administra- tor	FCM- Springfield	1/01/03	\$6,633.34/mo \$79,600.08/yr

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Valdivieso, Manuel	Professor	Internal Medicine	4/01/03

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
	NONE				

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Lloyd, Paula	Associate Director	Problem Solving Center	01/01/03	\$1,808.54/Mo* \$21,702.48/FY*

2. McLain, Beverly **	Manager (Specialist)	Office of the Registrar	12/01/02	\$3750.00/Mo \$45,000/FY
--------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------	----------	-----------------------------

- * Appointment is for 62%, salary shown is the 62% rate.
- ** Employee is a retiree who is returning to work.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 430 WEST CALHOUN
STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 430 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the northwest side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area and has been appraised at \$58,000. The University has obtained an option to purchase the property for \$57,000. It is estimated that an additional \$1,500 will be needed to cover execution of the option and closing costs. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 430 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$58,500.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT TO EASEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes a minor amendment to an existing easement granted August 1, 1996 to Illinois Bell Telephone Company d/b/a SBC Ameritech. The purpose of the original easement and the proposed amendment is to allow SBC Ameritech to place equipment necessary to operate and maintain its communications system on SIUE property.

Rationale for Adoption

SBC Ameritech requires additional equipment to maintain and upgrade its communication services. The proposed amendment to the existing easement involves SBC placing two additional remote fiber terminals on a concrete pad. The terminals will be enclosed in a cabinet. The addition of the terminals will increase SBC's ability to provide fiber-

optic telecommunication services to its customers, including organizations in University Park.

The proposed easement was prepared by SBC Ameritech. It has been reviewed by University officers.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Amendment to easement granted August 1, 1996 be and hereby is granted to the Illinois Bell Telephone Company d/b/a SBC Ameritech.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to George Arnold at the May 2003 Commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. George Arnold, Emeritus Associate Professor of Environmental Engineering at SIUE, has always been a staunch supporter of the welfare of southwestern Illinois. He is past-chairman of the Madison County Conservation Alliance and past-vice chairman of the state's Mississippi River Corridor of Opportunity Council; an agency whose goal is to develop a heritage corridor along the river. In recognition of his efforts,

former Governor Jim Edgar appointed Dr. Arnold to serve on a federal commission to study ways to promote the heritage of the Mississippi River.

A staunch defender of the environment, he developed a reputation of being an energetic environmental activist, spearheading efforts to stop the expansion of the Barton Landfill, which would locate it above the main drinking water sources of Troy, Glen Carbon, Maryville, and Edwardsville, Illinois.

In addition, he was among a group that brought to the region's attention the ditches of liquid waste that seeped into the Mississippi River from the Chouteau Island landfill during the 1993 flood, negating contention by state environmental regulators that landfills can be built in flood areas with low risk to nearby communities. The landfill is on an island between the Mississippi River and the Chain of Rocks Canal. As a result of this awareness, new regulations were implemented that require landfills at risk of flooding to be reviewed.

Arnold's work built close ties with late State Senator Sam Vadalabene, who said he relied on Arnold for technical information on environmental issues. "There is no stronger person in the areas of environment and recreation programs than George," Senator Vadalabene said, "I don't know what I'd do without him." (From The Alton Telegraph, Roger Kramer Telegraph Staff Writer)

Dr. Arnold's efforts are not limited to his interest in the environmental impact of landfills. Dr. Arnold worked for over twenty-five years with a group of Madison County residents called the Madison County Nature Trail Volunteers, to turn a stretch of abandoned railroad line into a nature trail. The efforts culminated in the construction of a 10-mile nature trail, which stretches from Edwardsville to Granite City and also links to the Confluence Bikeway, which runs along the Mississippi River.

Perhaps the highlight of Dr. Arnold's efforts for the welfare of the region, can be found in the leadership he assumed as president of the Lewis and Clark Historical Society to secure funding to construct an interpretive center near the Lewis and Clark Memorial in Madison County. Dr. Arnold, along with the Society, worked to get the Lewis and Clark Memorial restored after the flood of 1993.

His vision was to bring this setting, known as Lewis and Clark Site Number 1, to a premier interpretive center with replicas of the boats used in the voyage and a replica of Camp Dubois. With \$7million funding from the United States Government and Illinois General Assembly, this vision has become a reality with a first class interpretive center and will be the setting for the United States' celebration of the 200th Anniversary of the Lewis and Clark Expedition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to George Arnold at the May 10, 2003 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 2003, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE, and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 12 and 13, 2003; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 430 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval of Amendment of Easement, SIUE; and Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [George Arnold]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

REVISIONS TO THE BYLAWS AND POLICIES OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval recommended revisions to the Board's Bylaws and Policies. The changes are the product of a lengthy process of review and consultation with members of the President's staff, SIUC and SIUE officials, and members of the University community.

Rationale for Adoption

Revisions are necessary in order to conform to statutory requirements, minimize ambiguity and adopt better practices.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC and SIUE constituency groups have reviewed the proposed changes and have given their comments.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the proposed Bylaws and Policies changes accompanying this resolution are approved, effective March 13, 2003.

Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of SIU

Article I. Meetings of the Board

1. Regular
2. Special
3. Executive Sessions
4. Quorum
5. Action in Regular and Special Meetings
6. Place of Meetings
7. Order of Business
8. Participation by Telephone
9. Rules of Procedure
10. Minutes

Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of SIU

Article I. Meetings of the Board

Section 1. Regular Meetings

Regular meetings of the Board shall be held at least quarterly during each calendar year. The Board may schedule additional regular meetings. The Executive Secretary shall give to each member of the Board, to the President of Southern Illinois University, and to the Chancellors written notice of all regular meetings and of the agenda not less than ten days prior to such meetings. The Board may, by unanimous consent, consider and act upon matters which are not submitted ten days in advance of a meeting (3/13/03).

Section 2. Special Meetings

The Chairperson (Chair) may call special meetings of the Board upon his or her own initiative. The Chair shall call a special meeting upon the request of three members. Notice of such meeting shall be given to all members of the Board, the President, and the Chancellors at least forty-eight hours prior thereto. Such notice shall designate the time, place, and agenda of the meeting and the source of the call (3/13/03).

Section 3. Executive Sessions

The policy of the Board shall be one of strict compliance with both the letter and spirit of the law in the utilization of executive sessions. Therefore, the proceedings of this Board shall be open to continuing

scrutiny by the press and public in accordance with the following guidelines and procedures:

- A. Executive sessions will be held when necessary.
- B. A regular meeting shall not ordinarily adjourn into executive session before the Agenda has been substantially acted upon. There may be circumstances which can require an exception to be made including but not limited to executive sessions for discussion of matters upon which public action will be required in the remainder of the regular meeting, and executive sessions which cannot reasonably be scheduled for any other time because of the unavailability of invited participants.
- C. Any Board member or the President shall communicate to the Chair a desire to discuss a matter in executive session along with an estimate of the time needed for such discussion and the topic or topics for discussion. The President and the Chair shall jointly determine whether suggested topics are properly dealt with in executive session. The Chair or the President will communicate this determination to the person who proposed the topic. If the determination supports consideration of a topic or topics, the Chair will, at the proper time, entertain a motion to adjourn for discussion of that topic or topics only at an executive session. A roll call vote will be recorded on each such motion.
- D. If during the course of an executive session anyone present feels that the discussion has strayed from permissible topics, that person shall raise a point of order with the presiding officer, who will determine the question of order. Any member may then move the point of order or the presiding officer may choose to act upon it on the Chair's own motion. If the Chair submits the question to the members present, the ruling is final, but an order of the Chair may be appealed under the usual parliamentary rules.

(3/13/03)

Section 4. Quorum

Four voting members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business except as otherwise provided by these Bylaws. Any number less than a quorum present at a meeting, duly called, may adjourn until a quorum shall be in attendance (3/13/03).

Section 5. Action in Regular and Special Meetings

At all regular and special meetings it shall be valid to act on any subject within the power of the Board except as provided elsewhere in these Bylaws. It shall be the policy of the Board to act only upon matters set forth in the agenda; however, the Board, by a unanimous vote of the members present, may consider a matter not previously on the agenda. In matters involving changes in student fees and charges, when Board approval is required, it shall normally be the policy of the Board that such changes be first placed on the agenda for the information of and discussion by the Board at one meeting, and that such changes, amended as necessary in the light of Board discussion, be placed on the agenda for action at the next regularly scheduled meeting (3/13/03).

Section 6. Place of Meetings

At least once each quarter of the calendar year, a meeting of the Board shall be held on a campus of Southern Illinois University, and other regular and special meetings shall be held on a campus unless otherwise ordered by the Board or another place of meeting is indicated in the written notice for a regular or special meeting.

Section 7. Participation by Telephone

Members of the Board of Trustees may participate in a meeting of the Board, or any Board committee meeting, by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment whereby all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting in this manner shall constitute presence in person at the meeting (11/9/00).

Section 8. Order of Business

The business at each regular or special meeting of the Board shall be conducted in the following order unless otherwise authorized by appropriate Board action.

- A. Roll call of members
- B. Approval of minutes of last meeting
- C. Selection of officers
- D. Trustee reports
- E. Reports of Committees
 1. Permanent Committees
 2. Special Committees
- F. Executive Officer Reports
- G. Public Comments and Questions

- H. Receipt of Information and Notice Items
- I. Ratification of Personnel Matters
- J. Recommendations of the President of Southern Illinois University

(3/13/03)

Section 9. Rules of Procedure

Board meetings shall be conducted according to Robert's Rules of Order , except as modified by the Board. The ayes and nays shall be called and entered upon each vote and any motion involving the expenditure of money shall be by call of the roll. Other actions may be by voice vote.

A motion by any Board member and second by any Board member are sufficient to place any matter before the Board for debate and action or to initiate any other parliamentary action which may be in order, whether the moving party is or is not counted for the purpose of ascertaining a quorum.

(3/13/03)

Section 10. Minutes

The Secretary shall keep minutes of the proceedings of the Board. Copies of such Minutes shall be deposited in the central library at each university following approval by the Board and retained thereafter in those locations for public information. Minutes of meetings of and actions recommended by the Committees of the Board shall be submitted to the Board for approval. They shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Board. The Office of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University shall serve as a depository for all records of the Secretary or the Executive Secretary and reports and other documents upon or with relation to which the Board has acted. The Annual Report of the Board may include summary statements covering all the actions of the Board.

The President of Southern Illinois University, at that officer's discretion, is authorized to make appropriate releases of information regarding Board actions or proposed actions prior to the approval of Board Minutes.

(3/13/03)

Article II. Officers of the Board

1. Election
2. Determination of Duties
3. Duties of the Chair and Vice-Chair
4. Duties of the Secretary
5. Appointed Officers

Article II. Officers of the Board

Section 1. Election of Officers

The Board shall, at its first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January, elect by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present, a Chair, a Vice-Chair and a Secretary, who shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified. If only one person is nominated for an office the nominee may be elected by acclamation (3/13/03).

Section 2. Determination of Duties

The officers of the Board shall perform the duties expressly enjoined upon them by the laws of this State and by the legislation of this Board and such other incidental duties as pertain to their respective offices.

Section 3. Duties of the Chair and Vice-Chair of the Board

Subject to the provisions of Article I, Section 2, with respect to notice, the Chair of the Board shall preside over all meetings of the Board. That officer shall, subject to the provisions of Article I, Section 2, with respect to notice, call the Board or Executive Committee into regular or special session at such times as the Chair may deem it desirable or as provided for elsewhere in these Bylaws. The Chair shall have authority to decide any disputes as to the application or meaning of the Bylaws and other legislation of the Board, but any such decision shall be referred to the next regular or special meeting of the Board for final judgment and adjudication by the Board. The Chair, in that officer's discretion, is authorized to make public information releases on behalf of the Board.

In the absence of the Chair of the Board, or in the event that officer is unable to act as such, or in the event that the office becomes vacant, the Vice-Chair shall act as Chair of the Board and perform all the duties of the Chair. In the absence of the Chair and Vice-Chair the voting members of the Board present shall select a Chair *pro tempore*.

Section 4. Duties of the Secretary of the Board

- A. The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the Board and shall keep a full and accurate record of all votes and acts of the Board.
- B. The Secretary shall promptly furnish a copy of the minutes of each regular or special meeting of the Board and of the Executive Committee to all members of the Board, to the President, and to the Chancellors. Such minutes shall report changes, amendments, or additions to Board legislation.
- C. The Secretary shall notify all committee members of their appointment and shall furnish to them a copy of all resolutions or orders assigning functions to such committees.
- D. The Secretary shall record all calls for meetings of the Board and shall notify all members of such meetings.
- E. The Secretary shall keep a record of the names of all members of the Board of Trustees, the dates of their appointments, and the dates of the expiration of their terms of office, and a file of all reports made by the committees of the Board.
- F. The Secretary shall keep a current and complete record and text of Board legislation which shall be updated on the Board's Website in a timely manner after Board approval (3/13/03).
- G. The Secretary shall be custodian of the corporate seal and shall affix it to attest to the authenticity of the signature of any officer of the Board, or to the contractual authority of the president or of either chancellor and the authenticity of the signature for the prosecution of routine activities of the office and approved programs and projects, or in other cases as provided by law or as authorized by the Board.
- H. The Secretary shall prepare materials in support of the agenda for each meeting of the Board.

Section 5. Appointed Officers of the Board

- A. The Executive Secretary, Board Treasurer, and General Counsel, once appointed, shall serve at the pleasure of the Board.

The Executive Secretary of the Board shall perform the duties of the Office of Secretary and or assist the Secretary to the Board in performing his or her duties. The Executive Secretary shall work closely with other Board officers and the President in the development and production of the agenda and materials in support of the agenda for meetings of the Board. The Executive Secretary shall serve as the chief administrative officer of the Office of the Board of Trustees and, as such, shall be a full-time employee of the Board. The salary of the Executive Secretary shall be established by the President with concurrence of the Finance Committee.

B. The Board Treasurer is the chief custodian of all funds held in the name of the Board of Trustees and is responsible for overseeing the issuance and sale of revenue bonds and other forms of financing, as allowed by statute and policy, on behalf of the Board of Trustees. Bank accounts for the university will be held in the name of the Board of Trustees, and signature authority for checks is vested in the Board Treasurer. The Board Treasurer is responsible for complying with various requirements of financing resolutions, oversight of investments and banking relationships, and coordination and development of annual financial and bondholders' reports. The Board Treasurer will recommend, as necessary, financial policies and procedures to insure compliance with Board and University policies and guidelines. The Board Treasurer has direct access to the Board and vice versa.

Other responsibilities and duties of the Board Treasurer shall be specified by Board Legislation. The Board Treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the staff of the university and shall work closely with other Board officers and the President. The President shall establish the Board Treasurer's salary with concurrence of the Finance Committee. In the event that the Board Treasurer is unable to perform prescribed duties as determined in the sole discretion of the Board Chair, the Board Chair is authorized to appoint an interim Board Treasurer subject to the ratification of the Board of Trustees at its next regularly scheduled meeting.

C. The General Counsel is the principal legal adviser to the Board of Trustees, the President, and Board-appointed officers and Chancellors. The General Counsel shall attend all meetings of the Board except when the Board stipulates otherwise and shall review all of its proceedings as to the legality of the Board's actions. The President shall assign other duties. The General Counsel shall work closely with other Board-appointed officers, the President, and Chancellors. The General Counsel shall direct counsel at SIU's campuses and ensure that timely and effective legal representation is provided to Southern Illinois University. The General Counsel's salary shall be established by the President with concurrence by the Finance Committee.

(3/13/03)

Article III. Committees of the Board

1. Executive
2. Architecture and Design
3. Finance
4. Academic Matters
5. Special Committees

Article III. Committees of the Board

Section 1. The Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall consist of the Chair and of two other members of the Board elected at the first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January. The Executive Committee shall have authority to transact such routine business as may arise during the recess of the Board and to act for the Board in all matters of an emergency nature upon which immediate decisions are necessary for the present welfare of the University. This committee shall be concerned with matters not otherwise delegated to Finance, Architecture and Design and Academic Matters committees (3/13/03).

The decision of the Chair as to what matters are of a routine or emergency nature, and therefore within the scope of the above authority, shall be final unless otherwise decided by the Board, in accordance with Article II, Section 3, of these Bylaws. An affirmative decision by the Chair on this question, in the absence of any prior contrary determination by the Board, together with the concurrence of a majority of the Executive Committee on the action to be taken, shall be sufficient to authorize the execution by the Chair of contracts or other legal documents necessary to the implementation of the action desired.

All actions taken by the Executive Committee shall be reported in writing to the Board at its next regular or special meeting for information and shall be entered in full upon the Minutes of such meeting of the Board.

Upon ratification and approval of any proposed collective bargaining agreement between a union representing University employees and the Board of Trustees by the union's members, the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees shall review the proposed agreement and shall approve the proposed agreement if they find its terms to be in the University's interest (10/8/98).

Section 2. Architecture and Design Committee

- A. The Architecture and Design Committee shall consist of three members of the Board, appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also

designate one member as the Committee Chair. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Committee shall be staffed through the Office of the President. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.

B. The Committee shall be concerned with capital projects as they affect the function and appearance of the campuses. Phases of capital projects requiring Board approval shall be reviewed by the Committee at each appropriate stage of planning and prior to presentation to the Board. Review shall include but not be limited to

1. "Master planning" considerations related to campus function and appearance, such as project location, traffic, and similar factors;
2. Processes and procedures for architect selection;
3. External appearance of projects as conceived in renderings or schematics.
4. Review and recommend to the Board guidelines for capital budgets (3/13/03).

C. As appropriate, the Committee shall offer comment in relation to its responsibilities during project development stages and when capital project items are presented to the Board.

Section 3. Finance Committee

The Finance Committee shall consist of three members of the Board appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also designate one member as the Committee Chair. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Committee shall be staffed through the Office of the President. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.

The committee shall be concerned with investments; financial reports submitted to and issued by the Board; external financing; internal accounting controls; internal and external audits; and the planning and development of major policies related to operating budgets (3/13/03).

Duties of the Committee will include

1. Approving general philosophies and strategies for investment practices;
2. Reviewing investment reports;

3. Suggesting improvements in financial reporting to the Board;
4. Representing the Board in preliminary discussions of and planning for issuance of revenue bonds and other external financing (3/13/03);
5. Reviewing and recommending to the Board guidelines for the annual operating budgets, guidelines for salary administration, tuition increases, general student fees increases, and other policies related to major financial decisions (3/13/03).
6. Reviewing and approving the initial salary and compensation and any subsequent salary and compensation changes for all Board-appointed officers, all Administrative and Professional Staff Employees in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine (3/13/03);
7. Review internal and external audit reports (3/13/03).
 - a. To assist the Committee in its work, the Executive Director of Audits will provide the President and the members of the Committee with quarterly summaries of internal audits. Full audit reports will be provided to any member of the Committee upon request. Occurrences which are deemed by the President to constitute possible material violations of law, institutional policy, or generally accepted accounting practice shall be reported to each member of the Committee. The Executive Director of Audits shall also report annually to the Executive Committee and shall be subject to the oversight of that Committee (5/14/98).
 - b. Any two members of the Finance Committee may request the President to institute special audits. Special audits may also be undertaken at the direction of either the President or a Chancellor.
 - c. In exigent circumstances and with the written concurrence of at least two other Board members, the Committee Chair may arrange a special audit directly with the Executive Director of Audits or any other person qualified to conduct such an audit, with the report of such audit to be forwarded directly to the Committee Chair and Board Chair. When the Executive Director of Audits becomes aware of occurrences or activities believed to constitute possible material violations of law, institutional policy, or generally accepted accounting practices, that Officer will report that awareness to the appropriate Chancellor and the President. In addition, when a possible material violation of law is involved, it will be reported to the Chair of the Board and the Chair of the Finance Committee by the President, or, when appropriate, by the Executive Director of Audits.

Section 4. Academic Matters Committee

- A. The Academic Matters Committee shall consist of three members of the Board appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also designate one

member as the Committee Chair. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Office of the President shall staff the Committee. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.

B. The Committee will be responsible for reviewing and recommending to the Board on the following matters:

1. proposals for the establishment, allocation, and abolition of all educational units, and of curricula and degrees, except as authority for action on such proposals has been expressly delegated to the President;
2. the annual RAMP Planning Documents, consisting of planning statements, a five-year program development schedule, reports on program reviews completed in the preceding year, and new program requests, program priorities requests, and other special requests;
3. responses to the annual IBHE report on program reviews at public universities;
4. proposals for honorary degrees and distinguished service awards.

C. The Committee may also review other matters central to general academic concerns (3/13/03).

Section 5. Special Committees

The Chair with Board approval may appoint special committees as needed. Each committee shall be automatically discharged at the end of the first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January unless the Board takes specific action to extend its life beyond that time. The Chair of the Board shall serve as an ex-officio member of all special Board committees (3/13/03).

Article IV. Chief Executive and Administrative Authority

1. The President
2. The Chancellors
3. Board Meetings
4. Board Communications
4. Emergency Powers
5. Employment

Article IV. The Board and the Chief Executive and Administrative Authority

Section 1. The President

The President shall be the chief executive and administrative authority of Southern Illinois University and shall be selected by the Board. At least one-half of the total membership of the Board shall be required for the initial selection of the President or the termination of the President's services. The Board shall set that officer's compensation. The President shall serve at the pleasure of the Board (3/13/03).

Section 2. The Chancellors

The Chancellors reporting to the President and through that officer to the Board shall be the chief operating officers of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and shall be selected by the Board upon recommendation of the President. At least one-half the total membership of the Board shall be required for the initial election of each Chancellor or the termination of a Chancellor's services. The Board after receiving the recommendation of the President shall set the compensation of the Chancellors. The Chancellors shall serve at the pleasure of the President and Board (3/13/03).

Section 3. Board Meetings

The President and the Chancellors shall attend all Board meetings unless instructed to the contrary by the Board, and shall inform and advise the Board with respect to the operations of the University.

Section 4. Board Communications

The President shall serve as the channel of communication between the Board and all subordinate administrative officers and personnel of the respective sectors of the organization; and, in this connection, the President shall have direct access to the Board, consistent with such procedures as the Board shall declare (3/13/03).

Section 5. Emergency Powers

In emergencies involving situations beyond the normal conditions of the University, the President shall, within the limits of available funds or unappropriated surplus, have the power to act with dispatch in matters involving the respective sectors of the University. Any such actions, together with reasons, shall be reported promptly to the Board.

Section 6. Employment

The President shall recommend to the Board, in accordance with Board policy, suitable persons for employment or appointment to administrative, instructional, research, and service positions within the sectors of the University (3/13/03).

Article V. Board Legislation

1. Classification
2. Bylaws
3. Statutes
4. Policies
5. Procedures of the Board
6. Amendment
7. Policy Concerning Consultation
8. Judicial Authority
9. Intention of the Statutes and Policies

Article V. Board Legislation

Section 1. Classification of Board Legislation

Legislation by the Board shall be classified as 1) Bylaws, 2) Statutes, 3) Policies, and 4) Procedures by which the Board operates (3/13/03).

Section 2. Bylaws of the Board

Legislation concerning the organization, procedures, and functions of the Board of Trustees itself shall be classified as Bylaws of the Board.

Section 3. Statutes of the Board

Legislation concerning the broad administrative structure and purposes of the internal organization of the University shall be classified as Statutes of the Board.

Section 4. Policies of the Board.

Legislation which provides governing or guiding principles concerning the internal operations of the university and administrative actions shall be classified as Policies of the Board (3/13/03).

Section 5. Procedures of the Board

Legislation which is a series of interrelated steps that are taken to assist in implementing the Board's operational policy (3/13/03).

Section 6. Amendment of Board Legislation

The Bylaws, Statutes, and Policies and accompanying procedures of the Board may be amended, deleted or newly proposed and these Bylaws, Statutes, and Policies may be adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board. A notice of intent for any amendment, deletion or addition to the Bylaws, Statutes, and Policies shall be postmarked or sent via other

means not less than ten calendar days prior to a meeting to the members of the Board of Trustees. Notice may be included in the call for the meeting and shall be in writing and include the exact wording of the proposed legislation (3/13/03).

Section 7. Policy Concerning Consultation

The Board, in general and whenever required shall send to appropriate University authority for comment and recommendation, any proposed Statutes and Policies of the Board with respect to the internal organization and operation of the University. This transmittal shall occur prior to final action by the Board. The Board, with respect to these matters, shall not be required to follow the recommendations (3/13/03).

The Board shall require that the matters involving constituency interests in relevant campus matters include a report of constituency involvement for Board consideration (3/13/03).

Section 8. Judicial Authority

The Board retains final judicial authority with respect to the interpretation and enforcement of the Bylaws, Statutes, and Policies of the Board and with respect to any controversy that may arise thereunder. It also may refuse jurisdiction when, in its opinion, the judgment of subordinate authority should be determinative. The Board may also withdraw any specific case from the jurisdiction of the President or of any other agency of the University when, in the opinion of the Board, such action will best serve the purposes of justice (3/13/03).

Section 9. Intention of the Statutes and Policies.

It is the intention of the Statutes and Policies to provide the broad governing principles and policies of the organization and operations of the University (3/13/03).

The President is authorized in the Statutes and Policies to approve guidelines, regulations, and other statements which further implement the Board's Statutes and Policies. The President, as required by Board policy, will approve such guidelines, regulations, and statements developed under the authority of the Chancellors (3/13/03).

Article VI. Board Agenda

1. Presentations by President and Chancellors of SIU
2. Appeals of Administrative Actions
3. Other Presentations

Article VI. Board Agenda Policy and Procedures

Section 1. Presentations by the President and Chancellors of Southern Illinois University

- A. The President of Southern Illinois University, in consultation with the Board Chair, shall establish the agenda for each meeting of the Board.
- B. The Executive Secretary shall establish and publish deadlines for items for the Board agenda (3/13/03).

Section 2. Appeals of Administrative Actions

The Board of Trustees is responsible to the people of the State of Illinois for the orderly functioning of the administrative units under its jurisdiction. Authority for the operation of these units is delegated, in large part, to administrative officers reporting either directly or indirectly to the Board. While any action of an administrative officer is reviewable by the Board on its own motion, procedures, which guide Board involvement in the review of administrative actions, are necessary.

The following policies and procedures on the review of administrative actions shall guide the Board and those persons seeking Board review of grievances:

- A. General policy: A grievance, for the purposes of this policy, is defined as a formalized disagreement between a faculty or staff member and a University officer or officers regarding a decision of such officer(s) which affects the faculty member or staff member individually. It is the policy of the Board of Trustees to review only those administrative decisions resulting in grievances which do not involve questions of expert academic judgment or discretionary managerial judgment but which do involve important policy issues, or which raise serious questions regarding the integrity of the decision-making process (7/97).
- B. Preliminary Review: With regard to grievance appeals the President shall have two major responsibilities: to review each application for appeal filed with the Executive Secretary of the Board, in accordance with the procedures enumerated below; and, after a review of

applications for appeal, case summaries, and written arguments, to identify those grievances which are appropriate for review of the full Board.

C. Initiation of the Appeal Process: A grievant must file an application for appeal, a case summary, and arguments with the Executive Secretary of the Board within 30 calendar days after the grievant has received notice of the final administrative action which is the subject of appeal. Failure to file within the 30-day period may cause an immediate dismissal of the application by the President (3/13/03).

1. The application for appeal shall state:

- a) the name, address, and telephone number of the grievant and the applicant's attorney, if any;
- b) the decision sought to be appealed and its date;
- c) a showing that all appropriate administrative channels below the level of the President have been utilized and that the decision sought to be appealed is the final decision of the highest University officer authorized to make that decision (3/13/03).

2. Each case summary submitted shall contain a concise statement of facts (as perceived by the party) relevant to the grievance, a listing of issues which the party believes the Board should consider, and a statement regarding the remedy or remedies sought by the party. Such case summaries shall not exceed the equivalent of five single-spaced typewritten pages in length.

3. Written arguments submitted by each party shall address the issue of whether the grievance is one appropriate for review by the Board and the merits of the underlying grievance. Written arguments of each party shall not exceed eight single-spaced typewritten pages (3/13/03).

4. Written documents which support the contentions of the parties may be submitted along with the case summaries and arguments. Such additional material shall be clearly labeled and bound separately from the case summaries and written arguments.

5. Upon the receipt of the application for appeal, case summary, and arguments of the grievant, the Executive Secretary shall acknowledge receipt and transmit copies of these materials to the appropriate University officer(s).

D. University Answer: Within 30 calendar days of the transmission of the grievant's application for appeal, a case summary, and written

arguments, the University officer(s) involved shall submit to the Executive Secretary a case summary and written arguments, as described in paragraphs C-2 and 3 above, and a copy of the transcript of testimony, if one exists. Supporting written materials, as described in C-4 above, shall be submitted at the same time. The Executive Secretary shall acknowledge receipt of these materials and shall transmit a copy to the grievant.

E. Consideration by the President: The Executive Secretary, upon the timely receipt of the materials described in paragraphs C and D above, shall transmit copies of such materials to the President, who shall review the application for appeal, the case summaries, and the written arguments. The President may, in that officer's discretion, ask that the grievant submit a reply to the University's answer. A copy of such reply shall be transmitted to the University upon receipt. The President may also request any additional information which is deemed necessary.

1. The President shall consider whether the grievant has exhausted all appropriate avenues for resolution of the grievance within the administrative unit involved and whether the matter involves a grievance as defined above; and shall also consider any of the following as appropriate in the President's judgment:

- a) important policy issues - to be determined by the Board of Trustees;
- b) questions regarding the integrity of the decision-making process - involves questions about the fairness of the procedures followed in arriving at a decision, the proper exercise of authority by individuals, and the proper delegation of authority;
- c) termination of employment - means the involuntary severance of an employment relationship by the University including termination of a tenured faculty member, the award of a terminal contract to a continuing appointee, the termination of a term or continuing appointee before the end of a previously agreed to appointment period (3/13/03).

The phrase "termination of employment" does not include expiration of a term appointment, the non-renewal of a term appointment, the termination of a probationary Civil Service employee, or the termination of a conditional appointment if the stated conditions have not been met;

- d) involuntary separation of a student from one of the Universities for nonacademic reasons - includes those sanctions specified in the Student Conduct Code, SIUC and specified in the Student Rights and Conduct Code, SIUE. The phrase does not include

those sanctions imposed by reason of failure to meet established academic conduct or performance standards of a school, college, or other academic area of the University.

2. The President shall, in addition, consider whether the grievance is based on either or both of the following:

a) questions of expert academic judgment - questions, the answers to which can only be legitimately provided by experts within a particular academic discipline. Although questions of qualification for promotion and tenure often involve "questions of expert academic judgement" and would, therefore, be excluded from Board review on that basis, the question of whether or not to award tenure often involves termination as described in 1-c above and might be appropriate for Board review under that section of the policy.

b) questions of discretionary managerial judgment - these questions, the answers to which are reserved to the Chancellors by Board of Trustees policy.

3. However, the presence or absence of any of these criteria shall not be determinative of the President's recommendation. Within 30 calendar days of the President's receipt of the case summaries and arguments of both parties and any other information requested, the President shall recommend that the Board grant or refuse the application for appeal. The President's recommendation shall be embodied in a written report which shall include a summary of the major elements of the case and a statement of the reasons for the President's recommendation. The Executive Secretary shall cause the parties to be provided a copy of this report.

4. A recommendation by the President that the application for appeal be granted and that the matter be considered by the Board of Trustees implies neither agreement nor disagreement with either party's position, but instead is an indication that the President views the matter as appropriate for consideration by the full Board.

F. Review of the Application for Appeal by the Board: The report of the President recommending refusal of an application for appeal shall be transmitted to the Board by the Executive Secretary. Unless the Board, at its first regularly scheduled meeting at least 10 days after the report is received, chooses by a majority vote to grant the application, in spite of the absence of a positive recommendation by the President, the application for appeal shall be deemed to have been denied, and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

1. In those cases in which the President has recommended that the matter be considered by the full Board, the application for appeal shall be scheduled for the Board's consideration. Those materials reviewed by the President shall be appended to the president's report and transmitted by the Executive Secretary to the Board for its review at least 10 calendar days in advance of the meeting at which the application for appeal is to be considered. Based upon the written materials submitted to the Board by the parties, the Board shall, by a majority vote, either grant or deny the application for appeal. If the application is denied, the administrative action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand and the Executive Secretary shall so inform the parties.
 2. If the application for appeal is granted, the Board may then proceed to consider the appeal or defer consideration until the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board. The parties will not make oral presentations. Oral presentations will not be made by the parties unless requested by the Board; however, the parties may respond to the questions of individual Board members.
- G. President or Board Staff: Appeals by Administrative/Professional Staff of the Board or the President shall follow the procedures set forth in subsections C and D as nearly as may be, but they are not subject to preliminary review. The full record shall be transmitted to the Board with the first regular 10-day agenda mailing after the record is complete. Any Board member may request that further information be furnished by mail or provided at the subsequent meeting. The full Board shall decide such appeals using such procedures as it shall deem just in the particular circumstances. Appeals by Civil Service Staff of the Board or President shall follow local civil service grievance procedures before proceeding in the same manner set forth above.
- H. Dispositions by the Board: The Board may take any one of the following actions in regard to an appeal:
1. reverse the administrative action;
 2. affirm the administrative action;
 3. modify the administrative action;
 4. remand the matter to the University or administrative unit involved for additional proceedings as directed by the Board.

The Executive Secretary, upon advice of General Counsel, following the Board's action, shall promptly draft a memorandum sufficient to effect the Board's action and send this memorandum to the appellant and to the University officer(s) with an interest in the disposition (3/13/03).

Section 3. Other Presentations

Public Comment and Questions:

1. Regular Board Meetings

- a. At regular Board meetings, thirty (30) minutes will be reserved to receive comments or questions from members of the public and employees of the University. This will occur after reports from the Committees, the President, and the Chancellors have been received and before voting on the matters on the agenda. Speaker's comments or questions should not exceed five (5) minutes.
- b. Persons making requests to speak pursuant to VI Bylaws 3-A shall be given priority. Comments or questions submitted in writing are encouraged. Priority will be given to the earliest requests. The Executive Secretary of the Board may, in his or her discretion, decline to schedule frequent or repetitive speakers in order to give others an opportunity to speak.
- c. At the Board meeting, persons wishing to speak shall contact the Executive Secretary of the Board. The Executive Secretary of the Board shall maintain a roster of those seeking to speak and shall call the speakers in order.
- d. Per the statute's direction, comments and questions are to be directed only to the Board. Comments and questions to University personnel may be directed to them at any time during normal working hours.

2. Special Board Meetings

- a. At the beginning of the meeting, the Board Chair will announce the duration of the comment/question segment and when in the meeting it will occur.
 - b. Persons wishing to speak shall contact the Executive Secretary of the Board at the beginning of the meeting.
3. The Board Chair may recognize public officials or their representatives to comment or question at any time.
 4. The Chair may permit persons or spokespersons of advisory or other groups to address the Board, without prior arrangement, at any time during regular or special Board meetings.

5. The Board Chair may decline to allow persons who violate this Bylaw or ignore standards of civility to speak. The Board, or the Board Chair, may alter these procedures provided any change complies with the statutory requirements.
6. Procedures for Application to be on agenda
 - a. A fully completed written application to have an item placed on the Board's agenda for a particular meeting must be filed with the President of Southern Illinois University at least 14 days before the meeting.
 - b. For organizations of faculty, staff, and students, the application will contain
 1. the name of the group;
 2. if it is not a group provided for in University regulations, a description of the composition of the group, the number of its membership, the names and addresses of its officers, and a brief statement of its purpose;
 3. a statement of the efforts of the group to present the matters to appropriate administrative authorities internal to the University and the result of these efforts;
 4. a summary of the matter to be presented to the Board;
 5. any supporting information the applicant desires the Board to have for study;
 6. whether or not oral presentation is desired and, if so, by whom and how much time is estimated to be required therefor;
 7. the name, address, and telephone number of the contact person for the group;
 8. the signature of a responsible officer of the group and that officer's name, address, and telephone number;
 9. the date of the meeting at which the applicant desires to present the matter and, if possible, an alternate date.
 - c. For individuals or unorganized groups of persons from either the University community or the general public, the application will contain:
 1. the name of the individual or of each member of the group;
 2. the address and telephone number of the applicant;
 3. a statement of the efforts of the individual to present the matters to appropriate administrative authorities internal to the University and the result of these efforts;
 4. a summary of the matter to be presented to the Board;
 5. any supporting information the applicant desires the Board to have for study;

6. whether or not oral presentation is desired, and how much time is estimated to be required therefor. (If the item is an application of several individuals, the name of the spokesperson should be indicated.);
7. the signature of the individual or individuals, or spokesperson;
8. the date of the meeting at which the applicant desires to present the matter and, if possible, an alternate date.
9. several individuals may join in one application, if they desire.

d. The President may take one or more of the following actions:

1. grant the application and place the item on the agenda;
2. deny the application;
3. defer action on the application in favor of a future meeting or for further study or information. This may include referral of the application to an appropriate internal agency or officer of the University for consideration when these channels have not been used prior to application or when the President believes this action would be effective (3/13/03);
4. grant or deny the request for oral submission with or without a time limit.

e. Notice, Appeal, and Reapplication

1. Notice: The President shall give notice mailed within five business days after receipt of the application of that officer's action on the application. The notice shall be mailed to the person named in the application as the contact person or spokesperson (3/13/03)

2. Appeal:

- a. the applicant may appeal the decision of the President to the Chair of the Board (or Vice Chair, in the Chair's absence) by an application in writing stating the reasons for the appeal.
- b. the Chair may take any action the President could have taken or may refer the matter to the Board for decision;
- c. notice of the action by the Chair may be given by that officer or, at the Chair's request, by the President.

f. Reapplication: Applicant may reapply without prejudice from former action.

Article VII. Office of the Board of Trustees

The Office of the Board of Trustees is established, and is administered by the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees. The Office of the Board of Trustees shall be the official repository for all records of the Board of Trustees which document its actions and activities.

Article VIII. The Seal of the Board of Trustees

The following is the Official Seal of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University:



Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU

1. Academic Program, Degrees, and Awards
2. Faculty and Staff Services
3. Student Regulations and Policies
4. Tuition, Fees, and Charges
5. Financial and Administrative Affairs
6. University Property and Physical Facilities

I. Academic Program, Degrees, and Awards

- A. Mission and Scope
- B. Policies on Approval of Educational Units, Curricula, and Degrees
- C. Program Inventories
- D. Degrees, Certificates, and Awards
- E. Admission Policies and Graduation Requirements

A. Mission and Scope Statements

1. Southern Illinois University. Southern Illinois University is one university with multiple campuses, including Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and is the only senior system of higher education serving the people of the southern half of the State of Illinois. It is a comprehensive university, with medical, dental, and law schools, and with degree programs from the associate to the professional and doctoral levels. As it has grown and flourished, SIUC and SIUE have developed comprehensive programs of instruction, research, and public service which have attracted students, faculty, and staff not only from the region but from throughout the state and nation, and from overseas as well. In properly and rigorously meeting its regional responsibilities, it has brought and will continue to bring educational distinction to southern Illinois and to the State as a whole. The University's diversity and comprehensiveness are manifest in SIUC and SIUE. Both offer the standard range of undergraduate programs, and both work cooperatively with the public schools and community colleges in their respective areas. Southern Illinois University Carbondale, as the older of the two, has developed broad and carefully monitored graduate and research programs of high quality; and its public service and continuing education components have been guided by its location in a region of small communities, farms, and mines. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville has strong master's level, specialist, and research programs, and its location in the second largest population center in the State governs the urban-oriented nature of its public service and continuing education programs. In these challenging times, Southern Illinois University is pledged (3/13/03)
 - a. to maintain the high quality of its programs of instruction, research, and public service;
 - b. to monitor judiciously the development of and addition to these programs; and
 - c. to sustain, through these programs, its diverse and comprehensive educational contribution to the people of Southern Illinois, the State, and the nation.
2. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a public comprehensive university dedicated to the communication, expansion, and integration of knowledge through excellent undergraduate education as its first priority and complementary excellent graduate and professional academic programs; through the scholarly, creative, and research activity of its faculty, staff, and students; and through public service and cultural and arts programming in its region (3/13/03).

3. Southern Illinois University Carbondale now in its second century, is a major public higher education institution dedicated to quality academic endeavors in teaching and research, to supportive programming for student needs and development, to effective social and economic initiatives in community, regional, and statewide contexts, and to affirmative action and equal opportunity. Enrolling students throughout Illinois and the United States and from a large number of foreign countries, SIUC actively promotes the intellectual and social benefits of cultural pluralism, encourages the participation of non-traditional groups, expands student horizons and leads to superior undergraduate education. Seeking to meet educational, vocational, professional, social, and personal needs of its diverse population of students and helping them fully realize their potential is a central purpose of SIUC. Emphasis on accessibility and regional service which creates distinctive instructional, research, and public service programs also gives SIUC its special character among the nation's research universities, and underlies other academic developments, such as its extensive doctoral programs and the schools of medicine and law. Committed to the concept that research and creative activity are inherently valuable, SIUC supports intellectual exploration at advanced levels in traditional disciplines and in numerous specialized research undertakings, some of which are related directly to the southern Illinois region. Research directions are evolved from staff and faculty strengths and mature in keeping with long-term preparation and planning. Even as SIUC constantly strives to perpetuate high quality in both instruction and research, it continues a long tradition of service to its community and region. Its unusual strengths in the creative and performing arts provide wide-ranging educational, entertainment, and cultural opportunities for its students, faculty, staff, and the public at large. Its programs of public service and its involvement in the civic and social development of the region are manifestations of a general commitment to enhance the quality of life through the exercise of academic skills and application of problem-solving techniques. SIUC seeks to help solve social, economic, educational, scientific, and technological problems, and thereby to improve the well-being of those whose lives come into contact with it (3/13/03).

B. Policies on Approval of Educational Units, Curricula, and Degrees

Pursuant to Article III, Section 2 of its Statutes the Board has the following policies:

1. Any new educational units, curricula, or degrees proposed are authorized only for the proposing campus, and separate approval is required for any other campus to establish the same.

2. Authority is delegated to the President of Southern Illinois University to approve the changes in the titles of programs, units, and degrees; the addition or elimination of specializations, options, or concentrations within existing academic majors; administrative reorganizations which do not effectively increase the number of units of instruction, research, or public service; and requests from SIUC and SIUE for approval of off-campus program locations.
3. Dual Degree Title: Past or future approval of a Bachelor of Arts or a Master of Arts degree for a specific degree program shall also include approval of a Bachelor of Science or a Master of Science degree for the same degree program, and vice versa. Changes made under this policy will be reported annually to the Board of Trustees through the campus program inventories.

C. Program Inventories

The Office of the President shall maintain an inventory of all academic degree programs approved by the Board of Trustees and the IBHE including all approved specializations, options, or concentrations included within those programs. The inventory shall be by campus and in a format determined by the Office of the President. It shall be brought up to date annually not later than September 1.

D. Degrees, Certificates, and Awards

1. Earned Degrees and Certificates

- a. The Board of Trustees shall award earned degrees * upon completion of requirements for the particular degree to be awarded and upon recommendation to the Chancellor by the appropriate college, division, or school faculty. SIUC and SIUE shall maintain an annual record of degrees awarded.
- b. The Office of the President shall maintain an inventory of all degree titles approved by the Board of Trustees and the IBHE. Each campus shall conduct an inventory and update it annually not later than September 1.
- c. Upon recommendation of the appropriate faculty and Chancellor, degrees may be awarded posthumously to any student who, at the time of death, has substantially completed the work for a degree, SIUC and SIUE shall file guidelines in the Office of the President for implementing this policy (3/13/03).
- d. Certificates for completion of programs of work that do not lead to academic degrees shall be awarded, upon recommendation of the educational unit concerned, by the respective chancellors under general authority of the Board of Trustees (3/13/03).

- e. A student shall not be eligible for the award of a degree, or certificate of program completion, while the student's appeal of a disciplinary sanction is pending (7/97).

2. Honorary Degrees

The Board of Trustees shall award honorary degrees based on the recommendations from the respective faculty, the Chancellor, and the President

- a. Such degrees shall normally be awarded at the Spring, rather than the Summer, commencement if two commencements are held annually. As the purpose is to limit honorary degrees ordinarily to one commencement and awards to the other, the order might be reversed; in either case, exceptions can be made if the recipients cannot attend at the time desired. Such degrees may also be awarded at special convocations or unique events. (5/14/98)
- b. The number of honorary degrees awarded should be small and need not be awarded every year (3/13/03).
- c. Candidates for honorary degrees may be nominated through appropriate campus procedures after opportunity has been given to faculty members to suggest names for consideration. Nominations from faculty members and others should be forwarded through appropriate University channels. Final nominations with a list of names considered should be sent to the Chancellors not later than December 15 (3/13/03).
- d. A candidate may be any person who has achieved great eminence in a field of endeavor or who has made significant contributions to educational, cultural, scientific, economic, or humanitarian activity (3/13/03).

3. Other Awards. The Board of Trustees shall award Southern Illinois University Distinguished Service Awards based on recommendations from the respective faculty, the Chancellor, and the President (3/13/03).

- a. Except as noted below, policies regarding determination of candidates for these awards shall be the same as those set forth above for honorary degrees.
- b. These awards shall be made for outstanding or unusual service to southern Illinois, to the State, to the nation, to the world, and/or to the University. (5/14/98)
- c. At special convocations or unique events when candidates are nominated for University-wide honorary degrees or Distinguished Service Awards, nominations from faculty members and others should be forwarded to the appropriate campus committee. Final nominations should be sent to the President (5/14/98).

- d. Other special awards shall be made upon a favorable vote of the Board of Trustees upon its own motion or upon approval of recommendations from the President and the Chancellors, who may receive nominations from faculty or alumni groups.
- e. In order to protect the nomination and screening process outlined in paragraphs a-c, above, every effort will be made to preserve the confidentiality of the nominee and no publicity shall be issued regarding the nominee until final approval has been granted by the Board of Trustees.

E. Admission Policies and Graduation Requirements

1. Admission Policies

- a. Relying upon the original jurisdiction of the faculty in such matters each Chancellor is authorized to approve regulations for SIUC and SIUE dealing with admission of undergraduates, graduate, and professional students.
- b. Such regulations and any amendments shall become effective when approved by the President (3/13/03).
- c. Such regulations shall be aimed at establishing and preserving the academic validity and integrity of SIUC and SIUE, and shall establish the conditions and requirements which must be met for academic and other reasons to constitute admission to SIUC or SIUE or to special undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs within SIUC or SIUE; shall provide for the enrollment process; shall provide in the interest of effective academic practice for closing admissions to programs and ceasing the processing of applications; shall establish academic and program standards for admission of students to the University and to baccalaureate and associate degree programs, for admission of students to the Graduate School and to master's, specialist, doctoral, and professional programs, and for readmission of former students; and shall provide specific means for recognizing exceptional students or the special needs represented by admission requirements of special programs.

2. Graduation Requirements

- a. Relying upon the original jurisdiction of the faculty in such matters, each Chancellor is authorized to approve regulations stating the requirements for graduation from undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs.
- b. Such regulations and any amendments shall become effective when approved by the President (3/13/03).

- c. Such regulations shall be aimed at establishing and preserving the academic validity and integrity of SIUC and SIUE, and shall establish the conditions and requirements which must be met for graduation from an academic program at the associate, baccalaureate, graduate, or professional levels.

II. Faculty and Staff Service

- A. Definitions
- B. Appointment to Positions and Position Approval
- C. Conditions of Employment
- D. Tax-Deferred Annuities
- E. Indemnification Policy
- F. Pre-Employment Investigations Policy
- G. Policy on Sexual Harassment
- H. Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment

Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU

A. Definitions

1. **Academic Year:** The nine-month period referenced in employment contracts for academic year appointees, the specific dates of which are determined by the Chancellor of SIUC or SIUE.
2. **Board:** The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.
3. **Civil Service Employee:** Any employee not exempt from coverage by the State Universities Civil Service System.
4. **Continuing Appointment:** A continuing appointment is one which is automatically renewed each year unless the appointee is given notice as specified in the appropriate personnel policies. All continuing appointees are subject to annual adjustments in salary and other conditions of employment.
5. **Employee:** Any person whose name appears on a University payroll, except student appointees.
6. **Employment Administration:** The appointment, employment, work load, reassignment, promotion, demotion, salary adjustment, space assignment, tenure, termination, and all other terms and conditions of employment for employees under an executive officer.
7. **Executive Officer:** The President acting only as to employees under his or her supervisory authority (3/13/03).
8. **Faculty:** All persons holding academic rank.
9. **Fiscal Year:** July 1 through June 30.
10. **Assistantships:**
 - a. **Undergraduate Assistantship:** A position held by a duly registered undergraduate student appointed part-time in a paraprofessional endeavor related to a career/discipline and having contact hours with a faculty member or professional staff member, and registered in sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service System.
 - b. **Graduate Assistantship:** A position held by a duly registered graduate student appointed part-time in professional or semi-professional endeavor and duly registered in sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service

System. This classification does not include Fellows who are assigned no specific duties.

(7/11/02)

11. Professional Staff: The principal administrative appointees as determined by the Merit Board governing the State Universities Civil Service System.
12. Student Appointees: Student workers and undergraduate and graduate assistants. (7/11/02)
13. Student Worker: A person appointed part-time and duly registered as a student for sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service System.
14. Tenured Appointment: A tenured appointment signifies the permanent holding of an academic position of employment as governed by Board and University policies. Tenure applies only to a basic academic year appointment. A tenured faculty member's employment contract is subject, however, to annual adjustments in salary, rank, or conditions of employment, and to generally applicable amendments to personnel policies of Southern Illinois University or SIUC or SIUE.

Tenure shall be awarded only by the positive action of the Board of Trustees. An individual's tenure within Southern Illinois University shall be held in an academic unit or units at either Southern Illinois University Carbondale or Southern Illinois University Edwardsville as specified by each tenure document (3/13/03).

15. Term Appointments: A term appointment is employment for a specified period of time. Term appointments may be renewed; however, reappointment to such a position creates no right to subsequent employment or presumption of a right to subsequent employment.
16. Termination of Employment: The interruption for cause of a tenured or untenured continuing or term appointment or Civil Service appointment.

B. Appointment to Positions and Position Approval

1. Appointments to Positions of Employment

- a. All appointments to positions of employment shall be made in the name of the Board as the employer.
 - b. All appointments are subject to applicable federal and state laws. All supervisors of other employees shall keep themselves informed of the currently applicable laws. Adherence to both the letter and the spirit of all civil rights laws is required.
 - c. No person who is related within the third degree of consanguinity or is the spouse, son-in-law or daughter-in-law of a current member of the Board shall be appointed to a position of employment within three reporting levels of the President. This limitation reaches the Dean and equivalent levels. Relatives within the scope of this policy include parents, siblings, grandparents, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, and offspring, including adoptees (7/97).
2. Creation of Positions and Approval or Ratification of Appointments, Title Changes, Tenure, and Leaves
- a. The Board of Trustees shall approve the creation and appointment of a position of employment reporting directly to it (3/13/03).
 - b. Prior to its public announcement, the Board of Trustees shall approve prior to its public announcement a position of employment created by the President which is within two reporting levels of the President, but which is neither under the jurisdiction of a Chancellor nor a part-time term, Civil Service or student appointment. The appointment to any such position is tentative pending ratification by the Board (3/13/03).
 - c. The President shall approve prior to its public announcement a position of employment created by the Chancellor which is within two reporting levels of a Chancellor or which reports directly to a Vice Chancellor, but is not a part-time term, Civil Service or student appointment. The appointment to any such position is tentative pending ratification by the President, and by the Board if required under f.1. (3/13/03)
 - d. The Chancellors have delegated authority to take final action on employment administration for SIUC and SIUE employees except as otherwise provided by Board policy. The President has delegated authority to take final action on employment administration for employees of the Office of the President except as otherwise provided by Board policy (3/13/03).
 - e. The President shall approve prior to its public announcement the title change in a position of employment which is changed by a Chancellor within two reporting levels of a Chancellor or which reports directly to a Vice Chancellor. The change in title is tentative pending ratification by the President and the Board (3/13/03).

- f. The following personnel actions are also tentative pending ratification by the Board:
 - 1) initial appointments of faculty to tenured and tenure track positions;
 - 2) promotions of tenured and tenure track faculty;
 - 3) the grant of academic tenure;
 - 4) initial appointments and promotions of professional staff;
 - 5) the grant of a leave with pay.

(3/13/03)

- g. A tentative appointment is an appointment made by an executive officer pending ratification by the Board or the President or both. A tentative appointment will expire if it has not been ratified, as required, as of the close of the day of the second Board meeting following the inception of the appointment, unless extraordinary circumstances have been demonstrated to and certified by the President. No reappointment of the same individual may then be made without prior Board approval, unless extraordinary circumstances have been demonstrated to and certified by the President.

C. Conditions of Employment

1. Documents describing conditions of employment and appointment:

- a. Civil Service Employees. The general conditions of employment of Civil Service personnel are as set forth in the following documents:
 - 1) the State Universities Civil Service System Statute;
 - 2) the Rules of the State Universities Civil Service System as approved by the Merit Board;
 - 3) the Civil Service Personnel Policies promulgated by the Chief Campus Personnel officer and approved by the Chancellor (3/13/03);
 - 4) any applicable collective bargaining contract as filed with the Board of Trustees (3/13/03).
- b. Student Appointees. The general conditions of appointment of student appointees are as set forth in the State Universities Civil Service System Statute and Rules and in the Student Appointee Personnel Policies promulgated and approved by the executive officer to whom the appointee reports.
- c. Faculty and Professional Staff. The general conditions of employment of faculty and professional staff are as set forth in the Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies promulgated by the chief academic officer and or the chief campus personnel officer and approved by the Chancellor. These policies may be

promulgated in a single document or as two separate documents. The following distinctions shall be maintained between provisions for faculty and for professional staff (3/13/03).

- 1) Only faculty may become eligible for sabbatical leaves.
 - 2) Only faculty may become eligible for tenured appointments.
 - 3) The general conditions of employment of faculty are also as set forth in any applicable collective bargaining contract as filed with the Chancellor (3/13/03).
 - 4) The usual faculty contract shall be for the academic year, and shall carry with it the obligation to perform ancillary duties, such as syllabus development, grading, and student advisement, which may require actions just before or after the calendar dates of academic terms.
 - 5) Faculty shall have the right and duty to participate in the formulation of academic policy affecting the performance of their duties, both by direct participation within their academic unit and through their elected representatives to the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council (3/13/03).
- d. Personnel policies requiring the President's approval shall be filed with the President at least two weeks prior to their effective date. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop and approve personnel policies affecting employees under that executive officer's supervisory authority which are not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter (Chapter 2, Faculty and Staff Service) or with personnel policies approved by the President and which do not otherwise require Board of Trustees or President approval.
- e. The Board has the authority to declare a fiscal emergency and to provide specific direction to cope with such emergency (3/13/03).
- 1) The Board shall determine that a fiscal emergency exists and assess the extent of that emergency (3/13/03).
 - 2) The Board may recognize a fiscal emergency ranging from a temporary financial crisis to a long-term loss of resources (3/13/03).
 - (a) A short term fiscal emergency is the condition of financial necessity, which results when a decline in financial support is such as to require a reduction within the fiscal year in the personal services budget exceeding that which may be accomplished by attrition or non-renewal of term positions or other such measures after all workable reductions in support and operational costs have been made.
 - (b) A long-term fiscal emergency is the condition of financial exigency, which results when an imminent financial crisis

- will require long-term programmatic reductions and termination of tenured faculty.
- f. The Board of Trustees will consider a declaration of fiscal emergency for either institution or for the University when such a proposal from the President is placed on the Board agenda (3/13/03).
 - 1) Representatives of the concerned SIUC or SIUE constituencies shall be consulted as far in advance as possible and continuously involved in making the decision to ask that the Board declare a condition of fiscal emergency.
 - 2) A matter proposing the declaration of a fiscal emergency and approval of a plan developed to deal with that emergency shall contain the following information:
 - (a) A description of the fiscal situation which makes the action advisable.
 - (b) A description of specific economy measures, such as the reduction of support costs, freezing of vacancies, non-renewal of term positions, and the like, which have already been invoked in an effort to deal with the situation.
 - (c) A description of the proposed action.
 - (d) An explanation of how the proposed scope and manner of execution of the proposed measures are proportional to the fiscal emergency and will cause the least possible disruption of the educational process and will inflict minimal hardship on employees.
 - (e) An indication of how employees will be notified of the measures to be implemented by the proposed action and the method and period of notice to apply before that implementation.
 - (f) A specification of the exemptions from the proposed action, if any, which will be required to safeguard the campuses and the conduct of uninterrupted activity if the proposed action is authorized, and an indication that the proposal otherwise has general application across the University employment spectrum, including administrative personnel.
 - (g) A report on the manner in which the constituencies have had an opportunity both to review the situation and the proposed action and to advise the executive officer.
 - (h) An indication of how the proposed action will apply to Civil Service employees in terms of established Civil Service Rules and Regulations.
 - g. The Board will authorize actions to adjust University operations to the limitations of a declared fiscal emergency.

- 1) The Board must be satisfied that all reasonably possible economic measures have been taken before authorizing a reduction in personnel services.
 - 2) The Board will authorize procedures commensurate with the magnitude of the fiscal emergency. Such procedures may include but are not limited to measures such as invoking a mandatory leave without pay for all employees in a declared financial necessity situation or such measures as long-term programmatic reductions requiring termination of appointment for employees with and without tenure in a declared financial exigency situation. Such procedures will be open to review and comment by administration and constituency bodies.
 - 3) In a fiscal emergency situation, if budget reductions across-the-board are mandated by the Board, each basic academic or service unit will be involved in distributing its specific program and personnel changes.
 - 4) In a financial exigency situation, if budget reductions mandated by the Board are to be made programmatically, the administration will involve an appropriate faculty or constituency body in determining where within the overall academic or other program termination of appointments may occur.
 - h. Any actions affecting an institution resulting from a declaration of fiscal emergency shall recognize the personnel policies of that institution so far as they are not in conflict with the fiscal procedures approved to cope with the emergency.
 - i. A declaration of fiscal emergency will be in effect only during the fiscal year for which it is declared.
 - j. Employees who receive notices that their appointments are to be terminated or who are placed into a leave of absence status because of a fiscal emergency shall have the right to appeal through appropriate SIUC or SIUE grievance procedures.
 - k. Pursuant to 2 Policies of the Board C-1-c-3), the basic term of faculty appointment remains the academic year, and individual contract renewals which reduce the period of employment to not less than an academic year will continue to be at administrative discretion.
2. All employees shall fully comply with all
 - a. applicable State and Federal laws;
 - b. policies, regulations, and decisions of the Board of Trustees, and as amended (3/13/03);
 - c. policies, guidelines, and decisions promulgated by the President, or Chancellors on his or her respective campus or the executive officer to whom the employee reports, as amended (3/13/03).

3. Personnel policies shall adhere to the following standards:
 - a. Publication: Such policies will be regularly published and made available to affected employees and their supervisors.
 - b. Paid absences: Such policies will provide for holidays, vacations for Civil Service and fiscal-year appointees, and leaves.
 - 1) Paid holidays shall not exceed five, in addition to those prescribed by law, except for emergencies, or as provided in any notice of administrative closure. The executive officers shall designate one of those holidays as the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday, and individually determine designations for the others. In lieu of the days of paid leave for faculty and staff which may be authorized during the period of December 26 through December 31 pursuant to 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-4, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale may declare up to two additional designated holidays for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of the School of Medicine-Springfield and its satellite clinical operations. Paid holidays and designated holidays for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of the School of Medicine-Springfield shall not exceed seven, in addition to those prescribed by law, except for emergencies, or as provided in any notice of administrative closure which is specifically designated by the Chancellor to also apply to the School of Medicine-Springfield (5/13/99).
 - 2) Vacation: Vacation earned shall not exceed 28 working days per year; no accrued vacation beyond two years' credit shall be accorded.
 - 3) Sick Leave: Unused sick leave may be accumulated to provide for extended sick leave and disability benefits in an amount not exceeding 15 days per year.
 - 4) Administrative Closure: Closure of any or all parts of a campus may be declared by an executive officer in response to a natural emergency, in support of national or State policy, or for reasons of health and safety. Announcement of such closure will specify campus guidelines regarding paid leaves during such closure. Administrative closure may also be declared for a period of up to three working days during the period December 23 through January 2, upon the determination of the President that such closure is economically justified. Days designated for administrative closure during this period will be considered days of paid leave for all affected faculty and staff.
 - 5) Sabbatical and Professional Development Leaves: Personnel policies concerning faculty and professional staff will provide for such leaves. Sabbatical leaves for faculty and professional development leaves shall be granted only on the basis of an approved plan designed to improve the professional

performance of the applicant which contains a recognition of an obligation to report in writing the execution of the plan and return to an assignment of duties wherein the leave experience will benefit the institution for a reasonable period of time but not less than the duration of the leave. No such leave shall exceed one calendar year in duration, and the rate of compensation during the leave shall not exceed the regular monthly rate of the applicant at the time the leave commenced plus annual increments computed on the same basis as for the applicant's peers. Full sabbatical leaves, not to exceed six months at full pay or a calendar year at half pay, may only be granted after the completion of a six-year period of consecutive full-time employment measured from the commencement of employment as a faculty member or six years after the termination of a previous sabbatical leave. Policies concerning faculty may also provide for partial sabbatical leaves, not exceeding six months at half-pay, which may only be granted after the completion of a three-year-period of consecutive full-time employment or three years after the termination of a previous sabbatical leave.

- 6) Other paid absences: Other paid absences, such as those required for jury duty, certain military service, including active duty service during periods of national need_etc., shall also be addressed in the personnel policies as developed and approved by the Chancellors on his or her respective campus and shall be consistent with the provisions of this Chapter 2. (2/14/02)
- c. Nepotism: Such policies will prevent relatives within the third degree of consanguinity or spouses from making final personnel determinations for each other. Such relatives include, but are not limited to, parents, siblings, grandparents, aunts and uncles, nieces and nephews, and offspring including adoptees (3/13/03).
- d. Grievances: Such policies will provide for prompt resolution of grievances by means of
 - 1) informal negotiations to be followed by, if necessary,
 - 2) a formal process through which an officer or panel makes findings or recommendations or both, and for which a record is compiled;
 - 3) a final determination by a responsible officer; and
 - 4) notice concerning the procedure for application for discretionary review by the Board.
- e. Conflicts of interest and commitment: Such policies will address the problems of conflict of interest and commitment and concurrent employment by other employers (3/13/03).
- f. Tenure: Faculty and professional staff personnel policies will provide for tenured appointments of faculty.

- 1) Eligible academic ranks: Tenure may be granted to persons holding the faculty rank of professor, associate professor, or assistant professor (3/13/03).
- 2) Probationary service: The length of probationary service periods shall be specified in SIUC and SIUE policies on tenure, as approved by the President and in the initial employment contract. The maximum probationary service period is six years.⁽¹⁾ Shorter probationary periods may be specified in campus policies on tenure or in the initial employment contract but should normally not be less than two years. By the end of the last year of the probationary service period of a faculty member the faculty member shall be notified in writing either that tenure has been awarded pending ratification by the Board of Trustees or that the faculty member's appointment will not be renewed after the following year. The requirement of a minimum period of probationary service may be waived under conditions as specified in each institution's policy.

3) Recommendation for tenure:

- (a) The primary criteria to be utilized in the tenure decision process are performance in teaching, research, and service.
- (b) The primary responsibility for the evaluation of the academic qualifications of an individual candidate for tenure rests with tenured faculty in the appropriate unit. If an individual has tenure at another institution and becomes employed full-time as a tenured member of the SIU faculty or a member of SIU's administration the individual must relinquish tenure at the other institution before commencing employment at SIU (3/13/03).
- (c) It is the responsibility of the head of each appropriate unit to evaluate annually each non-tenured faculty member in a tenurable rank within that unit and to individually inform such faculty members of their professional performance as measured by such evaluation.

(1) Assistant professors having job descriptions with a clinical and education commitment greater than their research commitment shall be notified in writing that tenure has been awarded at the end of the eight-year probationary period or that the appointment will not be renewed at the end of the ninth year.

- (d) Grievances arising out of a recommendation that tenure be denied shall be filed in writing and resolved through the approved faculty grievance procedures of SIUC including the school of medicine or SIUE. In such cases, the burden of proof rests on the individual faculty member.
- g. Professional positions.
- 1) Tenure does not apply to positions on the professional staff. A person shall not be deprived of tenure or the highest academic rank attained because of assignment to a professional staff position under the authority of the Board of Trustees. Such appointment shall not deprive a person of service credit attained toward the achievement of tenure or limit a person's normal progress toward tenure or promotion. The functions, titles, salaries, and annual periods of employment of persons in professional staff positions shall be distinct and severable from their faculty status.
 - 2) Upon reassignment to duty in the tenured position, the monthly salary therein shall be determined after consultation with the individual on the basis of the nature of the position, the experience, academic qualifications and previous service of the individual, and the salary range within the department, school or college to which reassignment is made. Reassignment of duties may occur at any time. Adjustments in salary may occur at the end of any fiscal year or within a fiscal year if for cause duly stated (3/13/03).
- h. Notice of non-reappointment: The Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies will provide for such notice for faculty in tenure-eligible ranks and other employees on continuing appointments. Term appointments are for a specified period of time and expire at the end of the term stated in the notice of appointment; no separate notice of non-reappointment need be given for such appointments. Notice of non-reappointment of professional staff and untenured faculty on continuing appointments shall be given in writing as follows:
- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| First appointment year | No less than 3-months notice |
| Second appointment year | No less than 6-months notice |
| Third and subsequent appointment years | No less than 1-year notice |

No notice period need exceed the length of the appointment. The notice periods shall be proportionally shortened for appointments of less than an academic or fiscal year. Notice periods longer than

those stated above may be incorporated in the Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies.

- i. Outside professional activities: Such policies will provide for the reporting to and regulation by the executive officers of extramural research, consulting, and employment of faculty and professional staff so that such activities complement professional performance. When such activities are of a nature that administrative involvement in their conduct is necessary or desirable to facilitate the complementary effect on professional performance, additional or supplementary policies may be promulgated by the executive officer, subject to the approval of the President. Such policies may govern administrative involvement and provide for the payment or reimbursement of the administrative expense from the proceeds of the external activity. Examples of the latter include, without limitation, patents, copyrights, and clinic practice of professionals conducted pursuant to the educational mission of SIUC or SIUE.
- j. Such policies will provide for a drug-free workplace which shall meet the minimum standards of applicable statutes or rules having the force of law and will be promulgated by the Chancellors at their respective campuses (3/13/03).
- k. Such policies will provide for Family and Medical Leave which shall meet the minimum standards of applicable statutes or rules having the force of law.
- l. At SIUC, an assistant professor who has served previously as an instructor at SIUC may serve a total probationary period in both ranks not to exceed seven years. At SIUE, this maximum period may be extended by one year by mutual written agreement of the academic unit and the individual.

D. Tax-Deferred Annuities

The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to direct payments for eligible employees to insurance companies for annuities or to custodial accounts for investment in regulated investment company stock, thus providing retirement benefits as described in Sections 403(b) and 403(b)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, respectively, as amended. The University shall administer a Tax-Deferred Annuity Program in compliance with all related statutes on a voluntary basis for all University faculty and staff members with participation by those companies authorized by the President pursuant to this policy (3/13/03).

- 1. The President shall direct through a delegate, direct the administration of this program and shall have the authority to prescribe such additional guidelines deemed necessary to accomplish the purposes set forth in this policy (3/13/03).

- a. The guidelines shall prescribe the responsible officer and method of approval for companies to participate in this program.
- b. The guidelines shall prescribe the responsible officer and method by which a company may be suspended or removed from the University's list of approved companies. Such suspension or removal shall not affect the rights of university employees who have commenced contributions to the company prior to the effective date thereof but shall preclude the company from enrolling additional employees.
- c. Neither the Board of Trustees, nor any representative thereof, will recommend any one qualified company to employees.

2. Conditions of Approval Affecting Participating Companies

- a. The company must agree to all University requirements relating to the plan and all future regulations relating to the plan that the University may adopt (3/13/03).
- b. The company must be willing to accept the University transmittal list each month as the evidence upon which the University will pay their account (3/13/03).
- c. Each company must comply with Internal Revenue Service limitations on tax-deferred contributions (3/13/03).
- d. Each company must undertake to indemnify, defend, and hold the Board of Trustees, its officers, and employees harmless from any and every claim, demand, cause of action, loss or expense resulting from failure to adhere to limitations referred to in paragraph c (3/13/03).
- e. Each participating company must provide any information about its contracts requested by the University, including but not limited to all charge and commission schedules, and must agree that this information will be made available to employees. A principal officer of the company must attest to the accuracy of the information provided (3/13/03).
- f. The company may lose its privilege of participation through failure to meet the university's requirements on a continuing basis.

3. Additional Qualifications for Insurance Company Participation

- a. All tax-deferred annuity contracts issued by participating companies must comply with the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and must be considered by the insurance industry as a pure annuity contract. Participating companies must be authorized by the Director of Insurance of the State of Illinois to issue tax-deferred annuity contracts.
- b. The company must have an A+ or better rating in the most current edition of Best's Life Insurance Reports.

- c. Authorized salary reduction intended for annuity purchase will be used exclusively for that purpose and not for life insurance in any form or riders, including but not limited to retirement income forms, term insurance, income riders, waiver of premium on accidental death or dismemberment. The initial loading cost, if any, from the initial contract must be credited in any change in the participant's annuity.

4. Additional Qualifications for Investment Company Participation

- a. The company must be a regulated investment company authorized to offer 403(b)(7) custodial accounts to employees of eligible institutions in Illinois, or an agency authorized by such a company to offer custodial accounts (3/13/03).
- b. The company must provide assurance that all federal and state requirements for the offering of 403(b)(7) custodial accounts have been met, and must comply with all applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code and Regulations and Illinois law, regulations and procedures with respect to the offering and servicing of such accounts.
- c. The company must submit to the University copies of its 403(b)(7) plan agreement and other materials to be provided to employees describing the plan and funds offered, with satisfactory evidence that the plan meets provisions of the Internal Revenue Code for establishment of a custodial account. All alterations to the company's contracts must be submitted together with similar evidence before any altered contract is offered to any University employee.
- d. Authorized salary reduction intended for 403(b)(7) custodial account purchase will be used exclusively for that purpose and for investment in funds qualified for such custodial accounts.

E. Indemnification Policy

- 1. Each Trustee, officer, employee, and student appointee of Southern Illinois University, whether or not in office, and the heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns thereof shall be indemnified by the Board of Trustees against all costs and expenses reasonably incurred by or imposed upon such person or such person's estate in connection with or resulting from an action, suit, proceeding, claim, or investigation, civil or criminal, to which such person or such person's estate shall or may be made a party, or with which such person or person's estate shall or may be threatened, by reason, directly or indirectly, of any action or omission to act in the scope of such person's appointment as a Trustee, officer, employee, or student appointee of the University, provided, however 1) that no such Trustee, officer, employee, or student appointee shall be indemnified against or be reimbursed for any cost or expense

arising out of such person's own willful misconduct; 2) that the Trustee, officer, employee, or student appointee has given prompt notice to the Office of the Board of Trustees of the action, suit, proceeding, claim, or investigation or threat of same; 3) that the Trustee, officer, employee, or student appointee has agreed to legal representation by counsel acting on the matter for the Board of Trustees, or in the event of conflict of interest on the part of such counsel by individual counsel acceptable to the Board and its counsel, which acceptance shall not be reasonably withheld; 4) that the cost or expense is not reasonably recoverable from any other source. The costs and expenses against which any Trustee, officer, employee, or student appointee of the University shall be so indemnified shall be those actually paid or for which liability is actually incurred, including sums paid in settlement of any such action, suit, proceedings or claim, on advice of competent counsel and with the concurrence of the Board of Trustees, and irrespective of whether such costs or expenses are taxable costs as defined or allowed by statute or rule of court. These rights of indemnification shall be supplementary to any other rights with respect to any such costs and expenses to which the Trustee, officer, employee, or student appointee may otherwise be entitled against the Board of Trustees or any other persons (3/13/03).

2. A Trustee, officer, employee, or student appointee shall not be deemed to have been guilty of willful misconduct in the performance of duty as a Trustee, officer, employee or student appointee, as to any matter wherein such person relied upon the opinion or advice of legal counsel employed or retained by or for the Board of Trustees, or relied upon erroneous information or advice furnished by an officer, or an employee of the University, and which was accepted in good faith from such persons. "Willful misconduct," as the term is used herein, includes but is not limited to the intentional violation of a law or of a regulation having the force of law or of the directive of a superior University authority.

F. Pre-employment Investigations Policy

1. The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is committed to full compliance with the Illinois Campus Security Act, 110 ILCS 12, which requires public institutions of higher education to identify security-sensitive positions and make provisions for the completion of criminal background investigations prior to employing individuals in those positions.
2. The President is hereby authorized to approve regulations for the completion of appropriate criminal background investigations prior to the final selection of any candidate for a security-sensitive position. The President is further authorized to approve regulations for the completion of appropriate pre-employment investigations of candidates

for other positions of employment, including but not limited to education, employment, and credential checks on all new hires (3/13/03).

3. Such regulations and amendments thereto shall become effective upon approval by the President (3/13/03).
4. Such regulations and any amendments thereto shall provide for proper adherence to all applicable laws, including the adoption of appropriate precautions against any mandatory disclosure of legally protected personal information such as social security numbers, personal financial records or confidential medical records, as a condition of consideration for employment.
5. Such regulations shall also provide for the identification of security-sensitive positions in accordance with the following standards:
 - a) Positions which involve working with minors or individuals with diminished mental capacity.
 - b) Positions which involve providing for the safety of students, faculty, and staff.
 - c) Positions having regular access to controlled substances.
 - d) Positions which provide significant overall responsibility, defined at \$50,000 or more per day, for the control of University financial resources.
6. Such regulation shall also provide for the identification of other similar positions of employment for which pre-employment investigations may be performed, and provide for determination of the nature and amount of investigation appropriate to each position.
7. Potential applicants for security-sensitive and similar positions shall be notified that they may become subject to a criminal background or other pre-employment investigation, or both. Such notice shall be offered as early in the recruitment process as feasible.
8. Such regulations shall provide criteria for determining the stage of the recruitment process at which an investigation or investigations shall be undertaken.
9. When a pre-employment investigation has been made, this information shall be considered only as it is relevant to performance in the position in question in a manner consonant with personal safety and the security of property (3/13/03).

(5/14/98, 3/13/03)

G. Policy on Sexual Harassment

1. General Policy Statement. Southern Illinois University is committed to creating and maintaining a community in which students, faculty, and staff can work together in an atmosphere free of all forms of harassment, exploitation or intimidation. Such actions violate the dignity of the individual and the integrity of the university as an institution of learning. The university will take whatever action is needed to prevent, stop, correct, or discipline behavior that violates this policy. Disciplinary action may

include, but is not limited to, oral or written warnings, demotion, transfer, suspension, or dismissal for cause. It is the policy of this university that sexual harassment in any form will not be tolerated; management and supervisory personnel, at all levels, are responsible for taking reasonable and necessary action to prevent sexual harassment. All members of the university community are encouraged to report promptly any conduct that could be in violation of this policy. Sexual harassment is a violation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 and a violation of the Illinois Human Rights Act (IHRA).

2. Procedures. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop procedures for his or her respective campuses dealing with sexual harassment.

3. Prevention. The University will take measures to educate and train employees periodically regarding conduct that could constitute a violation of this policy. All management and supervisory personnel are expected to participate in such education and training and to be knowledgeable concerning the University's policy.

4. Definition and Examples

a. Sexual harassment may involve the behavior of a person of either sex toward a person of the opposite or the same sex. Sexual harassment can occur on or off campus. The harasser may be a member of the university community, or an outside individual involved in university business. Sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, verbal or other expressive behaviors, or physical conduct commonly understood to be of a sexual nature, when:

- 1) submission to or toleration of such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of instruction, employment, or participation in other university activities;
- 2) submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as a basis for employment or for academic decisions or assessments affecting the individual's status as an employee or student; or
- 3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's status as a student or employee or creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work or educational environment.

b. Harassment does not include verbal expressions or written material that is relevant and appropriately related to course subject matter or curriculum, and this policy shall not abridge any individual's rights under the first amendment, academic freedom, or the university's educational mission (3/13/03).

c. The fact that someone did not intend to sexually harass an individual is generally not considered a defense to a complaint of sexual harassment. In most cases it is the characteristics of the behavior and how that behavior is perceived that determine whether sexual harassment occurred.

d. Examples of behavior that may be considered sexual harassment include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1) physical/sexual assault;

2) direct or implied threats that submission to sexual advances will be a condition of employment, work status, promotion, grades, or letters of recommendation;

3) a pattern of conduct, annoying or humiliating in a sexual way, that includes comments of a sexual nature and/or sexually explicit statements, questions, jokes, or anecdotes; a pattern of conduct that would annoy or humiliate a reasonable person at whom the conduct was obviously directed. Such conduct includes, but is not limited to gestures, facial expressions, speech, or physical contact understood to be sexual in nature or which is repeated after the individual signifies that the conduct is perceived to be sexually offensive. However, the determination of whether sexual harassment occurred will not depend solely on whether the individual being harassed told the harasser to stop the behavior;

e) For conduct to be considered sexual harassment, it need not be direct or explicit. Sexual harassment can be implied from the conduct, circumstances, and the relationship of the individuals involved.

f) The policy will be made available to all employees and students. Periodic notices sent to students and employees about the university's policy against sexual harassment will include information about the complaint procedure and will refer individuals to designated offices/officials for additional information.

5. Prohibitions

The following are prohibited by this policy:

1. Sexual harassment in any form.
2. Retaliation for seeking information on sexual harassment, making a charge, filing a sexual harassment complaint, or testifying, assisting, or participating in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing involving a complaint of sexual harassment.
3. Malicious and/or false accusations.

6. Confidentiality

All parties in the complaint process are obligated to protect the privacy of all persons involved. The university will take reasonable steps to ensure confidentiality; however, confidentiality cannot be guaranteed.

7. Complaint Procedures

Individuals may report acts of sexual harassment through procedures developed by each campus and/or may file a complaint with an external agency. A complaint filed with an external agency does not initiate the university's internal complaint procedures.

H. Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment

It is the policy of Southern Illinois University that all students, faculty, staff and guests should be able to enjoy and work in an educational environment free from discriminatory harassment. Harassment of any person or group of persons based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, or veteran's status is a form of discrimination specifically prohibited in the Southern Illinois University community. This policy on harassment reaffirms Southern Illinois University's commitment to maintain an environment in which ideas are pursued free of intimidation or fear.

Discriminatory harassment includes, but is not limited to, conduct (oral, written, graphics or physical) directed against any person or group of persons because of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, or veteran's status that has the purpose of or reasonably foreseeable effect of creating an offensive, demeaning, intimidating or hostile environment for that person or group of persons. Such conduct includes but is not limited to objectionable epithets demeaning depictions or treatment and threatened or actual abuse or harm.

Harassment of any kind is strictly prohibited and may also be a violation of federal and or state laws. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop or use existing procedures for his or her respective campuses dealing with harassment.

(3/13/03)

III. Student Regulations and Policies

- A. Residency Status
- B. Housing Policies and Regulations
- C. Student Rights and Conduct
- D. Student Legal Services
- E. Publications, Broadcasting, and Media Advertising
- F. Student Constituencies and Recognized Student Organizations

A. Residency Status Policies

1. The following regulations govern the determination of residency status for admission and assessment of student tuition. For the purpose of these regulations an "adult" is considered to be a student 18 years of age or over; a "minor" student is a student under 18 years of age. The term "the State" means the State of Illinois except in the following instances: 1) for the purposes of assessing graduate-level student tuition, the Chancellors, with the agreement of the President, may take the term "the State" to include the Kentucky Counties of Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall, Trigg, and Union; 2) for purposes of assessing graduate-level student tuition for not more than 6 semester- or 9 quarter-hours, the Chancellors, with the agreement of the President, may take the term "the State" to include the State of Missouri. Neither exception may apply to the assessment of tuition at the School of Dental Medicine, the School of Law, or the School of Medicine. Except for those exceptions clearly indicated in these regulations, in all cases where records establish that the person does not meet the requirements for resident status as defined in these regulations the non-resident status shall be assigned (4/11/96, 3/13/03).
- a. Residency determination: Evidence for determination of residence status of each applicant for admission to the University shall be submitted to the Director of Admissions at the time of application for admission. A student may be reclassified at any time by the University upon the basis of additional or changed information. However, if the University has erroneously classified the student as a resident, the change in tuition shall be applicable beginning with the term following the reclassification; if the University has erroneously classified the student as a nonresident, the change in tuition shall be applicable to the term in which the reclassification occurs, provided the student has filed a written request for review in accordance with these regulations. If the University has classified a student as a resident based on false or falsified documents, the student may either be reclassified to nonresident status which shall be retroactive to the first term during which residency status was based on the false or falsified documents or be denied initial or continuing admission (3/13/03).
- b. Adult student: An adult, to be considered a resident, must have been a bona fide resident of the State for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding the beginning of any term for which the individual registers at the University, and must continue to maintain a bona fide residence in the State,

except that an adult student whose parents (or one of them if only one parent is living or the parents are separated or divorced) have established and are maintaining a bona fide residence in the State and who resides with them (or the one residing in the State) or elsewhere in the State will be regarded as a resident student (10/8/98, 3/13/03)

- c. Minor student: The residence of a minor shall be considered to be, and to change with and follow:
 - 1) that of the parents, if they are living together, or living parent, if one is dead; or
 - 2) if the parents are separated or divorced, that of the parent to whom the custody of the person has been awarded by court decree or order, or in the absence of a court decree or order, that of the parent with which the person has continuously resided for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding registration at the University (10/8/98); or
 - 3) that of the adoptive parents, if the person has been legally adopted and, in the event the adoptive parents become divorced or separated, that of the adoptive parent whose residence would govern under the foregoing rules if that parent had been a natural parent; or
 - 4) that of the legally appointed guardian of the person; or
 - 5) that of the "natural" guardian, such as a grandparent, adult brother or adult sister, adult uncle or aunt, or other adult relative with whom the person has resided and by whom the student has been supported for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding registration at the University for any term, if the person's parents are dead or have abandoned this person and if no legal guardian of the person has been appointed and qualified (10/8/98, 3/13/03).
- d. Parent or guardian: No parent or legal or natural guardian will be considered a resident of the State unless this person (3/13/03)
 - 1) maintains a bona fide and permanent place of abode within the State, and
 - 2) lives, except when temporarily absent from the State with no intention of changing the legal residence to some other State or country, within the State.
- e. Emancipated minor: If a minor has been emancipated, is completely self-supporting, and actually resides in the State, the minor shall be considered to be a resident even though the parents or guardian may reside outside the State. An emancipated minor who is completely self-supporting shall be considered to "actually reside in the State of Illinois" if a dwelling place has been maintained within the State uninterrupted for a period of at least 6 consecutive months

immediately preceding term registration at the University. Marriage or active military service shall be regarded as effecting the emancipation of minors, whether male or female, for the purposes of this regulation. An emancipated minor whose parents (or one of them if only one parent is living or the parents are separated or divorced) have established and are maintaining a bona fide residence in the State and who resides with them (or the one residing in the State) or elsewhere in the State will be regarded as a resident student (10/8/98).

- f. Married student: A nonresident student, whether male or female, or a minor or adult, or a citizen or noncitizen of the United States, who is married to a resident of the State, may be classified as a resident so long as the individual continues to reside in the State; however, a spouse through which a student claims residency must demonstrate residency in compliance with the requirements applicable to students seeking resident status.
- g. Persons without United States citizenship: A person who is not a citizen of the United States of America who meets and complies with all of the other applicable requirements of these regulations may establish residence status unless the person holds a visa which on its face precludes an intent to reside in the United States.
- h. Armed Forces personnel: A person who is actively serving in one of the Armed Forces of the United States and who is stationed and present in the State in connection with that service and submits evidence of such service and station, shall be treated as a resident as long as the person remains stationed and present in Illinois. If the spouse or dependent children of such member of the Armed Forces also live in the State, similar treatment shall be granted to them. A person who is actively serving in one of the Armed Forces of the United States and who is stationed outside the State may be considered a resident only if the individual was a resident of the State at the time of entry into military service, except as otherwise specified by Board policy. A person who is separated from active military service will be considered a resident of Illinois immediately upon separation providing this person a) was a resident of the State at the time of enlistment in the military service, b) became treated as a resident while in the military, or c) has resided within the State for a period of 6 months after separation (10/8/98).
- i. State and Federal Penitentiary: A person who is incarcerated in a State or Federal place of detention within the State of Illinois will be treated as a resident for tuition assessment purposes as long as this person remains in that place of detention. If bona fide residence is established in Illinois upon release from detention,

the duration of residence shall be deemed to include the prior period of detention (3/13/03).

- j. Minor children of parents transferred outside the United States: The minor children of persons who have resided in the State for at least 6 consecutive months immediately prior to a transfer by their employers to some location outside the United States shall be considered residents. However, this shall apply only when the minor children of such parents enroll in the University within 5 years from the time their parents are transferred by their employer to some location outside the United States (10/8/98).
- k. Dependents of University employees: The spouses and dependent children of all staff members (academic, administrative, nonacademic) on appointment with the University shall be considered as resident students for purposes of tuition assessment.
- l. Contractual Agreements: The Chancellors, with the approval of the President, may enter into agreements with other institutions in or out of state under the terms of which students at the other institutions are defined as residents of the State of Illinois.
- m. Definition of terminology: To the extent that the terms, "bona fide residence," "independent," "dependent," and "emancipation," are not defined in these regulations, definitions shall be determined by according due consideration to all of the facts pertinent and material to the question and to the applicable laws and court decisions of the State of Illinois. A bona fide residence is a domicile of an individual which is the true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place to which, whenever absent, the individual has the intention of returning. Criteria to determine this intention include but are not limited to year-around residence, voter registration, place of filing tax returns (home state indicated on federal tax return for purposes of revenue sharing), property ownership, driver's license, car registration, vacations, and employment.
- n. Procedure for review of residency status or tuition assessment: A student who takes exception to the residency status assigned or tuition assessed shall pay the tuition assessed but may file a claim in writing to the appropriate official for a reconsideration of residency status and an adjustment of the tuition assessed. The written claim must be filed within 30 school days from the date of assessment of tuition or the date designated in the official SIUC or SIUE calendar as that upon which instruction begins for the academic period for which the tuition is payable, whichever is later, or the student loses all rights to a change of status and adjustment of the tuition assessed for the term in question. If the student is dissatisfied with the ruling in response to the written claim made within this period, the student may appeal the ruling to the Chancellor or his or her designee by

filing with that official within twenty days of the notice of the ruling a written request (3/13/03).

B. Housing Policies and Regulations

1. Each Chancellor is hereby authorized to develop regulations for the campus dealing with student housing.
2. Such regulations and any amendments thereto shall become effective when approved by the President.
3. Such regulations shall prescribe the adherence to all applicable laws and regulations; shall provide for due consideration in housing facilities of health, safety, supervision, and creation of an environment conducive to academic achievement and personal growth; shall establish eligibility or requirements for assignment of housing and fair and equitable procedures for leasing of housing; and shall specify services related to provision of housing information and operation of housing facilities (3/13/03).

C. Student Rights and Conduct Policy

1. General: Students enrolled in public institutions of higher education are entitled to the same First Amendment freedoms of association, speech and assembly, and press that they hold as citizens. Free discourse lies at the heart of the University's purpose, and the University remains concerned that an atmosphere conducive to reasoned pursuits of intellectual objectives be maintained at all times. Responsible intellectual inquiry requires that there be a respect for individual persons and both public and private properties throughout the conduct of all forms of discourse. To this end, the following policy is adopted.
2. Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
 - a) Each Chancellor is hereby authorized to develop regulations for SIUC or SIUE dealing with student rights and conduct.
 - b) Such regulations and any amendments thereto shall become effective when approved by the President.
 - c) Such regulations shall provide specific recognition of basic student rights in the institutional context; shall for the protection of students clarify the distinction between institutional conduct standards and those established by civil and criminal statutes; shall specify non-acceptable activities for students aimed at preserving the welfare of the institutional community and the protection of its population and the

sanctions which may be imposed in the name of the University for commission of such non-acceptable activities; shall provide for the bringing of complaints regarding activities, for procedures for assessing such complaints, and for due process in determining whether violations of any standards have occurred; and shall provide for an appeal procedure to be available to those who wish to challenge the judgment arrived at by such established procedures.

3. Separation of Students: Separation of a student from the University for academic or nonacademic reasons is the responsibility of the Chief Officer of either Academic Affairs or Student Affairs or designee. Any nonacademic separation may be appealed to the appropriate entity as designated by campus policies (3/13/03).

D. Student Legal Services Policy

1. Each Chancellor is hereby authorized to develop regulations for the University dealing with the provision of legal services to students by a students' attorney.
2. The regulations and any amendments thereto shall become effective when approved by the President (3/13/03).
3. The regulations shall establish students' attorneys as employees at SIUC who act on behalf of student clients and not as a representative of the institution and as independent contractors at SIUE, not an employee of the institution, who act in an individual capacity, not as a representative of the institution, to provide legal services for fee paying students (3/13/03).

The regulations shall specify the functions of the student legal services activity and of the students' attorney, including a list of those specific types of legal services which the students' attorney may perform for the well-being of students and those limitations on legal service which must be observed because of other-than-student considerations; and shall provide for the establishment, membership, responsibilities and procedures of an advisory board for the student legal services program, including specific duties and areas of concern for the board to deal with (3/13/03).

E. Publications, Broadcasting, and Media Advertising Policies

1. Student Publications Policy. The Board of Trustees is responsible, as legal publisher, for student-operated publications to which it provides funding for the express purpose of publishing. In furtherance of the Board's responsibilities for these publications, the

following policy is enacted to clarify the lines of responsibility and the considerations within which student publications will operate.

- a) Each Chancellor is hereby authorized to develop regulations for SIUC or SIUE dealing with the operation of all student publications which are supported in whole or in part by institutional monies provided for the express purpose of publication.
 - b) Such regulations and any amendment thereto shall become effective when approved by the President.
 - c) Such regulations shall establish necessary management elements for the conduct of student publications, including specifying the line of authority and responsibility from the Chancellor to the staff of each publication; establishing the mode of funding and the procedures of budget approval; providing for the establishment of a publications staff organization, of fiscal authority responsibility, and of guidelines for the conduct of operations; in addition, such regulations shall provide for a faculty/staff advisor and for selection of competent principal editors and advisors; shall provide for the establishment of appropriate ethical and professional standards; and shall provide for procedures for accepting and acting on complaints against the publication and its staff (3/13/03).
2. Broadcasting Services Policy.
- a) General: All radio and television broadcasting facilities associated with Southern Illinois University operate under licenses issued by the Federal Communications Commission to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. The responsibility for fulfilling the requirements of those licenses thus ultimately falls upon the Board of Trustees, but the Chancellor of SIUC or SIUE and appropriate administrative officials and staff must inevitably share in that responsibility by virtue of their operational involvement with the facilities. For all broadcasting operations at the various locations, the following policy will establish a continuity of responsibility to the Board of Trustees but will seat the operational activities within the purview of the Chancellor and other officials.
 - b) Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.
 - 1) Each Chancellor is hereby authorized to develop regulations for the University dealing with the conduct of broadcast activity by institutionally affiliated facilities under Federal Communications Commission licenses.
 - 2) Such regulations and any amendments thereto shall become effective upon approval by the President.
 - 3) Such regulations shall provide for proper adherence to all applicable laws and for preparation and submission of all

necessary reports, etc.; shall define the geographical service area and the audience of the broadcast facility; shall specify the educational and service objectives of the broadcast facility; shall characterize the unique educational and service contribution of the facility programming to its audiences; shall relate the facility and its programming to the institutional goals of service, teaching, and research; shall characterize the educational and service programming elements in the broadcast practices of the facility; shall provide for instructional programming as appropriate with the academic mission of SIUC or SIUE; and shall support the academic mission of the University by providing for training of students within the operational activities of the facility.

3. Media Advertising Policy

- a) This policy provides a statement to govern the advertising activities of University-affiliated media within the institutions of Southern Illinois University, while at the same time insuring and protecting the rights of freedom of press and of academic freedom.
- b) University-affiliated media, receiving support through University funds, including those of officially recognized student organizations, may solicit and sell, and publish, broadcast or otherwise communicate commercial advertising on a more than an occasional basis, only in accordance with this policy.
- c) Any organization engaging in commercial advertising activity under this policy shall comply with the following conditions:
 - 1) In the case of student organizations or activities, the persons selling advertising must be currently enrolled students of SIUC or SIUE, who are members of the organization and under the guidance and supervision of a faculty or staff advisor.
 - 2) The advertising activity must be conducted in full compliance with relevant federal, state, and local laws and regulations (3/13/03).
 - 3) Each organization shall operate in accordance with appropriate ethical codes in the interest of maintaining acceptable standards of fair play and social responsibility, for example, the Code of Ethics statement of Society of Professional Journalists, and the Code of the National Association of Broadcasters (3/13/03).
 - 4) Each organization shall establish working papers to govern the advertising activity which must be submitted to the Chancellor or designee for approval.
 - 5) Each organization must maintain fiscal responsibility and, as required by institutional regulations, have a faculty or staff member as fiscal officer.

- 6) A report shall be filed at the end of each fiscal year with the appropriate Chancellor showing the source and amount of non-advertising funds or support devoted to the medium involved, the operating costs attributed to publication or broadcasting activities, and the gross revenue derived in the preceding year from advertising.
- 7) Direct or indirect institutional support given such organizations or media for media purposes shall not, in any fiscal year, exceed the difference between earned media income and actual operating costs of the media (including reserves).
- d) The working papers of each organization engaging in commercial advertising under this policy shall include the following:
 - 1) identification of the faculty or staff advisor, fiscal officer, and where applicable, the student editor or station manager of the organization (to be submitted annually);
 - 2) a general statement of the types of advertising to be carried;
 - 3) assurance that the editor or manager and advisor are conversant with the prevailing laws of libel, obscenity, privacy, and any other laws, regulations, or ordinances affecting the publication or broadcast activity;
 - 4) a statement of orderly procedures for the filing and disposition of complaints concerning the advertising activity which specifies the appropriate SIUC or SIUE channels through which responses to such complaints may be administratively reviewed. Disposition of these complaints shall be maintained in writing and open to public scrutiny.
- e) Whenever a complaint is filed which provides substantial evidence that an institutionally-affiliated organization under this policy is competing unfairly in the advertising market with private media, or is being subsidized unfairly in an amount beyond that necessary to continue it, such complaint shall be reviewed by the Chancellor or designee for the purpose of determining (3/13/03):
 - 1) whether or not the institutionally-affiliated organization is competing fairly and equitably with private media of similar character in respect to charges, prices, and other rate considerations for advertising; and
 - 2) whether institutional funds, or direct or indirect institutional support, being provided such institutional organization should be adjusted in any way in view of income being generated by advertising activities, and in deference to paragraph c.7 above. Subject to meeting a standard of substantial fairness in rates charged for advertising, institutionally-affiliated media shall be permitted to continue advertising activities, although the Chancellor a designee, pursuant to such review, may require and effect such adjustments in direct or indirect institutional

support to such media as may be necessary to assure that the "no-profit" guideline under paragraph c.7 above is maintained.

F. Student Constituencies and Recognized Student Organizations

1. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop regulations for the campus dealing with student constituency bodies and recognized student organizations.
2. Such regulations and any amendments thereto shall become effective when approved by the President.
3. The regulations shall establish procedures by which the Chancellor grants recognition to student constituency bodies of SIUC or SIUE. The student constituency bodies shall be the official organization designated to represent students in matters pertaining to student welfare, student activities, student participation in campus affairs, student participation in institutional planning and administration, and student opinion. The student constituency bodies shall make recommendations in writing to the chief officer for student affairs concerning the distribution each fiscal year of student welfare and activity funds. Student constituency bodies shall be responsible for reviewing and recommending disposition of requests for recognition of student organizations.
4. The regulations shall establish the procedures by which the Chancellor or that officer's designee identifies an organization as a recognized student organization. Recognized student organizations are authorized to represent student groups in their interactions with the student constituency bodies. Organized student groups must be recognized in order to receive allocations of funds generated by student welfare and activity fees recommended by the student constituency bodies.
5. No student constituency body or recognized student organization shall be authorized unless it adheres to all appropriate federal or state laws concerning nondiscrimination and equal opportunity; membership shall be limited to students officially affiliated with the SIUC or SIUE and to spouses and dependents of such students.

1. IV. Tuition, Fees, and Charges

A. University Policies

B. SIUC

C. SIUE

A. University Policies

State Statutes vest institutional governing boards with the sole authority to establish and collect tuition and fees, and the statutes grant the boards significant latitude in establishing processes for determining tuition and fees. The statutes are based on the premise that the governing boards are best able to determine institutional and student needs and the manner in which fees should support those needs (3/13/03).

While preserving recognized institutional governance authorities, students should be well represented in decisions involving changes in mandatory fees. They should be included on committees considering fee issues, and should be consulted widely. Students should also have the opportunity in the formative stages to help shape the nature and scope of a proposal for a new fee or a restructured fee program (3/13/03).

1. General policies applicable to student fees and charges

- a) Authorization: All student fees and charges shall be fixed only under the authority of the Board of Trustees. That authority may be exercised directly by the Board or delegated by Board policy to the President, who may in turn delegate it to the Chancellors (10/8/98).
- b) Refunds, Exemptions, or Waivers: No exemptions, refunds, or waivers of fees or charges shall be granted except as specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees or as authorized in accordance with Board approved policies delegating such authority to the President and/or the Chancellors.
- c) Publication: All student fees shall be published periodically in official University publications or on the Board of Trustees Website. Those students affected by changes in fees shall be given notice through publication prior to the implementation of such changes (3/13/03).
- d) Access: To enhance educational opportunities within Southern Illinois University, mandatory fees should not exceed the amounts necessary to maintain educational quality. Pursuant to this policy, no specific student fee over \$200 (either per academic term or as a one-time charge) may be assessed of an individual student except by action of the Board of Trustees with the exception of mandatory fees that may be assessed upon authorization of the Chancellors to recover added costs of delivery of off-campus instruction (10/8/98, 3/13/03).
- e) Fiscal Control: Each fee or charge established under the authority of the Board of Trustees shall have adequate fiscal controls; shall be separately accounted for and budgeted for; shall be

- susceptible to post audit; and shall be handled in accordance with established Board policy.
- f) Annual Reports: The President shall annually submit to the Board of Trustees a report on all specific student fees established, and a report on tuition waivers by general category authorized by the Chancellors (10/8/98).
2. Definition of student fees and charges. The categories of student fees and charges are defined as follows:
- a) Mandatory fees: A mandatory fee is any fee which is assessed as a condition of enrollment or which adds to the costs of a student participating in an instructional program within Southern Illinois University.
 - 1) Tuition fees: Tuition fees are collected in payment for instruction. (10/8/98)
 - 2) General student fees: General student fees are mandatory fees assessed by term as a condition of enrollment in the University and for a special purpose. These fees are noted specifically in the Charter of the Board of Trustees as "fees for student activities; fees for student facilities such as student union buildings or field houses or stadia or other recreational facilities, student welfare fees; (and) . . . similar fees for supplies and material."
 - 3) Specific student fees: Specific student fees are those fees which are necessary to the pursuit or completion of a specific instructional program and which add to the overall instructional costs of a student attending Southern Illinois University.
 - b) Regulatory fees: Regulatory fees are those fees necessary to the efficient and proper regulation of the University and are designed to prevent abuses to various University regulations. The Board of Trustees may exercise, or delegate, the authority to impose fees for the government and management of the University (10/8/98).
 - c) Charges for special non-instructional services and privileges: These charges are special purpose, incidental charges assessed for non-instructional services or privileges provided through the University. These charges cover the operating costs of the services being provided and are not of general application and may not be assessed as a condition of enrollment (10/8/98).
 - d) Fees and charges in funded debt entities: Charges in funded debt entities are those assessments made under the authority of bond resolutions entered into by the Board of Trustees as carried out by the Board Treasurer. These charges are designed to retire the associated debt and comply with bond covenants. The charges or process for their determination will be stated in the relevant bond resolution (10/8/98, 3/13/03).

3. Delegation of authority to establish student fees and charges.
 - a) The Board of Trustees retains authority over the following mandatory fees:
 - 1) Tuition Fees
 - 2) General Student Fees
 - 3) Fees and charges in funded debt entities (10/8/98, 3/13/03)
 - b) The Board of Trustees delegates to the President the authority to establish overhead rates for cost-recovery programs, the receipts from which shall be deposited in the University Income Fund.
 - c) The Board of Trustees delegates to the Chancellors authority over the following fees:
 - 1) Specific Student Fees within the category of Mandatory Fees
 - 2) Regulatory Fees
 - 3) Charges for Special Non-Instructional Services and Privileges
 - 4) Housing security deposits and miscellaneous housing charges (10/8/98)
 - d) The Board of Trustees delegates to the Board's Treasurer the authority to, with the approval of the President and in accordance with bond requirements, recommend rates and charges for funded debt entities that are sufficient to ensure retirement debt and compliance with bond covenants (10/8/98, 3/13/03).
4. Miscellaneous fees and charges
 - a) The Chancellors are authorized to establish application fees, acceptance deposits, and advance deposits related to applications for admission to SIUC or SIUE. Such fees and deposits may be non-refundable; however, such fees may be refunded, when after payment, there has been a failure of consideration on the part of the University.
 - b) The Chancellors are authorized to assess participant charges necessary to recover costs of program delivery for non-credit offerings.
 - c) The Chancellors are authorized to institute reasonable, necessary and customary regulatory and cost-recovery assessments, fees, and charges in connection with operation of the University library or libraries, applicable to any or all users including students, faculty and staff, and the general public. A copy of the current library circulation policies stating the amount and occasion for such assessments, fees, and charges shall be maintained on file in the Office of the President. (10/8/98)
 - d) The Chancellors are authorized to assess a graduation fee applicable to each student applying for graduation from the respective institutions. The level of the fee may differ between undergraduates, graduates, and professional students.

respective institutions. The level of the fee may differ between undergraduates, graduates, and professional students.

- e) Instructional Contracts: The Chancellors are authorized to enter into contracts with agencies, institutions, or organizations or to establish programs for specified groups and purposes which provide instruction to non-residents of the State of Illinois at a tuition rate which is less than the then current out-of-state tuition provided that such instruction shall be delivered in facilities other than those owned or leased by Southern Illinois University. The Chancellors shall insure that such charges shall be sufficient to meet the marginal instructional costs of the program, and the Chancellors in establishing such charges shall consider

- 1) student population served,
- 2) payment of instructional costs,
- 3) schedule of educational experiences,
- 4) travel and other support expenses,
- 5) library and other instructional resources
- 6) special requirements.

- 5. The SIU Board of Trustees directs that the campus processes for reviewing student fee proposals ensure continued and informed dialogue between institutional administrators and students. Consultation shall involve review by a student advisory committee, or review by an elected student government, or a referendum, or a combination thereof.

The Board directs that the campuses adopt policies that: (a) specify the manner in which students will be consulted on proposals that include new fees for non instructional purposes or proposals that significantly¹ restructure existing fee programs; (b) provide a definition of student fees; (c) provide for disclosure of fee information; and (d) provide for cessation of fees when they have served their original purpose. Furthermore, students should be consulted in the development of such policies.

- 6. Exemptions, waivers, credits, and refunds of fees and charges

- a) Employee tuition waivers: Tuition shall be waived for all faculty and staff (including Civil Service employees) as prescribed in applicable personnel policies (10/8/98).
- b) Student tuition waivers:
 - 1) Definition: A "waiver" is a scholarship or other tuition and/or fee award for which the institution does not receive

¹ "Significantly" - of or pertaining to a clear and evident departure from standard practice.

reimbursement. Awards restricted to tuition and/or fees, but for which the institution receives funds or reimbursement, are not waivers. Waivers are either established by statute (mandatory) or by the University (discretionary).

- 2) Purpose: Southern Illinois University (SIU) awards tuition and/or fee waivers (waivers) to support the University's mission, goals, and objectives. Purposes for waivers include the following:

To provide equal opportunity, access, and choice to higher education

To promote and reward academic excellence and talent

To facilitate undergraduate instruction, faculty research, and cultural and economic community initiatives

To promote the professional development of faculty and staff

To recruit and retain students, faculty, and staff

To enhance the diversity of the student body

To address special needs or problems

- 3) Chancellors' Authority: The Chancellors are authorized to award waivers to graduate, professional, and undergraduate students. Awards shall conform to the purposes for waivers, currently applicable Illinois Board of Higher Education policy, University policy, and any statutory requirements. The Chancellors shall develop policies, subject to the approval of the President, to administer and fully document the waiver process. Such policies must, at a minimum, address the purpose of waivers, application and selection process, required documentation of the award process, method of counting and reporting, and system for monitoring waivers. (10/8/98)

- c) Refunds: Subject to the approval of the Board, the Chancellors shall establish policies governing the refund of mandatory fees, including tuition, to students who officially withdraw from the institution; and subject to the approval of the appropriate Chancellor each institution shall establish policies governing the refund of other student fees and charges. (10/8/98)

- d) Offset of State of Illinois Income Tax Against Non-Resident Tuition: The Chancellors may, subject to the approval of the President, establish policies to permit residents of states contiguous to Illinois to offset Illinois personal income tax amounts paid against their non-resident tuition charges or the tuition charges of their spouse or dependent children. The offset shall not apply to tuition charges of the Schools of Dental Medicine, Law or Medicine (10/8/98).

- e) Partial Tuition Waiver Policy for Children of Seven-Year Employees. Interinstitutional Undergraduate Tuition Waiver. (5/14/98, 10/8/98)

- 1) Eligibility: The applicant for this benefit must be under the age of 25 at the commencement of any academic year in which the benefit is claimed, must qualify for admission to the University under its usual rules, and must maintain satisfactory academic progress toward graduation, as defined by Financial Aid Office guidelines, in order to claim the benefit in each following year. (110 ILCS 520/8f) (5/14/98, 3/13/03)
- 2) Duration: The tuition waiver will be granted for a total of 130 semester hours. The parent must be a seven-year employee, as defined below, of a qualifying institution at the time each term's benefit is claimed. Subsequent terms need not be consecutive. The benefit is not applicable for non-credit or graduate/professional studies. (5/14/98)
- 3) Amount: The maximum amount of waiver any student may receive under this program shall be 50% of the tuition for the number of credit hours in which the student is enrolled. Fees other than tuition are not affected.
- 4) Ownership: The statute grants the tuition waiver to the student, who consequently has sole control of it unless under some legal disability. The benefit will therefore be granted upon application of any eligible student for any school term within the duration of the waiver.
- 5) Definitions:
 - a) Employing Institution: The university where the employee is actively employed at the time the partial tuition waiver is utilized. (5/14/98)
 - b) Employment at an Illinois University: Employment at any of the designated universities specified in state law including all campus and office locations under the present or former jurisdiction of Illinois senior public university governing boards including the University of Illinois, Southern Illinois University, Chicago State University, Eastern Illinois University, Governors State University, Illinois State University, Northeastern Illinois University, Northern Illinois University, and Western Illinois University. 110 ILCS 520/8f. (5/14/98, 3/13/03)
 - c) Employment Eligibility: Eligibility for the 50% tuition waiver benefit is conditioned upon the parent being employed, and having seven or more full years of total (consecutive or non-consecutive) university employment, as of the first day of the academic term or semester (in accordance with the academic calendar where the student is enrolled) for which the tuition waiver benefit would apply. Employment among different universities shall be cumulative in terms of fulfilling the seven-year requirement. For purposes of eligibility standards,

university employment must be at a full-time-equivalent rate of 50% or more in a SURS-eligible appointment capacity. An eligible child of an employee who is on approved leave of absence, and not on permanent layoff status, at the time of application for the benefit shall be authorized for participation consistent with the public act. (5/14/98)

- d) Employment shall be defined as 50% time or greater over a minimum of seven academic years under the jurisdiction of Illinois senior public university governing boards (as defined above) in a capacity that is eligible for participation in the State Universities Retirement System (SURS). Eligibility for participation with SURS includes employees with appointments (excluding extra-help, graduate assistants and student workers) of 4 months or greater. Employees who complete a 9-month appointment comprising a full academic year for purposes of benefits eligibility shall receive the full-year service credit so long as this appointment was made on a 50% or greater basis. (5/14/98)

- e) Child: Subject to the eligibility provisions of 110 Illinois Compiled Statute 520/8f, an eligible child shall include the natural, adoptive or step child of the employee. (5/14/98)

- 6) Appropriate documentation may be required by the Department of Human Resources of the employing campus.

- f) Other waiver policies shall be developed by the Chancellors at their respective campuses and approved by the President (3/13/03).

7. Intra-University Assessment. For any semester in which a graduate student is concurrently enrolled in programs at both SIU at Carbondale and SIU at Edwardsville, the student may register for all such programs through one "home" campus and pay all tuition and fees at the rates then applicable at that one campus. The other "receiving" campus shall not assess tuition or fees for programs located on its campus. If the student has a graduate assistantship or fellowship, the campus which awarded it shall be the home campus for that student; otherwise the student may elect which is to be the home campus. During such concurrent enrollment the student shall have library privileges on both campuses and shall be eligible to purchase an appropriate parking permit at either or both campuses (9/12/96).

8. Southern Illinois University Undergraduate Tuition Waiver. In addition to the interinstitutional tuition waiver benefit listed above, a waiver will be extended to eligible children of a seven-year employee of Southern Illinois University who has retired or who is on permanent

layoff status. Subject to the requirements listed above, an eligible child will be entitled to a 50% waiver of the undergraduate tuition for the number of credit hours in which the student is enrolled at Southern Illinois University. (5/14/98)

B. Southern Illinois University Carbondale

1. Current tuition charges, general student fees, room and board charges and policies and guidelines shall be published in official university publications (including the SIUC website) for undergraduate, graduate, School of Law, and School of Medicine students at Southern Illinois University Carbondale and shall be posted on the Board of Trustees Website as Appendix A to the Board of Trustees policies (3/13/03).

C. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

1. Current tuition charges, general student fees, room and board charges and policies or guidelines approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville for all on-campus students and students attending at an off-campus location in a non-cost-recovery course or program shall be posted on the website as Appendix B to the Board of Trustees policies (3/13/03).

V. Financial/Administrative Affairs

- A. Budgets
- B. Functions of the Treasurer
- C. Purchasing
- D. Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines
- E. Internal Audit Policy
- F. Records Management Program
- G. Travel Regulations
- H. University Self-Insurance Program
- I. Software Piracy Policy Statement
- J. Electronic Information Systems Privacy Issues and Statement of Ethics

A. Budgets

1. General Comment. The Board of Trustees shall establish basic financial policies and be involved in strategies as they relate to financial support of operations, programmatic directions, and capital maintenance and development of Southern Illinois University (3/13/03).
2. Annual Budget Requests to the Illinois Board of Higher Education Following consideration and approval by the Board of Trustees, annual budget requests shall be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education in the form of Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) materials. The President, working with the Chancellors, shall develop guidelines for these materials which will include but not necessarily be limited to such matters as salary increases and plans, inflation increments, operation and maintenance of the physical plant, tuition rate, tuition waiver levels, enrollment levels, programmatic and capital priorities, and other special items. These guidelines will be used by the Chancellors in developing specific budget requests for SIUC and SIUE and by the president for the Office of the President. These guidelines and the RAMP materials following from them shall be submitted to the Board for consideration and approval according to a schedule determined by University requirements and Illinois Board of Higher Education submission requirements.
3. Annual Budget for Operations and Capital Expenditures. The annual budget for operations and capital expenditures will be developed by the Chancellors for SIUC and SIUE under the direction of the President in conformance with the Guidelines approved by the Board. Budget development will take into consideration state appropriations and other revenue expectations; University priorities, including salary increase plans which will be approved by the Board; contingency plans; and maintenance of University assets. The budgets shall be submitted to the Board for approval. Subsequent to Board approval of the annual operating budget, adjustments are authorized in accordance with decision rules promulgated by the President in University Guidelines (3/13/03).

B. Functions of the Treasurer

1. Fund Depositories

- a. University accounts shall be held in the name of "Board of Trustees - Southern Illinois University." (3/13/03)

- b. The Board authorizes the Board Treasurer to open and maintain bank accounts and to make such arrangements for the conduct thereof as that officer shall deem proper (3/13/03).
- c. The Treasurer will conduct banking activities in a manner that is in compliance with State Statute and applicable Board policy and that maintain safety of funds, sufficient liquidity and maximum investment return (3/13/03).
- d. the Board Treasurer is authorized to designate temporary depositories at such locations at which a need for local banking services may arise to serve a University activity remote from the base campus. For such accounts the Board Treasurer may appoint an agent or agents with signature authority over such accounts provided, however:
 - 1) the amount maintained in each such banking facility should be the minimum required to conduct operations;
 - 2) a U.S. bank in the area be utilized if at all workable in the circumstances.

(3/13/03)

2. Investments

- a. The Board Treasurer is given continuing authority to purchase, to sell, or to transfer between University accounts those securities held as investments and to oversee externally managed investments in accordance with University Guidelines promulgated by the President.
- b. SIUC and SIUE will maintain the control records of such investments in a manner approved by the Board Treasurer .
- c. A report on cash and investment activity shall be made at least semi-annually to the Finance Committee.

(3/13/03)

3. Financing

- a. The Treasurer oversees the issuance of revenue bonds or other forms of external financing.
- b. The Treasurer is authorized to finance certain capital and other improvements from internal cash reserves as that officer deems appropriate in accordance with University Guidelines promulgated by the President.

(3/13/03)

C. Purchasing

Purchases are to be made subject to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code using the bid amounts prescribed in the State Procurement Code and the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer for Public Institutions of Higher Education. Biddable transactions will be advertised in the Higher Education Procurement

Bulletin and will be awarded on the basis of competitive selection procedures. When deemed to be in the best interest of the University, it will be SIU's practice to buy on a competitive basis for transactions that are less than the State-required bid amount (11/11/99).

1. Contracts -- General

- a. The State Procurement Officers of Southern Illinois University are authorized to rent from others, as necessity warrants, properties that in their opinion will help to satisfy the requirements of the administrative, educational, and auxiliary operations of the University. The State Procurement Officers may negotiate lease contracts in which the University is the lessee subject to approval by the President prior to final execution of the document. The State Procurement Officers may negotiate leases of University properties to others and give notice to vacate subject to approval by the President.

2. Prior approval by the Board of Trustees is required before the commitment of funds can be made for requisitions for fixed improvements projects or annual needs by subdivision of work for renovation, repair, and maintenance activities where the entire project cost or annual need by subdivision of work is \$250,000 or more. The fiscal officers will obtain appropriate internal approvals on the requisitions in accordance with University policy. The Board of Trustees shall approve the project, the budget, and major changes to the budget, defined as changes of 20 percent. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts (9/14/00).

3. Requisitions-Purchasing of Goods and Services, Approval and Reporting Requirements

- a. Policy Statement -- General: The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has delegated to each Purchasing Officer, through appropriate administrative channels, the authority to purchase goods and services. All purchases are made in accordance with Higher Education Procurement Rules approved by the Board, the Procurement Policy Board, the Chief Procurement Officer of Higher Education, and the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules, and filed with the Secretary of State.
- b. Prior Approval Required: Prior approval is required by the Board, or any two of the three members of the Executive Committee, before the commitment of funds can be made in the following cases:
 - 1) For requisitions involving the commitment of \$100,000 or more. This requirement also includes requisitions requesting multiple deliveries over a period of time. Additional prior

approval of a supplemental requisition will be required if the amount of the supplement is in excess of 20% of the amount originally approved (3/13/03).

- 2) For requisitions involving the commitment of \$50,000 to \$99,999 when such action is deemed appropriate by the President after that officer's review of such requisitions. Fiscal officers will first obtain appropriate internal approvals on such requisitions in accordance with University policy. Each requisition will be forwarded with a letter of justification to the Purchasing Officer for review. A letter of justification shall state the need, the source and availability of funds, the methods of procurement, and a recommendation for purchase award. Should the source of funds be identified as a service department, the documentation must include the title of the actual account to ultimately be charged and the appropriate individuals responsible for administering the account. Letters and attached requisitions will be forwarded from the Purchasing Officers for presentation to the Chancellor for transmittal to the Office of the President where it is reviewed and forwarded to members of the Executive Committee with a recommendation for appropriate action.
- c. Prior Approval Not Required: Authorization by the Board of Trustees and/or the Executive Committee for expenditure of funds is not required prior to the commitment of funds in the following instances:
 - 1) for requisitions involving a commitment of less than \$100,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for commitments of \$50,000 or more;
 - 2) for requisitions involving expenditures of a routine nature necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there is only one source of supply or in actual practice no price selection is possible; such instances include, but are not limited to
 - (a) postal charges purchased from the Postmaster and locked in the postage meter machine;
 - (b) postage stamps, post cards, and bulk mailing;
 - (c) utilities (electrical energy, city water, and sewage charges, natural gas, and telephone charges) (3/13/03)
 - (d) freight, express, and interstate moving expenses;
 - (e) annual renewals for rental of various physical facilities;
 - (f) annual renewal insurance premiums in years subsequent to the year in which the original insurance was contracted.
 - (g) subscriptions to journals and periodicals;
 - (h) books and bound periodicals;
 - (i) professional and technical services;

- (j) credit card encumbrances for usual and customary automotive service station charges. Repair work other than the minor or emergency type must have previous approval of Transportation Service.
 - (k) annual rental of equipment in years subsequent to the year in which the original requisition was approved for installation, such as data processing equipment, photo-static copiers, accounting machines, and similar items;
 - (l) annual maintenance contracts provided by a manufacturer or its agent for the equipment made by them (3/13/03).
 - (m) payments for items from specific single-item appropriations, such as CDB lease rental payment, retirement contributions, and fire protection, but excluding capital items;
 - (n) in emergencies involving public health, public safety, or where immediate expenditure is necessary for repairs to University property in order to protect against further loss of or damage to University property, to prevent or minimize serious disruption in University services, or to insure the integrity of University records;
 - (o) where the goods or services are procured from another governmental agency;
 - (p) purchases of and contracts for office equipment and associated supplies when such contracts provide for prices that are equal to or lower than Federal General Services Administration contracts and when such contracts or pricing result in economical advantage to the University.
- 3) for requisitions involving commodities and stock equipment for internal distribution through normal procedures of established storeroom and service units and resale necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there are various sources of supply. This category will include, but is not limited to, commodities and stock equipment for the following operations:
- (a) Food Services
 - (b) Pharmacy
 - (c) Student Center Bookstore

(3/13/03)

In the case of purchases which fall within the above-mentioned exceptions, neither the approval of the Executive Committee nor the Board of Trustees is required, but the appropriate internal approvals in accordance with University policy are required.

The various offices and departments of the University shall communicate their requirements for commitments to the

appropriate office by means of a requisition. When properly approved, the document constitutes authority for making commitments according to the procedures described in these regulations.

4. Monthly Reporting Procedure

- a. The Purchasing Offices of SIUC and SIUE shall prepare an information report monthly, summarizing all purchase orders and contracts against University funds for the period and shall submit such reports to the President and the Board of Trustees.
- b. The report of Southern Illinois University Carbondale shall consist of two parts: one for SIUC excluding the School of Medicine and one for the School of Medicine. The Office of the President, the Office of the Board of Trustees and University-wide Services transactions will be included in the campus section where the transaction occurred (3/13/03).
- c. Each part of each report shall be divided into three sections:
 - 1) a section entitled "Detailed Report of Speaking and Performing Fees, Consultants, and Architectural and Engineering Fees that provides:
 - (a) a summarization of those orders under \$20,000 which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total;
 - (b) a list of all orders of \$20,000 or more containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description, and amount.
 - 2) a section on all other "Purchase Orders and Contracts" under \$100,000 that provides:
 - (a) a summarization of those orders under the state required bid amount which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total;
 - (b) a list of all orders between the state required bid amount and \$100,000 containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description, and amount.
 - 3) a section on all orders of \$100,000 or more containing information on order number, type of funds, brief description, amount, a list of bidders with amount of their bids, the number of vendors invited to bid and declining, information on Executive Committee or President's approval, and the basis of award if other than low bid meeting specifications.

(3/13/03)

5. Authorization of purchases by Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) on behalf of the Board of Trustees of SIU is approved as follows:
 - a. IPHEC is authorized, as agent and on behalf of the Board, to prepare specifications, advertise, receive, open, tabulate and

evaluate competitive bids for such commodities, equipment, and services as may from time to time be designated by the University Purchasing Officers of Southern Illinois University. In all such activities, IPHEC shall identify the Board of Trustees as its principal.

- b. IPHEC shall report to the Board all of IPHEC's activities as such agent, its evaluation of the bids received, and its recommendations for award of contracts. Bids shall be accepted or rejected and contracts shall be awarded by and in the name of the Board of Trustees in accordance with procedures heretofore or hereafter established by the Board.
 - c. All advertising, receiving, opening, recording, and tabulating of bids by IPHEC and the award of any contract shall be in accordance with the Higher Education Procurement Rules and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois.
6. Guidelines for Procurements Exempt from the Higher Education Procurement Rules Occasionally it is convenient or necessary to vend a privilege or property to the larger community. Examples include the food service franchise within a student union, concessions or broadcasting rights for sports or entertainment events, and automatic vending services. Sales of a privilege or property do not involve the expenditure of University funds. Nevertheless, such sales do represent the bartering of a University asset in return for cash, services or goods, and most of the same principles should be applied.
- a. Principles
 - 1) The opportunity to submit a bid should be offered to any qualified supplier. Minor transactions may be offered on the basis of telephone bids or communicated in electronically transmitted form. When in the best interest of the University, transactions over the legal bid limit should be subject to formal competitive selection procedures (3/13/03).
 - 2) The structure of the competitive selection process must be such as to assure bidders that the award was based on objective judgment of known criteria applied to a defined set of facts. It is not sufficient that the award is subjectively impartial; it must also be perceived as impartial. The President will promulgate Guidelines to ensure that such privileges are awarded competitively and impartially (3/13/03).
 - b. Standards

Use of the following standards will aid in producing the perception that privileges are awarded competitively and impartially.

 - 1) Bid specifications should set forth clearly the extent of services or quality of goods to be provided and the form and time of payment of any cash.

- 2) Bid specifications should state clearly the criterion or criteria for award, and no award shall be made which is materially influenced by any other factor.
- 3) When technical competence as opposed to unique artistic or professional talent is all that is necessary to performance, a minimum standard of competence shall be clearly described and required as a condition or qualification for consideration of a bidder's proposal. To the extent fiscal stability of the supplier bears upon the performance expected, a minimum prerequisite should also be used. The capacity to furnish a performance bond will usually satisfy the latter concern. The important concern is to avoid subjective comparisons of technical or fiscal ability as a criterion for award whenever such comparisons can be avoided.
- 4) Consultants should be used as necessary to achieve the clarity and quantifiability required by the preceding principles, to the end that awards may be on demonstrably objective bases so far as is possible. Where subjective judgments cannot be avoided they should be made on the basis of recommendations of disinterested experts on the subject.
- 5) All submittals by bidders shall be received at a specified location via electronic transmission or in sealed packages or envelopes clearly labeled as a bid on a particular proposed transaction, and publicly opened (except proposals), read or described or otherwise made public. Only materials so received shall be considered in making an award. No material omission, pertinent to a criterion for award, may be waived, unless determined by the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) to be in the best interest of the University. No other communication by a bidder on the subject of the bid shall be received or considered if known, except requests for clarification of specifications prior to the bid opening; response to such requests may only be made by an amendment to specifications distributed to all potential bidders or in mandatory pre-bid meeting where all bidders must be present. Further clarification or documentation or other proof of representations in bid documents in hand are the only communications which may be received from a bidder after the bid opening (3/13/03).

c. Procedures

- 1) The office desiring to lease or lease purchase tangible personal property or vend a privilege or property of the University in return for cash, services, or goods shall utilize the same procedure as is mandated for procurement from University funds. A Requisition describing the functions required or stating

the privilege or asset to be vended and the desired return shall be approved in the usual manner and submitted to the Purchasing Officer.

- 2) The dollar limit above which Board of Trustees approval of a lease or lease purchase of tangible personal property is required is determined by the cost over the whole prospective period of a lease or renewals provided for therein, and approval shall be obtained before making any promise of payment or commitment of funds whatsoever.
- 3) The Purchasing Officer will handle a tangible personal property lease or lease purchase or the procurement of the services or goods in the same manner as other procurements so far as possible.
- 4) The Higher Education Procurement Rules will govern either directly, by inversion, or by analogy, to the extent feasible.

D. Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines

The Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines 1982 as amended 1997 are adopted as operating policy for the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. University staff are authorized to establish procedures required to implement the Guidelines and to use the formulae and calculation procedures in these Guidelines for determination of indirect cost carry forward, current excess funds, and capital and other reserves. (5/14/98)

E. Internal Audit Policy

1. The President, as the chief executive officer of Southern Illinois University, is responsible for the development and implementation of a program of internal audit.
2. The President will promulgate guidelines which give direction to the overall internal audit function of the University; these guidelines, as they are developed and amended, will be transmitted to members of the Board of Trustees.
3. Internal Audit Charter: This charter identifies the purpose, authority, and responsibility of the Internal Audit Office at Southern Illinois University.
 - a. Purpose: The Internal Audit office was established within Southern Illinois University to conduct reviews of operations and procedures and to report findings and recommendations to the institution's administration and to the Board of Trustees. All Internal Audit endeavors are to be conducted in accordance with

applicable law, institutional objectives and policies, as well as professional ethics and standards.

b. Authority

- 1) The Internal Audit Office reports administratively to the President, whose authority as the chief executive officer is sufficient to assure a broad range of audit coverage and adequate consideration of effective action on internal audit findings and recommendations. The Internal Audit Office has an independent, functional responsibility to the Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees for reporting on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls. (5/14/98, 3/13/03)
- 2) While the Internal Audit office is an integral part of Southern Illinois University and functions in accordance with the policies established by the President and the Board of Trustees, it is essential for internal auditors to be independent of the activities audited. To enhance and ensure this independence, and with strict accountability for safekeeping and confidentiality, internal audit staff are authorized unlimited access to all records, personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant to the performance of assigned audits.
- 3) In performing its work, the Internal Audit Office shall assert no direct responsibility nor authority over activities reviewed. Therefore, its appraisal of activities does not relieve other persons in the organization of any responsibilities assigned to them.

c. Responsibility

- 1) The Internal Audit Office is responsible for providing Southern Illinois University's administrators and Board members with information about the adequacy and the effectiveness of its system of internal controls and quality of operating performance. To accomplish this responsibility, all institutional activities are subject to audit.
- 2) The scope of internal auditing encompasses examining and evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of Southern Illinois University's systems of internal control and the quality of operating performance against established standards in carrying out assigned responsibilities. Areas of review include:
 - (a) reliability and integrity of financial and operating information;
 - (b) compliance with policies, plans, procedures, laws, and regulations;
 - (c) safeguarding assets;
 - (d) economy and efficiency with which resources are employed;
 - (e) accomplishment of institutional goals and objectives.

- 3) The Executive Director of Audits is generally responsible for the administration of this policy and for functionally directing internal audit activities throughout Southern Illinois University.
- 4) Southern Illinois University administrators are responsible for providing internal auditors with timely access to records, personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant and for making sure that prompt, pertinent, and comprehensive responses are made to audit recommendations.

F. Records Management Program

1. Office of the Board of Trustees, the Office of the President, SIUC and SIUE shall have a records management program which will provide for the maintenance of records in an efficient and orderly manner and for the discarding of records no longer needed. Such a program will comply with all state and federal regulations.
2. The details of the programs established will include those general guidelines herein established, and the program will become effective when submitted in writing to and approved by the President.
3. Each program will include consideration of the following:
 - a. Retention Schedules
 - 1) Legal constraints
 - 2) Operational needs
 - 3) Archival value
 - b. Storage and Retrieval
 - 1) Filing systems
 - 2) Medium
 - (a) Paper
 - (b) Microfilm
 - (c) Computer storage
 - (d) Microfiche
 - c. Designation of individual responsible for the program
 - d. Provisions for appropriate confidentiality of records
 - e. Provision for identification of and special care of records vital to the continuation of operations in the event of disaster.

G. Travel Regulations

1. The Higher Education Travel Control Board, as authorized by "An act in relation to State finance," sets travel regulations for all University employees. These regulations, and any changes that may be made, are considered as Board of Trustees travel policy. SIUC and SIUE, the

Office of the President, and the Office of the Board of Trustees may have travel regulations that differ from these regulations so long as they are not inconsistent with the Higher Education Travel Control Board travel regulations.

H. University Self-Insurance Program

1. The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized, pursuant to authority granted to the Board of Trustees by State law, to direct the development of a University Self-Insurance Program. Where appropriate, the self-insurance program will replace the protections and administrative services historically provided to the University by commercial insurance companies. The program will include:
 - a. Retention of risks by the University within its financial capabilities through the establishment of self-insurance limits to be determined by normal loss levels.
 - b. Creation by the university of a self-insurance reserve, funded within the University's financial capabilities, in those amounts necessary to insure against potential liabilities. Protection against potential liabilities in excess of funds held in reserve would be provided through other University resources or the purchase of insurance coverage for amounts in excess of self-insurance reserve funds.
 - c. Solicitation by the University, as needed, of claims adjustment and legal services to be paid from available resources on a "fee for service" basis.
 - d. Initiation of internal risk management programs intended to reduce the University's exposure to potential liabilities.
2. Guidelines promulgated by the President direct the functioning of the University Risk Management and Self Insurance program (3/13/03).

I. Software Piracy Policy Statement

Southern Illinois University. Respect for the intellectual work and property of others is vital to the mission of higher education. This principle applies to works of all authors and publishers in all the media, including the labor and creativity resulting in computer software. It encompasses respect for the right to acknowledgement and the right to determine the form, manner, and terms of publication and distribution. Unauthorized copying of software is illegal and may force the University as well as individuals to incur legal liability. The United States Copyright Law protects software authors and publishers in much the same manner as patent law protects inventors. Unauthorized copying of software, including programs, applications, data bases, and code, deprives

developers of fair return for their work, may result in increased prices, may reduce the level of future support and enhancement available to the University, and may inhibit the development of software products. Unless software has been placed in the public domain, the owner of a copyright holds exclusive right to the reproduction and distribution of his or her work. The purchaser of software generally purchases only a license to use the software on one machine. Most licenses do not permit copying although a licensee may generally make a backup or archival copy. Some institutional licenses permit copying for use on local area networks or on multiple machines, but such uses must be authorized in a license agreement commonly called a site license, which might include a network license or a limited-use license. It is the policy of Southern Illinois University that unauthorized copying of computer software will not be tolerated. Such copying is both unethical and illegal. University employees and students making, acquiring, or using unauthorized copies of computer software may be subject to University disciplinary sanctions as well as legal action by the copyright owner. Neither the University nor the State of Illinois will provide legal indemnification or defense for employees or students whose violation arises out of willful misconduct as defined in 2 Policies of the Board of Trustees E. Under the President's direction, the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville shall develop procedures for the implementation of this policy, pursuant to V Bylaws 8 (3/13/03).

J. Electronic Information Systems Privacy Issues and Statement of Ethics

Southern Illinois University takes justifiable pride in the electronic information systems provided to its faculty, staff, and students. These resources include computer systems, University-owned microcomputers and work stations, software, data sets, and communications networks, including Internet and Internet 2. Members of the University community may use these resources only for purposes related to their studies, instruction, the discharge of duties as employees, official business with the University, or other University-sanctioned activities. Any other use, unless specifically authorized, is prohibited (5/14/98). Access to the University's electronic information systems is a privilege to which all University faculty, staff, and students may be entitled to some degree. Certain responsibilities accompany that privilege; understanding them is important for all users. Those within the University community who make use of these resources are subject to high standards of ethics to insure the privacy, security, and proper use of data. Recognized as a primary educational, research, and administrative asset, the University's electronic information systems should be protected from unauthorized modification, destruction, disruption or disclosure—whether accidental or intentional (3/13/03).

1. User Responsibility for Security of Stored Information. The user is responsible for correct and efficient use of the tools each electronic information system provides for maintaining the security of stored information.
 - a. Individual users to whom computer accounts, passwords, and other types of security authorizations have been assigned must obey any express restrictions on disclosure of such authorizations to others. No otherwise authorized disclosure may be made until the proposed recipient of the disclosure has demonstrated familiarity with the security requirements for usage of the authorizations and agreed to comply with them.
 - b. The user must strive to understand the level of protection each electronic information system automatically applies to files and supplement that protection, if necessary, for sensitive information.
 - c. The microcomputer user must be aware of computer viruses and other destructive computer programs, and take steps to avoid being either their victim or propagator by using up-to-date anti-virus software (3/13/03).
 - d. Use of computers by individuals implies that they accept responsibility for protecting any information (processed and/or stored under directories or accounts assigned to them) which is derived from restricted, licensed, or proprietary information.
2. Confidentiality of Stored Information
 - a. Information stored on electronic information systems is considered confidential, whether protected by the computer system or not, unless the owner intentionally makes that information available to other groups or individuals. The University assumes that computer users wish the information they store on central and campus shared computing resources to remain confidential.
 - b. Requests for the disclosure of confidential information outside the University will be governed by the provisions of law, including but not limited to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the State Records Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. All such requests will be honored only when approved by university officials who are the legal custodians of the information requested, or when required by state or federal law, or court order. A current statute which protects the electronic mail users is the federal Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986. This law basically protects messages while in transmission on a public mail service as well as after messages are received and stored on that service.

3. Inappropriate Usage

Computing and networking resources may be used only in accordance with accepted University practice. Examples of inappropriate and unacceptable use of computing and networking resources include:

- a. harassment of other users;
- b. destruction of or damage to equipment, software, or data belonging to the University or other computer and networking users;
- c. disruption or unauthorized monitoring of electronic communications;
- d. violations of computer system security;
- e. unauthorized use of computer accounts, access codes, or network identification numbers assigned to others;
- f. use of computer and/or network facilities in ways that impede the computing activities of others;
- g. use of computing facilities for personal or business purposes unrelated to the mission of the University;
- h. violation of copyrights and software license agreements;
- i. violation of the usage policies and regulations of the networks of which the University is a member or which at least has authority to use;
- j. violation of another user's privacy;
- k. academic dishonesty such as plagiarism or cheating;
- l. accessing, or attempting to access, another individual's or entity's data or information without proper authorization regardless of the means by which this access is attempted or accomplished;
- m. giving another individual the means to access data or information they are not authorized to access;
- n. obtaining, possessing, using, or attempting to use passwords or other information about someone else's account;
- o. inspecting, modifying, distributing, or copying data, mail messages, or software without proper authorization, or attempting to do so;
- p. tapping phone or data lines.

4. Electronic Mail. The University considers electronic mail to be a confidential, direct communication between sender and receiver(s). Accordingly, it should not be monitored, observed, viewed, displayed, or reproduced in any form by anyone other than the sender or intended recipient(s). E-mail users should exercise the same restraint and caution in drafting messages that they would when writing a formal memorandum using University letterhead and assume that their messages will be saved and be seen by someone other than the original addressee. Electronic mail may be disclosed

to others with a need to know under law and University policy. Examples include:

- a. incidental disclosure to technicians or supervisors during maintenance or repair procedures;
 - b. disclosure to internal or external auditors pursuant to their audit programs;
 - c. disclosure to adverse parties in civil lawsuits pursuant to mandated discovery procedures, or to attorneys for the University for use in preparing a defense against such suits;
 - d. disclosure to administrative, regulatory or law enforcement authorities discharging their mandated functions, or to attorneys for the University for use in defending against charges or sanctions;
 - e. disclosure made for the purpose of resolving internal disputes including but not limited to those arising under grievance policies; parking and traffic regulations; student conduct codes; academic admissions, retention, grading and degree awards policies or practices; patent and copyright policies; indemnification policy liability and self-insurance programs; electronic information systems policies, and any external appeals of unresolved internal disputes.
5. Sanctions. Violation of the policies described herein for use of computing resources will be dealt with seriously. Violators are subject to disciplinary procedures of the University and, in addition, may lose computing privileges. Illegal acts involving the University's computing and networking facilities may also be subject to prosecution by state and federal authorities.

VI. University Property and Physical Facilities

- A. Real Property (Land)
- B. Physical Facilities
- C. Use of University Property

A. Real Property (Land)

1. The Board of Trustees will approve matters relating to the acquisition and disposal of land.
2. The Board of Trustees will approve changes in city boundaries when they encompass land where title or interest is vested in the Board of Trustees.
3. The President shall promulgate University Guidelines assuring that towers built on University land return fair compensation to the institution; be structurally safe; meet all governmental requirements; be designed to be aesthetically acceptable; and be located away from campus buildings, parking lots, walk and roadways, and other frequently used areas. The Board of Trustees will be held harmless for losses. At the end of the lease, the tower owner must remove the tower equipment and restore the land to its original condition.

(3/13/03)

B. Physical Facilities

1. Fixed Improvements
 - a. Project Approval: The Board of Trustees shall consider for approval all projects for fixed improvements forwarded to it by the Architecture and Design Committee and all projects having an aggregate budget of \$250,000 or more. For such projects, the selection and employment of each major design consultant shall be in accordance with the Architectural, Engineering and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Section Act and with University guidelines promulgated by the President. Project plans and specifications and the details shall be reviewed by an architect retained on behalf of the Board. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts therefor. Fixed improvements as herein used includes but is not limited to the construction of buildings or other structures affixed to land, rehabilitation or remodeling, fixed equipment, and landscaping, whether done by University forces or by contract or by any combination thereof (9/14/00, 3/13/03).
 - b. Superintendence of Construction: After any contract shall have been awarded for the construction of a new building, or for rehabilitation or remodeling projects, supervision of such construction or projects shall be the responsibility of the respective Chancellor as the agent of the Board.
 - c. Projects in the interest of the Board: fixed improvement projects to be located on property under the jurisdiction of the Board of

Trustees will be accomplished by another governmental agency, a foundation, or group. After such project is recommended by the Architecture and Design Committee and approved by the Board of Trustees, the board will be informed of the subsequent bidding process and award of contracts (9/14/00).

2. Policy for Naming Physical Components of the University

a. Southern Illinois University Policy

- 1) The Board of Trustees reserves the right to name, or rename, all buildings, structures or facilities, or discrete wings or additions to structures, and all streets, drives, playfields, lakes, and other areas external to structures and belonging to the University and under the control of the Board of Trustees, either Southern Illinois University Carbondale or Southern Illinois University Edwardsville (10/10/96). The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to name, or rename, interior facilities or areas of buildings and other structures belonging to the University and under the control of the Board of Trustees (10/10/96). Hereafter in this policy and in the policies for SIUC and SIUE, all of the above-mentioned physical components shall be referred to as physical components of the University (10/10/96).
- 2) The Chancellor of SIUC or SIUE shall make recommendations to the President who will make recommendations to the Board of Trustees regarding the naming of a physical component of the University.
- 3) The selection of a name for a physical component of the University shall be governed by policies for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville as submitted to and approved by the President.
- 4) The policies established by SIUC and SIUE shall include the following considerations:
 - (a) Physical components of the University may be named for living or deceased: notable members of the University faculty, staff, and student body; for distinguished former members of the Board; for donors of substantial funds; or for public persons of the state and nation, or of any country. (10/10/96)
 - (b) No more than one physical component shall be named for any one person at the University campuses, except for presidents and statesmen of the United States.
 - (c) When physical components of the University comprising permanent buildings and structures used for housing, instruction, research, or administrative purposes are given a proper name, an appropriate suffix noun excluding "Building" should be used. The noun "Building"

will be used, with function names as a prefix, whenever a building is not named for a person. This policy for suffix nouns holds for all except special purpose physical components of the University, such as libraries, athletic buildings and structures or facilities, extracurricular activity buildings, physical service buildings and structures, over/underpasses, streets, drives, special purpose areas, and the like.

- (d) The appropriate suffix noun for auditoria, theaters, lecture halls, lounges, art galleries, dining rooms, and other spaces contained within a permanent building that are suitable for honoring a person will be determined by the predominant intended use of the space.

3. Architecture and Design Committee Procedures

- a. In accordance with the Bylaws of the Board, the Architecture and Design Committee will review all capital improvement projects which affect the function and appearance of a campus and all capital improvement projects which require Board approval and, when appropriate, will recommend action to the Board of Trustees.
- b. In preparation for Committee review, concerned campus officers will provide through established channels to the President's office detailed information for each project appropriate to the purpose of the review and the status of the project. The President's Office will forward the information together with any additional comment deemed necessary, for Committee review (3/13/03).
- c. After initial review of the information, the Committee may, through the President's Office and established channels, ask campus officers for comment, presentations, discussions, etc., until Committee reaction can be formulated.
- d. Results of Committee review of a project may range from informal concurrence to formal recommendation presented by the Committee to the entire Board, depending upon the status of the project under examination.
- e. For the support and guidance of the Committee, each campus will develop a "Master Plan for Capital Improvements" emphasizing factors of campus function and appearance, such as project location, traffic flow, parking, building utilization, etc. Each "Master Plan" will be maintained by the respective campus to recognize Board actions and as the result of annual review and updating conducted by each institution. These "Plans" and their annual updates shall be recommended by the Chancellors to the President and shall be reviewed by the Architecture and Design Committee prior to presentation to the Board of Trustees for approval (3/13/03).

C. Use of University Property

1. Policies Governing the Use of University Property for Scheduled Events and Meetings
 - a. Use of University premises is restricted to events and meetings sponsored by the following:
 - 1) Colleges, schools, departments, and functional units of SIUC and SIUE and any of these units in conjunction with professionally recognized educational organizations or bona fide non-University organizations;
 - 2) University-recognized student organizations;
 - 3) University-allied or affiliated organizations such as the Southern Illinois University Foundations and the Southern Illinois University Alumni Associations;
 - 4) Non-student on-campus groups that require facilities unique to the campus;
 - 5) Non-University groups and organizations, with approval of the appropriate University Scheduling Officer, when the event or meeting is of educational, cultural, or social significance and constitutes a desirable contribution to general community welfare.
 - 6) In keeping with the traditional neutrality of state universities in political matters, Southern Illinois University provides the free use of certain physical facilities for purposes primarily political for any political party listed on the present state ballot. The free use of these facilities is allowed on each campus of the University for not more than one meeting for each division of the party (National, State, County) during any election campaign (primary or general). All meetings of this nature must be cleared through the elected county chair or other appointed party official. Meetings which are scheduled and paid for, such as a dinner meeting held at the University Center, are not included in the number of meetings allowed each political party (3/13/03).
 - 7) The use of University premises and facilities shall be subject to every applicable federal and state law.
2. Policies Governing the Use of University Property for Fund-Raising, Canvassing, Soliciting, Vending, and Allied Advertising
 - a. Fund raisers, canvassers, solicitors, vendors, and agents are forbidden to pursue their occupations on any property owned or controlled by the University except on official University business or in accordance with policies to except certain educational, cultural, and service activities. Proper notice of the policy shall be given.
 - 1) An admission fee may be charged or contributions solicited for events or meetings held on University premises only in

accordance with University policies and regulations. Permission to charge admission fees or to solicit contributions may be granted to the following:

- a) Recognized student organizations, when the proceeds from approved and properly scheduled activities are deposited into the University Agency Fund of the organization concerned and are expended in accordance with established policies and regulations;
 - b) Faculty and staff organizations recognized by the University, when the funds collected are for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the event or meeting, or are to be used for University scholarships, University projects, or University philanthropic programs;
 - c) University-allied or affiliated organizations and non-University groups and organizations, when the funds collected are for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the event or meeting, or are to be used for University scholarships, University projects, or University philanthropic programs.
- 2) No person shall conduct such activity without first having procured credentials for identification as the agent for an activity within one of the above exceptions, nor when an otherwise excepted activity disrupts or interferes with or might reasonably lead the responsible administrative officer to forecast substantial disruption of or material interference with the official operations of the University; the normal flow of vehicular and pedestrian traffic; conditions compatible with instruction, research, study, rehearsal, and practice; and health, sanitation, and safety of the University students, staff, and invitees. In addition, no such person shall in the course of such occupation purvey any material which contains, or publish about such material, statements which are willfully scurrilous or profane, demonstrably without factual foundation, malicious in law, or intentionally misleading or fraudulent, unless such statements are within the constitutional protection of the First Amendment or other legal privilege, nor shall any such person engage in any unlawful act in the course of such occupation.
 - 3) Campus procedures for implementation of this policy shall be developed by the Chancellors and approved by the President.
 - 4) The following guidelines shall serve as standards for classification as an acceptable educational, cultural, or service activity as expressed in paragraph a above in any such regulations and procedures.

- a) An educational or cultural activity may warrant such classification when it is an activity of or sponsored by a college, school, unit or department of the University including recognized student organizations and when the major aspect of the activity is the display or exhibition of goods, products, or materials for the educational or cultural benefit of persons enrolled, registered, invited, or otherwise formally involved in the activity.
 - b) A service activity performed by an accredited representative of a bona fide organization which is of benefit to the education and welfare of members of the University community or its service areas, or both, may also warrant such classification. All charitable solicitations must conform to law and comply with the highest standards of disclosure of and accountability for funds received.
 - 5) The credentials of such persons may be revoked for cause on the following grounds:
 - a) misrepresentation at the time of application;
 - b) material alteration or loss of an organization characteristic essential to its continued compliance with a standard of classification under paragraph d above.
3. Alcoholic Beverages Policy. Preamble. Southern Illinois University and its students, faculty, and staff are committed to promoting a safe, healthy learning community for all its members. Southern Illinois University strives to encourage legal, health enhancing behaviors, norms and practices regarding the use of alcohol. The responsibility for reaching these goals lies with each member of this academic community. This policy is intended to articulate and affirm community wide norms consistent with legal requirements for use of alcoholic beverages that minimize situations where alcohol use compromises positive living, learning and working experiences for each member of the community. The rationale of this policy includes a recognition that a significant portion of undergraduate students are under the legal age for use of alcohol and that serious health and safety risks are associated with the use of alcohol in the collegiate environment. The abuse of alcohol, regardless of the user's age, may pose a threat to health and interfere with one's ability to participate fully in academic activities. Alcohol abuse is associated with violent behavior toward others, short and long range medical, behavioral or social problems as well as negative effects on academic or work performance. It may lead to inappropriate risk taking which can result in injury or death. The abuse of alcohol interferes significantly with the mission of the University. In addition to affecting the health and safety of students, faculty and staff, it exacts tremendous costs in its interference with the goals or

learning, and through crime, property damage, and personal injury and impairment. The abuse of alcohol can create serious problems for non-abusing members of the community through incidents of criminal victimization, harassment, impaired study time, and other secondhand effects. Students, faculty and staff make up a community in which each individual should respect the rights, health, property, and participation of others within the community. A university-wide commitment to alcohol education is a necessary part of the effort to minimize such risks.

a. General Policies

- 1) The University shall develop policies and procedures designed to prevent alcohol abuse and its deleterious effects to the people of the University community, the University's reputation, and the communities in which students live by:
 - a) Educating members of the community about alcohol, health effects, safety hazards, and policies and sanctions used to implement these policies;
 - b) Promoting and supporting institutional programs that foster health and wellness in academic and nonacademic settings. These programs will include a variety of health-related topics and risk reduction strategies.
 - c) Intervening and providing assistance to those with problems while creating an atmosphere in which those with problems are encouraged to seek help.
 - d) Applying disciplinary sanctions that support prevention programs that emphasize the consequences of alcohol abuse.
- 2) The use, including sale, delivery, possession, and consumption of alcoholic beverages in or on any property owned or controlled by Southern Illinois University is strictly prohibited, except as permitted by campus policy.
- 3) Where permitted under this policy, the use of alcoholic beverages on University premises shall be considered a privilege and may be permitted only if consistent with the applicable laws and regulations, and only when such use will not interfere with the decorum and academic environment of the University.
- 4) All members of the University community and their guests are responsible for conducting themselves in accordance with applicable laws and the policies and regulations of the University governing the use of alcoholic beverages. All students and other groups or organizations using the University facilities or premises shall be required to adhere to such laws and regulations.

- 5) The University assumes no responsibility for any liability incurred as a result of an organization's or individual's violation of the policy or any applicable law governing the use and consumption of alcoholic beverages. All student and other organizations while using University facilities or premises shall be required to abide by State laws and University policies governing alcoholic beverages; members of the organization are responsible for conducting themselves in accordance with the State laws and University policies.
- 6) The Chancellors shall, subject to the approval of the President, develop, to the maximum extent possible, common procedures to implement this policy.

4. Policy on Demonstrations

- a. General: The University is a community dedicated to intellectual development by the process of rational thought and to the freedom of expression of ideas and opinions. It is a community that not only tolerates dissent, it welcomes responsible dissent and discourse on the issues of our time. Southern Illinois University has historically stood in this tradition. Freedom is indivisible and recognition of this fact is paramount to the maintenance of the open University community. Freedom to protest by lawful means must and will be protected by all the authority available to the University. However, when actions of individuals or groups interfere with the legitimate rights of others and are directed at the disruption of the normal processes of University life they must and will be resisted. The democratic process is based on the principles of acceptance by both the majority and the minority of the rights of both -- freedom to dissent and freedom to pursue one's own purposes so long as they do not interfere with the rights of others. We are committed as a University to maintain these freedoms and will use all the means at the disposal of the University to do so. Acts which interfere with the rights of students, faculty, and staff to conduct their normal duties will be appropriately dealt with. Interference with the normal function and proper conduct of the University or with the legitimate rights of individuals forces the University to take appropriate disciplinary action including suspension and expulsion when University regulations are disregarded and to invoke legal action by civil authority when the laws of the state of Illinois are broken. The preservation of freedom of speech and the recognition of the right to peaceful demonstration as part of that freedom is possible only in an orderly environment in which individuals and the University are free from coercion and interference in the exercise of their rights or in carrying out their

legitimate activities. The fundamental standards governing group and individual behavior to be enforced by the University prohibit activities that:

- 1) disrupt the regular and orderly performance of authorized University functions;
- 2) interfere with the safety, welfare, and the rights of members of the University community, University guests, and local citizens;
- 3) are destructive of public or private property.

In keeping with these basic provisions, the following specific authorizations are adopted:

b. Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

- 1) Each Chancellor shall develop regulations and procedures governing University involvement in protecting the basic freedoms of individuals and the basic responsibilities of the institution and in acting when those freedoms and responsibilities are threatened by the behavior of individuals or groups.
- 2) Such regulations and procedures and amendments shall become effective when approved by the President (3/13/03).
- 3) Such regulations and procedures shall identify conduct which is specifically prohibited in the interest of protecting the rights or safety of individuals, the performance of the University mission, and the safety of property; shall specify the University authority who shall determine that disruptive behavior is occurring and who shall provide appropriate warning to the participants in such behavior; shall specify sanctions to be imposed for disruptive activities; shall specify an appropriate hearing process for determination of facts or appeals of alleged disruptive behavior; shall establish facilities for the gathering of groups who wish to exercise their rights in a visible manner, and shall provide procedures for the orderly use of such facilities; shall provide for maintaining the mission of the University in as full a manner as is possible in the face of any disruptive activities; and shall set forth the basic responsibilities of all University personnel -- students, faculty, and staff -- when disruptive behavior occurs.

5. Motor Vehicle and Bicycle Regulatory Policies

a. Motor Vehicle Regulatory Policies

- 1) SIUC and SIUE Chancellors are hereby authorized to develop regulations for their campus dealing with the registration and use of motor vehicles on University property.
- 2) Such regulations shall prescribe adherence to all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations; shall provide authority for duly authorized security officers to enforce such regulations or to direct actions differing from such regulations; shall establish conditions and stipulations governing the use and operation of motor vehicles on University property which preserve the safety and protect the property of both individuals and the University; shall establish sanctions, including monetary use charges, to be imposed for violations of such regulations; shall provide a just and equitable process for those who wish to challenge any allegations of violation of the regulations; shall support the effective use of University facilities by establishing conditions and fees for registration of vehicles and for parking, and shall stipulate that such fees will be devoted to defraying the costs of vehicle registration, enforcement of regulations, and parking facilities; and in the same spirit shall authorize the establishment of short-term parking areas and assessment and collection of fees for use of such areas (3/13/03).

b. Bicycle Regulatory Policies

- 1) SIUC and SIUE Chancellors are hereby authorized to develop regulations for the institution dealing with the registration and use of bicycles on University property.
- 2) Such regulations shall prescribe scrupulous adherence to all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations; shall provide authority for duly authorized security officers to enforce such regulations or to direct actions differing from such regulations; shall establish conditions and stipulations governing the use and operation of motor vehicles on University property which preserve the safety and protect the property of both individuals and the University; shall establish sanctions, including monetary use charges, to be imposed for violations of such regulations; shall provide a just and equitable process for those who wish to challenge any allegations of violation of the regulations; shall support the effective use of University facilities by establishing conditions and fees for registration of vehicles and for parking, and shall stipulate that such fees will be devoted to defraying the costs of vehicle registration, enforcement of regulations, and parking facilities; and in the same spirit shall authorize the establishment of short-term parking

areas and assessment and collection of fees for use of such areas.

6. Use of University Personal Property

- a. The Law: The Illinois Constitution provides that public funds, property or credit shall be used only for public purposes. Both the Illinois and U.S. Constitutions prohibit deprivation of property without due process of law. Application of tax money for other than public purposes has been held to deprive the taxpayer of property without due process of law. The University is a trustee under a duty to see that public property is applied only to public purposes and each employee is an agent of that trustee charged with the same duty as to all property within his or her control. In addition, the procedures for administering property are prescribed by the State Property Control Act.
- b. Scope of these Guidelines: Use of public funds and credit and use of University land and buildings are separately regulated. These guidelines cover all other assets or items with an exchangeable value, whether tangible or intangible (such as a copyright). The short description of such assets or items is "personal property."
- c. Public Purposes: The public purposes to which Southern Illinois University can devote its funds or property are defined by its mission as set forth by the General Assembly plus activities necessarily implied or incidental to the performance of those objects (3/13/03).
- d. Misuse of Personal Property: Misuse of University personal property consists of giving it to, permitting its use or consumption by, or using or consuming it for the benefit of any person, group or organization within or outside the University, except in pursuit of the public purposes of the University as defined above. It is also misuse to waste, abuse or neglect personal property to its damage, destruction, or impairment of function or useful life. It is not misuse of personal property to give or lend it to, or use or consume it for the benefit of a third party pursuant to a contractual agreement, executed by proper authority, wherein a full and fair consideration is to be received in exchange for its use and where the consideration is or may be used to advance the public purposes of the University.
- e. Regulations: Since the detailed application of these guidelines will vary with the internal organization within which they are applied, the Chancellors are hereby authorized to issue and enforce regulations for all units and personnel under their respective jurisdiction. Such Regulations shall become effective upon approval of the President (3/13/03).

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held April 10, 2003, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. She explained that there would be a news conference in the Video Lounge immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Callahan moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 10:50 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", written in dark ink.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 9, 2003

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....368

April 10, 2003

Roll Call..... 370

Recognition of Retiring Constituency Heads..... 370

Announcements by the Chair..... 371

Trustee Reports 372

Committee Reports..... 372

 Executive Committee 372

 Finance Committee..... 372

 Architecture and Design Committee 373

 Academic Matters Committee 373

Executive Officer Reports 373

 Dr. James E. Walker, President. 373

 Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC..... 375

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 376

Public Comments and Questions. 379

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 2003,
SIUC and SIUE..... 379

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 379

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 383

Cancellation of Capital Project, Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE.....	384
Award of Contract: Window Screen Replacement, Neely Hall, SIUC.....	385
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: Railroad Property/Parking Lot, College Street, SIUC	388
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [James S. Brady].....	389
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Implementation.....	391
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 13, 2003.....	393
<u>NOTICE ONLY:</u>	
Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-18]	394
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6 and B-11]	402
Notice of Proposed Increase: Physician Assistant Program Tuition, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-19]	406
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	411
Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	414
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	417
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit Fee (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	420
Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	424
Notice of Proposed Decrease: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	428

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5].....432

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-14].....437

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-12].....441

Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5].....445

Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5].....449

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4].....452

Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-9].....459

Notice of Revised Tuition Payment Schedule, SIUE
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board A and Appendix B].....462

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 9, 2003

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:15 p.m., Wednesday, April 9, 2003, in the Conference Room, B. Barnard Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower (joined the meeting at 3:35 p.m.)
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Ted Clark

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 3:17 p.m., Melissa Glauber moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber;

nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 10, 2003

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 10, 2003, at 11:02 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized the following retiring constituency heads: Donna Post, SIUC Faculty Senate President, and William Hendey, SIUE University Staff Senate President. She thanked Donna for her leadership

and stated it had been wonderful to serve with her. She also thanked Bill for serving SIUE so well.

Mr. Hendey stated that it had been a pleasure serving this year and a great experience. He continued that he had been impressed by the openness of the Board and its willingness to share information.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:00 p.m., in the Conference Room of B. Barnard Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. She announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had attended a reception with members of the SIUE Faculty Senate at 5:30 p.m. in Birger Hall. She explained that Dr. Werner had invited the members of the Faculty Senate to join the Board of Trustees and Dr. Walker and that the reception had been delightful.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at the Sunset Hills Country Club. She explained that the gathering had been social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito explained that due to weather conditions she was unable to attend the Cessna Delivery Ceremony on April 4 in Carbondale. She asked Chancellor Wendler to make the report.

Dr. Wendler stated that there had been a hundred individuals or more that had gathered at the airport for the ceremony. He explained that SIU had taken possession of seven new Cessna 172R Sky Hawks, fairly typical training planes with very nice instrumentation. He stated that these new planes were the first to have been added to the fleet in 18 years. Dr. Wendler said that David NewMyer, Chair of Aviation Management and Flight, and Interim Dean Paul Sarvela had done an excellent job with that program; we're proud of it and of the students.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Meridian Ballroom. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the meeting held February 19. We reviewed Board agenda item EE, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and recommend it for the approval on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Executive Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the previous meeting. We heard presentations from the two campuses on the various fee increases and one decrease from the Edwardsville campus. We discussed the notice of revised tuition payment schedule for the Edwardsville campus. There was a very thoughtful discussion of the pros and cons; we received presentations from the graduate and undergraduate

representatives concerning these fee matters. These items will be on the May agenda for approval.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the following matters for the omnibus motion: Board agenda item AA, Cancellation of Capital Project: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE; BB, Award of Contract: Window Screen Replacement, Neely Hall, SIUC; and CC, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: Railroad Property/Parking Lot, College Street, SIUC.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the March 13 meeting. We recommend for the omnibus motion Board agenda item DD, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [James S. Brady]. We heard very informative presentations for Social Work and Chemistry, highlighted by Provost Sharon Hahs, Dr. Kathleen Tunney, Dr. Michael Shaw, Sandra Becker-Worden, and Allison Chamness.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

House Bill 3465, Representative Hoffman's bill to separate SIU into two universities and establishing a separate Board of Trustees at Edwardsville and Carbondale, has now advanced to its third reading and is in position that Representative Hoffman could call the bill to be voted on. The deadline for getting the bill out of the House was April 4. Representative Hoffman asked for a deadline to extend that time to May 2nd. He was given that extension and Representative Hoffman said that he would call the bill for a vote. As of yesterday, he had not done so. We will continue to track the bill and continue our efforts to defeat the bill. We do not think that it is a good bill for SIU or either of its campuses. We certainly like Jay Hoffman and all that he's done to support SIU, particularly SIUE, over the years, but we think this is a bad bill and one we should work to defeat.

The tuition predictability bill continues to advance through the General Assembly. Again, this is a bill that will guarantee that students will pay a set tuition amount or the same tuition amount over that period of time. This is something that is currently in operation at Western Illinois University. Of all the bills out there concerning tuition, this is one we think we can support.

House Bill 1543 and Senate Bill 89 would require institutions to do line item budgeting. We're working with the legislature to get language inserted that would be appropriate for the kinds of things needed without tying us down.

The bill dealing with income fund is something that all of the public universities in the state are against. It's still in the House Appropriations Committee.

I continue to spend much of my time in Springfield. On March 25th, the Presidents of the Illinois public universities met with Senator Frank Watson, Minority leader, to discuss how the Senate Republicans might be helpful in working with the various campuses to make sure that the higher education budget will not hurt us anymore than we can deal with. We also met that same day with Emil Jones, President of the Senate. He also pledges his support to work with us and help in any way he can with the higher education budget.

On other budget updates, we've been working with the Bureau of the Budget and things have been finalized as it relates to the '03 budget. The University of Illinois' reserve was 4.1% and it was 2.9% for all the other public universities. For SIU, the 2.9% represents \$6.8 million.

Many of you had a chance to hear and see the Governor's budget presentation yesterday. The news for higher education was not very good. Basically, the Governor reduced the higher education '04 budget by \$112 million. That means \$19.3 million for SIU. In addition, the Governor's budget does not include any capital dollars for SIU, and no salary increases except for contract employees. I will be working with the campuses to see how the \$19.3 million impacts SIU. I am told that this is the worst financial situation that the State of Illinois has been in since World War II. We need to pledge our support to work with the Governor and his staff, the legislators, the Bureau of the Budget, IBHE, and others to get through these very difficult times.

The Illinois Board of Higher Education met April 1 at Danville Area Community College. James Kaplan was appointed Chair replacing Steve Lesnik. A draft report of faculty diversity was presented and

discussed. The report will be coming back to the Board for action in August.

On April 3, I hosted a lunch for constituency heads at SIUE, and on April 7 for constituency heads at SIUC to discuss some major issues facing the University and the campuses. We had what I thought was a pretty good discussion and a chance for input on a broad range of issues. I met with the Faculty Senate at Edwardsville on April 3 to talk about a number of issues. I appreciated their invitation to do that. I think they have invited me every year to come and talk with them and I've appreciated that opportunity.

As Mrs. D'Esposito stated, the Board of Trustees attended the annual reception with members of the SIUE Faculty Senate yesterday. It was a very good reception and a chance for the Board to interact with members of the Faculty Senate.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

I just want to say we appreciate the fine efforts of Bruce Weber and the basketball team. We have three very fine players that are graduating this year: David Carney, Jermaine Derman, and Kent Williams. These gentlemen are first and foremost gentlemen, great athletes, and fine students, and we're very proud of them.

With the latest edition of the U. S. News and World Report rankings for graduate schools and programs that came out this past week, our Rehab Program ranks third in the nation and we're very proud of that. This kind of accomplishment and recognition reflects positively on the whole organization and our College of Education and Human Services as well. We're very pleased with it and this is the kind of progress we need if we're to attain our Southern at 150 goals of being in the top 75 public research universities. Our Law School and Medical School also stand well. Our Law School was ranked in the third tier. Our School of Medicine ranks 42nd in the country for its Primary Care Program. When you take the private universities out, I don't know exactly what the ranking is, but I think it's in the top twenty. We're doing a very fine job and Dr. Dorsey and all of the faculty and staff, clinical and basic science staff are all to be congratulated because it's an excellent program. Additionally, if you see one of the U. S. News publications, you will see what's called an advertorial, which is made to look like an editorial, but it's actually an advertisement that we placed. It's running in the Illinois Editions of U. S. News and it shows the various strengths of our graduate programs of which there are many.

On May 2 we will host the dinner for Southern at 150. I think all of you have received invitations. We would be very pleased to have you join us. We expect four or five hundred people, people who have worked on that project and other business and educational leaders from around the state and southern Illinois.

Touch of Nature will be celebrating its 50th birthday soon. It was the first in the country to open its doors to campers with disabilities. It's a very distinctive part of our enterprise and one that is part of the legacy and also part of the future of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. We're very proud of it. There was a nice piece in the local newspaper with one very gripping photograph of some kids in the 50s and there's a leg brace in the foreground and then these kids swimming in the lake at Touch of Nature. This business of reaching out to people with disabilities and trying to let them have an experience with nature is a very important part of Touch of Nature and it's a program that is fueled by the excellence in our rehab program. That's one of the reasons we have a top-ranked rehab program here at SIUC.

In the month of March we processed \$2,932,838 in grants and contracts.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, made the following remarks:

I think the war in Iraq is on everyone's mind and no more so than here at Edwardsville. We had over 50 students and one faculty member called up to active duty. One of whom I regret to say died in Iraq, a Marine from Laharp, Illinois. He drowned while crossing a canal in the southern part of the country in the opening days of the war. We're in the process of finding appropriate ways to remember him, including raising money for a scholarship in his name.

I reported at the last meeting that 100% of the graduating seniors in the School of Dental Medicine had passed their national board exams. We've now found out where they rank and it's fourth in the country. They did well both in absolute numbers and in their ranking compared to other dental schools.

We've entered the part of the year where we begin to recognize excellence culminating in commencement, four weeks from Saturday. We'll have three ceremonies. This Sunday we have Honors Day where we will recognize students for outstanding achievement and faculty for excellence. This year's winner of the Teaching Excellence Award is Dennis Hostetler, Department of Public Administration. Earlier this month we recognized Leah O'Brien, Professor of Chemistry, winner of the Paul Simon Award,

named after Senator Simon, to recognize excellence in combining faculty research and teaching.

The State of Illinois has an Art in Architecture Program which requires one-half of one percent of any capital development funded building project go towards art and architecture. We've been squirreling away, so to speak, the money from three different buildings. But the three of those permitted us to put together a pool of money to do something fairly significant. We are here in Meridian Hall and it's called Meridian Hall because we are almost on the 90th meridian and of course the 90th meridian is the midway point between the international dateline and Greenwich mean time. It doesn't run through Meridian Hall. It's actually about several hundred feet west of here and runs through the Religious Center. If you go into the Religious Center and look up into that geodesic dome you'll see that Edwardsville is at the pentacle of that and the 90th meridian, at least theoretically it runs right through the midpoint. When they built that building, it was before GPS satellite imaging and the ability to pinpoint, but that's pretty much on target. A couple of years ago a student came to see me named T. S. Morrison, a really delightful young man who had been in a geography class of a faculty member named Randy Pearson. Randy Pearson had gotten him excited about the 90th meridian line, so we went out and walked around with these GPS handheld gizmos to track the line and find a way to mark that line because it's interesting and it's even a means of telling people about geography. We're still working on how we might do that in total to recognize the 90th meridian, but it also inspired what we ought to do with the art in architecture project. Sharon Hahs will tell you a little about the details of this piece of sculpture that is just about to be built.

Sharon Hahs made the following comments:

This is the model of the final sculpture and it is a scale so this will be about 36 feet high and the diameter is about 25 feet. Our sculptor is a man named Evan Lewis. He is an Illinois artist and that is the definition for the Art in Architecture program, it must be an Illinois artist. We asked him to think about the meridian very carefully because we were celebrating the meridian and wanted to know different ways to do that. Now, if any of you have an internal compass, you will know that north is this way and south is this way and the meridian is a north/south meridian through our globe, and that's east and west. The sculpture will be positioned exactly 180 degrees different from how I'm showing it to you because I wanted to show you this side. In fact, on the sculpture, the sun will come east to west, but it will be oriented north and south. The reason I wanted to do that is because when the sun comes out, it will traverse this way. This little piece, which is different than the rest of the structure, creates a shadow and there's something down here called a shadow plate and depending on where we are in the seasons, when the sun is very low in

the winter it traverses this way, the shadow that's cast through this plate comes all the way back here and you'll actually have the winter solstice. In the summer, at noon, the shadow will be at the front end of this bronze shadow plate. The days when the darkness and light are equal, the equinox, it lands somewhere here. So it's somewhat important to understand the orientation. The sculpture has to sit on a north/south orientation to get the perfect east/west shadows. So the artist thought very hard about what it meant to be on a meridian and he designed this. His signature item is what we call kinetic or wind-powered structures and, in fact, this piece up here can move with the wind. This small piece can move with the wind and this little pinwheel can move with the wind, so we can tell the velocity and the direction of the wind at any time. He liked the idea of change and constancy. The wind is always changing, and Illinois always has wind. It never goes away. So there should be some beautiful, very graceful activity with the dome. The other thing is the notion of change and constancy. Everyday the shadow's sun is different. It's moving up and down that plate, but a year later, it is back to where it started because that's the nature of the seasons and the geometry of our earth. He has titled this "The Crossing." It is the crossing of the sun, but it's the crossing of human beings. It will be located west of Engineering, north of the Religious Center on the meridian and it is our hope that lots of people will cross through and will meet. So there's a human dimension as well as a scientific dimension to the notion of "The Crossing." He intended it to be open and inviting. This particular structure is concrete, brushed stainless steel, and aluminum. This design echoes the geometry of the Religious Center and the Geodesic Dome, that was designed and built by Buckminster Fuller. We're hoping it will be finished in early May. We're looking forward to when it's really finished.

In response to a question from Mr. Brewster, Dr. Hahs stated that the price tag on this sculpture was actually \$140,000. She continued that the one-half of one percent on the three different projects summed up to \$150,000. She explained that when the committee (which included a member of the Capital Development Board, members of Music, Engineering, and Art and Design, our Facilities Management folks, an appointment from the Mayor of Edwardsville, and an appointment from the Madison County Board) gathered and looked through 20 or 30 Illinois

artists, three were chosen and each paid \$2,500 to make their presentation. She continued that one was selected.

The Chair announced that no one had signed up for the Public Comments and Questions portion of the agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
FEBRUARY, 2003, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of February, 2003, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Steger, Richard	Chair/ Professor	Physiology	5/1/03	\$12,166.67/mo \$146,000.04/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Groninger, John W.	Sabbatical	Forestry	To develop stand modeling skills to improve afforestation success in the lower Midwest and to develop stronger relationships with leaders in the field of mixed hardwood silviculture.	08/16/03 - 12/31/03 100%
2.	Riedel, Marc	Sabbatical	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	Exploration of data quality issues in crime statistics, specifically homicide	08/16/04 - 12/31/04 100% (This leave supersedes leave previously reported as 08/16/03- 12/31/03 at 100%)
3.	Sagrestano, Lynda	Sabbatical	Psychology	Design an intervention to address issues of prevention of high risk sexual behavior and HIV among individuals at high risk in southern Illinois	08/16/03 - 12/31/03 100%
4.	Shulman, Stephen	Sabbatical	Political Science	To conduct research on the degree to which Hindu nationalist organizations in India have promoted or hindered economic globalization	01/01/04 - 05/15/04 100%
5.	Smith, Rick	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	To develop a body of new work for a one-person exhibition at Gallery WDO in Charlotte, NC	08/16/03 - 12/31/03 100%
6.	Zaczek, James J.	Sabbatical	Forestry	To further my understanding of cutting edge maple syrup production techniques and establish & travel	01/01/04 - 05/15/04 100%

to and work with
leading researchers
in the heart of
syrup country in
northern and
northeastern USA

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Albuixech, Lourdes	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/03
2.	Anderson, Cheryl L.	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/03
3.	Boyle, Sean	Associate Professor	Automotive Technology	08/16/03
4.	Cashel, Mary	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/03
5.	Cox, Jane A.	Associate Professor	Ed Psychology & Special Education	08/16/03
6.	Denning, Brannon P.	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/03
7.	Dixon, Mark R.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/03
8.	Dyer, Daniel J.	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/03
9.	Fagan, Jody C.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/03
10.	Fuller, Janet	Associate Professor	Linguistics	08/16/03
11.	Gaitan, Frank P.	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/03
12.	Gore, Paul A.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/03
13.	Groninger, John	Associate Professor	Forestry	08/16/03
14.	Ishman, Scott E.	Associate Professor	Geology	08/16/03
15.	Lips, Karen R.	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/03
16.	Michalisin, Michael D.	Associate Professor	Management	08/16/03
17.	Nicklow, John W.	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/03
18.	Peterson, Mark A.	Associate Professor	Finance	08/16/03
19.	Sagrestano, Lynda M.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/03
20.	Shulman, Stephen C.	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/03
21.	Smith, Richard E.	Associate Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/03

22.	Sylwester, Kevin F.	Associate Professor	Economics	08/16/03
23.	Watts, Alison	Associate Professor	Economics	08/16/03
24.	Whiles, Matt R.	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/03
25.	Wiesen, S. Jonathan	Associate Professor	History	08/16/03
26.	Young, Bryan G.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil & General Agriculture	08/16/03
27.	Zaczek, James	Associate Professor	Forestry	08/16/03

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective e Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bottum, Kathleen	Asst Prof of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	3/1/03	\$2500.02/mo \$30,000.24/yr
2.	Ishmael, Timothy*	Clinical Asst Prof	FCM-Core	3/1/03	-0-

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	McLafferty, Robert	Associate Professor	Surgery	7/1/03
2.	Premkumar, Louis	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	7/1/03

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
NONE				

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment – none to be reportedB. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1	AbuSharbain, Elaine	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/03
2	Agustin, Zenia	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/03
3	Anop, Lenora- Marya	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/03
4	Brunkow, Paul	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/03
5	Bushrow, Kathy	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/03
6	DenHouter, John	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/03
7	Esselman, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/03
8	Gillespie, Margaret	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	08/16/03
9	Handa, Carolyn	Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/03
10	Hardman, Joel	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/03
11	Kay, Dianne	Associate Professor	Construction	08/16/03
12	McBride, Regina	Associate Professor	Library & Information Services	08/16/03
13	Shaw, Kimberly A	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/03
14	Shaw, Michael	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/03
15	Stanley, Mickey	Associate Professor	Nursing	08/16/03
16	Tuholski, Stephen	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/03

17	Tunney, Kathleen	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/03
18	Valk, Anne	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/03
19	Ware, Robert	Associate Professor	Philosophical Studies	08/16/03
20	Yu, Xudong W	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/03

CANCELLATION OF CAPITAL PROJECT: KORTE STADIUM
TRACK RESURFACING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks a cancellation of the capital project, Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE. During the detailed design phase for the resurfacing of the track it was determined that the track needs to be repaired but not completely resurfaced. With the recommended repairs the track will last another four to six years before complete resurfacing will be required. The original estimate of cost for the project was \$300,000 and was approved by the Board of Trustees on March 14, 2002.

Rationale for Adoption

During the detailed design phase for the resurfacing of the track, the condition of the track was reviewed by NCAA representatives and the track manufacturer. In order to be prepared for the national championships planned for the track next spring, the recommendation was that the track be repaired but not completely resurfaced as was originally planned. With the recommended repairs the track will last another four to six years before complete resurfacing will be required. The required repairs to the track and the repainting of the lines are estimated to cost less than \$80,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The scope and budget for the capital project, Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE, be and is hereby cancelled at an estimated cost savings of \$220,000, and;

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: WINDOW SCREEN REPLACEMENT, NEELY HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract to replace the window screens in Neely Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$375,000. The recommended bids total \$279,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on July 11, 2002 the Board of Trustees approved a project to replace the window screens in the student rooms of Neely Hall in University Housing. The approved budget for the project was \$375,000. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the budget approved for FY-03.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for window screen replacements at the Neely Hall building in University Housing, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Skyview Construction & Engineering, Inc., Labadie, MO, in the amount of \$279,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: 03184 PO: 13375- Replace Window Screens - 6851 Neely Hall Bid March 6, 2003 Opening:						
 BIDDERS	P R E	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E G-2
	Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	S E C U R I T Y				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Skyview Construction & Eng 101 Skyview Lane Labadie, MO 63055				\$279,000.00		\$279,000.00
City Window & Const. Rte 2 Box 285 Clarksburg, WV 26301				\$328,425.00		\$328,425.00
A & A Window Products 15 Joseph St. Malden, MA 02148				\$329,000.00		\$329,000.00

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: RAILROAD
PROPERTY/PARKING LOT, COLLEGE STREET, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located immediately west of the Studio Arts Facility on College Street in Carbondale, Illinois.

Rationale for Adoption

The University currently leases a 0.62 acre gravel parking lot that lies between the Illinois Central railroad tracks and the west side of the Studio Arts Facility at an annual lease rate of \$2,520. This is the only parking area available for that facility. The Rail Property Management Office recently contacted the University and indicated that the railroad is interested in divesting itself of this parcel. The University has been offered an option to purchase the property for \$32,200. It is estimated that approximately \$1,000 may be needed for closing costs. The University would need to spend an additional \$2,500 to erect a post and cable barrier between the lot and the railroad tracks. Based on sales of similar property by the railroad to the City of Carbondale, the asking price appears to be in line with current market value. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Carbondale campus.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase .062 acres of property located immediately west of the Studio Arts Facility on College Street from the Illinois Central Railroad, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$35,700 including closing costs and necessary improvements.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. James S. Brady be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, at the May 2003 commencement of the College of Liberal Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

James Brady was born in Centralia, Illinois, on August 29, 1940. He graduated from the University of Illinois in 1962, where he earned a B.S. degree in Communications and Political Science. Mr. Brady and his wife, the former Sarah Kemp, reside in Delaware with their son, Scott. Mr. Brady also has a daughter, Melissa.

From 1961-1962, Mr. Brady was a staff member in the Office of Senator Everett M. Dirksen, Minority Leader of the U.S. Senate. During the summer of 1962, he was an Honor Intern at the U.S. Department of Justice's Antitrust Division. Mr. Brady returned to Illinois, where he held the following positions: Graduate Assistant at Southern Illinois University Public Affairs Research Bureau (Bureau was somewhat similar to what the Public Policy Institute is today) in Fall of 1965 and Spring of 1966; Assistant National Sales Manager and Executive Manager to the President, Lear-Seigler, 1965-1966; Director of Legislation and Public Affairs for the Illinois State Medical Society, 1966-1968; Whitaker and Baxter's Chicago

Office Manager 1968-1969; and Executive Vice President of James and Thomas Advertising and Public Relations, 1969-1973.

Mr. Brady's tenure in Washington began in 1973 when he moved from Chicago to serve as a Communications Consultant to a member of the U.S. House of Representatives. From late 1973 to 1975, he served as Special assistant to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, which was followed by a position as the Special Assistant to the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) from 1975 to 1976. He left the OMB to serve as an Assistant to the Secretary of Defense from 1976-1977. He joined the Staff of Senator William V. Roth, Jr., (R-DE) in 1977, and left in 1979 to serve as Press Secretary to then-presidential candidate, Governor John Connally. Prior to serving in the Reagan Administration, Mr. Brady was Spokesperson for the Office of the President-Elect and had served as Director of Public Affairs and Research for the Reagan-Bush Committee.

Mr. Brady achieved a lifelong career goal with his appointment by President Ronald Reagan in January of 1981 to be Assistant to the President and White House Press Secretary. However, his service was interrupted on March 30, 1981, when John Hinckley attempted to assassinate the President, and shot President Reagan, Mr. Brady, and two law enforcement officers. Although seriously wounded by the gunshot wound to the head, Mr. Brady remained the White House Press Secretary until the end of the Reagan Administration.

Since leaving the White House, Mr. Brady has spent much time lobbying with his wife Sarah, who is the Chair of the Brady Campaign to Prevent Gun Violence (formerly Handgun Control), for stronger gun laws. On November 30, 1993, President William Clinton signed the "Brady Bill" – a bill named in Mr. Brady's honor – into law. The Brady law required a five-day waiting period and background check on all handgun purchases through licensed dealers. Mr. Brady also serves on the Board of Trustees of the Brady Center to Prevent Gun Violence (formerly the Center to Prevent Handgun Violence), the Brady Campaign's sister organization, which is a 501 (3)(c) organization working to reduce gun violence through education, research, and legal advocacy. In addition, Mr. Brady serves as Vice Chairman of the National Head Injury Foundation as well as the Vice Chairman of the National Organization on Disability.

Mr. Brady received the Robert A. Taft Award for Outstanding Service to the Republican Party, the Significant Sigma Chi Award, and the Distinguished Eagle Award from the Boy Scouts of America. He and Mrs. Brady were presented with the following awards: the 1990 recipients of the Advancement of Communications Award given by the Annenberg Washington Program; the Lenore and George W. Romney Citizen Volunteer Award; the John W. Gardner Leadership Award by Independent Sector; in

1966 the Secretaries of State awarded the Brady's with the Margaret Chase Smith Award; the Jewish Community Relations Council of Greater Philadelphia presented the Bradys with the Jules Cohen Memorial Award; and, Mr. Brady was the recipient of the Lincoln Award for being a "National Hero."

On February 11, 2000, President William J. Clinton officially named the White House Press Briefing Room, "the James S. Brady Press Briefing Room," in Jim Brady's honor. A plaque honoring him for his service as White House Press Secretary now hangs in the Press Briefing Room. In December 2000, the Boards of Trustees for Handgun Control and the Center to Prevent Handgun Violence voted to honor Jim and Sara Brady's hard work and commitment to gun control by renaming the two organizations the Brady Campaign to Prevent Gun Violence and the Brady Center to Prevent Gun Violence.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Mr. James S. Brady at the May 2003 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT (HIPAA) IMPLEMENTATION

Summary

This matter would designate Southern Illinois University a "hybrid entity" and SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. an "affiliated

covered entity" in accordance with the terms of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and its implementing regulations.

Rationale for Adoption

The privacy protection provisions of HIPAA, effective April 14, 2003, impose significant requirements for protection of personal health information, documentation of policies and training of SIU personnel working with personal health information. Functions at each SIU campus are affected with the primary impact being at the School of Medicine.

Designation as a hybrid entity would limit the scope of HIPAA to "covered functions" and avoid requiring compliance by all areas of SIU and the training of all SIU personnel. Designation of SIU's School of Medicine and SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. as affiliated covered entities will permit the sharing of patient medical information as necessary for treatment, payment and health care operations (including clinical teaching) to the extent permitted by law.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Southern Illinois University is designated a Hybrid entity, as permitted by HIPAA;

(2) That Southern Illinois University, and its School of Medicine, and SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. are organized and operating as Affiliated Covered Entities as permitted by HIPAA;

(3) The President may designate relevant SIU operations as included or excluded from the scope of HIPAA, as permitted by law; and

(4) The President shall insure that SIU and its employees carry out its operations in compliance with HIPAA.

The Chair commented that 27 SIUC faculty members and 20 SIUE faculty members had been recommended for tenure. She stated that this was a significant moment in their lives, and also in the life of the academic community of SIU. She explained that it was a huge promise between the faculty members and the University to nurture each other, to provide support, and to make a commitment to make SIU a better place. She hoped that the individuals who had received this honor would continue to have the excitement and love for their field as they go forward.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 2003, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held March 13, 2003; Cancellation of Capital Project: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE; Award of Contract: Window Screen Replacement, Neely Hall, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: Railroad Property/Parking Lot, College Street, SIUC; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC; and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark (abstained from Award of Tenure for legal reasons), Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE:
RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
 [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2004 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2004. Typical increases include \$146 per semester (5.98%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, and \$11-\$27 per month (2.86%-6.08%) in family housing. No increase is proposed for the other apartment rentals. An increase of \$5 per year is proposed for the Campus Housing Activity Fee. The fee is currently \$17 a year.

Rationale for Adoption

This increase is needed to fund deferred maintenance, unfunded mandates, inflationary cost increases and future salary increases. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for our students could not be enhanced but in fact would be diminished. The deferred maintenance backlog is decreasing but is still very large. It includes many necessary projects which will help to maintain our aging facilities, most of which are around 40 years old.

The Carbondale Campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will be attractive to new students, who have higher expectations than in the past. Most other campuses are increasing rates for new and improved housing. The Campus must improve and add to its facilities in order to remain competitive.

SIUC Housing's rates are currently among the lowest in the state and lower than the regional and national averages. Even with this proposed increase the rates are expected to remain below average in all comparisons. The goal and expectation is to have superior housing at moderate rates. Lower rates would most likely result in a decrease in quality.

Shown below is a chart of residence hall rates (standard 19 meals per week plan) in Illinois. Some rates at other Illinois universities have been increasing by six percent or more. National norms show an average increase for housing rates of 4.6% from FY 2002 to FY 2003 for Midwest public four-year universities. (Source: Annual Survey of Colleges, The College Board, New York, NY)

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University	FY 2002*	FY 2003*	FY 2004**	FY 2005**
University of Illinois	\$ 6,896	\$ 7,206	\$ 7,530	\$ 7,869
Northern Illinois University	5,862	6,130	6,406	6,694
Western Illinois University***	4,822	5,062	5,290	5,528
SIU Edwardsville***	4,870	5,014	5,240	5,476
Illinois State University	4,868	5,062	5,290	5,528
Eastern Illinois University	4,842	5,106	5,336	5,576
SIU Carbondale	4,350	4,610	4,886	5,106

*actual rates for all universities

**assumes an increase of 4.5%

***based on maximum debit meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

Southern Hills apartments have continued to experience turnover and occupancy issues. The facilities are aging and unattractive. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 3% to cover projected inflation. The facilities will be vacated within the next 10 years with Board approval. Apartments will be adequately maintained until vacated. Evergreen Terrace apartments are a separate entity, which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed 6% average increase will be used to cover inflationary costs and continue the planned improvement projects. In the nineteen eighties this facility had deteriorated and suffered loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. University Housing will maintain this facility on a continuing basis. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Apartments stand alone as a single entity. No increase is proposed for these units, which are in good fiscal condition including reserves, and are well maintained. University Courts is currently serving as the Music department's replacement facilities while Altgeld Hall is being renovated. After the renovation, University Courts will be transferred to the control of the University to be used for purposes other than housing.

The Campus Housing Activity Fee increase is in response to a request of the Residence Hall Advisory Board and the Residence Hall Association. The Residence Hall Association uses this money for programming activities for residents.

The financial statements include planned new housing. It is included in projected income and expense starting in FY 06 and FY 07. Housing has a Fifteen Year Plan, which includes renovating existing facilities and building new facilities. A request to initiate the implementation of the plan will be presented to the Board following a detailed analysis and study by the Master Planning Firm currently under contract.

Consideration Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases will require students to pay more for room and board which would affect affordability. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing rates lower than other Illinois universities and would yield funds to make facilities more attractive to new students.

Constituency Involvement

Proposals have been presented to the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. To date, they have not taken any action on the matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$1,246	<u>1,320</u>	1,197	<u>1,269</u>	2,443	<u>2,589</u>
15 Meals + <u>\$71/\$75</u>	1,246	<u>1,320</u>	1,197	<u>1,269</u>	2,443	<u>2,589</u>
Credit						
Campus-wide (refundable)	1,246	<u>1,320</u>	1,182	<u>1,253</u>	2,428	<u>2,573</u>
12 Meals						

Break Housing (per night)	\$9.50	<u>9.50</u>
Single Room Increment	710	<u>752</u>
Super Single Room Increment	945	<u>1,001</u>

Resident – Summer Session

Double Occupancy	\$650	<u>689</u>	375*	<u>386*</u>	1,025	<u>1,075</u>
Single Room	802	<u>851</u>	375*	<u>386*</u>	1,177	<u>1,237</u>

*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only – Per Semester	2004	<u>2005</u>
19 Meals	\$1,301	<u>1,379</u>
15 Meals + \$71 (2004), <u>\$75</u> (2005) Credit	1,301	<u>1,379</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,289	<u>1,366</u>

Room Only – Per Semester

Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	1,438	<u>1,523</u>
Single Room	2,148	<u>2,275</u>
Super Single Room	2,383	<u>2,524</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2004	<u>2005</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$60,742	<u>64,381</u>
Summer Session		<u>1,920</u>

*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year

SIUC Leased Office Space	2004	<u>2005</u>
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Southern Hills – Furnished with utilities		
Efficiency	\$385	<u>396</u>
One bedroom	417	<u>430</u>
Two bedroom	445	<u>458</u>
Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	411	<u>436</u>
Three bedroom	445	<u>472</u>
Elizabeth Apartments – Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	404	<u>404</u>
University Courts – Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	480	<u>480</u>

*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

d. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fees at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Fee</u>	
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Resident – Per Semester		
Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring	\$8.50	\$11.00

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

per Academic Year	\$ 4,104	\$ 4,350	\$ 4,610	\$ 4,886	\$ 5,178	\$ 5,488	\$ 5,816
Change		5.99%	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%
based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
ations	20,883,420	21,744,237	23,126,600	24,368,300	25,677,700	27,296,200	30,637,100
venue Bond Fee	1,165,027	1,156,569	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500
rest Income	687,885	540,254	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
tal Revenues	22,736,332	23,441,060	24,748,100	25,989,800	27,299,200	28,917,700	32,258,600
ures							
ries	4,799,667	5,101,781	5,290,300	5,449,000	5,612,500	5,837,600	6,068,000
es (Net of USOE)	726,921	853,320	862,000	879,200	896,800	1,000,300	1,052,800
	3,066,241	3,185,499	3,369,900	3,471,000	3,575,100	3,682,400	3,792,900
es	2,381,457	2,321,027	2,239,100	2,806,300	2,890,500	2,958,900	3,111,300
enance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,081,262	3,125,664	3,355,900	3,373,600	3,474,800	3,662,100	3,829,700
nistration	1,669,513	1,890,606	1,920,600	1,978,200	2,037,500	2,143,800	2,292,000
ment	16,693	13,870	176,100	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
modities	513,967	530,923	417,100	429,600	442,500	455,800	469,500
ommunications	552,839	509,217	519,100	519,100	519,100	519,100	519,100
Capital Projects	469,533	498,530	760,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000
enance Allowance	654,590	691,737	736,600	780,700	827,500	877,100	929,600
Current Expenses	882,236	962,458	1,141,600	1,164,400	1,187,800	1,235,400	1,283,000
Expenditures	18,814,920	19,684,633	20,788,300	21,711,100	22,324,100	23,232,500	24,207,900
y Transfers							
bt Service	1,496,600	1,634,121	1,694,200	1,686,300	1,686,300	2,368,500	3,070,200
pair Replacement Reserves *	1,254,506	1,656,854	2,912,900	2,618,600	3,186,800	3,157,000	3,730,100
Mandatory Transfers	2,751,106	3,290,975	4,607,100	4,304,900	4,873,100	5,525,500	6,800,300
und Balance Before Transfers							
erve for Facility Improvements	1,170,306	465,462	(647,300)	(26,200)	102,000	159,700	1,260,400
er to Reserve for Facility Improvement	796,382	872,671	460,900	93,800	50,200	61,200	1,115,500
Fund Balance	373,924	(407,219)	(1,108,200)	(120,000)	51,800	98,500	134,900
other assets and liabilities	(283,995)	(278,501)	0	0	0	0	0
Cash	2,878,916	2,968,845	2,283,126	1,174,926	1,054,926	1,106,726	1,205,226
sh	2,968,845	2,283,126	1,174,926	1,054,926	1,106,726	1,205,226	1,340,128
This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
g Cash to Total Expenditures							
nsfers	13.28%	9.57%	4.54%	4.04%	4.06%	4.18%	4.17%
tal Transfers to RRR	1,200,000	1,498,275	2,800,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	2,900,000	3,300,000
ash Balance	6,410,398	7,587,335	8,241,774	8,662,804	8,844,087	9,065,932	9,290,115
andatory Transfers	1,254,506	1,656,854	2,912,900	2,618,600	3,186,800	3,157,000	3,730,100
ility Improvement	796,382	872,671	460,900	93,800	50,200	61,200	1,115,500
erest Income	444,572	402,231	247,231	268,882	284,845	305,983	326,517
xpenditures	(1,318,522)	(2,277,316)	(3,200,000)	(2,800,000)	(3,300,000)	(3,300,000)	(3,300,000)
h Balance	7,587,335	8,241,774	8,662,804	8,844,087	9,065,932	9,290,115	11,162,232

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month	345	365	388	411	436	462	487
Percent Change		5.80%	6.30%	5.93%	6.08%	5.96%	5.71%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Operations	1,424,169	1,404,511	1,532,200	1,611,400	1,692,900	1,781,700	1,878,000
Interest Income	15,740	3,798	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
Total Revenues	1,439,909	1,408,309	1,537,700	1,616,900	1,698,400	1,787,200	1,883,500
Expenditures							
Salaries	59,549	63,234	63,500	65,400	67,400	69,400	71,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	92,919	120,535	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900
Equipment	0	0	44,000	20,000	30,000	20,000	30,000
Utilities	363,857	342,399	372,700	358,000	368,800	379,800	391,000
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	533,728	360,247	341,800	352,100	362,700	373,600	384,000
Administration	73,795	77,314	80,600	83,000	85,500	88,100	90,000
Refuse Removal	19,484	23,605	24,900	25,600	26,400	27,200	28,000
Special Maintenance	0	135,979	189,100	370,202	372,600	442,900	500,000
Other Current Expenses	94,944	107,187	56,900	58,100	59,300	60,500	61,000
Real Estate Rental	183,130	186,008	194,480	194,480	194,480	194,480	194,480
Total Expenditures	1,421,406	1,416,507	1,467,880	1,626,782	1,667,080	1,755,880	1,852,000
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service							
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
Total Mandatory Transfers	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(12,817)	(39,519)	38,500	(41,202)	0	0	0
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	(12,817)	(39,519)	38,500	(41,202)	0	0	0
Change in other assets and liabilities	(38,261)	85,876	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	52,423	1,344	47,702	86,202	45,000	45,000	45,000
Ending Cash	1,344	47,702	86,202	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers							
	0.09%	3.29%	5.75%	2.71%	2.65%	2.52%	2.41%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	220,553	257,260	296,085	334,905	356,225	398,245	411,465
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	11,525	7,505	7,500	10,000	10,700	11,900	12,000
Less: Expenditures	6,138	0	0	20,000	0	30,000	0
Ending Cash Balance	257,260	296,085	334,905	356,225	398,245	411,465	453,725

April 10, 2003

401

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	392	404	404	404	404	404	422
nt Change		3.06%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.46%
per Month (University Cts.)	466	480	480	480	480	480	502
nt Change		3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.58%

	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
UES							
perations	131,115	99,033	74,100	74,100	74,100	74,100	77,400
Interest Income	4,763	3,860	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
Total Revenues	135,878	102,893	79,600	79,600	79,600	79,600	82,900
itures							
Salaries	20,344	20,514	22,400	23,100	23,800	24,500	25,200
ages (Net of USOE)	7,200	4,200	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
quipment	0	0	5,000	2,000	3,000	3,000	2,000
ilities	24,503	15,727	14,500	13,000	13,500	13,800	14,200
aintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	46,129	18,844	18,100	18,600	19,200	19,800	20,400
ministration	8,470	13,066	4,800	4,900	5,000	5,200	5,400
hall Capital Projects	1,943	1,775	4,000	11,000	5,800	8,200	1,900
er Current Expenses	10,954	10,149	12,400	10,200	10,300	10,400	10,500
Total Expenditures	119,542	84,275	85,200	86,800	84,600	88,900	83,600
ny Transfers							
Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
Reserve for Facility Improvements	16,336	18,618	(5,600)	(7,200)	(5,000)	(9,300)	(700)
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	0	0	0
in Fund Balance	(3,664)	(1,382)	(5,600)	(27,200)	(5,000)	(9,300)	(700)
Other assets and liabilities	(17,732)	1,584	0	0	0	0	0
Cash	74,033	52,637	52,840	47,240	20,040	15,040	5,740
Cash	52,637	52,840	47,240	20,040	15,040	5,740	5,040
ng Cash to Total Expenditures							
Transfers	37.72%	50.67%	55.45%	18.76%	17.78%	6.46%	6.03%
Cash Balance	42,034	62,050	80,709	33,209	54,209	52,809	54,409
Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Facility Improvement	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0	0
Interest Income	3,042	3,226	2,500	1,000	1,600	1,600	1,600
Expenditures	3,026	4,567	50,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
sh Balance	62,050	80,709	33,209	54,209	52,809	54,409	53,009

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.90 increase in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2004, for a proposed rate of \$31.15 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. The proposed increase will add \$0.15 to support the campus safety programs and \$1.75 to support the Rainbow's End Child Development Center. The students at the School of Medicine facility will be assessed at the same rate of the Carbondale student activity fee.

Rationale for Adoption

In FY 1975, the Student Activity Fee was \$5.25. Since then the fee has been increased to include a \$1.15 portion for Campus Safety Programs, a \$4.00 portion in support of Rainbow's End Child Care, and a \$5.50 portion for Fine Arts Activities. An additional \$13.35 has been added over these years to support student activities and programming, bringing the total fee to \$29.25.

The proposed \$0.15 increase in support of the Campus Safety Programs of the campus would bring the amount of the fee dedicated to Campus Safety Programs to \$1.30 and represents a 13.04% increase in the campus safety portion of the Student Activity Fee. The proposed \$1.75 increase in support of the Rainbow's End Child Development Center would bring the amount dedicated to Rainbow's End to \$5.75 and represents a 43.75% increase in the Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee. Both increases would represent an overall increase of 6.49% in the Student Activity Fee.

The campus safety portion of the Student Activity Fee has not increased since FY 1991. With this proposed increase, the Campus Safety Program portion of the Student Activity Fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 1.30% over the previous 10 years. The requested increase is needed to cover the cost of the recent campus increase in minimum wage and to provide funds needed to pay the program's portion of the cost of a new handicap accessible van. The van is used during the day by the campus Transit Service and in the evening by the Campus Safety Program. Each program will share equally in the initial cost and subsequent maintenance of the van. The Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee was first established in March 1987. At that time, the Board of Trustees voted in support of a \$1.00 increase in the activity fee for the purpose of supporting Rainbow's End Child Development Center in direct

proportion to the number of student dependents being served. In December 1992, the Board of Trustees voted again to increase the Student Activity Fee in support of Rainbow's End. This increase was \$3.00 and was for the support of child care and to fund the construction or lease of a child care facility.

The Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee has not increased since Summer 1993. With this proposed increase, the Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 4.37% over the previous 10 years. This request is needed to cover the cost of the staff group health insurance as well as a more than 50% increase in property insurance. Further, the Director's salary that had been paid with appropriated funds will be paid beginning in FY 2004 from Rainbow's End funds. Finally, the increase is requested to replace grant dollars that were secured in FY 2000. The federal grant expires in August 2003. The grant enabled Rainbow's End to expand its infant program from eight to twenty slots. Of the twelve infants served by the grant, ten are children of students. The proposed increase will allow Rainbow's End to maintain the infant program at twenty slots by providing the funds to pay the four teachers now being paid by the grant. Food for the infants and equipment is also required in support of the program. The amount needed for the grant replacement is \$75,580. This \$1.75 request will generate less than the amount needed for the grant replacement alone. The insurance costs and Director's salary will be funded via use of the cash balance in the Rainbow's End account and annual increases in fees charged for the enrollment of children at the facility.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

Members of the Campus Safety Fee Board present at the July 9, 2002 meeting of the Board unanimously approved the purchase of the new handicap accessible van. Those voting did so with the knowledge that such a vote would also convey their approval of this proposed fee increase.

Proposals have been presented to the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. To date, they have not taken any action on the matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2002</u>	2003	<u>2004</u>
Student Activity *	<u>29.25</u>	29.25	<u>31.15</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board B-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee. A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
 - a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of organizations and programming.
 - b. Funds generated from a ~~\$1.15~~ \$1.30 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
 - c. Funds generated from a ~~\$4.00~~ \$5.75 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
 - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
 - e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the ~~rate of \$18.75~~ same rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE - SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	18.75	18.75	29.25	29.25	31.15	31.90	32.15
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	56.00%	0.00%	6.50%	2.35%	0.78%
	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Activity Fee	662,125	647,175	1,009,593	1,009,593	1,075,173	1,101,060	1,109,689
Interest Income	24,757	16,052	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenue	686,882	663,227	1,029,593	1,029,593	1,095,173	1,121,060	1,129,689
Expenditures							
Rainbow's End	141,252	138,051	138,064	140,799	202,167	228,354	237,183
Campus Safety Programs	40,192	39,692	39,697	40,480	45,706	45,686	45,680
Fine Arts Programs	0	0	189,838	193,598	193,369	193,286	193,259
Support of St. Organ & Prog.							
Grad/Prof St. Council	67,944	68,186	83,062	82,851	81,266	80,943	80,639
Undergrad. St. Govt.	417,368	418,859	510,239	508,935	499,205	497,223	495,352
Staffing Overhead *	0	21,004	42,370	60,432	70,969	72,993	75,078
Current Expenses	0	1,502	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total Expenditures	666,756	687,294	1,005,770	1,029,595	1,095,182	1,120,985	1,129,691
Change in Fund Balance	20,126	(24,067)	23,823	(2)	(9)	75	(2)
Beginning Cash	(4,836)	15,290	(8,777)	15,046	15,044	15,035	15,110
Ending Cash	15,290	(8,777)	15,046	15,044	15,035	15,110	15,108
of Ending Cash to Total							
Expenditures and Transfers	2.3%	-1.3%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%

Amended March 3, 2003 (Amendment proposed by VC Dietz at the February 27, 2003 meeting of the Vice Chancellor's Student Advisory Committee)

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT
PROGRAM TUITION, SIUC

[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-19]

Summary

This request is designed to increase funding for the Physician Assistant (PA) program through an increase in program tuition, with additional tuition increase funds allocated directly to the program. Additional funds will be used to maintain a high quality curriculum in the PA program. Even with the proposed 20% increase to generate an additional \$81,600, SIUC's PA program tuition will continue to be lower than tuition at other Illinois and comparable institutions.

Rationale for Adoption

The primary mission of SIUC's PA program is to improve access to primary care in the rural and underserved communities in the southern two-thirds of Illinois. With a target area of this size, clinical sites are distributed over a wide geographical area. As more clinical sites in remote rural and underserved areas were developed, the need for increased clinical supervision correspondingly increased. Scheduling, coordinating, and monitoring the additional number of sites and students require an increase in already frequent contacts and regular site visits. The PA program clinical coordinator position needs to increase to full time status to meet the demands of the students, clinical sites, and the curriculum to ensure the quality of the program. Because of the increased need for clinical practice sites, the development of a sixth clinical hubsite is also warranted. In addition, funds are needed to purchase access to electronic and technical resources and specialized software for students. A lack of additional resources for these program needs will initiate an immediate compromise in the academic quality and variety of clinical sites.

Considerations Against Adoption

Many believe that increasing tuition may raise a financial barrier to access our program, however, our tuition costs will continue to be lower than similar Illinois programs.

Constituency Involvement

This issue has been discussed at the recent program advisory committee meeting. The advisory committee consists of a broad-based constituency of regional representatives. This committee understands the importance of maintaining a high quality educational program.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective for the Summer Semester 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-19 be amended as follows:

19. Semester tuition schedule for the Bachelor of Science in Physician Assistant:

	Illinois Resident	Illinois Resident	Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Summer Semester	~~\$1,700~~	\$2,040	~~\$3,400~~	\$4,080
Fall Semester	~~\$3,400~~	\$4,080	~~\$6,800~~	\$8,160
Spring Semester	~~\$3,400~~	\$4,080	~~\$6,800~~	\$8,160
Total Per Year	~~\$8,500~~	\$10,200	~~\$17,000~~	\$20,400

Summary Companion Document
FY05 Physician Assistant Tuition Increase Proposal

Background

The PA program is in its sixth year and in that short time has demonstrated national leadership in PA education and problem-based learning. Graduates have continually scored higher than average on the national certification exams, an indication of the program's high quality curriculum. The program's recently renewed accreditation for the maximum of seven years is a notable recognition of quality awarded few programs. Proposed resources are needed to maintain and enhance the program's high quality curriculum. Because of its specialized medical curriculum needs, the PA program charges a differential undergraduate tuition was not included in the recent tuition increase. In the history of the PA program, there has never been an increase in its tuition.

The United States Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) projects that the number of PA jobs will increase by 53 percent between 2000 and 2010. As an indication of the need for PAs, the BLS predicts the total number of jobs in the country will grow by only 15 percent over this same ten year period.¹ SIUC's PA graduates are in high demand to meet current and projected workforce needs and thus support Illinois' economic growth in the health care sector.

This request supports the Institution's mission, focus and priorities, as well as, Southern at 150 and the Illinois Commitment. Maintaining a high quality curriculum in the PA program addresses a specific focus statement, which is that the SIUC campus: "Strives to meet the health care needs of central and southern Illinois through appropriate health-related programs, services, and public health policy" (SIUC Undergraduate Catalog 2003-2004, Page 4). By promoting and maintaining a high quality academic program, this request addresses Southern at 150: Promote Excellence in Undergraduate Academics and Illinois Commitment Goal #5: Students held to high learning expectations. This request also supports Illinois Commitment Goal #1: Workforce development as PA's are a high demand occupation and Goal #3: Financial accessibility through the program's low tuition.

Justification

It is common for institutions offering PA programs to charge students a differential tuition above the regular undergraduate tuition in order to support the higher cost of PA medical education and training. Students must be challenged through a continuously enhanced and rigorous clinical curriculum and also prepared to access the continuously expanding environment of electronic medical information and resources.

With this increase, SIUC will continue to provide access to a program with lower than average tuition.

This proposal requests approval to use additional resources generated through a tuition increase to fund clinical supervision personnel plus travel expenses, hubsite development and maintenance, and information technology resources specifically for the program. Current program resources are not sufficient to fund a full-time clinical coordinator and travel to clinical sites. Additionally, there are not enough funds to recruit and maintain a sixth clinical hubsite. Also, current resources are not adequate to fund student access to online medical education and resource databases (e.g. MD Consult, Medical Infopoems, Medline, development of problem-based curriculum tracking software, and software to schedule and document clinical activities). Table 1 lists the annual cost of these items. Without additional funds, these program needs can not be met.

Table 1
Annual Cost of PA Program Needs

Full-time clinical coordinator (additional 0.5 FTE)	\$ 35,000
New regional hubsite development and maintenance	35,000
Travel expenses (coordinator & director)	5,000
On-line medical education resources	<u>6,600</u>
Total	\$ 81,600

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Although the program currently charges a differential tuition above current undergraduate tuition at SIUC, the amount is considerably lower than tuition for PA programs charged at other Illinois institutions and the nearest institution, which is in St. Louis. One Illinois community college offers a certificate PA program. However, no Illinois public institution offers a baccalaureate PA program. Table 2 provides tuition information for three institutions offering a baccalaureate program.

Table 2
2001 Tuition at Selected Institutions offering a B.S. in Physician Assistant

<u>Institution</u>	<u>Total Tuition²</u>	<u>Program Length</u>
Saint Louis University	\$47,005	27 months
Finch University of Health Sciences		
The Chicago Medical School	\$36,110	24 months
Midwestern University- Chicago are	\$27,640	24 months
SIUC	\$17,000	26 months

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Physician Assistant Program

With demand significantly greater than program capacity (100+ applicants for a class of 24) an increase in tuition is not expected to impact enrollment.

Physician Assistant Tuition Proposal

Proposed is a 20% increase in tuition starting Summer 2005, which is the first semester that students begin the two-year PA program sequence. Table 3 lists the current and proposed tuition increase and the total annual funds generated for the program by the increase.

Table 3
Proposed 20% Tuition Increase for Summer 2005

	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>Increased Funds</u>
Annual Tuition	\$8,500	\$10,200 \$1,700	\$81,600*

* Enrollment of 48 students (Two classes of 24)

1. American Academy of Physicians Assistants. Facts at a glance. Available at: <http://www.aapa.org/glance/html>. Accessed February 13, 2003.
2. Tuition data were taken from the 2001 Physician Assistant Programs Directory, 19th edition, printed by the Association of Physician Assistant Programs.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2004 for a proposed rate of \$69.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center is centrally located on the SIUC campus and is heavily used for student programming, major University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. It serves as the community center of the University and provides many essential services including the University Bookstore, dining services, student organization office space, meeting rooms and lounges. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, parents, alumni, staff and guests.

This increase is needed to fund salary, utility, other inflationary cost increases and other actions that continue to maintain and improve the facility and its various programs and services. Expenditures will slightly exceed revenues further drawing down working capital in a planned manner.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, the Student Center is funded by a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee. With the proposed increase, the combination of these fees will increase 3.2 %.

Consideration Against Adoption

Increases in costs to our students may affect access and act to negatively impact enrollment. Reducing or deferring maintenance on an aging facility may result in higher costs in the long term. It has been deemed important for the University to provide the best possible facilities and services to aid in recruitment, retention and quality of life.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. Proposals have been presented to the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. To date, they have not taken any action on this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	~~2002~~	2003	<u>2004</u>
Student Center *	~~\$63.00~~	\$66.00	<u>\$69.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

STUDENT CENTER - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$58.00	\$61.00	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$73.00	\$76.00
Percent Change		5.17%	3.28%	4.76%	4.55%	5.80%	4.11%
	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
Revenues							
Student Center Fee	2,068,748	2,098,374	2,167,175	2,270,400	2,373,600	2,511,200	2,614,400
Revenue Bond Fee	1,015,855	1,008,480	977,946	977,946	977,946	977,946	977,946
Sales (includes sales commissions) ¹	1,628,447	873,057	935,000	950,000	965,000	975,000	980,000
Rentals	238,183	273,368	275,000	275,000	280,000	280,000	285,000
Other Fees and Services	163,638	142,907	155,000	155,000	155,000	160,000	160,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending) ²	153,478	84,963	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000
Interest Income	89,309	66,442	60,000	50,000	45,000	40,000	40,000
Total Revenues	5,357,658	4,547,592	4,627,121	4,735,346	4,853,546	5,001,146	5,114,346
Expenditures							
Salaries	2,055,481	2,119,091	2,165,000	2,236,485	2,305,000	2,375,000	2,445,000
Wages	302,959	216,314	225,425	225,425	225,425	225,425	225,425
Merchandise for Resale ³	286,248	188,877	290,000	300,000	310,000	315,000	320,000
Utilities	846,734	783,012	806,500	830,700	855,600	881,300	907,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) ⁴	248,045	309,280	295,000	305,000	310,000	315,000	320,000
General Administration ¹	92,469	84,453	134,200	135,000	137,500	140,000	142,500
Office Expense ¹	146,144	113,573	87,500	87,500	90,000	92,500	95,000
Sales Taxes ¹	17,540	15,856	17,750	17,750	17,750	18,000	18,000
Small Equipment	60,132	35,493	48,755	53,565	55,000	55,000	60,000
Other current expenses	104,704	95,828	121,000	125,000	130,000	135,000	140,000
Total Expenditures	4,160,456	3,961,777	4,191,130	4,316,425	4,436,275	4,552,225	4,673,625
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	333,599	333,344	333,500	333,500	333,500	333,500	333,500
To Repair Replacement Reserves	458,279	17,089	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Total Mandatory Transfers	791,878	350,433	350,500	350,500	350,500	350,500	350,500
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
To Reserve for Facility Improvements	405,324	235,381	85,491	68,421	66,771	98,421	90,221
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	466,767	660,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Change in Fund Balance	(61,443)	(424,619)	(14,509)	(31,579)	(33,229)	(1,579)	(9,779)
Beginning Cash	996,639	935,196	510,577	496,068	464,489	431,260	429,681
Ending Cash	935,196	510,577	496,068	464,489	431,260	429,681	419,902
Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	17.3%	10.3%	10.7%	9.7%	8.8%	8.6%	8.2%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,148,869	1,226,050	1,554,423	1,420,519	1,244,926	1,046,981	815,809
Add: Mandatory Transfers	458,279	17,089	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Add: Facility Improvement	466,767	660,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Add: Interest Income	89,611	66,361	49,096	42,407	35,055	26,828	17,726
Less: Expenditures	937,476	415,077	300,000	335,000	350,000	375,000	400,000
Ending Cash Balance	1,226,050	1,554,423	1,420,519	1,244,926	1,046,981	815,809	550,535

Assumptions

¹ Decline in FY01 due to lease of University Bookstore

² \$100,000 reallocated to Scholarships on FY02

³ Decline in FY01 due to Credit Memos offset of final BKS Payables

⁴ Future Capital Projects funded through R&RR accounts

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.00 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2004, for a proposed rate of \$3.50 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The twenty-two satellite facilities supported by this fee include such areas as the tennis courts, the Lake-on-the-Campus Beach and Boat Dock, and the Arena playfields. This \$2.00 fee, established in FY 1991, was increased to \$4.00 for three years (FY 1999 – FY 2001) to raise funds for outdoor lighting of the play fields. In FY 2002 the fee was reduced back to \$2.00. The \$1.00 increase for FY 2005 is proposed to offset the impact of several campus decisions that have directly affected the Campus Recreation budget. These decisions include reallocation of state appropriated dollars from the office of Intramural-Recreational Sports, the campus increase in student minimum wage, the transfer of group health insurance costs for staff paid from non-appropriated dollars to the non-state accounts, and projected salary increases. Further, inflationary cost increases, the need to restore an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunity available for students have contributed to the decision to seek this increase.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted to approve this proposed increase. Proposals have been presented to the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. To date, they have not taken any action on the matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection

of fees for Fall Semester 2004, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	~~2002~~	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>
Student Recreation *	~~\$2.00~~	<u>\$2.50</u>	<u>\$3.50</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	4.00	2.00	2.00	2.50	3.50	4.50	4.50
Percent Change	0.0%	-50.0%	0.0%	25.0%	40.0%	28.6%	0.0%

	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	142,534	70,239	68,804	86,005	120,407	154,809	154,809
Entrance Fees	4,421	4,824	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Other Program Fees	44,764	45,786	45,556	46,326	47,103	47,895	48,703
Interest Income	6,641	5,403	4,000	2,000	1,000	1,000	2,000
Total Revenues	198,360	126,252	122,860	138,831	173,010	208,204	210,012
Expenditures							
Salaries	24,495	23,948	31,642	32,591	33,569	34,576	35,613
Net Wages	7,094	34,317	35,394	38,843	40,369	41,940	44,637
Equipment	31,238	3,312	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Contractual Services	36,414	37,837	33,741	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,960
Lighted Playfields	110,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Playfields Fencing	0	0	35,000	0	0	0	0
Boat Dock Renovations	0	0	0	30,000	30,000	0	0
Refinish Tennis/Skate/Hockey Areas	0	0	0	0	0	60,000	30,000
Transfers Out - Sports Club Admin.	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400
Other Current Expenditures	29,288	9,241	16,700	16,956	17,516	17,961	18,757
Total Expenditures	248,929	119,055	171,377	169,290	172,354	205,377	180,867
Change in Fund Balance	(50,569)	7,197	(48,517)	(30,459)	656	2,827	29,145
Beginning Cash	140,340	89,771	96,968	48,451	17,992	18,648	21,474
Ending Cash	89,771	96,968	48,451	17,992	18,648	21,475	50,619
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	36.06%	81.45%	28.27%	10.63%	10.82%	10.46%	27.99%

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2004, for a proposed rate of \$83.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The \$6.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee is being proposed to offset the impact of several campus decisions that have directly affected the Student Recreation Center budget. These decisions include reallocation of state appropriated dollars from the office of Intramural-Recreational Sports, the campus increase in student minimum wage, the transfer of group health insurance costs for staff paid from non-appropriated dollars to the non-state accounts, and projected salary increases. Further, inflationary cost increases, the need to restore an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunity available for students have contributed to the decision to seek this increase.

The Student Recreation Center has been well maintained. No known deferred maintenance currently exists. Continuing this record of outstanding facility management requires adequate fiscal support. This facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction. Approval of the \$6.00 proposed increase would result in an average annual increase of 3.87% over a ten-year period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted to approve this proposed increase. Proposals have been presented to the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. To date, they have not taken any action on the matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>
Student Recreation *	~~\$73.00~~	\$77.00	\$83.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT RECREATION CENTER FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	66.00	68.00	73.00	77.00	83.00	88.00	92.00
Percent Change	0.0%	3.0%	7.4%	5.5%	7.8%	6.0%	4.5%
	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,358,291	2,339,344	2,511,346	2,648,954	2,855,366	3,027,376	3,164,984
Entrance Fees	343,127	375,552	383,063	390,724	398,539	406,510	414,640
Other Program Fees	175,576	185,241	179,605	181,942	185,521	189,155	183,320
Interest Income	56,719	34,254	18,000	11,000	9,000	11,000	12,000
Total Revenues	2,933,713	2,934,391	3,092,014	3,232,621	3,448,426	3,634,040	3,774,944
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,111,555	1,107,727	1,172,875	1,208,062	1,244,304	1,281,635	1,320,084
Net Wages	354,466	352,945	387,400	401,015	415,040	429,485	459,282
Equipment	38,228	42,067	30,000	30,000	30,000	40,000	40,000
Fringes	0	7,377	28,050	28,050	28,050	28,050	28,050
Utilities	492,453	539,757	530,000	537,899	554,036	570,657	587,777
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Gmnds	243,036	209,761	331,150	302,906	327,618	339,641	349,830
Other Current Expenditures	189,581	181,250	224,011	205,623	208,728	211,143	213,688
Total Expenditures	2,429,319	2,440,883	2,703,486	2,713,556	2,807,776	2,900,610	2,998,711
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	446,380	446,039	476,011	476,011	476,011	476,011	476,011
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,647	27,662	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712
Total Mandatory Transfers	478,027	473,701	504,723	504,723	504,723	504,723	504,723
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
To Reserve for Facility Improvements	26,367	19,807	(116,195)	14,342	135,927	228,707	271,509
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	41,339	55,663	50,000	110,000	120,000	210,000	250,000
Change in Fund Balance	(14,972)	(35,856)	(166,195)	(95,658)	15,927	18,707	21,509
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	497,733	482,761	446,905	280,710	185,052	200,978	219,685
Ending Cash	482,761	446,905	280,710	185,052	200,978	219,685	241,194
Ending Cash to Total Expenditures							
and Transfers	16.4%	15.0%	8.6%	5.6%	5.9%	6.1%	6.4%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	677,400	574,960	629,865	476,071	478,586	481,227	494,000
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,647	27,662	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712
Add: Facility Improvement	41,339	55,663	50,000	110,000	120,000	210,000	250,000
Add: Interest Income	51,102	31,623	31,494	23,803	23,929	24,061	24,700
Less: Expenditures	226,528	60,043	264,000	160,000	170,000	250,000	300,000
Ending Cash Balance	574,960	629,865	476,071	478,586	481,227	494,000	497,412

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$15.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$145.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$9.00 increase for a proposed rate of \$87.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The cost savings from self-operation, including lower overhead, more effective treatment of claims and interest earnings on the reserves contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY2005 or beyond. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, may require a fee increase. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee, which has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY96.

Last year (FY02) the Student Health Advisory Board and both Student Government bodies considered a proposal to increase the SMB Primary Care Fee. The proposal included funding to ensure the continued availability of on-campus health programs and to construct a new health facility. The proposed funding increase for the facility was spread across two fiscal years, beginning in FY04. Recognizing the need for a new health facility, the proposal was approved by the Student Health Advisory Board, Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate & Professional Student Council. Last Spring, the SIU Board Of Trustees approved the fee increase and at the July 2002 meeting, the Board of Trustees gave project approval for the new Student Health Programs facility. This past October, the Illinois Board of Higher Education considered and approved the funding and construction of the proposed health facility.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and the remaining revenue necessary to construct the previously approved Student Health Programs facility. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services as well as fund the repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Programs facility. Based on current estimates, it is anticipated

that the construction will be completed during FY05, allowing occupancy of the new facility in late Spring or early Summer of 2005. It is the intent of the Student Health Programs to reduce the budget accordingly, once the proposed building debt has been retired.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

A reduced fee increase will affect the availability of important health care service to students, the majority whom depend solely on the Student Health Programs for affordable access to health services. Postponing the construction of a new health facility would impact the implementation of the Campus Land Use Plan and prolong existing patient care inefficiencies associated with the constraints of the current buildings.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and unanimously approved the proposed fee increase. Student Health Programs continue to experience strong student support and are viewed as essential to the medical needs of students in this community.

The Undergraduate Student Government, the Graduate and Professional Student Council have previously reviewed and approved the building project concept and funding. To date, they have not taken any action on the matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

(6) General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	~~2002~~	2003	<u>2004</u>
Student Medical Benefit – Primary**:	~~\$110.00~~ ²	\$130.00 ²	<u>\$145.00</u> ²

**Flat Fee

²Summer rates: ~~2003, \$66.00~~, 2004, \$78.00, 2005, \$87.00

STUDENT HEALTH PROGRAMS - PRIMARY CARE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Rate per Semester	\$98.00	\$106.00	\$110.00	\$130.00	\$145.00	\$153.00	\$159.00
Percent Change		8.16%	3.77%	18.18%	11.54%	5.52%	3.92%
	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
Revenues							
es - S.M.B.	3,834,149	4,060,331	4,150,707	4,905,381	5,471,387	5,773,256	5,999,658
armacy Charges	780,062	804,336	803,400	827,502	852,327	877,897	904,234
es - Other	481,318	491,810	533,986	542,986	552,257	568,825	585,889
erest Income	109,135	83,429	45,000	35,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	5,204,663	5,439,905	5,533,093	6,310,869	6,905,971	7,249,978	7,519,782
Expenditures							
aries	3,439,313	3,877,632	3,784,941	3,898,489	4,015,444	4,299,872	4,428,868
ges	78,118	86,423	101,073	103,094	105,156	107,259	109,405
quipment	147,634	63,495	100,090	95,000	100,000	100,000	110,000
ical Supplies	175,479	177,338	211,634	234,522	241,258	248,496	255,950
armacy Items for Resale	511,477	536,471	574,326	603,042	633,194	664,854	698,097
oratory Testing	237,100	179,450	235,662	284,817	299,058	314,011	329,712
ilities	0	0	0	0	40,000	100,000	103,000
ility Rental & Maintenance	56,803	57,104	67,468	68,229	69,013	24,000	24,720
er Current Expenses	506,505	531,550	577,431	594,754	637,597	656,724	676,426
Total Expenditures	5,152,430	5,509,462	5,652,625	5,881,948	6,140,720	6,515,217	6,736,178
Mandatory Transfers							
Debt Service	0	0	0	258,300	671,600	672,300	672,400
Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	67,620	67,620	67,620	67,620
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	325,920	739,220	739,920	740,020
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers	52,233	(69,557)	(119,532)	103,001	26,030	(5,159)	43,584
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Change in Fund Balance	52,233	(69,557)	(119,532)	53,001	26,030	(5,159)	(6,416)
Ending Cash	1,087,085	1,139,318	1,069,761	950,229	1,003,230	1,029,260	1,024,101
Beginning Cash	1,139,318	1,069,761	950,229	1,003,230	1,029,260	1,024,101	1,017,685
Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	22%	19%	17%	16%	15%	14%	14%
Revenues							
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	120,870	191,840	266,210
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	67,620	67,620	67,620	67,620
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Add: Interest Income	0	0	0	3,250	3,350	6,750	10,000
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	120,870	191,840	266,210	393,830

ly expense are not incurred until the construction and occupation of the proposed facility
t Service for new building (25 Year Bond)

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2004 for a proposed rate of \$103 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2001 was the first fiscal year since 1996 for Intercollegiate Athletics to post positive financial results. Cost containment initiatives, budget cuts, and the assistance of other campus departments resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by \$172,652. Despite the realization of enrollment shortfalls and statewide budget cuts FY2002 continued the positive trend. Revenue increases and cost savings in other areas offset these shortfalls allowing for an un-audited deficit reduction of \$88,306.

Fiscal year 2002 brought success in competition as both Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving garnered the 2002 MVC championships. The Men's Basketball team earned the conference co-championship on its way to the NCAA's Sweet Sixteen, and a year-end national ranking of 22nd. Student-athletes were also successful in the classroom with 55% posting 3.0 or better term GPAs. While we continue to build on this success in 2003, the sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," must now be used for operational expenses. Even considering the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

FY2002 saw the installation of a new Astroplay playing surface in McAndrew Stadium, and the start of construction on the Charlotte West Softball Complex. During the course of FY2003, night football returned to McAndrew with the installation of stadium lights, the football locker room was renovated and the Charlotte West Softball Complex was completed. These projects represent major improvements to the athletic facilities, but many needs still remain after years of deferred maintenance and limited improvements.

The Athletic Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this pursuit of full funding come at the expense of other areas within the program. These reallocation decisions become more challenging with increasing tuition, fees and housing costs combined with budget reductions.

Grants from Verizon, State Farm, and the Missouri Valley Conference helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year student-athletes visited eight local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

The sport operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget cuts can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and identify potential giving opportunities represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to this fee increase request. The Athletic Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes and to compete for conference titles, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded.

A successful athletics program can generate pride and enthusiasm for the University in the local community, within the state, and with alumni nationwide, as evidenced by the men's basketball team over the last two years. As further evidence of this wide reaching impact, tickets to the men's basketball game with Creighton had been ordered from 11 states, including California, Florida, Washington and Nebraska. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University. Investing in the athletics program is an investment in the University's future.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan has been reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). This proposal has also been shared with both student constituencies. To date, they have not taken any action on the matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2003	2004
Athletic	\$98.00	\$103.00

Intercollegiate Athletics
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	83.00	88.00	93.00	98.00	103.00	108.00	113.00
Percent Change		6.0%	5.7%	5.4%	5.1%	4.9%	4.6%
	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
Revenues							
Tickets	457,361	637,825	648,810	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000
Sponsorships / Advertising	97,300	120,180	105,000	115,000	115,000	120,000	125,000
Program Sales	3,915	4,772	5,500	6,000	6,000	6,250	6,500
Concessions	25,482	34,420	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Merchandise Commissions	0	8,472	10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Athletic Fee	2,922,722	3,025,084	3,175,700	3,346,600	3,517,100	3,687,800	3,858,600
Guarantees	303,000	198,882	150,000	0	150,000	150,000	150,000
Conference Share	155,134	105,653	110,000	120,000	120,000	125,000	130,000
NCAA Distribution	325,138	320,969	310,000	320,000	320,000	330,000	340,000
Contributions	176,864	195,732	200,000	230,000	230,000	230,000	245,000
Restricted Contributions	70,752	396,141	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	0	399,553	0	0	0	0	0
Royalties	27,268	29,984	30,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Restricted Scholarships	104,181	46,546	50,000	50,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Interest from Operations	3,916	26,857	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Endowment Earnings	19,505	19,726	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
State Appropriations (Salaries)	1,466,278	1,439,595	1,461,200	1,461,200	1,505,000	1,550,200	1,596,700
Clinics and Workshops	97,420	72,972	60,000	60,000	60,000	75,000	80,000
Miscellaneous Income	117,054	127,806	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	6,373,290	7,211,169	6,391,210	6,483,800	6,843,100	7,094,250	7,356,800
Expenditures							
Administration	224,657	324,142	243,200	235,200	235,200	235,200	235,200
Ticket Office/Promotions	57,586	60,058	44,000	42,500	42,500	42,500	42,500
Sports Operating Costs	1,618,673	1,687,350	1,439,900	1,392,400	1,467,000	1,533,000	1,605,000
Sports Information	32,227	18,311	41,300	39,900	39,900	39,900	39,900
Athletic Training	24,518	38,882	40,600	39,300	39,300	39,300	39,300
Salaries	2,762,046	2,951,843	2,909,500	2,967,700	3,056,700	3,148,400	3,242,900
Benefit Payouts	130,410	117,957	40,000	28,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Medicare/OASDI	0	2,269	43,700	45,500	47,300	49,150	50,000
Wages (Net of Work-study)	49,980	50,005	50,000	50,000	52,000	54,000	56,000
Scholarships	907,498	1,055,652	1,109,100	1,213,400	1,375,300	1,464,900	1,558,100
Guarantee Expenses	25,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Fund Raising	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Academic Enhancement	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	42,706	74,364	60,000	60,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Cheerleaders	53,548	53,821	60,110	60,100	60,100	60,100	60,100
Other Current Expenditures	10	40	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	6,000,859	6,531,694	6,203,410	6,296,000	6,655,300	6,906,450	7,169,000
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	58,225	160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	58,225	160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
	372,431	621,250	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	0	399,553	0	0	0	0	0
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	199,779	133,391	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Total Transfers to Reserves	199,779	532,944	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Change in Fund Balance	172,652	88,306	0	0	0	0	0
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	(798,355)	(625,703)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)
Ending Cash	(625,703)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	-10.1%	-8.0%	-8.4%	-8.3%	-7.9%	-7.6%	-7.3%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	155,855	167,593	383,875	101,157	103,557	106,157	109,257
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	199,779	133,391	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Add: Interest Income	9,001	4,000	2,313	2,300	2,500	3,000	3,000
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation/Other	1,000	399,553	200,000	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	198,042	320,662	511,931	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Ending Cash Balance	167,593	383,875	101,157	103,557	106,157	109,257	112,357

NOTICE OF PROPOSED DECREASE: UNIVERSITY
CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would decrease the full-time University Center Fee \$7.50 per semester, effective summer 2004. The semester rate would decrease from \$149.75 to \$142.25 for FY-05. This is a 5.0% decrease.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Due to the new meal plan structure approved last year for implementation in FY-04, estimated revenues should be sufficient allowing a decrease in the University Center fee. The new meal plan structure established new rates for residents and allows for Dining Services to recover direct operating costs up front.

Revenue from the new meal plan structure would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The decrease will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-05 decrease proposed herein is \$12.00 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$7.50 per semester decrease. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ ~~20.00~~	\$ <u>19.00</u>
2	~~40.00~~	<u>38.00</u>
3	~~60.00~~	<u>57.00</u>
4	~~80.00~~	<u>76.00</u>
5	~~99.85~~	<u>94.85</u>
6	~~99.85~~	<u>94.85</u>
7	~~99.85~~	<u>94.85</u>
8	~~99.85~~	<u>94.85</u>
9	~~99.85~~	<u>94.85</u>
10	~~99.85~~	<u>94.85</u>
11	~~99.85~~	<u>94.85</u>
12 & Over	~~99.85~~	<u>94.85</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ ~~29.95~~	\$ <u>28.45</u>
2	~~59.90~~	<u>56.90</u>
3	~~89.85~~	<u>85.35</u>
4	~~119.80~~	<u>113.80</u>
5	~~149.75~~	<u>142.25</u>
6	~~149.75~~	<u>142.25</u>
7	~~149.75~~	<u>142.25</u>
8	~~149.75~~	<u>142.25</u>
9	~~149.75~~	<u>142.25</u>

10	~~149.75~~	<u>142.25</u>
11	~~149.75~~	<u>142.25</u>
12 & Over	~~149.75~~	<u>142.25</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<u>Revenue</u>	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY05	\$2,135,074	\$2,520,837	\$3,651,279	\$3,818,646	\$3,935,741	\$3,937,527	\$3,938,957	\$3,937,527	\$3,937,190
Fee Increase - FY06						(197,710)	(197,710)	(197,710)	(197,710)
Fee Increase - FY07							56,304	56,304	56,304
Fee Increase - FY08							58,059	58,059	58,059
Student Fee Revenue	\$2,135,074	\$2,520,837	\$3,651,279	\$3,818,646	\$3,935,741	\$3,739,817	\$3,797,551	\$3,854,180	\$3,911,707
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Gross Margin on Sales	2,625,789	2,720,934	2,902,991	3,046,619	3,876,855	3,993,160	4,112,956	4,236,345	4,363,435
Rent	133,381	133,107	130,536	130,536	131,452	132,396	133,368	134,369	135,400
Other	401,245	331,904	383,639	401,522	413,588	425,975	438,754	451,917	465,475
Interest Income	38,112	37,307	45,639	18,683	10,744	11,926	11,764	10,888	11,650
Total Other Revenue	3,198,527	3,223,252	3,462,805	3,597,360	4,432,619	4,563,457	4,696,842	4,833,519	4,975,960
Total Revenue	\$5,333,601	\$5,744,089	\$7,114,084	\$7,416,006	\$8,368,360	\$8,303,274	\$8,494,393	\$8,687,699	\$8,887,667
<u>Expenses</u>									
Salaries	2,471,824	2,417,064	2,540,309	2,665,669	2,745,660	2,828,029	2,912,870	3,000,255	3,090,263
Wages	530,971	499,586	489,196	511,333	526,674	542,474	558,749	575,511	592,776
Subtotal	3,002,795	2,916,650	3,029,505	3,177,022	3,272,334	3,370,503	3,471,619	3,575,766	3,683,039
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	182,043	181,007	1,182,692	1,810,431	1,807,058	1,801,629	1,799,035	1,789,697	1,767,067
Travel	22,646	17,607	16,026	29,950	30,849	31,775	32,728	33,710	34,722
Equipment	50,706	67,106	32,502	98,757	90,441	92,793	95,215	97,709	100,279
Commodities	298,308	302,805	298,090	318,441	327,993	337,833	347,969	358,409	369,164
Contractual Services	1,664,881	1,946,520	1,640,128	1,732,193	2,122,509	2,313,776	2,442,081	2,543,200	2,636,859
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	48,813	50,198	48,358	49,809	51,302	52,842	54,426	56,060	57,741
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$5,270,192	\$5,481,693	\$6,247,301	\$7,216,603	\$7,702,486	\$8,001,151	\$8,243,073	\$8,454,551	\$8,648,871
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$63,409	\$282,396	\$866,783	\$199,403	\$665,874	\$302,123	\$251,320	\$233,148	\$238,796
Special Projects	0	32,380	158,265	728,219	598,219	300,509	298,219	161,165	210,750
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$63,409	\$230,016	\$708,518	(\$528,816)	\$67,655	\$1,614	(\$46,899)	\$71,983	\$28,046
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	32,637	(161,731)	127,309	(420)	11,122	(12,413)	(11,511)	(21,173)	(10,252)
Beginning Cash Balance	245,377	341,423	409,708	1,245,535	716,299	795,076	784,278	725,867	776,677
Ending Cash Balance	\$341,423	\$409,708	\$1,245,535	\$716,299	\$795,076	\$784,278	\$725,867	\$776,677	\$794,471
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$180.80	\$192.30	\$282.30	\$290.80	\$299.50	\$284.50	\$288.80	\$293.20	\$297.60

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE
AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE

[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective summer 2004, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$64.50 to a total of \$66.95. This is a 3.8% increase. This matter would also rename the Student Medical Benefit Fee to Health Service Fee.

Two of the eight subfees within SWAF, Campus Recreation and Student Medical Benefit in total would be increased by \$2.45. The other six subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-04.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-05 increase proposed herein is \$1.30 per semester lower than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2002.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase.

Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$.45 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural sports program, club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex and rock climbing gym. With the increase of \$.45 per semester the subfee would be \$15.30 for a full-time student.

Student Medical Benefit

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Health Service. The \$2.00 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases projected at 3% and better support programming and clinical are appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of \$2.00 per semester the subfee would be \$29.75 for a full-time student. The renaming of the fee proposed as Health Service Fee is more descriptive of the services it provides.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	~~\$32.30~~	<u>\$33.95</u>
2	~~33.70~~	<u>35.35</u>
3	~~35.10~~	<u>36.75</u>
4	~~36.50~~	<u>38.15</u>
5	~~37.90~~	<u>39.55</u>
6	~~43.05~~	<u>44.70</u>
7	~~43.05~~	<u>44.70</u>
8	~~43.05~~	<u>44.70</u>
9	~~43.05~~	<u>44.70</u>

10	~~43.05~~	<u>44.70</u>
11	~~43.05~~	<u>44.70</u>
12 & Over	~~43.05~~	<u>44.70</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	~~\$48.50~~	<u>\$50.95</u>
2	~~50.55~~	<u>53.00</u>
3	~~52.60~~	<u>55.05</u>
4	~~54.65~~	<u>57.10</u>
5	~~56.70~~	<u>59.15</u>
6	~~64.50~~	<u>66.95</u>
7	~~64.50~~	<u>66.95</u>
8	~~64.50~~	<u>66.95</u>
9	~~64.50~~	<u>66.95</u>
10	~~64.50~~	<u>66.95</u>
11	~~64.50~~	<u>66.95</u>
12 & Over	~~64.50~~	<u>66.95</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Revenue

	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$699,982	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$765,038	\$781,738	\$838,347	\$880,897	\$908,796	\$936,901
Fee Increase - FY05									\$782,013
Fee Increase - FY06									56,260
Fee Increase - FY07									42,257
Fee Increase - FY08									28,192
Student Fee Revenue	\$699,982	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$765,038	\$781,738	\$838,347	\$880,897	\$908,796	\$936,901
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	173,695	199,407	240,374	247,585	255,013	262,663	270,543	278,659	287,019
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	173,695	199,407	240,374	247,585	255,013	262,663	270,543	278,659	287,019
Total Revenue	\$873,677	\$926,322	\$988,426	\$1,012,623	\$1,036,751	\$1,101,010	\$1,151,440	\$1,187,455	\$1,223,920

Expenditures

Salaries	405,369	498,992	525,694	542,304	558,573	575,330	592,590	610,368	628,679
Wages	10,242	6,934	5,326	5,325	5,485	5,650	5,820	5,995	6,175
Subtotal	415,611	505,926	531,020	547,629	564,058	580,980	598,410	616,363	634,854
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	3,089	3,394	5,196	5,350	5,511	5,676	5,846	6,021	6,202
Equipment	6,953	6,537	5,665	6,588	6,786	6,990	7,200	7,416	7,638
Commodities	50,553	44,049	31,076	42,095	43,358	44,659	45,999	47,379	48,800
Contractual Services	234,575	305,044	337,139	359,496	370,280	381,388	393,129	404,923	417,070
Operation of Auto	49	488	335	345	355	366	377	388	400
Telecommunications	11,440	12,619	13,348	13,748	14,160	14,585	15,023	15,474	15,938
Other Expenditures	65,033	0	147,098	75,755	78,028	80,369	82,780	85,263	87,821
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$787,303	\$878,057	\$1,070,877	\$1,051,006	\$1,082,536	\$1,115,013	\$1,148,764	\$1,183,227	\$1,218,723
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$86,374	\$48,265	(\$82,451)	(\$38,383)	(\$45,785)	(\$14,003)	\$2,676	\$4,228	\$5,197
Special Projects	31,694	0	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$54,680	\$48,265	(\$82,451)	(\$78,383)	(\$45,785)	(\$14,003)	\$2,676	\$4,228	\$5,197
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	233,922	288,602	336,867	254,416	176,033	130,248	116,245	118,921	123,149
Ending Cash Balance	\$288,602	\$336,867	\$254,416	\$176,033	\$130,248	\$116,245	\$118,921	\$123,149	\$128,346
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$55.50	\$59.50	\$62.50	\$64.50	\$66.50

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

FY 2005 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee Cash Basis

03/14/2003

Revenue	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$417,344	\$417,496	\$417,624	\$417,485	\$417,445
Fee Increase - FY04					0	12,632	12,632	12,632	\$12,632
Fee Increase - FY05						0	12,664	12,664	\$12,664
Fee Increase - FY06							0	14,054	\$14,054
Fee Increase - FY07								0	\$14,059
Student Fee Revenue	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$417,344	\$430,128	\$442,920	\$456,835	\$470,854
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	8,174	8,204	12,378	11,000	11,110	11,221	11,333	11,446	\$11,560
Fees	66,468	69,073	98,524	108,238	109,320	110,413	111,517	112,632	\$113,758
Rentals	3,675	3,802	2,952	4,162	4,204	4,246	4,288	4,331	\$4,374
Interest Income	1,744	607	160	3,500	3,535	3,570	3,606	3,642	\$3,678
Total Other Revenue	80,061	81,686	114,014	126,900	128,169	129,450	130,744	132,051	\$133,370
Total Revenue	\$342,414	\$354,073	\$394,351	\$454,555	\$545,513	\$559,578	\$573,664	\$588,886	\$604,224
Expenditures									
Salaries	151,729	168,736	187,643	196,249	207,304	212,806	218,457	224,262	\$230,027
Wages	76,633	69,459	75,005	96,000	98,880	111,846	115,201	118,657	\$122,217
Subtotal	228,362	238,195	262,648	292,249	306,184	324,652	333,658	342,919	\$352,244
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A
Travel	3,227	6,104	4,404	5,250	5,408	5,570	5,737	5,909	\$6,086
Equipment	10,267	10,532	11,692	12,040	12,401	15,000	15,450	15,914	\$16,391
Commodities	19,416	27,027	32,350	36,317	43,411	44,693	46,046	47,426	\$48,790
Contractual Services	30,808	30,596	31,019	34,260	35,745	40,412	42,250	43,603	\$45,437
Operation of Auto	6,250	5,767	2,472	6,785	6,989	7,199	7,415	7,637	\$7,866
Telecommunications	4,467	4,152	3,848	5,000	5,150	5,305	5,464	5,628	\$5,797
Other Expenditures	3,781	7,003	9,747	12,251	30,496	31,410	32,352	33,323	\$34,323
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$306,578	\$329,376	\$358,179	\$404,152	\$445,784	\$474,241	\$488,372	\$502,360	\$516,834
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$35,836	\$24,697	\$36,172	\$50,403	\$99,729	\$85,337	\$85,292	\$86,526	\$87,290
Capital Reserve Transfer	30,000	0	87,000	50,000	95,000	87,000	85,000	85,000	\$80,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$5,836	\$24,697	(\$50,828)	\$403	\$4,729	(\$1,663)	\$292	\$1,526	\$7,290
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	66,659	72,495	97,192	46,364	46,767	51,496	49,833	50,125	51,651
Ending Cash Balance	\$72,495	\$97,192	\$46,364	\$46,767	\$51,496	\$49,833	\$50,125	\$51,651	\$58,941

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS
CENTER FEE, SIUE

[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-14]

Summary

This matter would approve to increase the Student Fitness Center Fee \$4.45 per semester, effective summer 2004. The semester rate would increase from \$44.35 to \$48.80 for FY-05. This is a 10.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair Replacement and Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-05 increase proposed herein is \$3.20 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center, which

includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$.90 per semester increase. The remaining \$3.55 per semester increase was added after Student Senate's approval to accommodate administrative costs being assessed auxiliary units. The impact of this additional increase leaves total fees at less than a three percent increase. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ ~~29.60~~	\$ <u>32.55</u>
2	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>
3	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>
4	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>
5	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>
6	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>
7	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>
8	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>
9	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>
10	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>
11	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>
12 & Over	~~29.60~~	<u>32.55</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ ~~44.35~~	\$ <u>48.80</u>
2	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>
3	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>
4	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>
5	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>
6	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>
7	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>
8	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>
9	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>

10	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>
11	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>
12 & Over	~~44.35~~	<u>48.80</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Revenue	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY04	\$1,187,496	\$1,257,001	\$1,291,013	\$1,312,346	\$1,237,365	\$1,237,916	\$1,238,380	\$1,237,916	\$1,237,799
Fee Increase - FY05					0	1,38,831	128,831	128,831	\$128,831
Fee Increase - FY06						0	41,996	41,996	\$41,996
Fee Increase - FY07							0	14,925	\$14,925
Fee Increase - FY07									\$13,672
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,187,496	\$1,257,001	\$1,291,013	\$1,312,346	\$1,237,365	\$1,366,747	\$1,409,207	\$1,423,668	\$1,437,223
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Fees	103,519	103,397	107,780	108,800	109,888	110,987	112,097	113,218	\$114,350
Other Revenue	448	408	1,604	1,000	1,010	1,020	1,030	1,040	\$1,050
Sales	2,518	2,221	2,579	2,600	2,626	2,652	2,679	2,706	\$2,733
Interest Income	20,297	23,707	18,339	4,244	2,286	2,021	1,898	1,945	\$2,008
Total Other Revenue	126,782	129,733	130,303	116,644	115,810	116,680	117,704	118,909	120,141
Total Revenue	\$1,314,278	\$1,386,734	\$1,421,316	\$1,428,990	\$1,353,175	\$1,483,427	\$1,526,911	\$1,542,577	\$1,557,364
Expenditures									
Salaries	259,561	266,168	272,874	285,660	340,917	349,694	361,171	370,555	\$382,657
Wages	103,859	82,008	108,801	115,000	118,450	122,004	125,664	129,434	\$133,317
Subtotal	363,420	348,176	381,675	400,660	459,367	471,698	486,835	499,989	515,974
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	522,490	514,028	501,619	522,181	518,456	520,674	527,038	506,071	\$454,122
Travel	3,700	3,552	3,782	6,000	6,180	6,365	6,556	6,753	\$6,956
Equipment	17,079	13,358	8,485	15,008	15,458	15,922	16,400	15,892	\$17,399
Commodities	20,657	22,088	18,762	24,070	24,250	24,975	25,720	26,490	\$27,250
Contractual Services	227,938	225,080	212,753	248,120	323,521	337,668	351,201	366,372	379,098
Operation of Auto	2,400	2,550	0	5,291	2,772	2,855	2,941	3,029	\$3,120
Telecommunications	8,885	8,917	9,892	10,800	11,124	11,458	11,802	12,156	\$12,521
Other Expenditures	292	11,346	8,485	9,434	9,715	10,001	10,303	10,620	\$10,928
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,166,861	\$1,149,095	\$1,145,453	\$1,241,564	\$1,370,843	\$1,401,816	\$1,438,785	\$1,448,373	\$1,427,369
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$147,417	\$237,639	\$275,863	\$187,426	(\$17,668)	\$81,811	\$88,116	\$94,204	\$129,995
Special Projects	130,000	141,975	430,000	317,945	0	90,000	85,000	90,000	122,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$17,417	\$95,664	(\$154,137)	(\$130,519)	(\$17,668)	(\$8,189)	\$3,116	\$4,204	\$7,995
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	323,979	341,396	437,060	282,923	152,404	134,736	126,547	129,663	133,867
Ending Cash Balance	\$341,396	\$437,060	\$282,923	\$152,404	\$134,736	\$126,547	\$129,663	\$133,867	\$141,863
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$91.90	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$88.70	\$97.60	\$100.60	\$101.60	\$102.60

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2004, in University Housing of 6.6% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 6.6% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-05 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The rates proposed are in part derived from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, resulted in increasing debt service for University Housing.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY05 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations of 3% increase in rental rates and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate.

The remaining 3.6% increase in rental rates was added after UHAC's and Student Senate's approval to accommodate administrative costs being assessed auxiliary units. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY05</u>	
~~\$721~~	<u>\$769</u>	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
~~846~~	<u>902</u>	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
~~810~~	<u>864</u>	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
~~943~~	<u>1,005</u>	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>		<u>Per Summer Term</u>		<u>Per Five Week Summer Term</u>	
	<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY05</u>
Shared Room	~~\$1,456~~	<u>\$1,552</u>	~~\$ 805~~	<u>\$ 858</u>	~~\$ 403~~	<u>\$ 429</u>
Single Room	~~2,163~~	<u>2,306</u>	~~1,203~~	<u>1,282</u>	~~602~~	<u>641</u>
Deluxe Single Room	~~2,912~~	<u>3,104</u>	~~1,610~~	<u>1,716</u>	~~806~~	<u>858</u>

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>	
	<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY05</u>
Shared Room	~~\$1,527~~	<u>\$1,628</u>
Deluxe Single Room	~~3,054~~	<u>3,256</u>

Meal Plan Charge:

Light Plan	~~\$1,142~~	<u>\$1,180</u>
Hearty Plan	~~1,580~~	<u>1,630</u>

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY05</u>
Per building, 12-month contract		
Rate, including utilities.	~~\$39,985~~	<u>\$42,624</u>

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2005 Fee Review - University Housing**

Accrual Basis

03/14/2003

444

Revenue	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Rental Revenue - Base	\$6,373,313	\$7,962,032	\$9,467,996	\$9,609,912	\$9,895,727	\$9,895,727	\$9,895,727	\$9,895,727	\$9,895,727
Rental Increase - FY05						653,118	653,118	653,118	653,118
Rental Increase - FY06							316,465	316,465	316,465
Rental Increase - FY07								325,959	325,959
Rental Increase - FY08									335,738
Rental Revenue	\$6,373,313	\$7,962,032	\$9,467,996	\$9,609,912	\$9,895,727	\$10,548,845	\$10,865,310	\$11,191,270	\$11,527,008
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	136,202	143,351	165,202	167,680	170,195	172,748	175,339	177,969	180,638
Conference Housing	187,651	168,418	141,803	190,237	194,042	197,923	201,881	205,919	210,037
Vending	79,525	77,834	92,965	100,691	102,202	103,735	105,291	106,870	108,473
Interest Income	89,888	135,540	30,079	26,213	32,681	25,376	22,535	23,602	24,339
Total Other Revenue	493,266	525,143	430,048	484,821	499,120	499,782	505,046	514,360	523,487
Total Revenue	\$6,866,579	\$8,487,175	\$9,898,044	\$10,094,733	\$10,394,847	\$11,048,627	\$11,370,356	\$11,705,630	\$12,050,495
Expenses									
Salaries	1,356,929	1,457,152	1,864,524	1,919,044	1,976,616	2,035,915	2,096,993	2,159,902	2,224,699
Wages	286,144	296,118	310,231	384,023	395,544	407,410	419,632	432,221	445,188
Personnel Services	223,619	287,177	392,007	404,168	416,293	428,782	441,645	454,894	468,541
Subtotal	1,866,692	2,040,447	2,566,762	2,707,235	2,788,453	2,872,107	2,958,270	3,047,017	3,138,428
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	3,153,982	3,833,524	4,213,398	2,824,751	4,551,515	4,798,530	4,896,312	5,008,354	5,118,967
Travel	16,269	13,194	16,151	29,661	30,551	31,468	32,412	33,365	34,386
Equipment	68,001	198,853	195,025	164,908	169,855	174,951	180,199	185,605	191,173
Commodities	174,568	224,874	145,151	140,148	144,353	148,683	153,144	157,738	162,471
Contractual Services	1,533,926	1,722,760	2,142,111	1,955,954	2,253,752	2,406,440	2,545,281	2,662,639	2,742,518
Operation of Auto	60,210	57,373	24,303	15,450	15,914	16,391	16,882	17,389	17,910
Telecommunications	386,450	388,900	510,834	532,473	548,447	564,901	581,848	599,303	617,282
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$7,260,098	\$8,479,925	\$9,813,735	\$8,370,580	\$10,502,840	\$11,013,471	\$11,364,348	\$11,711,430	\$12,023,135
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$393,519)	\$7,250	\$84,309	\$1,724,153	(\$107,993)	\$35,156	\$6,008	(\$5,800)	\$27,360
Special Projects	977,198	0	0	1,470,000	220,000	190,000	0	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$1,370,777)	\$7,250	\$84,309	\$254,153	(\$327,993)	(\$154,844)	\$6,008	(\$5,800)	\$27,360
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	254,917	(273,666)	495,637	4,600	35,774	41,227	36,639	35,284	36,486
Beginning Cash Balance	1,850,777	734,977	468,561	1,048,507	1,307,260	1,015,041	901,424	944,072	973,555
Ending Cash Balance	\$734,977	\$468,561	\$1,048,507	\$1,307,260	\$1,307,260	\$1,015,041	\$901,424	\$944,072	\$973,555

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.30 per semester, effective summer 2004. The semester rate would increase from \$52.20 to \$56.50 for FY-05. This is a 8.2% increase. This matter would also approve increasing the Athletic Fee \$3.00 per semester, for the following consecutive year. This will provide for the tiering of the athletic plan as proposed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. A portion of the proposed increase equating to \$1.30 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

This increase continues to support the third year of a four year plan approved by the Board to upgrade the existing programs to be highly competitive in Division II. This objective would position the program to address the athletics component of campus life and as a long-range goal improve the program to the extent that it would be attractive to a Division I and/or football conference should the University ever desire to seek that affiliation.

The FY-05 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.30 per semester increase for FY05. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ ~~5.80~~	\$ <u>6.30</u>
2	~~11.60~~	<u>12.60</u>
3	~~17.40~~	<u>18.90</u>
4	~~23.20~~	<u>25.20</u>
5	~~29.00~~	<u>31.50</u>
6	~~34.80~~	<u>37.70</u>
7	~~34.80~~	<u>37.70</u>
8	~~34.80~~	<u>37.70</u>
9	~~34.80~~	<u>37.70</u>
10	~~34.80~~	<u>37.70</u>
11	~~34.80~~	<u>37.70</u>
12 & Over	~~34.80~~	<u>37.70</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ ~~8.70~~	\$ <u>9.45</u>
2	~~17.40~~	<u>18.90</u>
3	~~26.10~~	<u>28.35</u>
4	~~34.80~~	<u>37.80</u>
5	~~43.50~~	<u>47.25</u>
6	~~52.20~~	<u>56.50</u>
7	~~52.20~~	<u>56.50</u>
8	~~52.20~~	<u>56.50</u>
9	~~52.20~~	<u>56.50</u>

10	~~52.20~~	<u>56.50</u>
11	~~52.20~~	<u>56.50</u>
12 & Over	~~52.20~~	<u>56.50</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

FY 2005 Fee Review - Total All Sources / Athletics

Cash Basis

03/13/2003

446

<u>Revenue</u>		FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Current	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base		\$990,660	\$1,079,799	\$1,101,719	\$1,245,064	\$1,198,914	\$1,359,136	\$1,359,619	\$1,359,136	\$1,359,020
Fee Increase - FY05		-	-	-	-	0	111,756	111,756	\$111,756	111,756
Fee Increase - FY06		-	-	-	-	-	0	113,267	\$113,267	113,267
Fee Increase - FY07		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	\$48,140	48,140
Fee Increase - FY08		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$0	48,144
Fee Reserve Account		27,706	(40,687)	(20,208)	(10,000)	-	-	-	-	0
Student Fee Revenue		\$1,018,366	\$1,039,112	\$1,081,511	\$1,235,064	\$1,198,914	\$1,470,892	\$1,584,642	\$1,632,299	\$1,680,327
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue										
Intercollegiate Athletics		94,626	95,472	139,881	72,300	74,300	76,500	78,900	81,200	83,700
Scholarship & Awards		289,626	319,379	383,164	484,110	521,266	554,526	587,778	605,382	623,475
Special Programs		276,415	320,942	359,455	318,382	309,636	318,925	328,493	338,348	348,498
Concessions		62,401	50,206	41,475	53,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	44,000
Foundation		138,441	196,531	245,606	220,000	226,000	232,000	238,000	245,000	252,000
Total Other Revenue		861,509	982,530	1,169,581	1,147,792	1,174,202	1,224,951	1,276,171	1,312,930	1,351,673
Total Revenue		\$1,879,875	\$2,021,643	\$2,251,092	\$2,382,856	\$2,373,117	\$2,695,843	\$2,860,813	\$2,945,239	\$3,032,000
<u>Expenditures</u>										
Salaries		731,763	755,104	846,112	830,689	861,296	899,816	921,885	947,951	975,562
Wages		36,171	35,782	29,343	39,100	36,973	38,072	39,198	40,352	41,534
Subtotal		767,934	790,887	875,455	869,789	898,269	937,888	961,083	988,303	1,017,096
Other:										
Travel		32,551	44,356	36,698	42,303	49,342	51,391	69,625	82,425	98,947
Equipment		133,294	123,552	117,262	95,946	112,774	134,239	161,542	166,614	171,839
Commodities		11,256	39,670	9,969	6,885	7,022	7,022	7,163	7,306	7,452
Cash Awards & Waivers		75,396	87,357	81,022	61,250	67,069	77,297	91,881	92,754	95,462
Other Contractual Svcs		462,939	493,979	572,771	761,090	876,125	911,871	947,144	974,457	1,002,594
Operation of Auto		225,273	251,946	291,329	245,886	251,382	264,054	286,968	295,629	304,551
Telecommunications		22,453	25,265	34,590	26,565	25,362	25,483	26,328	27,199	28,096
Internal Transfers		24,295	26,514	29,886	30,583	30,287	30,712	31,665	32,646	33,320
Total Expend. Before S.P.		\$1,785,391	\$1,880,526	\$2,089,221	\$2,140,162	\$2,317,495	\$2,439,987	2,583,399	\$2,667,333	\$2,789,387
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.		\$124,484	\$138,117	\$161,871	\$242,694	\$215,222	\$255,886	\$277,414	\$277,896	\$272,643
Special Projects/Foundation Exp.		125,256	157,348	275,778	216,537	223,033	229,724	236,615	243,714	251,025
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.		(\$772)	(\$19,231)	(\$113,907)	\$26,157	(\$7,811)	\$26,162	\$40,799	\$34,182	\$21,618
Change in Other Assets & Liab's		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance		252,393	251,621	232,390	118,483	144,640	136,829	162,991	203,790	237,972
Ending Cash Balance		\$251,621	\$232,390	\$118,483	\$144,640	\$136,829	\$162,991	\$203,790	\$237,972	\$259,590

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$4.50 per semester, effective summer 2004. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$97.50 to \$102.00 for FY-05. This is a 4.6% increase. This increase is primarily due to administrative costs assessed to auxiliary units.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, is anticipated to raise 8% - 10% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-05 increase proposed herein is \$.75 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$2.95 per semester increase. The remaining \$1.55 per semester increase was added after Student Senate's approval to accommodate administrative costs being assessed auxiliary units. The impact of this additional increase leaves total fees at less than a three percent increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	~~\$ 6.50~~	\$ 6.80
2	~~13.00~~	<u>13.60</u>
3	~~19.50~~	<u>20.40</u>
4	~~26.00~~	<u>27.20</u>
5	~~32.50~~	<u>34.00</u>
6	~~39.00~~	<u>40.80</u>
7	~~45.50~~	<u>47.60</u>
8	~~52.00~~	<u>54.40</u>
9	~~58.50~~	<u>61.20</u>
10	~~65.00~~	<u>68.00</u>
11	~~71.50~~	<u>74.80</u>
12	~~78.00~~	<u>81.60</u>
13	~~84.50~~	<u>88.40</u>
14	~~91.00~~	<u>95.20</u>
15	~~97.50~~	<u>102.00</u>
16	~~104.00~~	<u>108.80</u>
17	~~110.50~~	<u>115.60</u>
18	~~117.00~~	<u>122.40</u>
19	~~123.50~~	<u>129.20</u>
20	~~130.00~~	<u>136.00</u>
21	~~136.50~~	<u>142.80</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Revenue	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY05									
Fee Increase - FY06									
Fee Increase - FY07									
Fee Increase - FY08									
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,143,014	\$1,219,283	\$1,336,047	\$1,378,397	\$1,744,770	\$1,825,298	\$1,878,983	\$1,934,458	\$1,991,722
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales to Students	128,825	111,813	138,866	143,032	147,323	151,743	156,295	160,984	165,814
Other Sales	11,702	34,487	14,756	35,199	36,255	37,343	38,463	39,617	40,806
Penalties	268,624	244,917	239,905	247,102	254,515	262,150	270,015	278,115	286,458
Interest Income	26,875	6,993	4,161	6,669	(845)	2,607	5,354	6,898	7,103
Total Other Revenue	436,026	398,210	397,688	432,002	437,248	453,843	470,127	485,614	500,181
Total Revenue	\$1,578,040	\$1,617,493	\$1,733,735	\$1,810,399	\$2,182,018	\$2,279,141	\$2,349,110	\$2,420,072	\$2,491,903
Expenditures									
Salaries	189,509	252,737	302,627	267,627	246,217	253,604	261,212	269,048	277,119
Wages	56,636	47,848	40,489	40,500	41,715	42,966	44,255	45,583	46,950
Subtotal	246,145	300,585	343,116	308,127	287,932	296,570	305,467	314,631	324,069
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	4,360	2,845	1,676	1,726	1,778	1,831	1,886	1,943	2,001
Equipment	17,767	7,801	945	5,700	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Commodities	13,749	30,927	17,920	19,551	20,138	20,742	21,364	22,005	22,665
Contractual Services	17,446	21,178	24,012	29,698	80,463	91,249	97,901	103,738	106,699
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	4,539	5,116	5,273	5,428	5,591	5,759	5,932	6,110	6,293
Textbook Purchases	970,830	1,725,015	1,046,956	1,720,000	1,548,000	1,671,840	1,805,587	1,950,034	2,106,037
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,274,856	\$2,093,467	\$1,439,898	\$2,090,230	\$1,951,902	\$2,095,991	\$2,246,137	\$2,406,461	\$2,573,764
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$304,184	(\$475,974)	\$293,837	(\$279,831)	\$230,116	\$183,150	\$102,973	\$13,611	(\$83,861)
Special Projects	0	0	18,856	221,144	0	0	0	0	0
Overhead Allocation									
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$304,184	(\$475,974)	\$274,981	(\$500,975)	\$230,116	\$183,150	\$102,973	\$13,611	(\$83,861)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	341,437	645,621	169,647	444,628	(56,347)	173,769	356,919	459,892	473,503
Ending Cash Balance	\$645,621	\$169,647	\$444,828	(\$56,347)	\$173,769	\$356,919	\$459,892	\$473,503	\$389,642
Memo: Textbook Fee (2 Semesters)	\$125.00	\$130.00	\$138.00	\$139.50	\$195.00	\$204.00	\$210.00	\$216.20	\$222.60

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft are supported by flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset significant increases in aircraft fuel and aviation insurance costs resulting from the aftereffects of the 9-11 attacks and to the recent world situation. Remaining at the FY 03 flight fee level will result in a significant loss for the year for the Aviation Flight program. (See Summary Companion Document)

Consideration Against Adoption

At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC exceed those charged by other universities with similar programs. University officials are aware of, and concerned about the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2003:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201A – Primary A	\$4,289	\$4,289
AF 201B – Primary B	2,860	2,860
AF 203 – Basic	5,693	6,092
AF 204 – Intermediate	6,569	7,029
AF 205 – Instrument and Advanced	4,175	4,467
AF 207A – Advanced	4,176	4,468
AF 207B – Multi-Engine	4,328	4,631
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	3,778	4,042
AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	2,436	2,607
AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	2,233	2,389
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	5,528	5,915

Summary Companion Document
FY 04 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
February 2003

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 12% for FY 03, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of some flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, four used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2001 (FY 99 – FY 01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY 02 and seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were ordered in FY 03. Three of the seven new aircraft were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven will be purchased over the next seven fiscal years (FY 03 through FY 09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon an average flight fee increase of 7% over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase. Therefore, while deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the purchase of new and used aircraft and another flight training device, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as future aircraft purchase payments.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$252,505 in FY01 to \$284,164 in FY02, an increase of 69%. In FY 03, these costs were \$275,068 and were held at that level only because the university agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit. This was a one time only situation and can not be repeated. An increase of 25% to 40% is forecast in aviation insurance premiums for FY04, according to the aviation insurance company that has provided this coverage to SIUC since the mid-1980's. At the high end, this could result in an increased cost of approximately \$110,027 for the program during the next fiscal year. The reason for this increase is the huge loss suffered by the airline industry, accompanied by the large payouts by the aviation insurance industry, as a result of the 9-11 attacks and subsequent concerns about war. In addition, a fuel price increase of 5% was originally considered to be adequate to cover costs for FY 04, but, cost projections have been doubled (10%) due to the impacts of international tensions in the Middle East and elsewhere. Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY04 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	<u>FY03</u>	<u>FY04</u>
Fee Income	\$1,882,342	\$ 1,882,342
Income from Time Over Charges	153,813	153,813
Income from Flight Fee Deposits (1)	111,600	
Expenditures (non-equipment) (2)	1,597,962	2,041,104
Equipment Financed (3)	95,525	95,525
Equipment Purchases (4)	<u>448,029</u>	<u> </u>
Cumulative Totals	\$ 6,239	\$ (100,474)

(1) Income from Flight Fee Deposits (\$100 each) which had been held in an escrow account since the early 1980's. This one time income source will not be available in FY 04.

(2) Non-Equipment Purchases assume a 40% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 7% increase in maintenance costs FY04.

(3) Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in.

(4)Reflects the outright purchase of 3 Cessna 172R aircraft with trade-in.

Table 2 reflects the results of a 7% aviation flight fee increase for FY 04. Projected FY03 figures are provided for comparison purposes:

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates
Assuming 7% Increase for FY04

	<u>FY03</u>	<u>FY04</u>
Fee Income	\$1,882,342	\$1,980,577
Income from Time Over Charges	153,813	153,813
Income from Flight Fee Deposits (1)	111,600	
Expenditures (non-equipment) (2)	1,597,962	2,041,104
Equipment Financed (3)	95,525	95,525
Equipment Purchases (4)	<u>448,029</u>	
Cumulative Totals	\$ 6.239	\$ (2.239)

(1)Income from Flight Fee Deposits (\$100 each) which had been held in an escrow account since the early 1980's. This one-time income source will not be available in FY 04.

(2)Non-Equipment Purchases assume a 40% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 7% increase in maintenance costs FY04.

(3)Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in.

(4) Reflects the outright purchase of 3 Cessna 172R aircraft with trade-in.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 7% flight fee increase covers a range of projected operating and maintenance cost increases as well as the money needed for the continued payment for the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY 03. Even with a fee increase of 7%, a slight deficit is projected for FY 04, but, nothing like the projected deficit of over \$100,000 reflected in Table 1, which assumes no flight fee increase.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 (attached) compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY 04 will set flight fees at a level greater than these programs are currently charging. Note,

however, that the Purdue University flight fees are closely comparable to SIUC flight fees during the current fiscal year. In preparing this comparison, it was noted that the SIUC fees for the Private Pilot courses (AF 201A and 201B) were significantly higher than charged for all other institutions represented in Table 3. Therefore, a fee increase is NOT being requested for AF 201A or 201B for FY 04.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the interest so far in enrolling in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2003, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated from having two 12% flight fee increases over the past two years. At the present time, for example, approximately 46 of the 65 or so slots available for Fall 2003 in the Aviation Flight program are filled with excellent students who have paid a \$100 non-refundable deposit. An additional 30 offers of admission are out for Fall, and more are out for Summer admission. No adverse impact is expected from raising the fees another 7%, particularly since students will be able to see the results of the fee increase in the form of seven new Cessna 172R aircraft to fly during their time in the program.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course except AF 201A and AF 201B be increased by 7% effective with the Fall Semester, 2003. The total overall fee increase for the Aviation Flight Program that results from this increase is 5.44%, due to the omission of AF 201A and 201B from the increase. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases are as follows, on a course-by-course basis:

Proposed FY 2004 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees Aviation Flight Degree Courses

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201A	\$4,289	0	\$4,289
AF 201B	\$2,860	0	\$2,860
AF 203	\$5,693	\$399	\$6,092
AF 204	\$6,569	\$460	\$7,029
AF 206	\$4,175	\$292	\$4,467
AF 207A	\$4,176	\$292	\$4,468
AF 207B	\$4,328	\$303	\$4,631
SUBTOTALS	\$32,090	\$1,746	\$33,836

Post-Associate Degree Courses

AF 300	\$3,778	\$264	\$4,042
AF 301	\$2,436	\$171	\$2,607
AF 302	\$2,233	\$156	\$2,389
AF 304	<u>\$5,528</u>	<u>\$387</u>	<u>\$5,915</u>
SUBTOTALS	\$13,975	\$978	\$14,953
GRAND TOTALS	\$46,065	\$2,724	\$48,789

Table 3
Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight Fees
to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Offered Leading to ¹	Current SIUC Fees	Current Univ. of N. Dakota ² Purdue	Current U of I	Current Auburn	Current SIUC Fees	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 7,149	\$29,529	\$ 6,261	\$ 6,463	\$ 5,388	\$ 7,149
Commercial & Instrument	20,613		21,647	16,074	19,290	22,056
Multi-Engine	<u>4,328</u>		<u>3,890</u>	<u>7,211</u>	<u>4,399</u>	<u>4,631</u>
Total	\$32,090	\$29,529	\$31,798	\$29,748	\$29,077	\$33,836

1- For purposes of comparison, these are the flight certificates and ratings included in the SIUC Aviation Flight degree.

2- Total package including Private, Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS
HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE

[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-9]

Summary

This matter would approve an increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF), SIUE, from its current rate of \$13.00 per semester to \$14.00, and from \$8.00 to \$9.00 for the summer session. This fee is assessed of residents in University Housing effective summer 2004.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include picnics, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases associated with programming for campus life and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE

<u>Per Semester</u>		<u>Per Summer Term</u>	
<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY05</u>
~~\$13~~	<u>\$14</u>	<u>\$8</u>	<u>\$9</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

April 10, 2003

461

03/14/03

CASH CARRYOVER:
INCOME

CHAF Fees - Base
Rental Increase - FY 04
Rental Increase - FY 05
Rental Increase - FY 06
Rental Increase - FY 07
Rental Increase - FY 08
Bus Operations
Vending
Interest Income

TOTAL INCOME
Total Cash Available

EXPENDITURES

Cougar Village Apartments:

Salaries
Wages
Other:

Refunds

Programming
Bus Operations
Building Allowances
Special Projects
Movies

Student Residence Halls:

Refunds

Programming
Wing Allowances
Mentor Program

Campus Sponsorships

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

CASH BALANCE

Cash Balance as % of Expense

Memo: CHAF fee (2 semesters)

Actual FY 00	Actual FY01	Actual FY02	BUDGET FY03	BUDGET FY04	Proposed BUDGET FY05	Proposed BUDGET FY06	Proposed BUDGET FY07	Proposed BUDGET FY08
\$29,281	\$24,520	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$2,830	\$5,236	\$5,893	\$7,165	\$9,005
\$62,499	\$67,355	\$75,416	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152
				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
					\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209
					\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$1,213	\$1,764	\$703	\$1,531	\$127	\$236	\$265	\$322	\$405
\$63,712	\$69,119	\$76,119	\$79,683	\$78,279	\$84,597	\$87,730	\$90,892	\$90,975
\$92,993	\$93,639	\$107,636	\$113,698	\$81,109	\$89,832	\$93,623	\$98,057	\$99,981
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$16,998	\$18,698	\$19,717	\$20,309	\$20,918	\$21,545	\$22,192	\$22,857	\$23,543
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$2,333	\$3,804	\$5,030	\$5,181	\$5,336	\$5,496	\$5,661	\$5,831	\$6,006
\$13,920	\$8,306	\$7,701	\$44,000	\$7,000	\$13,000	\$13,390	\$13,792	\$14,205
\$8,370	\$8,893	\$10,975	\$11,304	\$11,643	\$11,993	\$12,352	\$12,723	\$13,105
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$17,103	\$13,419	\$13,144	\$13,538	\$13,944	\$14,363	\$14,794	\$15,237	\$15,695
\$2,754	\$3,423	\$6,745	\$6,947	\$7,156	\$7,370	\$7,592	\$7,819	\$8,054
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$6,995	\$5,579	\$9,309	\$9,588	\$9,876	\$10,172	\$10,477	\$10,792	\$11,115
\$68,473	\$62,122	\$73,621	\$110,868	\$75,874	\$83,940	\$86,458	\$89,052	\$91,723
\$24,520	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$2,830	\$5,236	\$5,893	\$7,165	\$9,005	\$8,257
35.8%	50.7%	46.2%	2.6%	6.9%	7.0%	8.3%	10.1%	9.0%
\$24	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$28	\$29	\$30	\$30

NOTICE OF REVISED TUITION PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SIUE
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board A and Appendix B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its April 10, 2003, meeting, approval of changes to the tuition payment schedule at SIUE that will make the per hour tuition rate uniform for all credit hours taken by undergraduate and graduate students, effective fall term 2003.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE began charging students for hours 13 and above beginning in FY 2001. A differential tuition rate schedule was established by introducing a per hour charge for each hour starting at 13. The Revised Four Year Tuition and Fees Plan for FY 2003 - FY 2006, which was approved May 9, 2002, included a charge of \$85 per hour for hours 13 and above for undergraduate students in FY 2004. The rate was approximately 76% of the approved hourly tuition rate of \$112 for hours 1-12. The plan was to phase to 100% of the rate for hours 1-12 over four years.

The initial plan for the differential tuition rate was set at a time when SIUE's student population consisted of a larger number of part-time students. With the addition of the residence halls, the University's enrollment has not only been increasing in the number of students, but also in the number of credit hours that the average student is taking. This increase in the number of full-time students has resulted in the need to add more course sections, and the current differential rate plan does not sufficiently cover the cost of the additional course sections. In order to help address this funding shortfall, SIUE is requesting that the differential rate be increased to 100% of the hourly tuition rate for hours 1-12.

In addition to providing additional funding for the improvement of the quality of classroom instruction, the proposed plan has the added benefit of simplifying SIUE's tuition rate structure. Students and their parents will now be able to calculate their total tuition cost by multiplying the hourly rate times the number of credit hours that the student is taking.

SIUE charges tuition at rates significantly below the level of their Illinois peer institutions and the change in tuition assessment would not put SIUE's tuition out of line. Funds will be allocated to support the most critical needs, as identified by the Chancellor, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are concerned with the increased costs of education and the possible negative effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed with the University Planning and Budget Council and they recommended implementation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the tuition per hour charge be uniform for all credit hours taken by undergraduate and graduate students as detailed in Table 1.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the four-year plan for tuition be amended, as outlined in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the changes and to incorporate the FY 2004 rates into Board policy.

Table 1
Revised FY 2004 Tuition Payment Schedule For
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

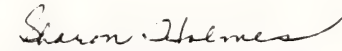
No. of Credit Hours	Approved FY 2004		Revised FY 2004		Per Semester \$ Increase
<u>Undergraduate (Per Semester)</u>					
	<u>Hourly rate</u>		<u>Hourly rate</u>		
1	\$112.00	\$112.00	\$112.00	\$112.00	\$0.00
2	112.00	224.00	112.00	224.00	0.00
3	112.00	336.00	112.00	336.00	0.00
4	112.00	448.00	112.00	448.00	0.00
5	112.00	560.00	112.00	560.00	0.00
6	112.00	672.00	112.00	672.00	0.00
7	112.00	784.00	112.00	784.00	0.00
8	112.00	896.00	112.00	896.00	0.00
9	112.00	1,008.00	112.00	1,008.00	0.00
10	112.00	1,120.00	112.00	1,120.00	0.00
11	112.00	1,232.00	112.00	1,232.00	0.00
12	112.00	1,344.00	112.00	1,344.00	0.00
13	85.00	1,429.00	112.00	1,456.00	27.00
14	85.00	1,514.00	112.00	1,568.00	54.00
15	85.00	1,599.00	112.00	1,680.00	81.00
16	85.00	1,684.00	112.00	1,792.00	108.00
17	85.00	1,769.00	112.00	1,904.00	135.00
18	85.00	1,854.00	112.00	2,016.00	162.00
19+				*	
<u>Graduate (Per Semester)</u>					
	<u>Hourly rate</u>		<u>Hourly rate</u>		
1	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$0.00
2	134.00	268.00	134.00	268.00	0.00
3	134.00	402.00	134.00	402.00	0.00
4	134.00	536.00	134.00	536.00	0.00
5	134.00	670.00	134.00	670.00	0.00
6	134.00	804.00	134.00	804.00	0.00
7	134.00	938.00	134.00	938.00	0.00
8	134.00	1,072.00	134.00	1,072.00	0.00
9	134.00	1,206.00	134.00	1,206.00	0.00
10	134.00	1,340.00	134.00	1,340.00	0.00
11	134.00	1,474.00	134.00	1,474.00	0.00
12	134.00	1,608.00	134.00	1,608.00	0.00
13	85.00	1,693.00	134.00	1,742.00	49.00
14	85.00	1,778.00	134.00	1,876.00	98.00
15	85.00	1,863.00	134.00	2,010.00	147.00
16	85.00	1,948.00	134.00	2,144.00	196.00
17	85.00	2,033.00	134.00	2,278.00	245.00
18	85.00	2,118.00	134.00	2,412.00	294.00
19+				*	

* Note: For students taking 19 hours and above, add the hourly tuition rate for each hour above 18 hours.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be May 8, 2003, on the Carbondale campus. She stated that a news conference would be held in the International Room immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Callahan made a motion that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:36 p.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", is positioned above a horizontal line.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 7, 2003

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	469
--	-----

May 8, 2003

Roll Call.....	471
Recognition of Retiring Constituency Heads.....	471
Introduction of Student Trustees-elect.....	472
Trustee Reports	473
Committee Reports.....	475
Executive Committee	475
Finance Committee.....	475
Architecture and Design Committee	476
Academic Matters Committee	476
Executive Officer Reports	476
Dr. Sharon Hahs, Provost, SIUE	476
Dr. John Dunn, Provost, SIUC	477
Public Comments and Questions.	479
Ed Ford.....	479
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 2003, SIUC and SIUE.....	481
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	481
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	483

Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6 and B-11]	483
Increase in Physician Assistant Program Tuition, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-19]	488
Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	492
Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	495
Increase in Student Medical Benefit Fee (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	498
Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-18]	501
Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	509
Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-14]	514
Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-12]	518
Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	522
Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	526
Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-4]	529
Increase in Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-9]	536
Revised Tuition Payment Schedule, SIUE [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> A and Appendix B]	539
Decrease in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	542

Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Lingle Hall Addition, SIUC	544
Award of Contracts: Laboratory Development, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	545
Project Approval: Golf Learning Center, SIUE	546
Establishing the Cook Quasi-Endowment for Minority Professorships, SIUC	548
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 9 and 10, 2003....	549
Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	551
Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	554
Expansion of Project and Budget Approval: Construction of Student Health Programs Facility, SIUC	559
Current and Pending Matter: Increase in Scope and Budget and Award of Contracts: Electric Feeder Lines and Panels Replacement, Cougar Village Apartments, SIUE.....	564
WITHDRAWN: Notice of Restructure of Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6].....	566

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 7, 2003

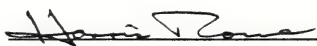
A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:50 p.m., Wednesday, May 7, 2003, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present was Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 4:55 p.m., Mr. VanMeter moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:15 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a solid horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 8, 2003

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 8, 2003, at 10:20 a.m., in Ballroom "B," of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following Executive Officers were absent:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Dr. John Dunn, Provost, SIUC, and Dr. Sharon Hahs, Provost, SIUE, represented the campuses. Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized the following retiring constituency heads:

Terri Harfst, SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council and

Michelle King, SIUE Student Government. Mrs. D'Esposito recognized Ken Carr representing the SIUC Civil Service Employees Council. She explained that this would have been Karen Jennings, SIUC Civil Service Employees Council, last meeting. Dr. Tyrrell, SIUC Graduate Council, Amy Sileven, SIUC Graduate and Professional Staff Council, and Cynthia Schmidt, SIUE Graduate Council, have been re-elected as constituency heads for next year. She thanked the retiring constituency heads for their service. The Chair said that Michelle King and Melissa Glauber, SIUE Student Trustee, would be graduating from SIUE on May 10.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 4:30 p.m., Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property, review of executive session minutes; and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at Stone Center following the executive session. She explained that the gathering had been social in nature.

Mr. Rowe stated that he had met the newly-elected SIUE Student Trustee, Rick Maurer. The Chair asked that Mr. Maurer stand and

be recognized. She also recognized Ed Ford, newly-elected SIUC Student Trustee.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the School of Law Annual Awards Ceremony on April 10. She continued that many alums from our relatively young law school have given generously. She explained that there had been multiple awards and the students who had received them were most appreciative. She stated that it was a very happy occasion.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the John Allen Symposium, organized by faculty in the health and recreation department, primarily for recreation majors. She stated that it had been a wonderful experience for her as a trustee.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment, dinner and program. She stated that the dinner had been attended by over 560 people. She explained that the spirit generated and the momentum will really be important for the Carbondale campus and she was very proud to have been a part of that. Mrs. D'Esposito stated that U. S. Representative Costello had been the speaker and he had focused on how important the University is to the southern part of Illinois.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that yesterday she and John Brewster had attended the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award luncheon. She stated that the Memorial Public Service Award had been presented to Glenn Poshard and the Professional Achievement Award had

been presented to Dinah Seibert. She said that it had been a happy moment to recognize people for their service.

Mr. VanMeter commented that Mrs. D'Esposito's attendance at all of these events showed what an effective Chair she is and that the Board members really appreciated her representing the Board.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System on April 30. He stated that there had been one discharge case against an employee at Western. He explained that the Board had found in favor of the University and had granted the discharge. He explained that the Civil Service System was experiencing the same kind of issues as other organizations in higher education in Illinois: declining budgets, personnel questions, and so forth.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meetings of the Southern Illinois University Foundation on May 2 and 3. He stated that the Foundation had considered its investment reports and a report from the students in the College of Business. He reported that Marsha Ryan Chair of the Foundation, is a physician, lawyer, student, and substantial contributor to the University. He explained that Mike Carr, former student body president at SIUC and former head of the Alumni Association, is succeeding Dr. Ryan as head of the Foundation. He stated that Mr. Carr, an assistant federal prosecutor in the United States Attorney's Office, begins his official term July 1. Mr. Brewster said that Mr. Carr would have big shoes to fill because Marsha Ryan had provided enthusiasm, very stable leadership, and direction to the Foundation.

With regard to the Southern at 150 dinner and program, Mr. Brewster stated that the event had raised the bar and was a very important first step. He said that he looked forward to continuing to raise private funds for the benefit of the various activities of the University.

Mrs. D'Esposito thanked Mr. Brewster for all the extra service he performs on behalf of the Board.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the previous meeting. Agenda Item H, Notice of Restructure of Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6], had been withdrawn and would be considered at the next Board meeting. The following agenda items have been approved and recommended for the omnibus motion: K, Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-11]; L, Increase in Physician Assistant Program Tuition, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-19]; M, Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; N, Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; O, Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; P, Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Q, Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; R, Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; S, Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; T, Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-14]; U, Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; V, Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; W, Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; X, Increase in

Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; Y, Increase in Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-9]; Z, Revised Tuition Payment Schedule, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board A and Appendix B]; AA, Decrease in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; and FF, Establishing the Cook Quasi-Endowment for Minority Professorships, SIUC. The Committee heard reports on investment from Ennis Knupp and the FY 2003 Quarterly Budget from Dr. Stucky.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We had four items this morning: BB, Expansion of Project and Budget Approval: Construction of Student Health Programs Facility, SIUC; CC, Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Lingle Hall Addition, SIUC; DD, Award of Contracts: Laboratory Development, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and EE, Project Approval: Golf Learning Center, SIUE. We will be seeing drawings on the Student Health Programs Facility and on the Lingle Hall Addition. On the Laboratory Development, funding will come from federal grant funds and we'll also expect to see some sort of drawings. The golf learning center is a new type of project for us. It's a proposal developed and managed by a private developer on approximately 80 acres. We'll expect to see a diagram of exactly where it will be located. Also it was shared with the Committee that the RFP will cover any troubling matters. These items are recommended for the omnibus motion.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the April 11 meeting. We heard presentations by Vice President Haller, Provost Hahs, and Provost Dunn on the Resource Allocation and Management Program, Fiscal Year 2005 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, including the School of Medicine, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Office of the President.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Provost Sharon Hahs, gave the following report in Dr. Werner's absence:

As you know, commencement is coming very soon and with that we have concluded many, many activities at the University that all seem to happen in late spring. One of those was Honors Convocation. We recognized the academic achievement of more than 270 students.

Commencement is Saturday. For the first time in Edwardsville's history, we will be conducting three ceremonies - 9:00 a.m., 1:00 p.m., and 5:00 p.m. Two honorary doctorates will be presented to Internationally known genetic bio-technologist Roy Curtiss and Jazz legend John "Bucky" Pizzarelli. A Distinguished Service Award will be presented to Emeritus Professor, George Arnold.

It's fun to report that our Ethanol Plant, even though it's not absolutely finished, has won the 2003 Regional Excellence Award from the St. Louis Construction News and Review in the Science Research category for Design.

We've had the honor to name a new Nursing Dean, Marcia Maurer. She comes to us from Loyola where she was Associate Dean of Nursing for about nine years and has over 20 years experience in higher education. She holds a Bachelor in Nursing from the University of Illinois, a Masters in Nursing from the University of Colorado, and a Ph.D. in Higher Ed Administration from Loyola. We're looking forward to having her join us August 1st.

One of the other fun activities that happened late spring is what we call the Bridge Challenge. We brought 500 middle school children to SIUE on April 11 and they had posterboard, pencils, rulers, scissors, and glue sticks. School teams competed to build a paper bridge that would support one-half pound of weight. It was a very delightful day. It's part of our program to encourage young people to think about engineering as a career.

I would like to mention that the East St. Louis Center construction project is on schedule, and we are beginning to move into some of the buildings on that campus. We are really looking forward to having the Board meet there next month.

Provost John Dunn gave the following report in Dr. Wendler's absence:

I'd like to introduce Dr. Kimberly Espy, the newly-elected President of the SIUC Faculty Senate.

Every week on campus is very busy and productive. On Tuesday we received the largest gift ever from a single individual. Peter Wittmann

attended SIU in the late 1960s and, although he wasn't a star athlete, his days on the football team gave him memories for a lifetime. He has given us \$4.5 million for the creation of a spacious new high-tech training facility for intercollegiate student athletes which will be added to the north end of Lingle Hall. It's the first time on our campus that a new facility will be built entirely with private funds from a single donor. Peter wanted to name the facility after his good friend, a brother he never had, who was with him during his college days, Kenny Troutt. Both now live in the Dallas-Fort Worth area and are outstanding examples of what our students can and have achieved after being here. We're very appreciative that they continue to remember the institution. With the Board's concurrence, the Troutt-Wittmann Athletics Training Center will give our students an excellent study classroom area and training facility.

Just hours after the announcement of that celebration, the phones continued to ring between Carbondale, Champaign, and Chicago. I think all of us are aware now that the University of Illinois chose Bruce Webber as their basketball coach. While we suffer a significant loss, we also applaud Coach Webber and acknowledge all that he has given to the University. We're pleased that our friends to the north recognize talent. Within 24 hours we named our new head coach, Matt Painter, a name familiar to many of you as the Assistant Coach. Matt knows our players, our programs, and he fits with the expectations of integrity and honesty, which is highly valued. We are pleased that he will be at court side next season. He's a good choice, but most importantly, our players and fans also applaud and acknowledge his appointment.

On Thursday, an SIU delegation was in Springfield for the House Appropriations hearings. On that day, we announced that a Chester, Illinois, native, Burnell D. Kraft had helped the University secure a \$250,000 gift for the creation of the trading floor in a classroom in the College of Business and Administration. Mr. Kraft will be receiving an honorary doctorate degree from SIUC on Saturday. His goal was to simply help his alma mater provide a better opportunity for our students and, in turn, the classroom will be known as the Burnell D. Kraft Trading Floor, in his honor.

Friday morning we hosted a group of Republican lawmakers who wanted feedback on the current budget proposals. Also on that day we had the Student Orientation Advising and Registration Program.

In the afternoon we dedicated the Ernest J. and Mary C. Simon Terrace outside the College of Applied Science and Arts Building. That day also commemorated the 50th anniversary of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Mrs. Simon joined us for that elegant lakeside ceremony. Ernest Simon was the college's first dean and his work shaped the college as it moved from a technical school to its standing today as the

only comprehensive technically-oriented college as a part of a major research institution. Mary, to this day, remains one of the College's staunchest supporters and certainly has been very active for the University.

Friday evening, we had a very special evening and it may have been the institution's first ever black tie gala event to unveil the Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment Plan. I'm a newcomer to the University community, having been here all of six months, but I've been on campuses that have really done some very nice events. I would put this event certainly right at the top of the list in terms of any comparative analysis that I might offer of events at other institutions. Congressman Costello served as the keynote speaker. We also welcomed Senator Luechtefeld, Representatives Mike Bost and Dan Wright. Dr. Glenn Poshard served as the emcee. Simply put, that evening was stunning. Everyone who attended acknowledged that. I think we might have surprised ourselves. I think we raised the bar and also took a very special moment to celebrate what's very good about this institution.

We unveiled a 3-D model of what the future might be for Morris Library. We continue to gather ideas and feedback from the campus community. We also celebrated the 30th anniversary of our first off-campus program at Scott Air Force Base in O'Fallon. We had some very good work in research and I think many of you are aware of the completed world's first entire genetic map of the soybean. It was part of the genome project and the participants were Texas A & M University faculty, as well.

This past month we processed 36 grants and contracts totaling \$22.6 million.

We, too, are at the exciting time of graduation. We honor many and certainly our graduates. Don Beggs, President of Wichita State University and past SIUC Chancellor, will give the address at the ceremony for the College of Education and Human Services. Don's wife, Shirley, will also be here and both will be acknowledged with Alumni Achievement Awards. In addition, Dr. James Rosser, President of California State University at Los Angeles, will receive his doctorate and letters degree at the same ceremony. Dr. Rosser is one of our alums and continues to be a strong advocate for SIUC.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. She called on Ed Ford to make his comments.

Mr. Ford made the following comments:

How are you doing? Grad student from the Carbondale campus. My comments today are related to three agenda items on today's meeting which are related to student health programs. The first of these items is the approval for the second year of a primary care fee increase which goes to pay for a new health building, which everyone understood was done last year. It's been discussed.

The second item, which was talked about a little bit at the beginning of the meeting, is concerning the summer coverage for the extended care program. That is actually generating about \$800,000 in new revenue for that program. That was discussed and it wasn't a surprise that this is on the agenda. I will say something shortly about the possible removal of that item. However, as I was looking at the agenda within the last week, I was surprised to see a third item on there which is actually concerning expansion of the initial \$8 million building program to be paid for out of reserves from the extended care program. Board of Higher Education fee policy says that fees should be used for their original intended purpose. Now, what needs to be understood is we've got two separate fees related to health care. One is the primary care fee that pays for the building, the physicians, the staff, walk-in appointments. The other is an insurance program. Vice President Haller talked earlier about honesty, being honest with our students, honest with ourselves, to me, to charge people for seven years for insurance and accumulate money and then all of a sudden decide to use that to pay for a building, I have a problem with that. There are also questions about input. As I said, these other two things were discussed openly with the constituency groups. There's been a little bit of talk about we might be able to actually get a little bit more building for our money. We're going to try to get external donations, agreements with the private sector. Using this extended care program reserve was never discussed publicly and there's a little bit of question about actually what is the need for that expansion, why did we suddenly decide we need more than what we thought we needed last year. So one of the things this suggests to me is that existing internal health programs policy is that we overcharge, generate flexible money to use on our own desired internal projects. I think that is misleading to the people that are paying into it. I certainly hope that this is discussed a little bit as you get to that agenda item. My suggestion would be let's stick with the original \$8 million building project. Now we know that we've got money in that extended care program, we certainly have enough to pay for the first year of summer coverage. We don't need to worry about billing delays. We can start that program right away. And then we can enter discussions and deliberations about do we need to expand the building and how are we going to pay for it. Thank you.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
MARCH, 2003, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March, 2003, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bame, Kevin D.	Director for General Accounting	General Accounting	05/01/03	\$7,062.00/mo \$84,744.00/FY
2.	Battaglia, Loretta L.	Assistant Professor	Plant Biology	03/01/03	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
3.	Brown, Regina L.	Clinical Instructor (100%)/ Asst. Coord (0%)	Physical Therapy/ Clinical Center	03/10/03	\$2,500.00/mo \$22,500.00/AY
4.	Nielsen, Clayton K.	Assistant Scientist	Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory	07/01/03	\$4,500.00/mo \$54,000.00/FY

5.	Schultz, Mark F.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/03	\$8,111.11/mo \$72,999.99/AY
----	------------------	---------------------	---------------	----------	---------------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Borowiecki, Tomasz*	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Surgery	4/1/03	-0-
2.	Collette, Dean R.*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Radiology	3/1/03	-0-
3.	Gardner, Thomas*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Surgery	4/1/03	-0-
4.	Gupta, Kanchan*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Radiology	3/1/03	-0-
5.	Hooper, Denise*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Radiology	3/1/03	-0-
6.	Jarvis, Kevin	Telehealth Services Coord.	Telehealth Networks & Prog	4/7/03	\$4,583.33/mo. \$54,999.96/yr.
7.	Kraudel, Kenneth L.*	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Radiology	3/1/03	-0-
8.	Mitchell, Mark*	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Surgery	4/1/03	-0-
9.	Nordeman, Linda J.*	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Surgery	4/1/03	-0-
10.	Pineda, Stephen*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Surgery	4/1/03	-0-

11.	Rull, Gary	Asst. Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	5/1/03	\$4,999.68/mo. \$59,996.16/yr.
12.	Tarr, Robert*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Surgery	4/1/03	-0-

B. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bateman, Kim*	Program Director	Environmental Resource Training Center	01/01/03	\$3,967.00/mo \$47,604.00/FY

* Employee's previous appointment was regular and represented by IEA.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC

[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.90 increase in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2004, for a proposed rate of \$31.15 per semester

prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. The proposed increase will add \$0.15 to support the campus safety programs and \$1.75 to support the Rainbow's End Child Development Center. The students at the School of Medicine facility will be assessed at the same rate of the Carbondale student activity fee.

Rationale for Adoption

In FY 1975, the Student Activity Fee was \$5.25. Since then the fee has been increased to include a \$1.15 portion for Campus Safety Programs, a \$4.00 portion in support of Rainbow's End Child Care, and a \$5.50 portion for Fine Arts Activities. An additional \$13.35 has been added over these years to support student activities and programming, bringing the total fee to \$29.25.

The proposed \$0.15 increase in support of the Campus Safety Programs of the campus would bring the amount of the fee dedicated to Campus Safety Programs to \$1.30 and represents a 13.04% increase in the campus safety portion of the Student Activity Fee. The proposed \$1.75 increase in support of the Rainbow's End Child Development Center would bring the amount dedicated to Rainbow's End to \$5.75 and represents a 43.75% increase in the Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee. Both increases would represent an overall increase of 6.49% in the Student Activity Fee.

The campus safety portion of the Student Activity Fee has not increased since FY 1991. With this proposed increase, the Campus Safety Program portion of the Student Activity Fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 1.30% over the previous 10 years. The requested increase is needed to cover the cost of the recent campus increase in minimum wage and to provide funds needed to pay the program's portion of the cost of a new handicap accessible van. The van is used during the day by the campus Transit Service and in the evening by the Campus Safety Program. Each program will share equally in the initial cost and subsequent maintenance of the van. The Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee was first established in March 1987. At that time, the Board of Trustees voted in support of a \$1.00 increase in the activity fee for the purpose of supporting Rainbow's End Child Development Center in direct proportion to the number of student dependents being served. In December 1992, the Board of Trustees voted again to increase the Student Activity Fee in support of Rainbow's End. This increase was \$3.00 and was for the support of child care and to fund the construction or lease of a child care facility.

The Rainbow's End portion of the Student Activity Fee has not increased since Summer 1993. With this proposed increase, the Rainbow's

End portion of the Student Activity Fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 4.37% over the previous 10 years. This request is needed to cover the cost of the staff group health insurance as well as a more than 50% increase in property insurance. Further, the Director's salary that had been paid with appropriated funds will be paid beginning in FY 2004 from Rainbow's End funds. Finally, the increase is requested to replace grant dollars that were secured in FY 2000. The federal grant expires in August 2003. The grant enabled Rainbow's End to expand its infant program from eight to twenty slots. Of the twelve infants served by the grant, ten are children of students. The proposed increase will allow Rainbow's End to maintain the infant program at twenty slots by providing the funds to pay the four teachers now being paid by the grant. Food for the infants and equipment is also required in support of the program. The amount needed for the grant replacement is \$75,580. This \$1.75 request will generate less than the amount needed for the grant replacement alone. The insurance costs and Director's salary will be funded via use of the cash balance in the Rainbow's End account and annual increases in fees charged for the enrollment of children at the facility.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

Members of the Campus Safety Fee Board present at the July 9, 2002 meeting of the Board unanimously approved the purchase of the new handicap accessible van. Those voting did so with the knowledge that such a vote would also convey their approval of this proposed fee increase. Undergraduate Student Government voted in support of this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the increase.

Members of the Rainbow's End Board of Directors present at the March 18, 2003 meeting of the Board recommended approval of the proposed fee increase. Undergraduate Student Government voted to support the increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in support of the increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection

of fees for Fall Semester 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2003	2004
Student Activity *	29.25	31.15

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board B-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee. A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
 - a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of organizations and programming.
 - b. Funds generated from a \$1.30 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
 - c. Funds generated from a \$5.75 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
 - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
 - e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the same rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE - SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	18.75	18.75	29.25	29.25	31.15	31.90	32.15
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	56.00%	0.00%	6.50%	2.35%	0.78%
	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Activity Fee	662,125	647,175	1,009,593	1,009,593	1,075,173	1,101,060	1,109,689
Interest Income	24,757	16,052	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenue	686,882	663,227	1,029,593	1,029,593	1,095,173	1,121,060	1,129,689
Expenditures							
Rainbow's End	141,252	138,051	138,064	140,799	202,167	228,354	237,183
Campus Safety Programs	40,192	39,692	39,697	40,480	45,706	45,686	45,680
Fire Arts Programs	0	0	189,838	193,598	193,369	193,286	193,259
Support of St. Organ & Prog							
Grad Prof St. Council	67,944	68,186	83,062	82,851	81,266	80,943	80,639
Undergrad St. Govt	417,368	418,859	510,239	508,935	499,205	497,223	495,352
Staffing Overhead *	0	21,004	42,370	60,432	70,969	72,993	75,078
Current Expenses	0	1,502	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total Expenditures	666,756	687,294	1,005,770	1,029,595	1,095,182	1,120,985	1,129,691
Change in Fund Balance	20,126	(24,067)	23,823	(2)	(9)	75	(2)
Beginning Cash	(4,836)	15,290	(8,777)	15,046	15,044	15,035	15,110
Ending Cash	15,290	(8,777)	15,046	15,044	15,035	15,110	15,108
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	2.3%	-1.3%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%

* Amended March 3, 2003 (Amendment proposed by VC Dietz at the February 27, 2003 meeting of the Vice Chancellor's Student Advisory Committee)

INCREASE IN PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT PROGRAM TUITION, SIUC

[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-19]

Summary

This request is designed to increase funding for the Physician Assistant (PA) program through an increase in program tuition, with additional tuition increase funds allocated directly to the program. Additional funds will be used to maintain a high quality curriculum in the PA program. Even with the proposed 20% increase to generate an additional \$81,600, SIUC's PA program tuition will continue to be lower than tuition at other Illinois and comparable institutions.

Rationale for Adoption

The primary mission of SIUC's PA program is to improve access to primary care in the rural and underserved communities in the southern two-thirds of Illinois. With a target area of this size, clinical sites are distributed over a wide geographical area. As more clinical sites in remote rural and underserved areas were developed, the need for increased clinical supervision correspondingly increased. Scheduling, coordinating, and monitoring the additional number of sites and students require an increase in already frequent contacts and regular site visits. The PA program clinical coordinator position needs to increase to full time status to meet the demands of the students, clinical sites, and the curriculum to ensure the quality of the program. Because of the increased need for clinical practice sites, the development of a sixth clinical hubsite is also warranted. In addition, funds are needed to purchase access to electronic and technical resources and specialized software for students. A lack of additional resources for these program needs will initiate an immediate compromise in the academic quality and variety of clinical sites.

Considerations Against Adoption

Many believe that increasing tuition may raise a financial barrier to access our program, however, our tuition costs will continue to be lower than similar Illinois programs.

Constituency Involvement

This issue has been discussed at the recent program advisory committee meeting. The advisory committee consists of a broad-based constituency of regional representatives. This committee understands the importance of maintaining a high quality educational program.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective for the Summer Semester 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-19 be amended as follows:

19. Semester tuition schedule for the Bachelor of Science in Physician Assistant:

	Illinois Resident	Illinois Non-Resident
Summer Semester	\$ 2,040	\$ 4,080
Fall Semester	\$ 4,080	\$ 8,160
Spring Semester	\$ 4,080	\$ 8,160
Total Per Year	\$10,200	\$20,400

Summary Companion Document
FY05 Physician Assistant Tuition Increase Proposal

Background

The PA program is in its sixth year and in that short time has demonstrated national leadership in PA education and problem-based learning. Graduates have continually scored higher than average on the national certification exams, an indication of the program's high quality curriculum. The program's recently renewed accreditation for the maximum of seven years is a notable recognition of quality awarded few programs. Proposed resources are needed to maintain and enhance the program's high quality curriculum. Because of its specialized medical curriculum needs, the PA program charges a differential undergraduate tuition was not included in the recent tuition increase. In the history of the PA program, there has never been an increase in its tuition.

The United States Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) projects that the number of PA jobs will increase by 53 percent between 2000 and 2010. As an indication of the need for PAs, the BLS predicts the total number of jobs in the country will grow by only 15 percent over this same ten year period. ¹ SIUC's PA graduates are in high demand to meet current and projected workforce needs and thus support Illinois' economic growth in the health care sector.

This request supports the Institution's mission, focus and priorities, as well as, Southern at 150 and the Illinois Commitment. Maintaining a high quality curriculum in the PA program addresses a specific focus statement, which is that the SIUC campus: "Strives to meet the health care needs of central and southern Illinois through appropriate health-related programs, services, and public health policy" (SIUC Undergraduate Catalog 2003-2004, Page 4). By promoting and maintaining a high quality academic program, this request addresses Southern at 150: Promote Excellence in Undergraduate Academics and Illinois Commitment Goal #5: Students held to high learning expectations. This request also supports Illinois Commitment Goal #1: Workforce development as PA's are a high demand occupation and Goal #3: Financial accessibility through the program's low tuition.

Justification

It is common for institutions offering PA programs to charge students a differential tuition above the regular undergraduate tuition in order to support the higher cost of PA medical education and training. Students must be challenged through a continuously enhanced and rigorous clinical curriculum and also prepared to access the continuously expanding environment of electronic medical information and resources. With this increase, SIUC will continue to provide access to a program with lower than average tuition.

This proposal requests approval to use additional resources generated through a tuition increase to fund clinical supervision personnel plus travel expenses, hubsite development and maintenance, and information technology resources specifically for the program. Current program resources are not sufficient to fund a full-time clinical coordinator and travel to clinical sites. Additionally, there are not enough funds to recruit and maintain a sixth clinical hubsite. Also, current resources are not adequate to fund student access to online medical education and resource databases (e.g. MD Consult, Medical Infopoems, Medline, development of problem-based curriculum tracking software, and software to schedule and document clinical activities). Table 1 lists the annual cost of these items. Without additional funds, these program needs can not be met.

Table 1
Annual Cost of PA Program Needs

Full-time clinical coordinator (additional 0.5 FTE)	\$ 35,000
New regional hubsite development and maintenance	35,000
Travel expenses (coordinator & director)	5,000
On-line medical education resources	<u>6,600</u>
Total	\$ 81,600

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Although the program currently charges a differential tuition above current undergraduate tuition at SIUC, the amount is considerably lower than tuition for PA programs charged at other Illinois institutions and the nearest institution, which is in St. Louis. One Illinois community college offers a certificate PA program. However, no Illinois public institution offers a baccalaureate PA program. Table 2 provides tuition information for three institutions offering a baccalaureate program.

Table 2

2001 Tuition at Selected Institutions offering a B.S. in Physician Assistant

<u>Institution</u>	<u>Total Tuition²</u>	<u>Program Length</u>
Saint Louis University	\$47,005	27 months
Finch University of Health Sciences		
The Chicago Medical School	\$36,110	24 months
Midwestern University- Chicago are	\$27,640	24 months
SIUC	\$17,000	26 months

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Physician Assistant Program

With demand significantly greater than program capacity (100+ applicants for a class of 24) an increase in tuition is not expected to impact enrollment.

Physician Assistant Tuition Proposal

Proposed is a 20% increase in tuition starting Summer 2004, which is the first semester that students begin the two-year PA program sequence. Table 3 lists the current and proposed tuition increase and the total annual funds generated for the program by the increase.

Table 3

Proposed 20% Tuition Increase for Summer 2005

	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increased Funds</u>
Annual Tuition	\$8,500	\$10,200	\$1,700	\$81,600*

* Enrollment of 48 students (Two classes of 24)

1. American Academy of Physicians Assistants. Facts at a glance. Available at: <http://www.aapa.org/glance/html>. Accessed February 13, 2003.

2. Tuition data were taken from the 2001 Physician Assistant Programs Directory, 19th edition, printed by the Association of Physician Assistant Programs.

INCREASE IN CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC

[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.00 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2004, for a proposed rate of \$3.50 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The twenty-two satellite facilities supported by this fee include such areas as the tennis courts, the Lake-on-the-Campus Beach and Boat Dock, and the Arena playfields. This \$2.00 fee, established in FY 1991, was increased to \$4.00 for three years (FY 1999 – FY 2001) to raise funds for outdoor lighting of the play fields. In FY 2002 the fee was reduced back to \$2.00. The \$1.00 increase for FY 2005 is proposed to offset the impact of several campus decisions that have directly affected the Campus Recreation budget. These decisions include reallocation of state appropriated dollars from the office of Intramural-Recreational Sports, the campus increase in student minimum wage, the transfer of group health insurance costs for staff paid from non-appropriated dollars to the non-state accounts, and projected salary increases. Further, inflationary cost increases, the need to restore an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunity available for students have contributed to the decision to seek this increase.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted to approve this proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted against this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in support of this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2003	2004
Student Recreation *	\$2.50	\$3.50

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	4 00	2 00	2 00	2 50	3 50	4 50	4 50
Percent Change	0 0%	-50 0%	0 0%	25 0%	40 0%	28 6%	0 0%

	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	142 534	70 239	68 804	86 005	120 407	154 809	154 809
Entrance Fees	4 421	4 824	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500
Other Program Fees	44 764	45 786	45 556	46 326	47 103	47 895	48 703
Interest Income	6 641	5 403	4 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	2 000
Total Revenues	198 360	126 252	122 860	138 831	173 010	208 204	210 012
Expenditures							
Salaries	24 495	23 948	31 642	32 591	33 569	34 576	35 613
Net Wages	7 094	34 317	35 394	38 843	40 369	41 940	44 637
Equipment	31 238	3 312	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500
Contractual Services	36 414	37 837	33 741	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 960
Lighted Playfields	110 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Playfields Fencing	0	0	35 000	0	0	0	0
Boat Dock Renovations	0	0	0	30 000	30 000	0	0
Refinish Tennis/Skate/Hockey Areas	0	0	0	0	0	60 000	30 000
Transfers Out - Sports Club Admin	10 400	10 400	10 400	10 400	10 400	10 400	10 400
Other Current Expenditures	29 288	9 241	16 700	16 956	17 516	17 961	18 757
Total Expenditures	248 929	119 055	171 377	169 290	172 354	205 377	180 867
Change in Fund Balance	(50,569)	7,197	(48,517)	(30,459)	656	2,827	29,145
Beginning Cash	140 340	89 771	96 968	48 451	17 992	18 648	21 474
Ending Cash	89 771	96 968	48 451	17 992	18 648	21 475	50 619
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	36 06%	81 45%	28 27%	10 63%	10 82%	10 46%	27 99%

INCREASE IN STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2004, for a proposed rate of \$83.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The \$6.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee is being proposed to offset the impact of several campus decisions that have directly affected the Student Recreation Center budget. These decisions include reallocation of state appropriated dollars from the office of Intramural-Recreational Sports, the campus increase in student minimum wage, the transfer of group health insurance costs for staff paid from non-appropriated dollars to the non-state accounts, and projected salary increases. Further, inflationary cost increases, the need to restore an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunity available for students have contributed to the decision to seek this increase.

The Student Recreation Center has been well maintained. No known deferred maintenance currently exists. Continuing this record of outstanding facility management requires adequate fiscal support. This facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction. Approval of the \$6.00 proposed increase would result in an average annual increase of 3.87% over a ten-year period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted to approve this proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to approve this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted against this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2003	2004
Student Recreation *	\$77.00	\$83.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT RECREATION CENTER FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	66.00	68.00	73.00	77.00	83.00	88.00	92.00
Percent Change	0.0%	3.0%	7.4%	5.5%	7.8%	6.0%	4.5%
	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,358,291	2,339,344	2,511,346	2,648,954	2,855,366	3,027,376	3,164,984
Entrance Fees	343,127	375,552	383,063	390,724	398,539	406,510	414,640
Other Program Fees	175,576	185,241	179,605	181,942	185,521	189,155	183,320
Interest Income	56,719	34,254	18,000	11,000	9,000	11,000	12,000
Total Revenues	2,933,713	2,934,391	3,092,014	3,232,621	3,448,426	3,634,040	3,774,944
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,111,555	1,107,727	1,172,875	1,208,062	1,244,304	1,281,635	1,320,084
Net Wages	354,466	352,945	387,400	401,015	415,040	429,485	459,282
Equipment	38,228	42,067	30,000	30,000	30,000	40,000	40,000
Fringes	0	7,377	28,050	28,050	28,050	28,050	28,050
Utilities	492,453	539,757	530,000	537,899	554,036	570,657	587,777
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Gmds	243,036	209,761	331,150	302,906	327,618	339,641	348,830
Other Current Expenditures	189,581	181,250	224,011	205,623	208,728	211,143	213,688
Total Expenditures	2,429,319	2,440,883	2,703,486	2,713,556	2,807,776	2,900,610	2,998,711
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	446,380	446,039	476,011	476,011	476,011	476,011	476,011
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,647	27,662	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712
Total Mandatory Transfers	478,027	473,701	504,723	504,723	504,723	504,723	504,723
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	26,367	19,807	(116,195)	14,342	135,927	228,707	271,509
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	41,339	55,663	50,000	110,000	120,000	210,000	250,000
Change in Fund Balance	(14,972)	(35,856)	(166,195)	(95,658)	15,927	18,707	21,509
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	497,733	482,761	446,905	280,710	185,052	200,978	219,685
Ending Cash	482,761	446,905	280,710	185,052	200,978	219,685	241,194
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	16.4%	15.0%	8.6%	5.6%	5.9%	6.1%	6.4%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	677,400	574,960	629,865	476,071	478,586	481,227	494,000
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,647	27,662	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712
Add: Facility Improvement	41,339	55,663	50,000	110,000	120,000	210,000	250,000
Add: Interest Income	51,102	31,623	31,494	23,803	23,929	24,061	24,700
Less: Expenditures	226,528	60,043	264,000	160,000	170,000	250,000	300,000
Ending Cash Balance	574,960	629,865	476,071	478,586	481,227	494,000	497,412

INCREASE IN STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC

[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$15.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$145.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$9.00 increase for a proposed rate of \$87.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The cost savings from self-operation, including lower overhead, more effective treatment of claims and interest earnings on the reserves contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY2005 or beyond. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, may require a fee increase. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee, which has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY96.

Last year (FY02) the Student Health Advisory Board and both Student Government bodies considered a proposal to increase the SMB Primary Care Fee. The proposal included funding to ensure the continued availability of on-campus health programs and to construct a new health facility. The proposed funding increase for the facility was spread across two fiscal years, beginning in FY04. Recognizing the need for a new health facility, the proposal was approved by the Student Health Advisory Board, Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate & Professional Student Council. Last Spring, the SIU Board Of Trustees approved the fee increase and at the July 2002 meeting, the Board of Trustees gave project approval for the new Student Health Programs facility. This past October, the Illinois Board of Higher Education considered and approved the funding and construction of the proposed health facility.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and the remaining revenue necessary to construct the previously approved Student Health Programs facility. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services as well as fund the repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Programs facility. Based on current estimates, it is anticipated

that the construction will be completed during FY05, allowing occupancy of the new facility in late Spring or early Summer of 2005. It is the intent of the Student Health Programs to reduce the budget accordingly, once the proposed building debt has been retired.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

A reduced fee increase will affect the availability of important health care service to students, the majority whom depend solely on the Student Health Programs for affordable access to health services. Postponing the construction of a new health facility would impact the implementation of the Campus Land Use Plan and prolong existing patient care inefficiencies associated with the constraints of the current buildings.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and unanimously approved the proposed fee increase.

The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have previously reviewed and approved the building project concept and funding. Both student government bodies have reviewed and approved the proposed fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

- (6) General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2003	2004
Student Medical Benefit – Primary**:	\$130.00 ²	\$145.00 ²

**Flat Fee

²Summer rates: 2004, \$78.00, 2005, \$87.00.

STUDENT HEALTH PROGRAMS - PRIMARY CARE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$98.00	\$106.00	\$110.00	\$130.00	\$145.00	\$153.00	\$159.00
Percent Change		8.16%	3.77%	18.18%	11.54%	5.52%	3.92%
	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
Revenues							
Fees - S M B	3,834,149	4,060,331	4,150,707	4,905,381	5,471,387	5,773,256	5,999,658
Pharmacy Charges	780,062	804,336	803,400	827,502	852,327	877,897	904,234
Fees - Other	481,318	491,810	533,986	542,986	552,257	568,825	585,889
Interest Income	109,135	83,429	45,000	35,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	5,204,663	5,439,905	5,533,093	6,310,869	6,905,971	7,249,978	7,519,782
Expenditures							
Salaries	3,439,313	3,877,632	3,784,941	3,898,489	4,015,444	4,299,872	4,428,868
Wages	78,118	86,423	101,073	103,094	105,156	107,259	109,405
Equipment	147,634	63,495	100,090	95,000	100,000	100,000	110,000
Medical Supplies	175,479	177,338	211,634	234,522	241,258	248,496	255,950
Pharmacy Items for Resale	511,477	536,471	574,326	603,042	633,194	664,854	698,097
Laboratory Testing	237,100	179,450	235,662	284,817	299,058	314,011	329,712
Utilities	0	0	0	0	40,000	100,000	103,000
Facility Rental & Maintenance	56,803	57,104	67,468	68,229	69,013	24,000	24,720
Other Current Expenses	506,505	531,550	577,431	594,754	637,597	656,724	676,426
Total Expenditures	5,152,430	5,509,462	5,652,625	5,881,948	6,140,720	6,515,217	6,736,178
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	258,300	671,600	672,300	672,400
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	67,620	67,620	67,620	67,620
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	325,920	739,220	739,920	740,020
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	52,233	(69,557)	(119,532)	103,001	26,030	(5,159)	43,584
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvments	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Change in Fund Balance	52,233	(69,557)	(119,532)	53,001	26,030	(5,159)	(6,416)
Beginning Cash	1,087,085	1,139,318	1,069,761	950,229	1,003,230	1,029,260	1,024,101
Ending Cash	1,139,318	1,069,761	950,229	1,003,230	1,029,260	1,024,101	1,017,685
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	22%	19%	17%	16%	15%	14%	14%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	120,870	191,840	266,210
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	67,620	67,620	67,620	67,620
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Add: Interest Income	0	0	0	3,250	3,350	6,750	10,000
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	120,870	191,840	266,210	393,830

* Utility expense are not incurred until the construction and occupation of the proposed facility

° Debt Service for new building (25 Year Bond)

INCREASE IN RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC

[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2004 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2004. Typical increases include \$146 per semester (5.98%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, and \$11-\$27 per month (2.86%-6.08%) in family housing. No increase is proposed for the other apartment rentals. An increase of \$5 per year is proposed for the Campus Housing Activity Fee. The fee is currently \$17 a year.

Rationale for Adoption

This increase is needed to fund deferred maintenance, unfunded mandates, inflationary cost increases and future salary increases. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for our students could not be enhanced but in fact would be diminished. The deferred maintenance backlog is decreasing but is still very large. It includes many necessary projects which will help to maintain our aging facilities, most of which are around 40 years old.

The Carbondale Campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will be attractive to new students, who have higher expectations than in the past. Most other campuses are increasing rates for new and improved housing. The Campus must improve and add to its facilities in order to remain competitive.

SIUC Housing's rates are currently among the lowest in the state and lower than the regional and national averages. Even with this proposed increase the rates are expected to remain below average in all comparisons. The goal and expectation is to have superior housing at moderate rates. Lower rates would most likely result in a decrease in quality.

Shown below is a chart of residence hall rates (standard 19 meals per week plan) in Illinois. Some rates at other Illinois universities have been increasing by six percent or more. National norms show an average increase for housing rates of 4.6% from FY 2002 to FY 2003 for Midwest public four-year universities. (Source: Annual Survey of Colleges, The College Board, New York, NY)

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University	FY 2002*	FY 2003*	FY 2004**	FY 2005**
University of Illinois	\$ 6,896	\$ 7,206	\$ 7,530	\$ 7,869
Northern Illinois University	5,862	6,130	6,406	6,694
Western Illinois University***	4,822	5,062	5,290	5,528
SIU Edwardsville***	4,870	5,014	5,240	5,476
Illinois State University	4,868	5,062	5,290	5,528
Eastern Illinois University	4,842	5,106	5,336	5,576
SIU Carbondale	4,350	4,610	4,886	5,106

*actual rates for all universities

**assumes an increase of 4.5%

***based on maximum debit meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

Southern Hills apartments have continued to experience turnover and occupancy issues. The facilities are aging and unattractive. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 3% to cover projected inflation. The facilities will be vacated within the next 10 years with Board approval. Apartments will be adequately maintained until vacated. Evergreen Terrace apartments are a separate entity, which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed 6% average increase will be used to cover inflationary costs and continue the planned improvement projects. In the nineteen eighties this facility had deteriorated and suffered loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. University Housing will maintain this facility on a continuing basis. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Apartments stand alone as a single entity. No increase is proposed for these units, which are in good fiscal condition including reserves, and are well maintained. University Courts is currently serving as the Music department's replacement facilities while Altgeld Hall is being renovated. After the renovation, University Courts will be transferred to the control of the University to be used for purposes other than housing.

The Campus Housing Activity Fee increase is in response to a request of the Residence Hall Advisory Board and the Residence Hall Association. The Residence Hall Association uses this money for programming activities for residents.

The financial statements include planned new housing. It is included in projected income and expense starting in FY 06 and FY 07. Housing has a Fifteen Year Plan, which includes renovating existing facilities and building new facilities. A request to initiate the implementation of the plan will be presented to the Board following a detailed analysis and study by the Master Planning Firm currently under contract.

Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases will require students to pay more for room and board which would affect affordability. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing rates lower than other Illinois universities and would yield funds to make facilities more attractive to new students.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with University Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. Representatives from both groups are part of the Residence Halls Advisory Board (RHAB) which supports the rate request. The Residence Hall Association voted in support of this increase. This matter has also been shared with other student constituency groups. The Undergraduate Student Government voted against the proposed rate increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council decided that since most residents in Housing are undergraduates, they would not vote on the housing rate proposal.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$1,246	1,320	1,197	1,269	2,443	2,589
15 Meals + \$71/\$75	1,246	1,320	1,197	1,269	2,443	2,589
Credit						
Campus-wide (refundable)	1,246	1,320	1,182	1,253	2,428	2,573
12 Meals						
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.50	9.50				
Single Room	710	752				
Increment						
Super Single Room	945	1,001				
Increment						

Resident - Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$650	689	375*	386*	1,025	1,075
Single Room	802	851	375*	386*	1,177	1,237

*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only - Per Semester	2004	2005
19 Meals	\$1,301	1,379
15 Meals + \$71 (2004), \$75 (2005) Credit	1,301	1,379
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,289	1,366
Room Only - Per Semester		
Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	1,438	1,523
Single Room	2,148	2,275
Super Single Room	2,383	2,524

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	2004	2005
Fraternities & Sororities		
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$60,742	64,381
Summer Session		1,920
*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year	1,811	

	2004	2005
SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	20,300

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	2004	2005
Southern Hills – Furnished with utilities		
Efficiency	\$385	396
One bedroom	417	430
Two bedroom	445	458
Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	411	436
Three bedroom	445	472
Elizabeth Apartments – Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	404	404
University Courts – Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	480	480

*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

d. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fees at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Fee</u>	
	2004	2005
Resident – Per Semester		
Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring	\$8.50	\$11.00

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$ 4,104	\$ 4,350	\$ 4,610	\$ 4,886	\$ 5,178	\$ 5,488	\$ 5,816
Percent Change		5.99%	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%

Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan

	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	20,883,420	21,744,237	23,126,600	24,368,300	25,677,700	27,296,200	30,637,100
Revenue Bond Fee	1,165,027	1,156,569	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500
Interest Income	687,885	540,254	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Total Revenues	22,736,332	23,441,060	24,748,100	25,989,800	27,299,200	28,917,700	32,258,600
Expenditures							
Salaries	4,799,667	5,101,781	5,290,300	5,449,000	5,612,500	5,837,600	6,068,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	726,921	853,320	862,000	879,200	896,800	1,000,300	1,052,800
Food	3,066,241	3,185,499	3,369,900	3,471,000	3,575,100	3,682,400	3,792,900
Utilities	2,381,457	2,321,027	2,239,100	2,806,300	2,890,500	2,958,900	3,111,300
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,081,262	3,125,664	3,355,900	3,373,600	3,474,800	3,662,100	3,829,700
Administration	1,669,513	1,890,606	1,920,600	1,978,200	2,037,500	2,143,800	2,292,000
Equipment	16,693	13,870	176,100	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Commodities	513,967	530,923	417,100	429,600	442,500	455,800	469,500
Telecommunications	552,839	509,217	519,100	519,100	519,100	519,100	519,100
Small Capital Projects	469,533	498,530	760,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000
Maintenance Allowance	654,590	691,737	736,600	780,700	827,500	877,100	929,600
Other Current Expenses	862,236	962,458	1,141,600	1,164,400	1,187,800	1,235,400	1,283,000
Total Expenditures	18,814,920	19,684,633	20,788,300	21,711,100	22,324,100	23,232,500	24,207,900
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	1,496,600	1,634,121	1,694,200	1,686,300	1,686,300	2,368,500	3,070,200
To Repair Replacement Reserves *	1,254,506	1,656,854	2,912,900	2,618,600	3,186,800	3,157,000	3,730,100
Total Mandatory Transfers	2,751,106	3,290,975	4,607,100	4,304,900	4,873,100	5,525,500	6,800,300
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	1,170,306	465,462	(647,300)	(26,200)	102,000	169,700	1,250,400
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	796,382	872,671	460,900	93,800	50,200	61,200	1,115,500
Change in Fund Balance	373,924	(407,219)	(1,108,200)	(120,000)	51,800	98,500	134,900
Change in other assets and liabilities	(283,995)	(278,501)	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	2,878,916	2,968,845	2,283,126	1,174,926	1,054,926	1,106,726	1,205,226
Ending Cash	2,968,845	2,283,126	1,174,926	1,054,926	1,106,726	1,205,226	1,340,126
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	13.28%	9.57%	4.54%	4.04%	4.06%	4.18%	4.17%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	1,200,000	1,498,275	2,800,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	2,900,000	3,300,000
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	6,410,398	7,587,335	8,241,774	8,662,804	8,844,087	9,065,932	9,290,115
Add: Mandatory Transfers	1,254,506	1,656,854	2,912,900	2,618,600	3,186,800	3,157,000	3,730,100
Add: Facility Improvement	796,382	872,671	460,900	93,800	50,200	61,200	1,115,500
Add: Interest Income	444,572	402,231	247,231	268,882	284,845	305,983	326,517
Less: Expenditures	(1,318,522)	(2,277,316)	(3,200,000)	(2,800,000)	(3,300,000)	(3,300,000)	(3,300,000)
Ending Cash Balance	7,587,335	8,241,774	8,662,804	8,844,087	9,065,932	9,290,115	11,162,232

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month	345	365	388	411	436	462	489
Percent Change		5.80%	6.30%	5.93%	6.08%	5.96%	5.84%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Operations	1,424,169	1,404,511	1,532,200	1,611,400	1,692,900	1,781,700	1,878,100
Interest Income	15,740	3,798	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
Total Revenues	1,439,909	1,408,309	1,537,700	1,616,900	1,698,400	1,787,200	1,883,600
Expenditures							
Salaries	59,549	63,234	63,500	65,400	67,400	69,400	71,500
Wages (Net of USOE)	92,919	120,535	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900
Equipment	0	0	44,000	20,000	30,000	20,000	30,000
Utilities	363,857	342,399	372,700	358,000	368,800	379,800	391,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	533,728	360,247	341,800	352,100	362,700	373,600	384,800
Administration	73,795	77,314	80,600	83,000	85,500	88,100	90,700
Refuse Removal	19,484	23,605	24,900	25,600	26,400	27,200	28,000
Special Maintenance	0	135,979	189,100	370,202	372,600	442,900	500,000
Other Current Expenses	94,944	107,187	56,900	58,100	59,300	60,500	61,700
Real Estate Rental	183,130	186,008	194,480	194,480	194,480	194,480	194,480
Total Expenditures	1,421,406	1,416,507	1,467,880	1,626,782	1,667,080	1,755,880	1,852,280
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service							
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
Total Mandatory Transfers	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
To Reserve for Facility Improvements	(12,817)	(39,519)	38,500	(41,202)	0	0	0
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	(12,817)	(39,519)	38,500	(41,202)	0	0	0
Change in other assets and liabilities	(38,261)	85,876	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	52,423	1,344	47,702	86,202	45,000	45,000	45,000
Ending Cash	1,344	47,702	86,202	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Ending Cash to Total Expenditures							
and Transfers	0.09%	3.29%	5.75%	2.71%	2.65%	2.52%	2.39%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	220,553	257,260	296,085	334,905	356,225	398,245	411,465
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	11,525	7,505	7,500	10,000	10,700	11,900	12,300
Less: Expenditures	6,138	0	0	20,000	0	30,000	0
Ending Cash Balance	257,260	296,085	334,905	356,225	398,245	411,465	455,085

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	392	404	404	404	404	404	422
Percent Change		3.06%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.46%
Rent per Month (University Cts.)	466	480	480	480	480	480	502
Percent Change		3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.58%

	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	131,115	99,033	74,100	74,100	74,100	74,100	77,400
Interest Income	4,763	3,860	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
Total Revenues	135,878	102,893	79,600	79,600	79,600	79,600	82,900
Expenditures							
Salaries	20,344	20,514	22,400	23,100	23,800	24,500	25,200
Wages (Net of USOE)	7,200	4,200	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Equipment	0	0	5,000	2,000	3,000	3,000	2,000
Utilities	24,503	15,727	14,500	13,000	13,500	13,800	14,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	46,129	18,844	18,100	18,600	19,200	19,800	20,400
Administration	8,470	13,066	4,800	4,900	5,000	5,200	5,400
Small Capital Projects	1,943	1,775	4,000	11,000	5,800	8,200	1,900
Other Current Expenses	10,954	10,149	12,400	10,200	10,300	10,400	10,500
Total Expenditures	119,542	84,275	85,200	86,800	84,600	88,900	83,600
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	16,336	18,618	(5,600)	(7,200)	(5,000)	(9,300)	(700)
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	(3,664)	(1,382)	(5,600)	(27,200)	(5,000)	(9,300)	(700)
Change in other assets and liabilities	(17,732)	1,584	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	74,033	52,637	52,840	47,240	20,040	15,040	5,740
Ending Cash	52,637	52,840	47,240	20,040	15,040	5,740	5,040
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers							
	37.72%	50.67%	55.45%	18.76%	17.78%	6.46%	6.03%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	42,034	62,050	80,709	33,209	54,209	52,809	54,409
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	20,000	20,000		20,000	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	3,042	3,226	2,500	1,000	1,600	1,600	1,600
Less: Expenditures	3,026	4,567	50,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
Ending Cash Balance	62,050	80,709	33,209	54,209	52,809	54,409	53,009

INCREASE IN STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective summer 2004, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$64.50 to a total of \$66.95. This is a 3.8% increase. This matter would also rename the Student Medical Benefit Fee to Health Service Fee.

Two of the eight subfees within SWAF, Campus Recreation and Student Medical Benefit in total would be increased by \$2.45. The other six subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-04.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-05 increase proposed herein is \$1.30 per semester lower than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2002.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase.

Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$.45 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural sports program, club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex and rock climbing gym. With the increase of \$.45 per semester the subfee would be \$15.30 for a full-time student.

Student Medical Benefit

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Health Service. The \$2.00 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost

increases projected at 3% and better support programming and clinical are appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of \$2.00 per semester the subfee would be \$29.75 for a full-time student. The renaming of the fee proposed as Health Service Fee is more descriptive of the services it provides.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$33.95
2	35.35
3	36.75
4	38.15
5	39.55
6	44.70
7	44.70
8	44.70
9	44.70
10	44.70
11	44.70
12 & Over	44.70

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$50.95
2	53.00
3	55.05
4	57.10
5	59.15
6	66.95
7	66.95
8	66.95
9	66.95
10	66.95
11	66.95
12 & Over	66.95

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2006 Fee Review - Student Medical Benefit Fee

Cash Basis

03/14/2003

Revenue	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$699,982	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$765,038	\$781,738	\$838,347	\$880,897	\$908,796	\$936,901
Fee Increase - FY05									
Fee Increase - FY06									
Fee Increase - FY07									
Fee Increase - FY08									
Student Fee Revenue	\$699,982	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$765,038	\$781,738	\$838,347	\$880,897	\$908,796	\$936,901
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	173,695	199,407	240,374	247,585	255,013	262,663	270,543	278,659	287,019
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	173,695	199,407	240,374	247,585	255,013	262,663	270,543	278,659	287,019
Total Revenue	\$873,677	\$926,322	\$988,426	\$1,012,623	\$1,036,751	\$1,101,010	\$1,151,440	\$1,187,455	\$1,223,920
Expenditures									
Salaries	405,369	498,992	525,694	542,304	558,573	575,330	592,590	610,368	628,679
Wages	10,242	6,934	5,326	5,325	5,485	5,650	5,820	5,995	6,175
Subtotal	415,611	505,926	531,020	547,629	564,058	580,980	598,410	616,363	634,854
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	3,089	3,394	5,196	5,350	5,511	5,676	5,846	6,021	6,202
Equipment	6,953	6,537	5,665	6,588	6,766	6,990	7,200	7,416	7,636
Commodities	50,553	44,049	31,076	42,095	43,358	44,659	45,999	47,379	48,800
Contractual Services	234,575	305,044	337,139	359,496	370,280	381,388	393,129	404,923	417,070
Operation of Auto	49	488	335	345	355	366	377	388	400
Telecommunications	11,440	12,619	13,348	13,748	14,160	14,585	15,023	15,474	15,938
Other Expenditures	65,033	0	147,098	75,755	78,028	80,369	82,780	85,263	87,821
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$787,303	\$878,057	\$1,070,877	\$1,051,006	\$1,082,536	\$1,115,013	\$1,148,764	\$1,183,227	\$1,218,723
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$86,374	\$48,265	(\$82,451)	(\$38,383)	(\$45,785)	(\$14,003)	\$2,676	\$4,228	\$5,197
Special Projects	31,694	0	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$54,680	\$48,265	(\$82,451)	(\$78,383)	(\$45,785)	(\$14,003)	\$2,676	\$4,228	\$5,197
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	233,922	288,602	336,867	254,416	176,033	130,248	116,245	118,921	123,149
Ending Cash Balance	\$288,602	\$336,867	\$254,416	\$176,033	\$130,248	\$116,245	\$118,921	\$123,149	\$128,346
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$54,50	\$54,50	\$54,50	\$54,50	\$55,50	\$59,50	\$62,50	\$64,50	\$66,50

Revenue	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY04	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$417,344	\$417,496	\$417,624	\$417,485	\$417,445
Fee Increase - FY05					0	12,632	12,632	12,632	\$12,632
Fee Increase - FY06						0	12,664	12,664	\$12,664
Fee Increase - FY07							0	14,054	\$14,054
Student Fee Revenue	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$417,344	\$430,128	\$442,920	\$456,835	\$470,854
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								0	\$14,059
Sales									
Fees	8,174	8,204	12,378	11,000	11,110	11,221	11,333	11,446	\$11,560
Rentals	66,468	69,073	98,524	108,238	109,320	110,413	111,517	112,632	\$113,758
Interest Income	3,675	3,802	2,952	4,162	4,204	4,246	4,288	4,331	\$4,374
Total Other Revenue	1,744	607	160	3,500	3,535	3,570	3,606	3,642	\$3,678
	80,061	81,686	114,014	126,900	128,169	129,450	130,744	132,051	133,370
Total Revenue	\$342,414	\$354,073	\$394,351	\$454,555	\$545,513	\$559,578	\$573,664	\$588,886	\$604,224
Expenditures									
Salaries	151,729	168,736	187,643	196,249	207,304	212,806	218,457	224,262	\$230,027
Wages	76,633	69,459	75,005	96,000	98,880	111,846	115,201	118,657	\$122,217
Subtotal	228,362	238,195	262,648	292,249	306,184	324,652	333,658	342,919	352,244
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A
Travel	3,227	6,104	4,404	5,250	5,408	5,570	5,737	5,909	\$6,086
Equipment	10,267	10,532	11,692	12,040	12,401	15,000	15,450	15,914	\$16,391
Commodities	19,416	27,027	32,350	36,317	43,411	44,693	46,046	47,426	\$48,790
Contractual Services	30,808	30,596	31,019	34,260	35,745	40,412	42,250	43,603	\$45,437
Operation of Auto	6,250	5,767	2,472	6,785	6,989	7,199	7,415	7,637	\$7,866
Telecommunications	4,467	4,152	3,848	5,000	5,150	5,305	5,464	5,628	\$5,797
Other Expenditures	3,781	7,003	9,747	12,251	30,496	31,410	32,352	33,323	34,323
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$306,578	\$329,376	\$358,179	\$404,152	\$445,784	\$474,241	\$488,372	\$502,360	\$516,934
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$35,836	\$24,697	\$36,172	\$50,403	\$98,729	\$85,337	\$85,292	\$86,526	\$87,290
Capital Reserve Transfer	30,000	0	87,000	50,000	95,000	87,000	85,000	85,000	\$80,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$5,836	\$24,697	(\$50,828)	\$403	\$4,729	(\$1,663)	\$292	\$1,526	\$7,290
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	66,659	72,495	97,192	46,364	46,767	51,496	49,833	50,125	51,651
Ending Cash Balance	\$72,495	\$97,192	\$46,364	\$46,767	\$51,496	\$49,833	\$50,125	\$51,651	\$58,941
Campus Rec Fee (2 Semesters)	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$23.40	\$29.70	\$30.60	\$31.50	\$32.50	\$33.50

INCREASE IN STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-14]

Summary

This matter would approve to increase the Student Fitness Center Fee \$4.45 per semester, effective summer 2004. The semester rate would increase from \$44.35 to \$48.80 for FY-05. This is a 10.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair Replacement and Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-05 increase proposed herein is \$3.20 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$.90 per semester increase. The remaining \$3.55 per semester increase

was added after Student Senate's approval to accommodate administrative costs being assessed auxiliary units. The impact of this additional increase leaves total fees at less than a three percent increase. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 32.55
2	32.55
3	32.55
4	32.55
5	32.55
6	32.55
7	32.55
8	32.55
9	32.55
10	32.55
11	32.55
12 & Over	32.55

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 48.80
2	48.80
3	48.80
4	48.80
5	48.80
6	48.80
7	48.80
8	48.80
9	48.80
10	48.80
11	48.80
12 & Over	48.80

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY - 05 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee

Cal Basis

03/14/2003

Revenue	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY04	\$1,187,496	\$1,257,001	\$1,291,013	\$1,312,346	\$1,237,365	\$1,237,916	\$1,238,380	\$1,237,916	\$1,237,799
Fee Increase - FY05					0	1,98,831	128,831	128,831	\$128,831
Fee Increase - FY06						0	41,996	41,996	\$41,996
Fee Increase - FY07							0	14,925	\$14,925
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,187,496	\$1,257,001	\$1,291,013	\$1,312,346	\$1,237,365	\$1,366,747	\$1,409,207	\$1,423,668	\$1,437,223
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								0	\$13,672
Fees									
Other Revenue	103,519	103,397	107,780	108,800	109,888	110,987	112,097	113,218	\$114,350
Sales	448	408	1,604	1,000	1,010	1,020	1,030	1,040	\$1,050
Interest Income	2,518	2,221	2,579	2,600	2,626	2,652	2,679	2,706	\$2,733
Total Other Revenue	20,297	23,707	18,339	4,244	2,286	2,021	1,898	1,945	\$2,008
	126,782	129,733	130,303	116,644	115,810	116,680	117,704	118,909	120,141
Total Revenue	\$1,314,278	\$1,386,734	\$1,421,316	\$1,428,990	\$1,353,175	\$1,483,427	\$1,526,911	\$1,542,577	\$1,557,364
Expenditures									
Salaries	259,561	266,168	272,874	285,660	340,917	349,694	361,171	370,555	\$382,657
Wages	103,859	82,008	108,801	115,000	118,450	122,004	125,664	129,434	\$133,317
Subtotal	363,420	348,176	381,675	400,660	459,367	471,698	486,835	499,989	\$515,974
Other:									
Debt Service, incl RRR	522,490	514,028	501,619	522,181	518,456	520,674	527,038	506,071	\$454,122
Travel	3,700	3,552	3,782	6,000	6,180	6,365	6,556	6,753	\$6,956
Equipment	17,079	13,358	8,485	15,008	15,458	15,922	16,400	16,892	\$17,399
Commodities	20,657	22,088	18,762	24,070	24,975	24,720	25,720	26,490	\$27,250
Contractual Services	227,938	225,080	212,753	248,120	323,521	337,668	351,201	366,372	\$379,098
Operation of Auto	2,400	2,550	0	5,291	2,772	2,855	2,941	3,029	\$3,120
Telecommunications	8,885	8,917	9,892	10,800	11,124	11,458	11,802	12,156	\$12,521
Other Expenditures	292	11,346	8,485	9,434	9,715	10,001	10,303	10,620	\$10,928
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,166,881	\$1,149,095	\$1,145,453	\$1,241,504	\$1,370,843	\$1,401,616	\$1,438,795	\$1,448,373	\$1,427,369
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$147,417	\$237,639	\$275,863	\$187,426	(\$17,668)	\$81,811	\$88,116	\$94,204	\$129,995
Special Projects	130,000	141,975	430,000	317,945	0	90,000	85,000	90,000	122,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$17,417	\$95,664	(\$154,137)	(\$130,519)	(\$17,668)	(\$8,189)	\$3,116	\$4,204	\$7,995
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	323,979	341,396	437,060	282,923	152,404	134,736	126,547	129,663	133,867
Ending Cash Balance	\$341,396	\$437,060	\$282,923	\$152,404	\$134,736	\$126,547	\$129,663	\$133,867	\$141,863
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$91.90	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$88.70	\$97.60	\$100.60	\$101.60	\$102.60

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2004, in University Housing of 6.6% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 6.6% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-05 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The rates proposed are in part derived from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, resulted in increasing debt service for University Housing.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY05 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations of 3% increase in rental rates and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate.

The remaining 3.6% increase in rental rates was added after UHAC's and Student Senate's approval to accommodate administrative costs being assessed auxiliary units. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

FY05

\$ 769	· two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
902	· two-bedroom, furnished apartment
864	· three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,005	· three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u> <u>FY05</u>	<u>Per</u> <u>Summer Term</u> <u>FY05</u>	<u>Per Five Week</u> <u>Summer Term</u> <u>FY05</u>
Shared Room	\$1,552	\$ 858	\$ 429
Single Room	2,306	1,282	641
Deluxe Single Room	3,104	1,716	858

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u> <u>FY05</u>
Shared Room	\$1,628
Deluxe Single Room	3,256

Meal Plan Charge:

Light Plan	\$1,180
Hearty Plan	1,630

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTSFY05

Per building, 12-month contract
Rate, including utilities.

\$42,624

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

May 8, 2003

521

Revenue	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Rental Revenue - Base									
Rental Increase - FY05	\$6,373,313	\$7,962,032	\$9,467,996	\$9,609,912	\$9,895,727	\$9,895,727	\$9,895,727	\$9,895,727	\$9,895,727
Rental Increase - FY06					653,118	653,118	653,118	653,118	653,118
Rental Increase - FY07						316,465	316,465	316,465	316,465
Rental Increase - FY08							325,959	325,959	325,959
Rental Revenue	<u>\$6,373,313</u>	<u>\$7,962,032</u>	<u>\$9,467,996</u>	<u>\$9,609,912</u>	<u>\$9,895,727</u>	<u>\$10,548,845</u>	<u>\$10,865,310</u>	<u>\$11,191,270</u>	<u>\$11,527,008</u>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	136,202	143,351	165,202	167,680	170,195	172,748	175,339	177,969	180,638
Conference Housing	187,651	168,418	141,803	190,237	164,042	197,923	201,881	205,919	210,037
Vending	79,525	77,834	92,965	100,691	102,202	103,735	105,291	106,870	108,473
Interest Income	89,888	135,540	30,079	26,213	32,681	25,376	22,535	23,602	24,339
Total Other Revenue	<u>493,266</u>	<u>525,143</u>	<u>430,048</u>	<u>484,821</u>	<u>499,120</u>	<u>499,782</u>	<u>505,046</u>	<u>514,360</u>	<u>523,487</u>
Total Revenue	\$6,866,579	\$8,487,175	\$9,898,044	\$10,094,733	\$10,394,847	\$11,048,627	\$11,370,356	\$11,705,630	\$12,050,495
Expenses									
Salaries	1,356,929	1,457,152	1,864,524	1,919,044	1,976,616	2,035,915	2,096,993	2,159,902	2,224,699
Wages	286,144	296,118	384,023	395,544	407,410	407,410	419,632	432,221	445,188
Personnel Services	223,619	287,177	392,007	404,168	416,293	428,782	441,645	454,894	468,541
Subtotal	<u>1,866,692</u>	<u>2,040,447</u>	<u>2,566,762</u>	<u>2,707,235</u>	<u>2,788,453</u>	<u>2,872,107</u>	<u>2,958,270</u>	<u>3,047,017</u>	<u>3,138,428</u>
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	3,153,982	3,833,524	4,213,398	2,824,751	4,551,515	4,798,530	4,896,312	5,008,354	5,118,967
Travel	16,269	13,194	16,151	29,661	30,551	31,468	32,412	33,385	34,386
Equipment	68,001	198,853	195,025	164,908	169,855	174,951	180,199	185,605	191,173
Commodities	174,568	224,874	145,151	140,148	144,353	148,683	153,144	157,738	162,471
Contractual Services	1,533,926	1,722,760	2,142,111	1,955,954	2,253,752	2,406,440	2,545,281	2,662,639	2,742,518
Operation of Auto	60,210	57,373	24,303	15,450	15,914	16,391	16,882	17,369	17,910
Telecommunications	386,450	388,900	510,834	532,473	548,447	564,901	581,848	599,303	617,282
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$7,260,098	\$8,479,925	\$9,813,735	\$8,370,580	\$10,502,840	\$11,013,471	\$11,364,348	\$11,711,430	\$12,023,135
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$393,519)	\$7,250	\$84,309	\$1,724,153	(\$107,993)	\$35,156	\$6,008	(\$5,800)	\$27,360
Special Projects	977,198	0	0	1,470,000	220,000	190,000	0	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$1,370,717)	\$7,250	\$84,309	\$254,153	(\$327,993)	(\$154,844)	\$6,008	(\$5,800)	\$27,360
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	254,917	(273,666)	495,637	4,600	35,774	41,227	36,639	35,284	36,486
Beginning Cash Balance	1,850,777	734,977	468,561	1,048,507	1,367,260	1,015,041	901,424	944,072	973,555
Ending Cash Balance	\$734,977	\$468,561	\$1,048,507	\$1,307,260	\$1,015,041	\$901,424	\$944,072	\$973,555	\$1,037,401
Items Shared Rate (2 Semesters)	\$2,588.00	\$2,666.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,966.00	\$3,054.00	\$3,256.00	\$3,354.00	\$3,455.00	\$3,559.00

INCREASE IN ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.30 per semester, effective summer 2004. The semester rate would increase from \$52.20 to \$56.50 for FY-05. This is a 8.2% increase. This matter would also approve increasing the Athletic Fee \$3.00 per semester, for the following consecutive year. This will provide for the tiering of the athletic plan as proposed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. A portion of the proposed increase equating to \$1.30 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

This increase continues to support the third year of a four year plan approved by the Board to upgrade the existing programs to be highly competitive in Division II. This objective would position the program to address the athletics component of campus life and as a long-range goal improve the program to the extent that it would be attractive to a Division I and/or football conference should the University ever desire to seek that affiliation.

The FY-05 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.30 per semester increase for FY05. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.30
2	12.60
3	18.90
4	25.20
5	31.50
6	37.70
7	37.70
8	37.70
9	37.70
10	37.70
11	37.70
12 & Over	37.70

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 9.45
2	18.90
3	28.35
4	37.80
5	47.25
6	56.50
7	56.50
8	56.50
9	56.50

10	56.50
11	56.50
12 & Over	56.50

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

May 8, 2003

525

Cash Basis

Revenue	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Current	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$990,660	\$1,079,799	\$1,101,719	\$1,245,064	\$1,358,515	\$1,359,136	\$1,359,619	\$1,359,136	\$1,359,020
Fee Increase - FY05	-	-	-	-	0	111,756	111,756	111,756	111,756
Fee Increase - FY06	-	-	-	-	-	0	113,267	113,267	113,267
Fee Increase - FY07	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	\$48,140	48,140
Fee Increase - FY08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$0	48,144
Fee Reserve Account	27,706	(40,687)	(20,208)	(10,000)	-	-	-	-	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,018,366	\$1,039,112	\$1,081,511	\$1,235,064	\$1,358,515	\$1,470,892	\$1,584,642	\$1,632,299	\$1,680,327
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Intercollegiate Athletics	94,626	95,472	139,881	72,300	74,300	76,500	78,900	81,200	83,700
Scholarship & Awards	289,626	319,379	383,164	484,110	521,266	554,526	587,778	605,382	623,475
Special Programs	276,415	320,942	359,455	318,382	309,636	318,925	328,493	338,348	348,498
Concessions	62,401	50,206	41,475	53,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	44,000
Foundation	138,441	196,531	245,606	220,000	226,000	232,000	238,000	245,000	252,000
Total Other Revenue	861,509	982,530	1,169,581	1,147,792	1,174,202	1,224,951	1,276,171	1,312,930	1,351,673
Total Revenue	\$1,879,875	\$2,021,643	\$2,251,092	\$2,382,856	\$2,532,717	\$2,695,843	\$2,860,813	\$2,945,229	\$3,032,000
Expenditures									
Salaries	731,763	755,104	846,112	830,689	861,296	899,816	921,885	947,951	975,562
Wages	36,171	35,782	29,343	39,100	46,973	38,072	39,198	40,352	41,534
Subtotal	767,934	790,887	875,455	869,789	898,269	937,888	961,083	988,303	1,017,096
Other:									
Other	32,551	44,356	36,698	42,303	49,342	51,391	69,625	82,425	98,947
Travel	133,294	123,552	117,262	95,946	112,774	134,239	161,542	166,614	171,839
Equipment	11,256	39,670	9,969	6,750	6,885	7,032	7,163	7,306	7,452
Commodities	75,396	87,357	81,022	61,250	67,069	77,297	91,881	92,754	95,462
Cash Awards & Waivers	462,939	493,979	572,771	761,090	876,125	911,871	947,144	974,457	1,002,594
Other Contractual Svcs	225,273	251,946	245,886	251,382	264,054	286,968	295,629	304,551	304,551
Operation of Auto	22,453	25,265	26,565	25,362	25,362	25,483	26,328	27,199	28,096
Telecommunications	24,295	26,514	29,886	30,583	30,287	30,712	31,665	32,646	33,320
Internal Transfers	0	0	40,240	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,785,391	\$1,880,556	\$2,089,221	\$2,140,162	\$2,315,495	\$2,419,957	\$2,583,399	\$2,667,333	\$2,759,357
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$124,484	\$138,117	\$161,871	\$242,694	\$215,222	\$255,886	\$277,414	\$277,896	\$272,643
Special Projects Foundation Exp.	125,256	157,348	275,778	216,537	223,033	229,724	236,615	243,714	251,025
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$772)	(\$19,231)	(\$113,907)	\$26,157	(\$7,811)	\$26,162	\$40,799	\$34,182	\$21,618
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	252,393	251,621	232,390	118,483	144,640	136,829	162,991	203,790	237,972
Ending Cash Balance	\$251,621	\$232,390	\$118,483	\$144,640	\$116,829	\$162,991	\$203,790	\$237,972	\$259,590
Athletic Fee	\$85,10	\$87,10	\$87,10	\$95,70	\$104,40	\$113,00	\$121,70	\$125,40	\$129,10

INCREASE IN TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$4.50 per semester, effective summer 2004. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$97.50 to \$102.00 for FY-05. This is a 4.6% increase. This increase is primarily due to administrative costs assessed to auxiliary units.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, is anticipated to raise 8% - 10% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-05 increase proposed herein is \$.75 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$2.95 per semester increase. The remaining \$1.55 per semester increase was added after Student Senate's approval to accommodate administrative costs being assessed auxiliary units. The impact of this additional increase leaves total fees at less than a three percent increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.80
2	13.60
3	20.40
4	27.20
5	34.00
6	40.80
7	47.60
8	54.40
9	61.20
10	68.00
11	74.80
12	81.60
13	88.40
14	95.20
15	102.00
16	108.80
17	115.60
18	122.40
19	129.20
20	136.00
21	142.80

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2000-2001 Fee Review - Textbook Service

Cash Basis

03/13/2003

Revenue	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Projected	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,143,014	\$1,219,283	\$1,336,047	\$1,378,397	\$1,744,770	\$1,744,770	\$1,744,770	\$1,744,770	\$1,744,770
Fee Increase - FY05						80,528	80,528	80,528	80,528
Fee Increase - FY06							53,685	53,685	53,685
Fee Increase - FY07								55,475	55,475
Fee Increase - FY08									57,264
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,143,014	\$1,219,283	\$1,336,047	\$1,378,397	\$1,744,770	\$1,825,298	\$1,878,983	\$1,934,458	\$1,991,722
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales to Students	128,825	111,813	138,866	143,032	147,323	151,743	156,295	160,984	165,814
Other Sales	11,702	34,487	14,756	35,199	36,255	37,343	38,463	39,617	40,806
Penalties	268,624	244,917	239,905	247,102	254,515	262,150	270,015	278,115	286,458
Interest Income	26,875	6,993	4,161	6,669	(845)	2,607	5,354	6,898	7,103
Total Other Revenue	436,026	398,210	397,688	432,002	437,248	453,843	470,127	485,614	500,181
Total Revenue	\$1,579,040	\$1,617,493	\$1,733,735	\$1,810,399	\$2,182,018	\$2,279,141	\$2,348,110	\$2,420,072	\$2,491,903
Expenditures									
Salaries	189,509	252,737	302,627	267,627	246,217	253,604	261,212	269,048	277,119
Wages	56,636	47,848	40,489	40,500	41,715	42,966	44,255	45,583	46,950
Subtotal	246,145	300,585	343,116	308,127	287,932	296,570	305,467	314,631	324,069
Other:									
Debt Service, incl RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	4,360	2,845	1,676	1,726	1,778	1,831	1,886	1,943	2,001
Equipment	17,787	7,801	945	5,700	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Commodities	13,749	30,927	17,920	19,551	20,138	20,742	21,364	22,005	22,665
Contractual Services	17,446	21,178	24,012	29,698	80,463	91,249	97,901	103,738	106,699
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	4,539	5,116	5,273	5,428	5,591	5,759	5,932	6,110	6,293
Textbook Purchases	970,830	1,725,015	1,046,956	1,720,000	1,548,000	1,671,840	1,805,587	1,950,034	2,106,037
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,274,856	\$2,093,467	\$1,433,898	\$2,090,230	\$1,951,902	\$2,095,991	\$2,246,137	\$2,406,461	\$2,575,764
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$304,184	(\$475,974)	\$293,837	(\$279,831)	\$230,116	\$183,150	\$102,973	\$13,611	(\$83,861)
Special Projects	0	0	18,856	221,144	0	0	0	0	0
Overhead Allocation									
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$304,184	(\$475,974)	\$274,981	(\$500,975)	\$230,116	\$183,150	\$102,973	\$13,611	(\$83,861)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	341,437	645,621	169,647	444,628	(56,347)	173,769	356,919	459,892	473,503
Ending Cash Balance	\$645,621	\$169,647	\$444,628	(\$56,347)	\$173,769	\$356,919	\$459,892	\$473,503	\$389,642
Memo. Textbook Fee (2 Semesters)	\$125.00	\$130.00	\$138.00	\$139.50	\$195.00	\$204.00	\$210.00	\$216.20	\$222.60

INCREASE IN FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft are supported by flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset significant increases in aircraft fuel and aviation insurance costs resulting from the aftereffects of the 9-11 attacks and to the recent world situation. Remaining at the FY 03 flight fee level will result in a significant loss for the year for the Aviation Flight program. (See Summary Companion Document)

Consideration Against Adoption

At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC exceed those charged by other universities with similar programs. University officials are aware of, and concerned about the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2003:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201A - Primary A	\$4,289	\$4,289
AF 201B - Primary B	2,860	2,860
AF 203 - Basic	5,693	6,092
AF 204 - Intermediate	6,569	7,029
AF 205 - Instrument and Advanced	4,175	4,467
AF 207A - Advanced	4,176	4,468
AF 207B - Multi-Engine	4,328	4,631
AF 300 - Flight Instructor	3,778	4,042
AF 301 - Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	2,436	2,607
AF 302 - Flight Instructor/Instrument	2,233	2,389
AF 304 - Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	5,528	5,915

Summary Companion Document
FY 04 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
February 2003

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 12% for FY 03, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of some flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, four used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2001 (FY 99 - FY 01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY 02 and seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were ordered in FY 03. Three of the seven new aircraft were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven will be purchased over the next seven fiscal years (FY 03 through FY 09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon an average flight fee increase of 7% over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase. Therefore, while deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the purchase of new and used aircraft and another flight training device, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as future aircraft purchase payments.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance

premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$252,505 in FY01 to \$284,164 in FY02, an increase of 69%. In FY 03, these costs were \$275,068 and were held at that level only because the university agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit. This was a one time only situation and can not be repeated. An increase of 25% to 40% is forecast in aviation insurance premiums for FY04, according to the aviation insurance company that has provided this coverage to SIUC since the mid-1980's. At the high end, this could result in an increased cost of approximately \$110,027 for the program during the next fiscal year. The reason for this increase is the huge loss suffered by the airline industry, accompanied by the large payouts by the aviation insurance industry, as a result of the 9-11 attacks and subsequent concerns about war. In addition, a fuel price increase of 5% was originally considered to be adequate to cover costs for FY 04, but, cost projections have been doubled (10%) due to the impacts of international tensions in the Middle East and elsewhere. Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY04 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	<u>FY03</u>	<u>FY04</u>
Fee Income	\$1,882,342	\$ 1,882,342
Income from Time Over Charges	153,813	153,813
Income from Flight Fee Deposits (1)	111,600	
Expenditures (non-equipment) (2)	1,597,962	2,041,104
Equipment Financed (3)	95,525	95,525
Equipment Purchases (4)	<u>448,029</u>	
Cumulative Totals	\$ 6,239	\$ (100,474)

(1)Income from Flight Fee Deposits (\$100 each) which had been held in an escrow account since the early 1980's. This one time income source will not be available in FY 04.

(2)Non-Equipment Purchases assume a 40% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 7% increase in maintenance costs FY04.

(3) Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in.

(4)Reflects the outright purchase of 3 Cessna 172R aircraft with trade-in.

Table 2 reflects the results of a 7% aviation flight fee increase for FY 04. Projected FY03 figures are provided for comparison purposes:

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates
Assuming 7% Increase for FY04

	FY03	FY04
Fee Income	\$1,882,342	\$1,980,577
Income from Time Over Charges	153,813	153,813
Income from Flight Fee Deposits (1)	111,600	
Expenditures (non-equipment) (2)	1,597,962	2,041,104
Equipment Financed (3)	95,525	95,525
Equipment Purchases (4)	<u>448,029</u>	
Cumulative Totals	\$ 6,239	\$ (2,239)

(1) Income from Flight Fee Deposits (\$100 each) which had been held in an escrow account since the early 1980's. This one-time income source will not be available in FY 04.

(2) Non-Equipment Purchases assume a 40% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 7% increase in maintenance costs FY04.

(3) Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in.

(4) Reflects the outright purchase of 3 Cessna 172R aircraft with trade-in.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 7% flight fee increase covers a range of projected operating and maintenance cost increases as well as the money needed for the continued payment for the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY 03. Even with a fee increase of 7%, a slight deficit is projected for FY 04, but, nothing like the projected deficit of over \$100,000 reflected in Table 1, which assumes no flight fee increase.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 (attached) compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY 04 will set flight fees at a level greater than these programs are currently charging. Note, however, that the Purdue University flight fees are closely comparable to SIUC flight fees during the current fiscal year. In preparing this comparison, it was noted that the SIUC fees for the Private Pilot courses

(AF 201A and 201B) were significantly higher than charged for all other institutions represented in Table 3. Therefore, a fee increase is NOT being requested for AF 201A or 201B for FY 04.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the interest so far in enrolling in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2003, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated from having two 12% flight fee increases over the past two years. At the present time, for example, approximately 46 of the 65 or so slots available for Fall 2003 in the Aviation Flight program are filled with excellent students who have paid a \$100 non-refundable deposit. An additional 30 offers of admission are out for Fall, and more are out for Summer admission. No adverse impact is expected from raising the fees another 7%, particularly since students will be able to see the results of the fee increase in the form of seven new Cessna 172R aircraft to fly during their time in the program.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course except AF 201A and AF 201B be increased by 7% effective with the Fall Semester, 2003. The total overall fee increase for the Aviation Flight Program that results from this increase is 5.44%, due to the omission of AF 201A and 201B from the increase. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases are as follows, on a course-by-course basis:

Proposed FY 2004 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees
Aviation Flight Degree Courses

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201A	\$4,289	0	\$4,289
AF 201B	\$2,860	0	\$2,860
AF 203	\$5,693	\$399	\$6,092
AF 204	\$6,569	\$460	\$7,029
AF 206	\$4,175	\$292	\$4,467
AF 207A	\$4,176	\$292	\$4,468
AF 207B	<u>\$4,328</u>	<u>\$303</u>	<u>\$4,631</u>
SUBTOTALS	\$32,090	\$1,746	\$33,836

Post-Associate Degree Courses

AF 300	\$3,778	\$264	\$4,042
AF 301	\$2,436	\$171	\$2,607
AF 302	\$2,233	\$156	\$2,389

AF 304	<u>\$5,528</u>	<u>\$387</u>	<u>\$5,915</u>
SUBTOTALS	\$13,975	\$978	\$14,953
GRAND TOTALS	\$46,065	\$2,724	\$48,789

Table 3
Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight Fees
to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Offered Leading to ¹	Current SIUC Fees	Current Univ. of N. Dakota ²	Purdue U of I	Current Auburn	Current SIUC	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 7,149	\$29,529	\$ 6,261	\$ 6,463	\$ 5,388	\$ 7,149
Commercial & Instrument	20,613		21,647	16,074	19,290	22,056
Multi-Engine	<u>4,328</u>	<u>3,890</u>	<u>3,890</u>	<u>7,211</u>	<u>4,399</u>	<u>4,631</u>
Total	\$32,090	\$29,529	\$31,798	\$29,748	\$29,077	\$33,836

1- For purposes of comparison, these are the flight certificates and ratings included in the SIUC Aviation Flight degree.
2- Total package including Private, Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine.

INCREASE IN CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-9]

Summary

This matter would approve an increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF), SIUE, from its current rate of \$13.00 per semester to \$14.00, and from \$8.00 to \$9.00 for the summer session. This fee is assessed of residents in University Housing effective summer 2004.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include picnics, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases associated with programming for campus life and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE

<u>Per Semester</u>	<u>Per</u>
<u>FY05</u>	<u>Summer Term</u>
	<u>FY05</u>
\$14	\$9

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

CASH CARRYOVER:
INCOME

CHAF Fees - Base
Rental Increase - FY 04
Rental Increase - FY 05
Rental Increase - FY 06
Rental Increase - FY 07
Rental Increase - FY 08
Rental Increases
Bus Operations
Vending
Interest Income

TOTAL INCOME
Total Cash Available

EXPENDITURES

Cougar Village Apartments:

Salaries
Wages
Other:

Refunds
Programming
Bus Operations
Building Allowances
Special Projects
Movies

Student Residence Halls:

Refunds
Programming
Wing Allowances
Mentor Program

Campus Sponsors

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

CASH BALANCE

Cash Balance as % of Expense

Memo CHAF fee (2 semesters)

	Actual FY 00	Actual FY01	Actual FY02	BUDGET FY03	BUDGET FY04	Proposed BUDGET FY05	Proposed BUDGET FY06	Proposed BUDGET FY07	Proposed BUDGET FY08
CASH CARRYOVER:	\$29,281	\$24,520	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$2,830	\$5,236	\$5,893	\$7,165	\$9,005
INCOME									
CHAF Fees - Base									
Rental Increase - FY 04									
Rental Increase - FY 05					\$0	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152
Rental Increase - FY 06						\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209
Rental Increase - FY 07							\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104
Rental Increase - FY 08									\$0
Rental Increases	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,105	\$3,105
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Vending	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest Income	\$1,213	\$1,764	\$703	\$1,531	\$127	\$236	\$265	\$322	\$405
TOTAL INCOME	\$63,712	\$69,119	\$76,119	\$79,683	\$78,279	\$84,597	\$87,730	\$90,892	\$90,975
Total Cash Available	\$92,993	\$93,639	\$107,636	\$113,698	\$81,109	\$89,832	\$93,623	\$98,057	\$99,981
EXPENDITURES									
Cougar Village Apartments:									
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$16,998	\$18,698	\$19,717	\$20,309	\$20,918	\$21,545	\$22,192	\$22,857	\$23,543
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building Allowances	\$2,333	\$3,804	\$5,030	\$5,181	\$5,336	\$5,496	\$5,661	\$5,831	\$6,006
Special Projects	\$13,920	\$8,306	\$8,701	\$44,000	\$7,000	\$13,000	\$13,390	\$13,792	\$14,205
Movies	\$8,370	\$8,893	\$10,975	\$11,304	\$11,643	\$11,993	\$12,352	\$12,723	\$13,105
Student Residence Halls:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$17,103	\$13,419	\$13,144	\$13,538	\$13,944	\$14,363	\$14,794	\$15,237	\$15,695
Wing Allowances	\$2,754	\$3,423	\$6,745	\$6,947	\$7,156	\$7,370	\$7,592	\$7,819	\$8,054
Mentor Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Campus Sponsors	\$6,995	\$5,579	\$9,309	\$9,588	\$9,876	\$10,172	\$10,477	\$10,792	\$11,115
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$68,473	\$62,122	\$73,621	\$110,868	\$75,874	\$83,940	\$86,458	\$89,052	\$91,723
CASH BALANCE	\$24,520	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$2,830	\$5,236	\$5,893	\$7,165	\$9,005	\$8,257
Cash Balance as % of Expense	35.8%	50.7%	46.2%	2.6%	6.9%	7.0%	8.3%	10.1%	9.0%
Memo CHAF fee (2 semesters)	\$24	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$28	\$29	\$30	\$30

REVISED TUITION PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SIUE
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board A and Appendix B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its April 10, 2003, meeting, approval of changes to the tuition payment schedule at SIUE that will make the per hour tuition rate uniform for all credit hours taken by undergraduate and graduate students, effective fall term 2003.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE began charging students for hours 13 and above beginning in FY 2001. A differential tuition rate schedule was established by introducing a per hour charge for each hour starting at 13. The Revised Four Year Tuition and Fees Plan for FY 2003 - FY 2006, which was approved May 9, 2002, included a charge of \$85 per hour for hours 13 and above for undergraduate students in FY 2004. The rate was approximately 76% of the approved hourly tuition rate of \$112 for hours 1-12. The plan was to phase to 100% of the rate for hours 1-12 over four years.

The initial plan for the differential tuition rate was set at a time when SIUE's student population consisted of a larger number of part-time students. With the addition of the residence halls, the University's enrollment has not only been increasing in the number of students, but also in the number of credit hours that the average student is taking. This increase in the number of full-time students has resulted in the need to add more course sections, and the current differential rate plan does not sufficiently cover the cost of the additional course sections. In order to help address this funding shortfall, SIUE is requesting that the differential rate be increased to 100% of the hourly tuition rate for hours 1-12.

In addition to providing additional funding for the improvement of the quality of classroom instruction, the proposed plan has the added benefit of simplifying SIUE's tuition rate structure. Students and their parents will now be able to calculate their total tuition cost by multiplying the hourly rate times the number of credit hours that the student is taking.

SIUE charges tuition at rates significantly below the level of their Illinois peer institutions and the change in tuition assessment would not put SIUE's tuition out of line. Funds will be allocated to support the

most critical needs, as identified by the Chancellor, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are concerned with the increased costs of education and the possible negative effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed with the University Planning and Budget Council and they recommended implementation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the tuition per hour charge be uniform for all credit hours taken by undergraduate and graduate students as detailed in Table 1.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the four-year plan for tuition be amended, as outlined in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the changes and to incorporate the FY 2004 rates into Board policy.

Table 1
**Revised FY 2004 Tuition Payment Schedule For
 Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**

No of Credit Hours	Approved FY 2004		Revised FY 2004		Per Semester \$ Increase
<u>Undergraduate (Per Semester)</u>					
	<u>Hourly rate</u>		<u>Hourly rate</u>		
1	\$112.00	\$112.00	\$112.00	\$112.00	\$0.00
2	112.00	224.00	112.00	224.00	0.00
3	112.00	336.00	112.00	336.00	0.00
4	112.00	448.00	112.00	448.00	0.00
5	112.00	560.00	112.00	560.00	0.00
6	112.00	672.00	112.00	672.00	0.00
7	112.00	784.00	112.00	784.00	0.00
8	112.00	896.00	112.00	896.00	0.00
9	112.00	1,008.00	112.00	1,008.00	0.00
10	112.00	1,120.00	112.00	1,120.00	0.00
11	112.00	1,232.00	112.00	1,232.00	0.00
12	112.00	1,344.00	112.00	1,344.00	0.00
13	85.00	1,429.00	112.00	1,456.00	27.00
14	85.00	1,514.00	112.00	1,568.00	54.00
15	85.00	1,599.00	112.00	1,680.00	81.00
16	85.00	1,684.00	112.00	1,792.00	108.00
17	85.00	1,769.00	112.00	1,904.00	135.00
18	85.00	1,854.00	112.00	2,016.00	162.00
19+				*	
<u>Graduate (Per Semester)</u>					
	<u>Hourly rate</u>		<u>Hourly rate</u>		
1	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$0.00
2	134.00	268.00	134.00	268.00	0.00
3	134.00	402.00	134.00	402.00	0.00
4	134.00	536.00	134.00	536.00	0.00
5	134.00	670.00	134.00	670.00	0.00
6	134.00	804.00	134.00	804.00	0.00
7	134.00	938.00	134.00	938.00	0.00
8	134.00	1,072.00	134.00	1,072.00	0.00
9	134.00	1,206.00	134.00	1,206.00	0.00
10	134.00	1,340.00	134.00	1,340.00	0.00
11	134.00	1,474.00	134.00	1,474.00	0.00
12	134.00	1,608.00	134.00	1,608.00	0.00
13	85.00	1,693.00	134.00	1,742.00	49.00
14	85.00	1,778.00	134.00	1,876.00	98.00
15	85.00	1,863.00	134.00	2,010.00	147.00
16	85.00	1,948.00	134.00	2,144.00	196.00
17	85.00	2,033.00	134.00	2,278.00	245.00
18	85.00	2,118.00	134.00	2,412.00	294.00
19+				*	

* Note: For students taking 19 hours and above, add the hourly tuition rate for each hour above 18 hours.

DECREASE IN UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would decrease the full-time University Center Fee \$7.50 per semester, effective summer 2004. The semester rate would decrease from \$149.75 to \$142.25 for FY-05. This is a 5.0% decrease.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Due to the new meal plan structure approved last year for implementation in FY-04, estimated revenues should be sufficient allowing a decrease in the University Center fee. The new meal plan structure established new rates for residents and allows for Dining Services to recover direct operating costs up front.

Revenue from the new meal plan structure would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The decrease will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-05 decrease proposed herein is \$12.00 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty.

SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$7.50 per semester decrease. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2004, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 19.00
2	38.00
3	57.00
4	76.00
5	94.85
6	94.85
7	94.85
8	94.85
9	94.85
10	94.85
11	94.85
12 & Over	94.85

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 28.45
2	56.90
3	85.35
4	113.80
5	142.25
6	142.25
7	142.25
8	142.25
9	142.25
10	142.25
11	142.25
12 & Over	142.25

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in

the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
OF LINGLE HALL ADDITION, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the design and construction of an addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus. The approximately 10,000 square foot addition will house study areas for student athletes and an expanded weight room. The estimated cost of the project is \$3,000,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Intercollegiate Athletics Department at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale has developed a project to construct an addition to Lingle Hall. Lingle Hall was constructed in 1964 and contains approximately 23,400 net square feet. The facility currently houses Athletic offices, locker, training, and laundry rooms, and some limited classroom space.

The project will construct a 10,000 square foot addition containing study areas for student athletes as well as expanded weight room facilities. In addition, the project will provide some cosmetic improvements for the interior of the existing portion of Lingle Hall such as painting, new flooring etc.

The estimated cost for the design and construction of the Lingle Hall addition is approximately \$3,000,000 and will be funded by non-appropriated monies available to Intercollegiate Athletics.

Design consultants for the project will be chosen through the approved qualification based selection process.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and construct an addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$3,000,000.

(2) The project will be funded by non-appropriated funds available to Intercollegiate Athletics.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: LABORATORY DEVELOPMENT,
911 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts for construction of four cancer laboratories in 911 North Rutledge on the Springfield campus. Funding for the project will come from federal grant funds available to the School of Medicine for development of a Cancer Institute. The total cost for development of the laboratories will be \$449,022.67.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 12, 2002, the Board of Trustees approved the project scope and budget for the development of four laboratories for cancer research in 911 North Rutledge. The approved budget for the development of these laboratories was \$550,000.00. Favorable bids have been received and award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the drawings and specifications for the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all general construction work required for construction of four laboratories in 911 North Rutledge on the Springfield campus, be and is hereby awarded to Vancil Contracting, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$176,000.00; the contract to perform all HVAC work is hereby awarded to E. L. Pruitt, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$183,034.22; the contract to perform all plumbing work is hereby awarded to E. L. Pruitt, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$49,378.90; the contract to perform all electrical work is hereby awarded to Harney Electric, Loami, Illinois, in the amount of \$36,233.75; and the contract to perform all fire protection work is hereby awarded to Automatic Fire Sprinkler, Bloomington, Illinois, in the amount of \$4,375.80.

(2) Funding for this work will come from federal grant fund available to the SIU School of Medicine for development of a Cancer Institute.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: GOLF LEARNING CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project approval to develop a Golf Learning Center at SIUE by selecting a developer through a Request For Proposals (RFP) process. As a result of this process, the Golf Learning Center will

be developed and managed by a private developer on approximately 80 acres on the northern edge of campus in exchange for a long-term lease at either no cost to the University, or would have a positive financial benefit to the University. The preferred developer would fund the cost of this project that would serve not only as a recreational facility, but also as an outdoor learning laboratory.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 12, 2001 the Board of Trustees authorized Project and Budget Approval for the Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex at SIUE. That project included improvements to the intramural sports fields, an additional lighted and fenced field, a lighted golf driving range and putting green and a central support building. On February 13, 2003 the Board of Trustees authorized the Award of Contracts for the work on the fields and the new building but did not include the driving range and putting green as originally proposed. Project Approval for the Golf Learning Center at SIUE builds on the original intent of the July 12, 2001 authorization although it is greatly enhanced in its scope.

This project would allow for the design, construction, and operation of a Golf Learning Center on University-owned land by a private developer in exchange for various lease concessions. The purpose of the Center is to provide educational, recreational, and competitive playing opportunities in the metropolitan area, and to form a learning laboratory partnership with the University in researching and developing management practices for an ecologically sound Golf Learning Center.

The Golf Learning Center is a facility that will focus on providing an instructional laboratory for learning the game of golf. The Center is not a typical 18-hole golf course. A typical Center may feature a nine-hole golf course of a length and design specifically tailored to aid in acquiring and enhancing golfing skills. Hazards such as water or trees would be designed to facilitate skill building rather than just obstacles to play.

The University has determined that an 80-acre site, located north of the central campus, commonly referred to as the Mississippi River Festival site, is the only viable location for the proposed Center as recommended by a Golf Learning Center Faculty Advisory Committee.

The University's intent is to award a twenty-year contract with two five-year options to renew to a qualified developer who will operate and maintain the Center in a professional manner. The developer shall bear the expense of all renovations, alterations, or changes to the site. At the end of the lease agreement, the University will have the option of assuming full ownership of the property with all improvements or extending the lease arrangement.

Consideration against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Golf Learning Center Advisory Committee, Student Government, the Academic Land Use Committee, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project, Golf Learning Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved, and;

(2) The preferred developer, in response to the RFP, will fund the cost of the project in exchange for a long-term lease, and;

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ESTABLISHING THE COOK QUASI-ENDOWMENT FOR MINORITY PROFESSORSHIPS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the establishment of a quasi-endowment for minority professorships. Quasi-endowments are established by the governing board of an entity for the purpose of establishing a perpetual fund by which the principal of the fund is invested and only the income earned is expended.

Rationale for Adoption

The late Judge William Holmes Cook, a former Southern Illinois University Carbondale student who went on to a long and distinguished legal career donated \$500,000 to the University through his estate. At the time of the gift, then interim Chancellor John S. Jackson stated the gift

would be used to increase diversity among the University's faculty. In keeping with the goals of Southern at 150 and the University's commitment to diversity, the establishment of a perpetual fund would ensure a continued commitment to the faculty and to diversity. The income from this endowed fund would be used to aid in the recruitment and retention of minority faculty.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Cook Minority Professorship Quasi-Endowment be established; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 2003, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE, and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held April 9 and 10, 2003; Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-11]; Increase in Physician Assistant Program Tuition, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-19]; Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Student Medical

Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-14]; Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; Increase in Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-9]; Revised Tuition Payment Schedule, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board A and Appendix B]; Decrease in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Appendix B, 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Lingle Hall Addition, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Laboratory Development, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project Approval: Golf Learning Center, SIUE; and Establishing the Cook Quasi-Endowment for Minority Professorships, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote:

Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2004 for a proposed rate of \$69.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center is centrally located on the SIUC campus and is heavily used for student programming, major University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. It serves as the community center of the University and provides many essential services including the University Bookstore, dining services, student organization office space, meeting rooms and lounges. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, parents, alumni, staff and guests.

This increase is needed to fund salary, utility, other inflationary cost increases and other actions that continue to maintain and improve the facility and its various programs and services. Expenditures will slightly exceed revenues further drawing down working capital in a planned manner.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, the Student Center is funded by a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee. With the proposed increase, the combination of these fees will increase 3.2 %.

Considerations Against Adoption

Increases in costs to our students may affect access and act to negatively impact enrollment. Reducing or deferring maintenance on an aging facility may result in higher costs in the long term. It has been deemed important for the University to provide the best possible facilities and services to aid in recruitment, retention and quality of life.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted against the recommended fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted against the fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2003	2004
Student Center *	\$66.00	\$69.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

May 8, 2003

STUDENT CENTER - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

553

Fee per Semester	\$58.00	\$61.00	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$73.00	\$76.00
Percent Change		5.17%	3.28%	4.76%	4.55%	5.80%	4.11%
Revenues	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
Student Center Fee	2,068,748	2,098,374	2,167,175	2,270,400	2,373,600	2,511,200	2,614,400
Revenue Bond Fee	1,015,855	1,008,480	977,946	977,946	977,946	977,946	977,946
Sales (includes sales commissions) ¹	1,628,447	873,057	935,000	950,000	965,000	975,000	980,000
Rentals	238,183	273,368	275,000	275,000	280,000	280,000	285,000
Other Fees and Services	163,638	142,907	155,000	155,000	155,000	160,000	160,000
Student Welfare Funds (ending) ²	153,478	84,963	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000
Interest Income	89,309	66,442	60,000	50,000	45,000	40,000	40,000
Total Revenues	5,357,658	4,547,592	4,627,121	4,735,346	4,853,546	5,001,146	5,114,346
Expenditures							
Salaries	2,055,481	2,119,091	2,165,000	2,236,485	2,305,000	2,375,000	2,445,000
Wages	302,959	216,314	225,425	225,425	225,425	225,425	225,425
Merchandise for Resale ³	286,248	188,877	290,000	300,000	310,000	315,000	320,000
Utilities	846,734	783,012	806,500	830,700	855,600	881,300	907,700
Maintenance - Bldg, Grounds, Equip. ⁴	248,045	309,280	295,000	305,000	310,000	315,000	320,000
General Administration	92,469	84,453	134,200	135,000	137,500	140,000	142,500
Office Expense	146,144	113,573	87,500	87,500	90,000	92,500	95,000
Sales Taxes ⁵	17,540	15,856	17,750	17,750	17,750	18,000	18,000
Small Equipment	60,132	35,493	48,755	53,565	55,000	55,000	60,000
Other current expenses	104,704	95,828	121,000	125,000	130,000	135,000	140,000
Total Expenditures	4,160,456	3,961,777	4,191,130	4,316,425	4,436,275	4,552,225	4,673,625
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	333,599	333,344	333,500	333,500	333,500	333,500	333,500
To Repair/Replacement Reserves	458,279	17,089	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Total Mandatory Transfers	791,878	350,433	350,500	350,500	350,500	350,500	350,500
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	405,324	235,381	85,491	68,421	66,771	98,421	90,221
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	466,767	660,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Change in Fund Balance	(61,443)	(424,619)	(14,509)	(31,579)	(33,229)	(1,579)	(9,779)
Beginning Cash	996,639	935,196	510,577	496,068	464,489	431,260	429,681
Ending Cash	935,196	510,577	496,068	464,489	431,260	429,681	419,902
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	17.3%	10.3%	10.7%	9.7%	8.8%	8.6%	8.2%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,148,869	1,226,050	1,554,423	1,420,519	1,244,926	1,046,981	815,809
Add: Mandatory Transfers	458,279	17,089	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Add: Facility Improvement	466,767	660,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Add: Interest Income	89,611	66,361	49,096	42,407	35,055	26,828	17,726
Less: Expenditures	937,476	415,077	300,000	335,000	350,000	375,000	400,000
Ending Cash Balance	1,226,050	1,554,423	1,420,519	1,244,926	1,046,981	815,809	550,535

Assumptions

¹ Decline in FY01 due to lease of University Bookstore² \$100,000 reallocated to Scholarships on FY02³ Decline in FY01 due to Credit Memos offset of final BKS Payables⁴ Future Capital Projects funded through R&RR accounts

Mr. Clark stated that he had removed this matter from the omnibus motion because USG and GPSC had voted against this fee proposal. He explained that the students had voted against this fee because the increase was for salary increases and no increases had been given.

Mr. Repking moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Ted Clark.

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2004 for a proposed rate of \$103 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2001 was the first fiscal year since 1996 for Intercollegiate Athletics to post positive financial results. Cost containment initiatives, budget cuts, and the assistance of other campus departments resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by \$172,652. Despite the realization of enrollment shortfalls and statewide budget cuts FY2002 continued the positive trend. Revenue increases and cost savings in other areas offset these shortfalls allowing for an un-audited deficit reduction of \$88,306.

Fiscal year 2002 brought success in competition as both Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving garnered the 2002 MVC championships. The Men's Basketball team earned the conference co-championship on its way to the NCAA's Sweet Sixteen, and a year-end national ranking of 22nd. Student-athletes were also successful in the classroom with 55% posting 3.0 or better term GPAs. While we continue to build on this success in 2003, the sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," must now be used for operational expenses. Even considering the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

FY2002 saw the installation of a new Astroplay playing surface in McAndrew Stadium, and the start of construction on the Charlotte West Softball Complex. During the course of FY2003, night football returned to McAndrew with the installation of stadium lights, the football locker room was renovated and the Charlotte West Softball Complex was completed. These projects represent major improvements to the athletic facilities, but many needs still remain after years of deferred maintenance and limited improvements.

The Athletic Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this pursuit of full funding come at the expense of other areas within the program. These reallocation decisions become more challenging with increasing tuition, fees and housing costs combined with budget reductions.

Grants from Verizon, State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year student-athletes visited eight local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

The sport operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget cuts can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and identify potential giving

opportunities represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to this fee increase request. The Athletic Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes and to compete for conference titles, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded.

A successful athletics program can generate pride and enthusiasm for the University in the local community, within the state, and with alumni nationwide, as evidenced by the men's basketball team over the last two years. As further evidence of this wide reaching impact, tickets to the men's basketball game with Creighton had been ordered from 11 states, including California, Florida, Washington and Nebraska. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University. Investing in the athletics program is an investment in the University's future.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan has been reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). This proposal has also been shared with both student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government voted against the Athletic Fee Increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted against the Athletic Fee Increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2004, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

1. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2003	2004
Athletic	\$98.00	\$103.00

Intercollegiate Athletics Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	83.00	88.00	93.00	98.00	103.00	108.00	113.00
Percent Change		6.0%	5.7%	5.4%	5.1%	4.9%	4.6%
	FY01 Actual	FY02 Actual	FY03 Budget	FY04 Approved	FY05 Proposed	FY06 Projected	FY07 Projected
Revenues							
Tickets	457,361	637,825	648,810	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000
Sponsorships / Advertising	97,300	120,180	105,000	115,000	115,000	120,000	125,000
Program Sales	3,915	4,772	5,500	6,000	6,000	6,250	6,500
Concessions	25,482	34,420	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Merchandise Commissions	0	8,472	10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Athletic Fee	2,922,722	3,025,084	3,175,700	3,346,000	3,517,100	3,687,800	3,858,600
Guarantees	303,000	198,882	150,000	0	150,000	150,000	150,000
Conference Share	155,134	195,653	113,000	120,000	120,000	125,000	130,000
NCAA Contribution	325,138	321,869	310,000	320,000	320,000	330,000	340,000
Contributions	176,864	195,732	200,000	230,000	230,000	230,000	245,000
Restricted Contributions	70,752	396,141	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	0	396,553	0	0	0	0	0
Royalties	27,268	29,994	30,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Restricted Scholarships	104,181	46,546	50,000	50,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Interest from Operations	3,916	29,857	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Endowment Earnings	19,505	19,726	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
State Appropriations (Balances)	1,486,278	1,439,595	1,467,200	1,467,200	1,505,000	1,550,200	1,596,000
Services and Workshops	97,420	72,972	60,000	90,000	60,000	75,000	80,000
Miscellaneous Income	117,754	127,806	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	6,373,290	7,211,169	6,397,210	6,483,400	6,843,110	7,294,150	7,756,600
Expenditures							
Administrative	224,857	124,142	243,200	235,200	235,000	235,000	235,200
Ticket Office Promotions	57,586	90,058	44,000	42,500	42,500	42,500	44,000
Sports Operating Costs	1,618,673	1,687,156	1,439,900	1,391,400	1,467,000	1,533,000	1,605,000
Sports Information	32,227	8,311	41,300	39,900	39,900	39,900	39,900
Athletic Training	24,518	19,882	40,600	39,300	39,300	39,300	39,300
Salaries	2,762,346	2,951,843	2,908,500	2,967,700	3,056,700	3,148,400	3,242,900
Benefit Payouts	130,410	117,957	40,000	28,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Medicare/GASDI	0	2,269	43,700	45,500	47,300	49,150	50,000
Wages (Net of Work Study)	49,980	50,005	50,000	50,000	52,000	54,000	56,000
Scholarships	907,498	1,055,652	1,109,100	1,213,400	1,375,300	1,464,900	1,558,100
Guarantee Expenses	25,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Fund Raising	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Academic Enhancement	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	42,706	74,364	60,000	60,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Cheerleaders	53,548	53,821	60,110	60,100	60,100	60,100	60,100
Other Current Expenditures	10	40	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	6,000,859	6,531,694	6,203,410	6,296,000	6,655,300	6,906,450	7,169,000
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	58,225	160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	58,225	160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	372,431	621,250	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	0	399,553	0	0	0	0	0
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	199,779	133,391	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Total Transfers to Reserves	199,779	532,944	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Change in Fund Balance	172,652	88,306	0	0	0	0	0
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	(798,355)	(625,703)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)
Ending Cash	(625,703)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)	(537,397)
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	-10.1%	-8.0%	-8.4%	-8.3%	-7.0%	-7.6%	-7.3%

Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	155,855	167,593	383,875	101,157	103,557	106,157	109,257
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	199,779	133,391	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100	25,100
Add: Interest Income	9,001	4,000	2,313	2,300	2,500	3,000	3,000
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation/Other	1,000	399,553	200,000	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	198,042	320,662	511,931	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Ending Cash Balance	167,593	383,875	101,157	103,557	106,157	109,257	112,357

Mr. Clark reported that the students had voted against this increase because there was still a budget deficit within the Athletic Department and a lack of student representation on a committee formed within that department. He stated that he had looked into the matter and found that the Athletic Department welcomed any student on the committee as long as the student was willing to show up. He explained that Mr. Kowalczyk had done a great job in reducing the carry-over deficit by approximately \$172,000. Mr. Clark explained that he thought athletics was an important part of the University so he was going to vote for this fee increase.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

EXPANSION OF PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: CONSTRUCTION
OF STUDENT HEALTH PROGRAMS FACILITY, SIUC

Summary

This matter would grant revised project and budget approval for the design and construction of the new Student Health Program facility on the Carbondale campus.

The revised scope of the project will add an additional 17,000 square feet and increase the estimated total cost of this project by

\$1,620,000. The increase of \$1,620,000 will be funded from existing cash reserves in the Student Medical Benefit Extended Care operation.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting in July, 2002 the Board approved a project to design and construct a new Student Health Programs facility on the Carbondale campus. The original \$8,000,000 cost of the project was to be funded by the sale of revenue bonds with debt service to be retired by Student Medical Benefit Fee revenues.

Due to necessary reorganization of student medical and psychological services on the Carbondale campus, there is a need to expand the size of the original project. The reassignment of the SIUC Counseling Center from Woody Hall to the new Student Health Program facility will allow for greater continuity in patient care and increased administrative efficiency. Increased space for the sports medicine and injury rehabilitation area and an expansion of the Therapy Pool space will allow on-site service to be provided to larger numbers of students in a more efficient manner.

The expanded scope would add approximately 17,000 square feet to the project that would house the Sports Medicine Program, Rehabilitation Services, the Therapy Pool, as well as Retail Optical and Pharmacy services. The additional cost for the expanded scope of the project is \$1,620,000 and will be funded through cash reserves in the Student Medical Benefit Extended Care operation. The total estimated cost of the original project and the proposed expansion is \$9,620,000.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, it is requested that the project and its proposed financing procedures be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Undergraduate Student Government, the Graduate and Professional Student Council, and the Student Health Advisory Board have all reviewed and approved the project concept and funding. The project is included in the FY04 budget.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Pending final approval of bond counsel, the Student Health Programs facility project addition on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,620,000.

(2) Funding for the project addition will come from existing cash reserves in the Student Medical Benefit Extended Care operation.

(3) The project addition and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Repking moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded.

Ms. Glauber stated that Mr. Ford had brought up some questions about the allocation of money and she asked that someone address those concerns.

Dr. Dietz gave the following comments:

Thanks for the opportunity to address that. First of all, I guess the issue about student health programs as part of the land use plan was to close those buildings and provide a new space for that office to go and that's one of the purposes of moving that facility. Our overall plan will be to tear down all the buildings on Greek Row and replace those with new residence facilities and a new Greek Row, per se. So this falls under that category. One of the things that's happened since the Board discussed this and approved the first building is that it's generated a lot more excitement about what student health means on this campus. We're really now talking about student health with a small "s" and a small "h" rather than with a capital "S" and a capital "H" when referring to one program in two buildings. So what we have an opportunity to do in this extra space will help us do that, to expand a whole concept of student health to

include the movement of the counseling center, which is now housed in an old facility in Woody Hall into this facility also. We can't do that without the expansion. In addition to that, it's broadened the discussion to talk more about how we blend more programs with the academic side of the house and part of that expansion will go to help us enhance a physical therapy program and academic affairs. So really what's happened with a meager addition of space and frankly a meager addition of dollars to this, is to expand the entire concept of student health on the campus to a much broader concept. And we're now formally referring to this as a health place where we can have wellness, fitness, recreation, mental health, as well as physical health all being taken care of in this same place. In terms of where the money is coming from to do that, we've had consultation with the President's Office, Dr. Stucky, Dave Oehmke, and others and the use of reserves out of that insurance fund are an appropriate use of those funds. I don't know that we've had wide discussion about where those dollars are coming from, it could either be bond or potentially these reserves. The prevailing wisdom is that it should come from those reserves. We don't really feel that we're overcharging. As a matter of fact, the students think that the student health programs are one of the better programs offered and they're getting a lot of benefit for the dollar that they're spending there. Amy may have something to add to this. I just gave a general response.

Mr. Brewster explained that he had understood Mr. Ford's comments were, rather than use these reserves for capital improvements, to use these reserves in lieu of increasing the cost to fund these additional benefits that are part of the matter that had been removed from the Board's agenda this morning.

Dr. Dietz responded that that was an option. He continued that one of the things he had been concerned about was you generally only have one opportunity to provide the footprint for a facility of this size and if you come back later and want to provide this same kind of expansion the counseling center couldn't be accommodated within the existing facility.

Amy Sileven, President of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, made the following remarks:

I would like to clarify for the Board that this matter did indeed have student input. In fact, it came forward from the students. From the beginning of the conception of the building we asked if the administration could find a way for the insurance part to pay their fair share of the cost of the building they would be housed in, which they couldn't otherwise do with it being separate. As part of our discussions about the building, we also asked for an inclusion of revenue generation wherever we could find ways to do that. To make that happen, it's our understanding that revenue generation can't occur in bonded facilities for some sort of legal reason. So that to be able to fund the revenue generating portion of the facility, we needed to fund that in a way other than the revenue bond and that would provide a perfect opportunity for the insurance side to pay their fair share for the cost of the building they would be housed in. It's also our understanding this is simply a loan. They were loaning this money from reserves to ourselves to be paid back and reserves need to be there in case the claims come in because we are a self-funded insurance organization. But it did have constituency approval along the way and it didn't even come for discussion among the full body of GPSC at our last meeting.

In response to a question from Mrs. D'Esposito, Dr. Stucky stated that Dr. Dietz and Dave Oehmke had discussed the matter. Dr. Dietz stated that the term "loan" was really more of a figurative term in this case. He explained that their idea was that they would be able to generate revenues from this that would cover the expenditures. He continued that in essence the functional part is that we really are loaning ourselves money, but that is not the way it will be handled, through a formal loan, per se.

The motion being duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter, Increase in Scope and Budget and Award of Contracts: Electric Feeder Lines and Panels Replacement, Cougar Village Apartments, SIUE. Mr. VanMeter moved that the Board consider the Current and Pending Matter. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN SCOPE AND BUDGET AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS:
ELECTRIC FEEDER LINES AND PANELS REPLACEMENT,
COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This project would replace electric feeder lines and electric panel boxes on the 400 side of the Cougar Village Apartments. This matter would increase the scope and budget to \$531,790 and would approve award of construction contracts in the amount of \$456,100 in connection with the capital project, Electric Feeder Lines and Panels Replacement, Cougar Village Apartments, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

In early December 2002, the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the Electric Feeder Lines and Panels Replacement project at Cougar Village. During the design of the project, it became apparent that the routing of the feeders would be more difficult than anticipated and thus require additional asbestos remediation, drywall work, and cable protection. As a result, the lowest bids were collectively more than originally budgeted.

Rationale for Adoption

The project replaces the electric feeder lines from the hallway building distribution center to each respective apartment panel and replace the apartment panel located in each apartment on the 400 side of Cougar Village apartments. The project was originally approved with a project budget of \$300,000. The original estimates only included minor asbestos work for small holes above the panels to allow access to the wall

space for cable pulling. During the design of the project, it became apparent that the routing of the feeders would be more difficult than anticipated. This would require additional asbestos work in the corridor electrical room, the storage room on the second floor, and in the attic. This would also require additional drywall patching and painting, and additional cable protection in the storage closets on the 2nd floor and the attic. As a result, the lowest bids were collectively more than originally anticipated. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves.

The goal is to complete the project prior to the start of the fall 2003 semester to assure the highest level of safety that adheres to the National Electrical Code. Therefore, in early December 2002, the members of the Executive Committee of the Board approved the original project budget and scope. BRIC Partnership, LLC developed the plans and specifications for the project.

Consideration against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The scope and budget for the Electric Feeder Lines and Panels Replacement, Cougar Village, SIUE, be increased to \$531,790, and;

(2) The contracts to perform construction work required for the project, Electric Feeder Lines and Panels Replacement, Cougar Village Apartments, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| (a) Electrical Work | |
| Wissehr Electric Inc., Belleville, IL | \$352,100 |
| (b) Asbestos Abatement Work | |
| American Environmental Technology Corp.,
St. Louis, MO | \$104,000 |

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Hahs stated that the project and budget for this had originally been approved by the Executive Committee in December. She continued that as the design progressed it became apparent that the difficulty of cable routing had been underestimated and to do that cable routing effectively, more asbestos abatement would be needed, as well as more drywall work and more cable protection. She said that the Current and Pending Matter would increase the scope and budget of the project and would also approve the award of contracts.

Dr. Hightower moved approval of the Current and Pending Matter. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion was approved by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was withdrawn from the agenda:

NOTICE OF RESTRUCTURE OF STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):

EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC

[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks to change the fee structure for the SMB: Extended Care Fee from a three-semester fee (Fall, Spring and Summer) to a two-semester fee (Fall and Spring). The Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured health plan for students. Currently, the Extended Care Fee is assessed each semester of enrollment. This matter would spread the

Summer health coverage costs over the preceding Fall and Spring Semesters. The assessment of the Spring Extended Care Fee would ensure that students have health coverage during the following Summer without requiring that they are enrolled as Summer students.

This matter seeks to adjust the fee schedule of the SMB: Extended Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$174.20 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively. Students registered for the Summer Semester, who did not enroll the preceding Spring Semester would continue to be assessed the current Summer rate of \$80.40. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Extended Care Fee. The proposed changes would be effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Extended Health Care Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Less than half of the Fall/Spring students remain enrolled during the Summer Semester resulting in a lapse of health coverage. For many years, students have had the availability of an optional summer health plan, but few have enrolled for its protection, largely due to the higher costs of optional health coverage. Because so many students are not covered during the Summer, they are vulnerable to unexpected and uncovered medical expenses that often interfere with their ability to complete their education. Medical conditions that originate over the Summer are considered pre-existing (not-covered) when the student returns to enrollment the following Fall Semester. Similarly, students with on-going medical conditions are not covered over the Summer Semester.

The proposed fee change would result in students having year-round health coverage at affordable rates without increasing the annual health insurance cost for students who are enrolled Fall, Spring and Summer Semesters. The proposal would also provide students graduating in May with built-in graduation coverage, giving health protection while they seek employment over the Summer Semester. Students would not have to worry about how to pay for Optional Summer Coverage and can schedule some medical care when it least interferes with their academic progress. Additionally, this proposal greatly eases the concerns of

Student Health Programs physicians who treat students with on-going medical conditions and thereby ensuring continuity of care.

Semester	Current Options		Proposed Fee Structure
	Not Enrolled Summer	Enrolled Summer	Summer Covered by Spring Enrollment
Fall	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$174.20
Spring	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$174.20
Summer	\$275.00	\$ 80.40	.00
Annual Cost	<u>\$543.00</u>	<u>\$348.40</u>	<u>\$348.40</u>

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal is brought forward as a result of significant student interest and at the request of the Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB) and other concerned students. The SHAB consists of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, who have considered and unanimously approved the proposed fee change. The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have reviewed and strongly approved the proposed fee structure.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

- (6) General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2002	2003
Student Medical Benefit – Extended**:	~~\$134.00~~ ²	<u>\$174.20</u> ²

**Flat Fee

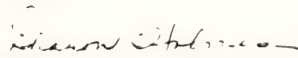
²Summer rates: 2003, \$80.40, 2004, \$80.40³

³ Effective Summer 2004, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held June 12, 2003, at the East St. Louis Higher Education Center, East St. Louis, Illinois.

Mr. VanMeter moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:15 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

June 11, 2003

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	572
--	-----

June 12, 2003

Roll Call.....	574
Recognition of Constituency Heads.....	575
Trustee Reports	576
Committee Reports.....	576
Executive Committee	576
Finance Committee.....	576
Architecture and Design Committee.....	577
Academic Matters Committee	577
Executive Officer Reports	577
Dr. James E. Walker, President, SIU	577
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	579
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	580
Public Comments and Questions.	582
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 2003, SIUC and SIUE.....	582
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	582
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	585
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - University-Wide Services	586

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2004 587

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP)
Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2005:

 Executive Summary, Southern Illinois University Carbondale,
 Including the School of Medicine, Southern Illinois University
 Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration..... 587

 Mission Statement, Focus Statement, Priorities Statement,
 New Program Requests, Program Priorities Requests,
 Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Including the
 School of Medicine.....590

 Planning Statement and Program Priorities Requests, SIUE 596

 Program Priorities Request, Southern Illinois University,
 Office of the President..... 600

Approval of Principles Governing Master Agreement, Facility
Lease, and Ground Lease for Southern Illinois Research
Park, Inc., SIUC 607

Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical
Systems, Phase II, Thompson Point, SIUC 609

Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Renovation, Mae
Smith Hall, SIUC 611

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1001 South Oakland Avenue, SIUC...612

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 7 and 8, 2003.....614

Notice Only: Notice of Restructure of Student Medical
Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6].....615

Current and Pending Matter: Approval for Executive Committee
to Acquire Real Estate: 101 Gerard Road, McClure, Illinois, SIUC.....617

Recognition of Retiring Student Trustees.....619

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 11, 2003

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:45 p.m., Wednesday, June 11, 2003, in Conference Room C, Room 2074, 2nd Floor, Building B, of the East St. Louis Higher Education Center, Southern Illinois University, East St. Louis, Illinois. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster as Secretary pro tem. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Gene Callahan, Vice Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

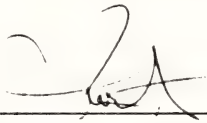
Harris Rowe, Secretary

Also present was Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 4:47 p.m., Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in

regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 7:20 p.m. No formal action was taken.



John Brewster, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 12, 2003

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 12, 2003, at 10:10 a.m., in the Distance Learning Labs 1 and 2, 2nd Floor, Building B, East St. Louis Higher Education Center, East St. Louis, Illinois. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed Mr. Brewster Secretary pro tem. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ted Clark
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Melissa Glauber
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe, Secretary

The following Executive Officers were present:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized the following constituency heads in attendance: Jake Baggott, President, SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council; Ken Carr, representing the SIUC Civil Service Employees Council; James Tyrell, Chair, SIUC Graduate Council; Amy Sileven, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Staff Council; Neal Young, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government; Cynthia Schmidt, President, SIUE Graduate Council, also representing the SIUE Faculty Senate; Kimberly Espy, President, SIUC Faculty Senate; and William Hendey, representing the SIUE University Staff Senate

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, June 11, 2003, members of the Board of Trustees toured the East St. Louis Higher Education Center. She explained that following the tour, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session in Conference Room C, Room 2074, 2nd Floor, Building B, of the East St. Louis Higher Education Center. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. She announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at Kemolls in St. Louis, Missouri, and that the gathering had been social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Clark reported that he had attended SIUC Commencement on May 10. He stated that the speaker was an SIU Alum and inventor of Dippin' Dots. He stated that it was good to see a lot of Professors he knew in college and also the College of Science graduates.

Dr. Hightower reported that he had attended the SIUE Commencement on May 10. He explained that there had been a lot of storms prior to the ceremony, but that the graduation was well done, as always. Mrs. D'Esposito announced that Ms. Glauber had also attended all three SIUE graduation ceremonies, including her own.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the School of Medicine commencement on May 17 and that's probably one of the happiest graduations in terms of students and families. She explained that the speaker had been Abraham Verghese, M.D. and author.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in this room. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the previous meeting. Notice of Restructure of Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care

Fee, SIUC [Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6], will be considered for action at the next meeting. We approved for placement on the omnibus motion, Board Agenda Item L, Temporary Financial Arrangements for FY 2004, and Board Agenda Item N, Approval of Principles Governing Master Agreement, Facility Lease, and Ground Lease for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc., SIUC. Item N was discussed and approved jointly with the A & D Committee.

In Mr. Rowe's absence, Ms. Glauber chaired the Architecture and Design Committee. She stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. She gave the following report:

The Committee reviewed four items. The first item, Approval of Principles Governing Master Agreement, Facility Lease, and Ground Lease for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc., SIUC, was a joint discussion with the Finance Committee. We also discussed Board Agenda Item O, Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase II, Thompson Point, SIUC; Board Agenda Item P, Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Renovation, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC; and Board Agenda Item Q, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1001 South Oakland Avenue, SIUC. All items were recommended for the omnibus motion.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the May 8 meeting. The Committee recommends for the omnibus motion all items contained in Board Agenda Item M, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2005. We heard an extraordinary presentation by the East St. Louis Trio Upward Bound Math and Science Programs. Participants were Director Patricia Harrison, Richard Binder, Elke McIntosh, Kim Allen, and Brandi Berry. I want to compliment Dr. Haller on the presentations. I come away from these Board meetings feeling better about what the students tell us. I think it's remarkable the percentage of kids going to college from this program and I certainly commend the University for that.

Under Executive Officer Reports, James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University made the following comments:

On a personal note, let me say that I want to thank all of you that I heard from either by phone, card, e-mail, or letters. I think most of you are aware that I was out taking chemotherapy. The treatment appears to be working well. I was able to accomplish one thing that I have not been able to accomplish for a very long time and that was to lose some weight. Every time I try to lose weight, I wind up gaining weight. But over the course of three weeks, I lost about 45 pounds. Probably not a diet I'd recommend. It's certainly good to be back and I want to thank everyone, staff, and the Board for keeping things moving along.

The legislature adjourned after midnight on June 1. It basically gave the Governor what he had asked for in his original request. The budget for SIU is not finalized, and the Governor has been making some reductions in the budget, but has not made any reductions in higher education.

House Bill 1118, the tuition predictability bill, passed the General Assembly. This is the bill that requires incoming students starting in the Fall of '04 to pay the same tuition throughout the course of the four or five-year program. Also approved was House Bill 1543, the University Revenue Bond.

Representative Jay Hoffman's bill to reconstitute the Board of Trustees was not acted on prior to the adjournment and, therefore, did not pass.

This seemed to be a very interesting session and quite different from anything others had seen for a long time. I want to thank those that are here today and our local legislators who worked with us to make sure the needs and cares of SIU were taken care of as best they could given all the budget restraints.

IBHE met last week at John Woods Community College in Quincy. Gilbert L. Rutman, retired economist who joined the SIU faculty in 1969, has been appointed to the IBHE. Chancellor Werner and I had lunch with Professor Rutman yesterday and he is going to represent Illinois and higher education very well.

The Annual Presidential Golf Scholarship Scramble for SIUC ran into quite a bit of rain on the date of the event. It sort of dampened the date, but not the spirits of those who participated. We raised around \$30,000 to support the Presidential Scholarships on the Carbondale campus. An anonymous donor made a significant gift to the Presidential Scholarships on the Edwardsville campus so SIUE didn't need to have a golf scramble.

The Chair stated that during Dr. Walker's absence his staff had performed in a very admirable fashion. She explained that she had been amazed at how smoothly things had continued and wanted to extend their thanks as a Board to them.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made the following comments:

We learned last month that researchers at SIUC will receive \$2.03 million in competitive grants from the U.S. Department of Energy for Clean Coal Research. U.S. Representative Jerry Costello announced the grant on May 20. The University's Research Center will undertake a three-year program to identify and demonstrate the stability of porous candle filter elements for use in high temperature pressurized fluidized bed combustion process applications. We are gaining national recognition for our understanding of and development of the fluidized bed combustion process. We're going to work with scientists from Simons Westinghouse, which develops the filters and also with Tomasz Wiltowski, the Associate Director of the Coal Research Center, who co-authored the proposal with Simons.

Congressman Costello recently announced that SIUC would be awarded a grant from the Department of Education to host a campus office of the Ronald E. McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program. This is a four-year grant that totals some nearly \$1 million and the purpose is to increase the number of undergraduate students who participate, that are underrepresented, in doctoral programs and then go on to take tenured faculty positions at our nation's colleges and universities. There is the student support services aspect in this McNair program and it is a very competitive program nationally. The University of Illinois is the only other organization in the State of Illinois that has a McNair site. The award is very difficult to get.

We have in our goal of Southern at 150 that we would be recognized as one of the nation's top research universities by the year 2019. The National Science Foundation's latest report has us incrementally moving forward a little at a time. We're ranked 104 in the top 150 public research universities in total research expenditures for the fiscal year. That's up a few spots from 107. We ranked 145 out of 609 public and private schools on a list receiving research and development dollars, up from 151 last year. So again, we're making progress. Total increase in expenditures for research was 16% on the campus. Federal

dollars are also up over 7%, which is exceedingly important because the federal dollars are the most competitive research dollars and those are the ones that help us track the best graduate students, the best scholars, and scientists in the University.

We have a Teaching Quality Enhancement Summer Institute that will be held on campus this year and the target audience is middle school teachers and instructors at all levels of education. They'll be on campus June 18-19.

Dr. David A. Rogers, Associate Professor of General Surgery, and Dr. Jessica Weinstein, a 2003 graduate, were recipients of the 2003 Humanism in Medicine Award. These are awarded by the Healthcare Foundation of New Jersey. This is a national honor given at many U. S. medical schools to a faculty member and a graduating senior who embody compassion and sensitivity in the delivery and care to patients.

We received a grant of \$10,000 from Ameren to be used in part to cover the cost for lighting the new softball stadium.

Four healthcare companies are providing financial assistance and medical supplies to the University's Touch of Nature Environmental Center to run Camp Little Giant.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, make the following comments:

We're delighted to have the Board here in East St. Louis. As you know, the University began operations here in 1967, first in an old high school, then in an old hotel and the dream has always been to have in East St. Louis a facility equal in quality to the other locations which the University operates. We're nearly there. We thought that when the Board met here this month that the construction would be complete, but most construction projects' timelines have a way of slipping. The building is spectacular. Even in its unfinished state, you can see what a fine facility it's going to be. This really will be a first class facility to carry out the programs we do here. You saw during the Academic Matters Committee one of those. This is consistent with our long term goals, one of which is active community engagement and that's a primary thing we do here in East St. Louis and I think you saw a wonderful example of that. Actually, as good as that program is, it's a very small piece of what the University does here in East St. Louis. There are fifty students in that program, but we have other programs which involve many, many more students of all ages and all different kinds of activities. So, it's good to have you here to see the kinds of active community engagements the University does.

Dr. Hightower alluded to the weather at the May commencement. As the ceremony began, the tornado sirens were going off, and in fact, a tornado touched down less than a mile from the site of commencement.

I'm happy to say that the School of Dental Medicine Commencement had much better weather. That was held this past Saturday. Forty-six students completed their degree. The speaker was Tom Sullivan, President of the Illinois Dental Society, and a graduate of Loyola University, at which the Dental School no longer exists, so he was made an honorary member of the SIUE School of Dental Medicine Alumni Association. He did a great job, by the way. He was a wonderful speaker, as was the student who spoke.

We have wrapped up a number of important searches. We now have in place a Dean of the School of Nursing, Dean for the School of Pharmacy, a Dean for the School of Dental Medicine, with whom we had breakfast with this morning, and also the Associate Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management. So I think Sharon Hahs is delighted to be out of the searching business, hopefully for a rather lengthy period of time.

As you know, year 2004 is the 200th Celebration of the Louisiana Purchase and exploration by Lewis and Clark. The expedition camped at Camp DuBois, which is at the confluence of the Wood River and the Mississippi River, the kick off point of that expedition. So there's a great interest in this region in Lewis and Clark, and the University is part of that. We're going to have a one year set of programs in celebration of Lewis and Clark's expedition. Since the Lewis and Clark Expedition is really about exploration, the focus of our celebration is going to be broader than just Lewis and Clark. It's going to be on exploring space, exploring oceans, and part of that is because finding actual speakers who know anything about Lewis and Clark are pretty rare and in tremendous demand, so we thought it was appropriate to focus that a little bit more broadly.

Finally, let me mention that we have two faculty members in the Department of Physics, Kim Shaw and Rebecca Lindell who are going to be spending two weeks this summer in Italy at the Enrico Institute. This sounds like a great experience and I think it will be very helpful to them as faculty members to grow in their responsibilities.

Summer school is underway and August commencement is just around the corner. Thank you.

The Chair explained that no one had signed up for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
APRIL, 2003. SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of April, 2003, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Brown, Regina L.	Clinical Instructor	Clinical Center (Physical Therapy)	03/10/03	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY*
2.	Cubley, Michael A.	Admissions Research Specialist	Enrollment Management/ Undergraduate Student Recruitment	04/14/03	\$3,100.00/mo \$37,200.00/FY

3.	Foster, Charles E.	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	04/01/03	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY
4.	Painter, Matthew **	Head Coach (multi year term appointment)	Intercollegiate Athletics	05/01/03	\$15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
5.	Sarvela, Debra A.	Environmental Compliance Engineer	Center for Environmental Health and Safety	05/05/03	\$4,583.33/ mo \$54,999.96/FY
6.	Suarez, Michelle J.	Assistant Director	SIU Alumni Association/ Alumni Services	06/09/03	\$4,750.00/mo \$57,000.00/FY

*Employee was reported on May 2003 Board Matters as Academic. A change has been made to the employee's contract changing her to fiscal, thus increasing her salary to \$30,000.00 per year from \$22,500.00.

**Employee changed from term assistant coach to continuing assistant coach on April 1st, 2003. Salary for the month of April was \$3,987.33.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Langsdorf, Lenore	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	Work on book manuscript "Feminist Metaphysics and edit "Human Studies" journal and SUNY Series in the Philosophy of the Social Sciences.	01/01/04 – 05/14/04 100%

C. Awards of Tenure – none to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bornstein, Philipp	Prof of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	5/1/03	\$1,250.00/mo. \$15,000.00/yr.
2.	Gregory, David C *	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	5/1/03	-0-
3.	Houston, Bradley L.*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	4/1/03	-0-
4.	Ran, Sophia	Assistant Professor	MMI	5/1/03	\$6,250.00/mo. \$75,000.00/yr.
5.	Richie, Loren W.*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Springfield	5/1/03	-0-
6.	Robbins, K. Thomas	Professor and Division Chair	Surgery/Division of Otolaryngology	7/1/03	\$12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/yr
7.	Ryan, Marsha*	Clinical Assistant Professor	Surgery	7/1/03	-0-
8.	Shaffer, John C.*	Clinical Assistant Professor	OB/GYN	5/1/03	-0-

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| 9. | Vincent,
Victoria A.* | Clinical
Assistant
Professor | FCM-
Springfield | 5/1/03 | .0- |
| 10. | Woodson,
Gayle | Professor | Surgery | 7/1/03 | \$9,166.67/mo.
\$110,000.04/yr. |

B. Awards of Tenure

- | | <u>Name</u> | <u>Title on Effective
Date of Tenure</u> | <u>Department</u> | <u>Effective
Date</u> |
|----|-----------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. | Robbins, K.
Thomas | Professor | Surgery | 7/1/03 |
| 2. | Woodson,
Gayle | Professor | Surgery | 7/1/03 |

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

- | | <u>Name</u> | <u>Type of
Leave</u> | <u>Department</u> | <u>Purpose</u> | <u>Date and % of Leave</u> |
|----|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1. | Sharon Hull | Personal
Develop. | FCM and
Student
Affairs | Primary Care
Research
Fellowship
and
attainment of
MPH | 7/7/03 - 6/30/05
50% |

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Greenwalt, Riane	Director	Student Medical Benefit	03/24/03	\$5,542.00/Mo \$66,504.00/FY
2.	Lambird, King	Assistant Director	Textbook Services	05/12/03	\$3819.00/Mo \$45,828.00/FY
3.	Medon, Philip J.	Dean	School of Pharmacy	07/01/03	\$12,100.00/Mo \$145,200.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Medon, Philip J.	Professor	Pharmacy	07/01/03

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
	Evans, Anna N.	Associate General Counsel/ Director of Compliance	General Counsel and Legal Affairs	4/15/03	\$5,416.67/mo \$65,000.04/FY

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2004

Southern Illinois University's appropriation bill for Fiscal Year 2004 was not enacted in time to prepare a proposed FY 2004 University budget for this meeting. Since it is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2004 and that time at which the appropriation bill is enacted and an Internal Budget for Operations is approved by the Board of Trustees, Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's appropriation bill for Fiscal Year 2004 was not enacted in time to prepare a proposed FY 2004 University budget for this meeting; and

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2004.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make expenditures necessary for operations until such date as a completed Internal Budget for Operations for Fiscal Year 2004 is approved by the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 2005.
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE,
INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE,
AND
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

The SIU RAMP Planning Documents identify the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2005. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with revised guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission,

focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration. In their entirety, they represent the programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University.

Total resource requirements for FY 05 program requests are \$12,185,772. This includes \$8,613,440 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$3,390,332 for Edwardsville; and \$182,000 for the SIU Administration.

The FY 05 Program Priorities Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) implementation of an e-Commerce Business Major in the College of Business and Administration; (3) Academic Excellence in General Education; (4) Increased Teaching Assistantships; (5) Flight Training Aircraft and Simulators for the Aviation Flight Program; and (6) implementation of a B.S. in Forensic Science.

The FY 05 Program Priorities Requests for the SIU School of Medicine include (1) Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) Phase II of the Cancer Institute; (3) Operating Costs for the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition; (4) Phase II of the Geriatric Medicine and Research initiative; (5) Enhanced Student Support Services; and (6) support for the Neuroscience Initiative.

For FY 05, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville has six Program Priorities Requests that include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) School of Pharmacy Implementation; (3) Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs; (4) Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiative; (5) Improving Technology; and (6) Enhance University Development Initiatives. For these initiatives, Edwardsville is seeking new state resources from General Revenue. In addition, Edwardsville has two Program Priorities Requests that include (a) Enhancing Dental Medicine Program and (2) a portion of the Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff for which it is seeking to use state resources from the Income Fund.

For FY 05, the SIU Administration has identified two Program Priorities Requests that include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; and (2) Expansion of the SIU-Governmental Internship Program.

Most of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 04 but were unfunded. Because they remain a high priority for the campuses, they are being resubmitted, along with several new requests, for RAMP 05.

The FY 05 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that support University priorities; reflect the goals and aspirations of

SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine; and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of The Illinois Commitment.

BUDGET REQUEST

Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$1,461,500
e-Commerce Business Major in the College of Business and Administration	1,009,300
Academic Excellence in General Education.....	609,740
Increased Teaching Assistantships	1,000,000
Aviation Flight Program – Flight Training Aircraft and Simulators ..	480,000
B.S. in Forensic Science.....	440,000
Subtotal....	\$5,000,540

School of Medicine

Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff.....	\$336,800
SIU Cancer Institute – Phase II	2,588,000
Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition – Full Operating Costs.....	31,600
Geriatric Medicine and Research – Phase II	246,800
Enhanced Student Support Services.....	116,500
Neuroscience Initiative	293,200
Subtotal....	\$3,612,900

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$1,230,532
School of Pharmacy Implementation	650,000
Enhancing Dental Medicine Program	159,800
Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs	895,000
Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiative	185,000
Improving Technology	150,000
Enhance University Development Initiatives	120,000
Subtotal....	\$3,390,332

Southern Illinois University Administration

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$32,000
Expansion of the SIU-Governmental Internship Program	150,000
Subtotal.....	\$182,000

TOTAL PROPOSED FY 05 REQUESTS.. \$12,185,772

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING SUBMISSIONS (MISSION STATEMENT,
FOCUS STATEMENT, PRIORITIES STATEMENT, NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS,
PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS), FISCAL YEAR 2005,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE,
INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

The Fiscal Year 2005 RAMP Programming and Planning Documents summarized in this Matter have been prepared in accordance with guidelines promulgated by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) and in conformity with University planning processes. They present the University's programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) including the School of Medicine for Fiscal Year 2005.

The Priorities Statement establishes five priorities to be accomplished over the next five years: Improve Teaching and Learning, and Strengthen Undergraduate, Graduate and Professional Education; Develop and Maintain an Effective Strategy to Enhance Student Recruitment and Retention; Strengthen Our Commitment to Faculty and Staff Development; Strengthen and Expand Inter- and Intra-Campus Collaboration; and Strengthen the University's Leadership Role by Building Public and Private Sector Partnerships. The Priorities Statement for the School of Medicine supports the University's and School's priorities while stressing the importance and relevance of the requests included in this Matter. Southern Illinois University Carbondale is committed to achieving national eminence, regional excellence, and international prominence by energizing entrepreneurial activities, catalyzing economic development, enhancing significant research, and promoting the highest quality undergraduate experience.

New Program Requests for SIUC include: (1) e-Commerce Business Major in the College of Business and Administration; and (2) B.S. in Forensic Science. SIUC's Program Priorities Requests are: (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) Academic Excellence in General Education; (3) Increased Teaching Assistantships; and (4) Aviation Flight Program – Flight Training Aircraft and Simulators.

School of Medicine Program Priorities Requests are: (1) Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) SIU Cancer Institute – Phase II; (3) Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility (SCLF) Addition – Full Operating Costs; (4) Geriatric Medicine and Research – Phase II; (5) Enhanced Student Support Services; and (6) Neuroscience Initiative.

Rationale for Adoption

These Documents provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2005 and beyond for SIUC. They are the official Documents by which the campus communicates its priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The Documents originate from planning processes which identify directions in which the institution may move while assessing the current status of existing programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Programming and Planning Documents and Budget Requests have been developed following broad involvement of faculty and staff within the respective academic and support units. In all instances, the Documents carry the recommendation of the various program directors and deans. In preparing the various requests, SIUC officials, including those at the School of Medicine, have followed planning processes designed to identify priorities and have sought the recommendations of the constituencies involved. For the SIU Carbondale requests, new graduate and research programs have been recommended by the Graduate Council and new undergraduate programs by the Faculty Senate. Requests from the School of Medicine have been recommended and ranked by its Executive Committee. All requests have been reviewed and approved by the Chancellor and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Programming and Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2005 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale including the School of Medicine, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with policies of Southern Illinois University.

PROPOSED FY 05 PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING REQUESTS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE,
INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Southern Illinois University Carbondale

I.	Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$1,461,500
II.	e-Commerce Business Major in the College of Business and Administration	\$1,009,300
III.	Academic Excellence in General Education	\$ 609,740
IV.	Increased Teaching Assistantships	\$1,000,000
V.	Aviation Flight Program – Flight Training Aircraft and Simulators	\$ 480,000
VI.	B.S. in Forensic Science	\$ 440,000
	Subtotal	\$5,000,540

School of Medicine

I.	Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 336,800
II.	SIU Cancer Institute – Phase II	\$2,588,000
III.	Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition – Full Operating Costs	\$ 31,600
IV.	Geriatric Medicine and Research – Phase II	\$ 246,800
V.	Enhanced Student Support Services	\$ 116,500
VI.	Neuroscience Initiative	\$ 293,200
	Subtotal	\$3,612,900

TOTAL PROPOSED FY 05 REQUESTS \$8,613,440

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED FY 05
BUDGET REQUESTSSouthern Illinois University Carbondale

I. Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff \$1,461,500

New state resources are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to recruit and retain faculty and staff in high-demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIU's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

II e-Commerce Business Major in the College of
Business and Administration \$1,009,300

Funds are being requested for a new baccalaureate degree whose graduates will have a thorough understanding and who are able to contribute in their business organizations by applying e-commerce concepts and information technology methods to business problems. e-Commerce includes not only the Internet, but also all forms of electronic communication between companies, their customers, and other members of the supply chain.

III. Academic Excellence in General Education \$609,740

In order to strengthen the University Core Curriculum, funds are being sought to recruit and retain a larger cadre of committed faculty whose participation in the program is more carefully coordinated to reduce class size and who can better utilize the new interactive technologies to improve student learning. Specifically, this Program Priorities Request proposes to add 16 new salary lines in disciplines whose Core courses have the largest enrollments. The result will be a sustained focus on academic excellence in general education at SIUC.

IV. Increased Teaching Assistantships \$1,000,000

Funds are being sought to increase the number of graduate teaching assistantships available to students at SIUC. Increasing the number of TA's will assist the University in meeting the institutional goal of decreasing time-to-degree for undergraduate students by increasing the number of sections of required courses. The University Core

Curriculum in particular has problems offering enough course sections that are required for graduation. The addition of \$1 million in recurring dollars will allow SIUC to address this problem by adding approximately 90 TA's in key areas.

- V. Aviation Flight Program – Flight Training Aircraft and Simulators \$480,000

The nationally recognized Aviation Flight degree program at SIUC is requesting funds to replace and upgrade the aircraft and flight training devices used in the program over a 12-year period after the first annual allocation of funds is received. Thereafter, the aircraft and simulators purchased first will be ready for replacement or upgrade in a continuous process of renewal.

- VI. B.S. in Forensic Science \$440,000

Funds are being requested for a new baccalaureate degree program to produce a strong core of technologically knowledgeable forensic scientists. This program will prepare students for the task of collecting, preserving, examining, interpreting, and presenting evidence, typically as it aids law enforcement. The curriculum is designed to prepare the graduate for work in a forensic environment or for entrance into a graduate degree program in forensic studies.

School of Medicine

- I. Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff \$336,800

The Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff initiative seeks funds to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to recruit and retain personnel in high-demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer targets, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This initiative continues efforts in recent years to allocate funds to highly productive and in-demand faculty and staff.

- II. SIU Cancer Institute – Phase II \$2,588,000

In April 2000, SIU School of Medicine received approval from the Illinois Board of Higher Education to establish the SIU Cancer Institute. Working with hospital partners and affiliated physicians throughout the state, the SIU Cancer Institute is building the human and physical infrastructure necessary to address current and future

unmet medical care needs as the population ages and cancer incidence increases.

In FY 2002, the SIU Cancer Institute received Phase I operational funds and capital funds for construction of the Institute's primary facility. This request seeks operational funds for the program's second phase.

- III. Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition – Full Operating Costs \$31,600

Using capital funds allocated by the State of Illinois, the School is now constructing a major addition to the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility (SCLF). The SCLF provides state-of-the-art laboratory facilities to three state agencies located in Springfield — the SIU School of Medicine, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, and the Illinois Department of Public Health. The Operating Resource Allocation Management Program (RAMP) process will provide much of the funding needed for operating and maintaining (O&M) the School's portion of the SCLF addition; however, the Operating RAMP process will not provide all necessary O&M funds needed for this new space. This Program Priorities Request seeks the additional operating funds necessary to open and fully operate the School's part of the SCLF addition.

- IV. Geriatric Medicine and Research – Phase II \$246,800

The Geriatric Medicine and Research initiative focuses on the special needs of the rural aging population. Geriatric medicine requires thorough understanding of the age-based causes of disease and the effectiveness of treatments directed at older patients. The School's faculty currently research these relationships and integrate their findings into course materials and educational curricula. The GMR initiative is advancing this research, leading to the concentration of faculty on this research topic and improving the School's ability to compete for geriatrics-related research funds. The School's efforts to link geriatrics-related educational and clinical outreach programs will quicken the dissemination of key findings and their application in medical practice. In FY 2001, new state appropriations initiated this program. The FY 2005 planning document requests adequate funding to bring the program to the level originally envisioned.

- V. Enhanced Student Support Services \$116,500

The Enhanced Student Support Services initiative will refine and expand the School's current efforts in improving the academic

capabilities of all medical students and resident physicians through academic skills and knowledge assessment, skill enhancement, early intervention efforts, mentoring, and other learning activities. This initiative is designed to assist students in achieving success in school and life-long learning in their professional careers.

VI. Neuroscience Initiative

\$293,200

Neurological disorders affect the nervous system, attacking the patient's brain, spinal cord, and/or the peripheral nervous system. Prevalent neurological disorders include stroke, Alzheimer's disease, muscular dystrophy, and multiple sclerosis. Some neurological disorders lead to death, while others disable patients and significantly reduce their quality of life. The incidence of neurological disorders in Illinois mirrors that of the nation and is expected to increase as the population ages. The Neuroscience Initiative will add an emphasis in medical education, patient care, and biomedical research addressing the causes and effects of neurological disorders. Resources acquired through this initiative will combine with existing faculty and programs, such as the School's Center for Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders and the SIU Parkinson Center, to focus and extend the School's ability to research, treat patients, and educate new physicians regarding these diseases.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 2005
(PLANNING STATEMENT AND PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS),
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Summary

The SIUE mission statement approved by the Board of Trustees in 2002 is included in RAMP 2005; the focus statement approved by the IBHE, the Illinois Commitment goals, and SIUE's long-term goals identified through the Academic Quality Initiative Project Action Goal pertaining to strategic planning define the purposes and directions taken by SIUE.

Six Program Priorities Requests are presented. The Program Priorities Requests titled Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff, School of Pharmacy Implementation, Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs, Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiative, Improving Technology, and Enhance University Development Initiatives seek new state resources from General Revenue. Enhancing Dental Medicine Program and a portion of Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff seek new state resources from the Income Fund.

The title pages, abstracts, and budget tables are presented for each of the Program Priorities Requests.

Rationale for Adoption

The institutional mission and focus statements continue to express the objectives of SIUE. The programmatic budget requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its mission.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Program Priorities Requests were approved by the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor, SIUE, subsequently recommended them and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to authority reserved to this Board to make modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2005 for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with prevailing practices of Southern Illinois University.

SIUE PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS
FY 05

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff \$1,230,532

New state resources from general revenue and the income fund are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds, along with reallocated funds, will be used to retain faculty and staff in high-demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIUE's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

School of Pharmacy Implementation \$650,000

This proposal is to implement a Doctorate of Pharmacy degree program and a School of Pharmacy. The program will prepare graduates for careers as pharmacists to serve central and southern Illinois. The new state resources will be used to hire a dean, an associate dean, department chairs, and support staff whose responsibility will be to hire faculty and additional staff to start a School of Pharmacy with the intent of accepting 75 students for fall 2005. The School will have 300 students enrolled by fall 2008. The program requires new state resources from general revenue.

Enhancing Dental Medicine Program \$159,800

This request would allow the School of Dental Medicine to use tuition revenue to add FTE clinical faculty for FY 05 and move towards the SDM goal of matching the national average of clinical faculty to student ratio. While SDM has increased the faculty count from 33.5 in 1994 to 39.1 at present, recent data available in 2000 indicates the School of Dental Medicine continues to have one of the lowest number of clinical faculty per student of all public dental education institutions in the country. Of the nation's 36 public dental schools, the SDM ranks in the bottom quarter on the total expenditure per student. The budget request continues the Program Priorities Request included in RAMP 99 that assigns tuition increases to program enhancement through the addition of FTE clinical faculty.

Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs \$895,000

This proposal requests new state general revenue to address enrollment growth needs. The new resources will be used to reduce the faculty/student ratio and to address facilities and grounds maintenance and student services needs resulting from enrollment increases. The new resources will allow the University to meet student demand for its academic programs through reducing class size to levels appropriate for improvement of student learning. The new resources will also allow the University to improve maintenance of its facilities and grounds and provide student services in high-demand areas.

Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiative \$185,000

SIUE participates in the Higher Learning Commission's Academic Quality Improvement Project, which is a new accreditation process. Through this process, the University has identified four action goals to be addressed in the next three years. The specifics of SIUE's AQIP efforts are found at <http://www.siu.edu/AQIP/>. The University provides an Annual Report to the Higher Learning Commission and receives feedback from external reviewers on the University's progress to meet these goals. This request is for new resources from general revenue to improve the quality of undergraduate education with regards to the goal concerning reshaping new student transition.

Improving Technology \$150,000

The strengthening of the University's information technology capabilities through new state resources from general revenue is necessary because of faculty and student demand for use of technology. This demand requires additional support services for the technology.

Enhance University Development Initiatives \$120,000

This request for new state general revenue will allow the University to enhance its image to various publics and prepare administration, faculty, and staff for an anticipated FY 07 comprehensive fundraising campaign.

TOTAL FY 05 REQUESTS \$3,390,332

PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUEST

to the

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

and

ILLINOIS BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION

from the

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Program Identification

a. SIU-Governmental Internship Program

b. FY 05: \$150,000

I. REQUEST IDENTIFICATION:

- a. Name of Institution: Southern Illinois University Office of the President
- b. Title of Request: Expansion of the SIU-Governmental Internship Program
- c. Total: \$317,000 (\$150,000 first year; \$167,000 second year)
- d. Proposed Date of Initiation: FY 2005
- e. Date of Submission: May 2003

II. RELATIONSHIP TO INSTITUTIONAL PRIORITIES STATEMENT:

Of SIU's five strategic priorities adopted in 1995, four of the priorities directly relate to the proposed program priority request

To improve teaching and learning and strengthen undergraduate, graduate, and professional education, taking advantage of existing and emerging programmatic strengths and bridging school-to-work by increasing work-based learning experiences for our students.

To enhance student success by involving all members of the University community in implementing an effective, targeted recruitment strategy and improving student retention, including the elimination of obstacles to timely degree completion.

To strengthen and expand inter- and intra-campus collaboration through international opportunities, degree programs, distributed learning, research, and fundraising and implement initiatives that improve efficiency and reduce unnecessary duplication of effort. Resources resulting from such efficiencies shall be directed to the University's primary educational mission.

To build public and private sector partnerships that address the State's needs and strengthen the University's leadership role.

III. RELATIONSHIP TO GOALS OF THE ILLINOIS COMMITMENT:

The Illinois Commitment builds on the native strengths of Illinois higher education and calls for a focus on strategic priorities, continued improvements, and public accountability. The proposed program priorities request advances five of the six goals in The Illinois Commitment. They include the following:

Goal #1: Higher education will help Illinois business and industry sustain strong economic growth.

Goal #3: No Illinois citizen will be denied an opportunity for a college education because of financial need.

Goal #4: Illinois will increase the number and diversity of citizens completing training and education programs.

Goal #5: Illinois colleges and universities will hold students to even higher expectations for learning and will be accountable for the quality of academic programs and the assessment of learning.

Goal #6: Illinois colleges and universities will continually improve productivity, cost-effectiveness, and accountability.

Since March 1996, when Southern Illinois University's five strategic priorities were approved by its Board of Trustees, every effort has been made in its budget development process to encourage and support only those initiatives that best support these priorities. With the approval by IBHE of the six goals of The Illinois Commitment, the Board of Trustees directed that all RAMP program requests submitted to the IBHE be consistent with both the five strategic priorities and the six goals.

IV. JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET REQUEST:

At the present time, Illinois State government supports one unpaid and three paid internships for students enrolled in institutions of higher education. They include the following:

1. Rod R. Blagojevich Governmental Internship Program. The Office of the Governor provides unpaid internship opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students interested in experiencing all aspects of the day-to-day operations of the Governor's Office. Interns will interact directly with staff and assist in state government. The program provides internships year-round on a semester/quarter-length basis for in-state as well as out-of-state students. Minimum GPA of 3.2 is required. Successful applicants may earn academic credit based on each learning institution's criteria.
2. Michael Curry Summer Internship Program. This program encourages college juniors, seniors, and graduate students from all disciplines to apply for a summer internship. This ten-week program carries a stipend of \$1,200 per month and

begins approximately June 1. Interns work in the Governor's Office and in various agencies under the Governor's jurisdiction. It is the aim of this program to encourage talented college students to consider careers in state government and achieve affirmative action through the nomination of qualified men, women, and minorities and persons with disabilities. Positions are in Springfield and Chicago. Applicants must be Illinois residents. Relocation is at the applicant's expense.

3. James H. Dunn, Jr. Memorial Fellowship Program. This program, established in 1981, supports a number of one-year fellowships with an annual compensation of \$27,900. Most fellows are placed in positions with the Governor's executive staff, in the Bureau of the Budget, and in the Governor's Legislative Office. The program is primarily based in Springfield, with very limited placements in Chicago and Washington, D.C. The program strives to meet the public sector's future need for competent administrators. It serves as a public sector management training program that provides an opportunity for college graduates to supplement their education with experience in such areas as policy analysis and program administration. Minimum qualification is completion of a bachelor's degree. Competition is nationwide, and therefore positions are open to out-of-state as well as Illinois residents.
4. Vito Marzullo Internship Program. This program, established in 1981, supports a number of students annually to work in the Governor's Office and agencies under the Governor's jurisdiction. Most interns are placed in positions with the Governor's executive staff, in the Bureau of the Budget, and in the Governor's Legislative Office. The program is primarily based in Springfield, with very limited placements in Chicago and Washington, D.C. It supports students with benefits similar to Dunn Fellows. The program strives to meet the public sector's future need for competent administrators. It serves as a public sector management training program that provides an opportunity for college graduates to supplement their education with experience in such areas as policy analysis and program administration. The program is open only to Illinois residents.

In addition to these four State-supported internship programs, Southern Illinois University administers two additional programs.

1. SIU-Legislative Internship Program. This program has been in existence since 1982, begun by Chancellor Kenneth Shaw and Keith Sanders and managed in subsequent years by a number of dedicated faculty and administrators. In 1986, SIUE dropped out of the program, and it was continued as an SIUC program. At the present time, the budget for the program is \$46,932 per year and applies to five State offices: Representative Mike Bost, Representative Gary Forby, Senator David Luechtefeld, Representative Dan Reitz, and Senator Larry Woolard. These internships are only open to undergraduate students (preferably juniors) for two-year periods. All internships carry academic credit, and the College of Liberal Arts has assumed academic responsibility for the program. Legislators participating in the program support the student intern in the amount of \$200 per semester and \$100 for summer. The University pays each student \$11 per hour for work performed. There is no waiver of tuition or fees.
2. Senator Penny Severns Women's Public Service Scholarship. From the premature death of Senator Penny Severns has come a program that positively impacts the lives of SIUC students. Beginning fall 2000, four scholarships have been made available to support women planning careers in public service. Included in the scholarship is financial assistance for a nine-week summer internship position with a constitutional officer, member of the general assembly, or State agency.

An inventory of internship opportunities in State government reveals that while most of the code departments are open to student interns, none are separately funded to pay students for any services they render as part of an internship experience. As presently structured, students living in or near Springfield, or who are independently supported, are the only ones who can afford to take advantage of non-funded State internship opportunities. This reduces significantly the availability and options for students interested in careers in public service.

On average, SIU students receive one or two of the State-financed internship programs each year. Because the numbers supported by the State are small in comparison to student interest and demand, and because only two of the four State-sponsored programs are limited to Illinois students, the opportunities for SIU students remain small.

The dollars represented in this program priorities request are intended to expand the present SIU-Legislative Internship Program

by re-naming it the SIU-Governmental Internship Program and using it to support year-long internship opportunities (including summer) for 25 additional undergraduate students at both SIUC and SIUE. Students chosen for this program will have the opportunity to work in legislative home offices or in the regional offices of the State's code departments. Students supported by the program will receive monthly stipends of \$880. There is no waiver of tuition or fees, and eligible students must be enrolled full time. Any relocation is at the student's expense.

The proposed budget also supports the salary of a half-time program coordinator who will serve as a liaison between the legislative offices, the regional offices of the code departments, and the academic programs that provide internship credit. The coordinator will be responsible for advertising the program, assisting in the screening of student applicants, scheduling interviews, arranging guest speakers and visits to Springfield, and maintaining records.

V. LEARNING OBJECTIVES:

Students will be held to high academic standards, with entrance into the internship program requiring a minimum 2.5 overall GPA and 2.5 GPA in the major. All holders of the SIU-Governmental Internship must be enrolled as full-time students. The aims of the program are to:

- attract highly motivated students into the internship program;
- provide students with a broad overview of state government;
- offer students a unique hands-on experience;
- provide students with a personal look into the budgetary, legislative, and programmatic areas of state government; and
- provide students with a unique opportunity to learn about and to advance into public service careers, including policy-making positions in government.

VI. PROGRAM CONTRIBUTIONS:

- Offer a governmental experience to meet the public sector's future need for competent administrators;
- Provide a public sector internship that encourages talented college graduates to consider careers in state government;
- Enable college graduates to supplement their academic learning with practical governmental experience;
- Achieve affirmative action through the placement of qualified minorities, women, and persons with disabilities; and

- Enable SIU to play an ever-increasing role in directing talented students to consider careers in public service.

VII. STUDENT LEARNING MEASURES:

- Evaluation of student journals and portfolios
- Evaluation by internship mentor and faculty
- Visits by coordinator with student and internship mentor

VIII. PROGRAM OUTCOMES:

- Percent of graduates employed in public service
- Career advancement achieved by program graduates
- Government agency satisfaction with the program
- Student satisfaction with the program

IX. QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM:

- Alignment with campus and statewide needs
- Internship evaluation
- Monitoring of student progress
- Student demand for the program
- Use of assessment results, including program review to improve the program

X. DESCRIPTION OF THE RESOURCES REQUESTED:

Table IV-1

STUDENT DEMAND PROJECTIONS FOR THE EXPANDED PROGRAM

	Current Year	Budget Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year
Number of Program Majors (Fall Headcount)	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Annual Full-Time-Equivalent Majors	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Annual Credit Hours in EXISTING Courses	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Annual Credit Hours in INTERNSHIP Courses	135*	270*	270*		
Annual Number of Degrees Awarded	N/A	N/A	N/A		

*Credit hours include both fall and spring semesters, plus summer.

Table IV-2

TOTAL RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NEW PROGRAM

EXPANSION OF SIU-LEGISLATIVE INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

		Current Year	Budget Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year
1	Total Resource Requirements		196,932	363,932	363,932	
2	Resources Available from Federal Sources					
3	Resources Available from Other Non-State Sources					
4	Existing State Resources		46,932	196,932		
5	State Resources Available through Internal Reallocation					
6	New State Resources Required (Line 1 minus the sum of lines 2 through 5)		150,000	167,000		
Breakdown of New State Resources Required for Budget Year						
7	F.T.E. Staff		26,000			
8	Equipment and Instructional Materials		2,500			
9	Library					
10	Contractual Services		8,000			
11	Internships		113,500			

APPROVAL OF PRINCIPLES GOVERNING MASTER AGREEMENT,
FACILITY LEASE, AND GROUND LEASE FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
RESEARCH PARK, INC., SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of the principles governing the following transactions between Southern Illinois University Carbondale, (SIUC) and the Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. (SIRP):

- Master Contract Between Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Southern Illinois University and the Southern Illinois Research Park;
- Ground Lease of SIU property by SIRP; and
- Facility Lease by and between Southern Illinois Research Park, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Lessor"), and The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University Carbondale ("Lessee").

Summaries of the current state of these documents are attached. The most significant element in the transaction is the obligation of SIUC to lease space in the building if the rents received from other tenants are insufficient to meet debt service requirements. The initial term of the lease is 18 years, the maximum period permitted by the statute authorizing SIU to lease space in a research park. At the end of that period, SIUC must purchase the building, or renew the lease for another 12 years.

The Facilities Lease is subject to approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education. Drawings of the building will be presented to the Board of Trustees for approval.

Rationale for Adoption

On April 13, 2000, project approval was given to the SIUC Research Park Plan and authorization was granted to "move forward with establishing the SIUC Research Park U.R.O." Inasmuch as the Research Park must have an approved Master Agreement, Facility Lease and Ground Lease to proceed with financing and bonding for the SIRP Project, the Board seeks approval of the elements of the transaction. The elements of the transaction, and the current draft documents, have been reviewed and approved by the SIRP Board and the SIRP Finance and Construction Committee. The Office of General Counsel and the Office of the Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs have been involved in the review of the proposed transaction, as has the SIUC Chancellor.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and includes representation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers. Further the SIRP Board has created a SIRP Internal Advisory Council with faculty and A/P input. External constituencies have been involved through the SIRP Board and SIRP External Advisory Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The principles and elements of the Master Contract Between Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Southern Illinois University and the Southern Illinois Research Park are approved;

(2) The principles and elements of the Ground Lease of SIU Property by the SIRP are approved;

(3) The principles and elements of the Facility Lease by and between Southern Illinois Research Park, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Lessor"), and The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University Carbondale ("Lessee") are approved;

(4) Final approval of the Facility Lease is contingent on approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education;

(5) Copies of the documents, in final form, shall be provided to the Board of Trustees for their review and comment prior to execution by the President; and

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures. Such action shall include, but is not limited to, execution of the final documents governing this transaction.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: REPLACEMENT OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, PHASE II, THOMPSON POINT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the second phase of a multiphase project to replace the electrical systems in the

Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in Brown Hall and Pierce Hall. Additional circuitry will also be installed to meet the needs of the current student population. Phase one involved the replacement of electrical systems in Bowyer Hall and Steagall Hall and should be completed by the end of Summer 2003. Phase two will be completed by August 2004.

The estimated cost of phase two is \$500,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The electrical systems in the residence halls of the Thompson Point housing area are original to the buildings and in need of replacement. The Bowyer and Steagall Hall buildings were constructed in 1956. As technology has progressed, the needs of the current student population are placing a much greater demand on the electrical systems in the campus residence hall facilities. As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve service, University Housing is now prepared to move forward with the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in these two buildings in the Thompson Point area at an estimated cost of \$500,000. The renovations will replace the existing electrical panels, secondary circuit wiring, and all associated lighting. Additional circuits will also be included to allow for future needs.

The Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the electrical systems and associated lighting in two of the eleven Thompson Point buildings on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$500,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ELEVATOR
RENOVATION, MAE SMITH HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to completely rehabilitate the four existing elevators in the Mae Smith Hall building on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,000,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

An elevator consultant was retained to do a study of the elevators in the Neely, Schneider and Mae Smith residence halls on the Carbondale campus. The study recommended that the elevators could be renovated to comply with ADA/accessibility and the fireman's emergency service operation requirements. In November 2001, the Board approved the renovation of the elevators in Neely Hall. Renovations for the elevators in Schneider Hall were approved in July 2002.

University Housing is now ready to proceed with the project to replace the major components of the four elevators in Mae Smith Hall. The original elevators were installed in the mid-1960's and have experienced increased maintenance and repair costs over the past few years. This project will replace the elevator interiors, controllers, and will add a control module to monitor heat detectors in the shafts and elevator equipment rooms. Existing motor generators will be replaced with new variable speed SCR drives with DC outputs. New governor, ropes and tension sheaves will also be provided. The estimated cost of this project

is \$1,000,000 and the work would be completed during the summer of 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation and approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The elevator renovation project at the Mae Smith Hall building in University Housing be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,000,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 1001 SOUTH
OAKLAND AVENUE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 1001 South Oakland Avenue in Carbondale, Illinois.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the SIU Carbondale Land Use Plan that includes the acquisition of various properties on the northwest edge of the campus. In September 2002 the Board approved the purchase of property at 1005 South Oakland Avenue.

The property at 1001 South Oakland is in this same area of proposed future development and is the only parcel on this block that is not owned by the University. The current owners have agreed to sell the property to the University for \$90,000 plus associated closing costs. The property consists of a 15,450 square foot lot and a 2,290 square foot house. The agreed upon purchase price is similar to the price paid for the property at 1005 South Oakland Avenue in September 2002. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Carbondale campus.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board to Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase property located at 1001 South Oakland Avenue, be and is hereby approved at a purchase price of \$90,000 plus associated closing costs.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Brewster moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 2003, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and University-Wide Services; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held May 7 and 8, 2003; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2004; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2005: Executive Summary, SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and SIU Administration; Mission Statement, Focus Statement, Priorities Statement, New Program Requests, Program Priorities Requests, SIUC, including the School of Medicine; Planning Statement and Program Priorities Requests, SIUE; Program Priorities Request, Southern Illinois University, Office of the President; Approval of Principles Governing Master Agreement, Facility Lease, and Ground Lease for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc., SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase II, Thompson Point, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Renovation Mae Smith Hall, SIUC; and Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 1001 South Oakland Avenue, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following item was for notice only:

NOTICE OF RESTRUCTURE OF STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks to change the fee structure for the SMB: Extended Care Fee from a three-semester fee (Fall, Spring and Summer) to a two-semester fee (Fall and Spring). The Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured health plan for students. Currently, the Extended Care Fee is assessed each semester of enrollment. This matter would spread the Summer health coverage costs over the preceding Fall and Spring Semesters. The assessment of the Spring Extended Care Fee would ensure that students have health coverage during the following Summer without requiring that they are enrolled as Summer students.

This matter seeks to adjust the SMB: Extended Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$174.20 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively. Students registered for the Summer Semester, who did not enroll the preceding Spring Semester, would continue to be assessed the current Summer rate of \$80.40. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Extended Care Fee. The proposed changes would be effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2004.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Extended Health Care Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Less than half of the Fall/Spring students remain enrolled during the Summer Semester resulting in a lapse of health coverage. For many years, students have had the availability of an optional summer health plan, but few have enrolled for its protection, largely due to the higher costs of optional health coverage. Because so many students are not covered during the Summer, they are vulnerable to unexpected and uncovered medical expenses that often interfere with their ability to complete their education. Medical conditions that originate over the Summer are considered pre-existing (not-covered) when the student returns to enrollment the following Fall

Semester. Similarly, students with on-going medical conditions are not covered over the Summer Semester.

The proposed fee change would result in students having year-round health coverage at affordable rates without increasing the annual health insurance cost for students who are enrolled Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters. The proposal would also provide students graduating in May with built-in graduation coverage, giving health protection while they seek employment over the Summer Semester. Students would not have to worry about how to pay for Optional Summer Coverage and can schedule some medical care when it least interferes with their academic progress. Additionally, this proposal greatly eases the concerns of Student Health Programs physicians who treat students with on-going medical conditions.

Semester	Current Options		Proposed Fee Structure
	Not Enrolled Summer	Enrolled Summer	Summer Covered by Spring Enrollment
Fall	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$174.20
Spring	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$174.20
Summer	\$275.00	\$ 80.40	.00
Annual Cost	<u>\$543.00</u>	<u>\$348.40</u>	<u>\$348.40</u>

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal is as a result of significant student interest initiated by the Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB) and other concerned students. The SHAB consists of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, who have considered and unanimously approved the proposed fee change.

The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have reviewed and strongly approved the proposed fee structure.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2004, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

- (6) General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2002	2003	<u>2004</u>
Student Medical Benefit - Extended**:	~~\$134.00~~ ²	\$134.00 ²	<u>\$174.20</u> ²

**Flat Fee

²Summer rates: 2003, ~~\$80.40~~, 2004, \$80.40, 2005, \$80.40³

³ Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

The Chair asked the Board to consider a Current and Pending Matter regarding Approval for Executive Committee to Acquire Real Estate: 101 Gerard Road, McClure, Illinois, SIUC. Mr. VanMeter moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:
101 GERARD ROAD, McCLURE, ILLINOIS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the Executive Committee to acquire real property located at 101 Gerard Road, McClure, Illinois.

Rationale for Adoption

The University currently has an agreement with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (DNR) to access 1380 acres of wetland in Alexander County for research and instructional purposes. This area, known as the Middle Mississippi River Environmental Research Field Station will provide excellent research and instructional opportunities for SIUC students and staff. The University will work cooperatively with DNR in the development of experimental research, educational, and outreach activities related to sustainable and economic uses of large river flood plains.

A 10-acre parcel of land contiguous to this research area has recently become available for sale. The property includes a 3300 square foot geodesic dome structure that would be used to house research equipment, as well as provide instructional and office space. Negotiations are ongoing with the current owners regarding improvements to the structure. Approval for the Executive Committee to proceed with the purchase is sought at this time.

Funding for this property will come from non-appropriated funds. In accordance with University guidelines, the Board Treasurer will establish an appropriate financing arrangement for this acquisition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Executive Committee is hereby given authorization to purchase property located at 101 Gerard Road, McClure, Illinois.

(2) Funding for this property will come from non-appropriated funds. In accordance with University guidelines, the Board Treasurer will establish an appropriate financing arrangement for this acquisition.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the current and pending matter. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Melissa Glauber; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Ted Clark, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair stated that the Board would like to recognize the two retiring Student Trustees, Ted Clark and Melissa Glauber. She continued that the Board had been extremely lucky this year with the two Student Trustees. She said that they had brought a real notoriety and sense of service to the Board and had set a new standard for what it is to be a Student Trustee. Mrs. D'Esposito presented each Student Trustee with a plaque recognizing service to the University from July 1, 2002 to June 30, 2003.

Mr. Callahan agreed that the two Student Trustees had set a new standard, and that it was his hope that a year from now the Board could say that Ed Ford and Rick Maurer served with the same class, distinction, and integrity.

Mr. Brewster said that having Student Trustees participate in this process that they bring much more than they receive. He stated that it had been a tremendous benefit to have the students participate and they

were valuable members of this Board. He explained that the Board looked forward to continuing the tradition that had been very well held by these two students, and looked forward to working with the two new Student Trustees. He explained that it was quite a record that these two incumbents had set, that they had obviously done well before they got here. Mr. Brewster stated that the Board had been very fortunate to have had their input and looked forward to continuing that process as we learn together and try to make SIU a better place.

Mr. Clark said that it had been a pleasure working with the group; that he considered the group to be mindful and always have the best interest of the University at heart. He explained that he had learned a lot this year.

Mrs. D'Esposito announced that Ted Clark would be attending Duke University, taking a leave of absence from the School of Medicine, to study public health. She stated that Melissa Glauber would be studying law at St. Louis University in the fall. She said that the Board had had a wonderful year with the two of them and looked forward to another successful year with the two new Student Trustees.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be July 10, 2003 at the School of Medicine in Springfield, Illinois.

Mr. Callahan moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:52 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", positioned above a horizontal line.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

INDEX

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
 members appointed to, 182;
 report of, 8, 49-50, 96, 124-25,
 152, 185-86, 246, 373, 476, 577

AD HOC COMMITTEE TO REVIEW
 BYLAWS AND POLICIES,
 report of, 247; approval of
 revisions, 262-364

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND THE
 SIUC FACULTY ASSOCIATION,
 IEA/NEA,
 236-38

ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND
 FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
 UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,
 ASSOCIATION OF,

member and alternate appointed,
 183;

APPEALS, APPLICATIONS FOR,
 Nancy Dawson, SIUC, withdrawn,
 103; 125-26

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN
 COMMITTEE,

members appointed, 183; report
 of, 7, 49, 95, 124, 152, 185,
 246, 373, 476, 577

BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION,
 ILLINOIS,

summary of IBHE operating
 budget recommendations for
 FY 2004, 186-92

summary of IBHE capital budget
 recommendations for FY 2004,
 193-95

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

Academic Matters Committee,
 members appointed, 182 report
 of, 49-50, 96, 124-25, 152,
 185-86, 246, 373, 476, 577

Ad Hoc Committee to Review
 Bylaws and Policies of the
 Board, meeting of, 151, 247;
 approved, 262-364

Alumni, Former Students and
 Friends of Southern Illinois

University, Incorporated,
 Association of, SIUC, member
 and alternate appointed, 183
 Architecture and Design

Committee,

members appointed, 183; report
 of, 7, 49, 95, 124, 152, 185,
 246,, 373, 476, 577

Board of Higher Education,
 Illinois,

summary of IBHE operating
 budget recommendations for
 FY 2004, 186-92

summary of IBHE capital budget
 recommendations for FY 2004,
 193-95

Bylaws and Policies of the Board
 of Trustees,
 revisions to, 262-364

Chair,

announcements by, 6-7, 45, 93-
 94, 123, 150, 183-84, 244,
 371, 472, 575-76

Committees of the Board,
 members appointed, 182-83

Election of Officers, 181-82

Executive Committee, members
 elected, 182; report of, 7, 47-
 49, 95, 124, 151, 185, 244-45,
 372, 475, 576

Finance Committee, members
 appointed, 183; report of, 7,
 49, 95, 12, 151-52, 185, 246,
 372-73, 475-76, 576-77

Joint Trustees Committee for
 Springfield Medical Education
 Programs, members and
 alternate appointed, 183;
 report of, 46, 151

Meetings: approval of schedule
 for 2003, 32-33; special, 3-4,
 6, 42-43, 90-91, 120-21, 147-
 48, 179-80, 241-42, 368-69,
 469-70, 572-73

Southern Illinois University at
 Edwardsville Foundation, Board

of Directors, member and alternate appointed, 183;
 Southern Illinois University Foundation, SIUC, Board of Directors, member and alternate appointed, 183;
 report of, 94, 474
 State Universities Civil Service System, Merit Board, member elected, 182; report of, 47, 94, 184, 474

BONDS,

authorization for sale, Series 2003A housing and auxiliary facilities system revenue bonds to refinance construction of a student health programs facility and refund all or part of the Board's outstanding revenue bonds, Series 1993A, 171-74

BREWSTER, JOHN,

appointed Chair, Finance Committee, 183; appointed to Board of Directors, SIU Foundation, 183; Alternate to Board of Directors, Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, 183; elected member of State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board, 182

BUDGET,

FY 2003: operating and capital budgets, approval of, 66-67

FY 2004: operating and capital RAMP guidelines, 18-23; capital budget priorities, 73-85; operating budget request, RAMP submissions, 67-72; operating and capital budget and planning guidelines, 167-70;

FY 2005: RAMP planning documents: executive summary, 587-89; SIUC, including

School of Medicine, 590-96; SIUE, 596-99; Office of the President, 600-07

BYLAWS AND POLICIES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, AD HOC COMMITTEE RO REVIEW, meeting of, 151, 247; approval of revisions, 262-364

CALLAHAN, GENE,

re-elected Vice Chair, 182; appointed Chair, Academic Matters Committee, 182

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC:

Classroom and Auditorium Renovations, design and construction, project and budget approval, 140-41

Lingle Hall, design and construction of, project and budget approval, 544-45

Neely Hall, project and budget approval, window screen replacement, 25-26; award of contract, 285-87

Schneider Hall, project and budget approval, elevator renovation, 24-25; executive committee to award contracts, 166-67; award of contracts, 244-45

Smith Hall, Mae, elevator renovation, project and budget approval, 611-12

Student Health Programs Facility, project and budget approval, construction of, 26-28; expansion of project and budget approval, 559-63

Thompson Point, project and budget approval, replacement of electrical systems, 113-14; project and budget approval, 609-11

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE, Cougar Village Apartments, increase in scope and budget

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE, (CONT'D),

and award of contracts,
electric feeder lines and
panels replacement, 564-66
Korte Stadium Track Resur-
facing,
cancellation of capital
project, 384-85

CLASSROOM AND AUDITORIUM RENOVATIONS, SIUC,

design and construction,
project and budget approval,
140-41

CLARK, TED, SIUC,

Student Trustee, appointed to
Academic Matters Committee,
6, 182; voting student member,
45; attended symposium, 123-
24; recognition of, 619-20

COMMENCEMENT,

SIUC: 46, 576

SIUE: 45-46, 576

School of Medicine, 576

CONSTITUENCY HEADS,

recognized, 370-71, 471-72, 575

CONVOCATION, SIUC,

report of attendance by Ted
Clark, 47

COOK QUASI-ENDOWMENT FOR MINORITY PROFESSORSHIPS,

SIUC,

establishing, 548-49

DEAKIN, GARRETT,

retirement of, 150

D'ESPOSITO, MOLLY,

appointed to Finance Committee,
183; alternate on Board of
Directors, SIU Foundation, 183;
re-elected Chair, Board of
Trustees, 182; ex-officio member
of Executive Committee, 182

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE,

Evelyn Bowles, 137-38

George Arnold, 259-61

EASEMENTS,

Illinois 157 Project, SIUE, 28-31
Southern Highway District, SIUC,
232-33

amendment to, SIUE, 258-59

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

members elected to, 182; report
of, 7, 47-49, 95, 124, 151, 185,
244-45, 372, 475, 576

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,

President James E. Walker, 8-9,
50-55, 96-103, 125-26, 152-
53, 186-96, 247-50, 373-75,
577-79

Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC,
10-11, 55-56, 105-06, 126-28,
154-56, 196-98, 252-53, 375-
76, 579-80

Chancellor David Werner, SIUE,
9, 56-57, 104-05, 128-29, 153-
54, 198-99, 250-51, 376-79,
580-81

Provost John Dunn, 477-79

Provost Sharon Hahs, 476-77

FACULTY SENATE, SIUC,

meeting of, 94-95

FEES,

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of
increase, 424-27; approved,
554-59

Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of
increase, 445-48; increase in,
536-38

Campus Housing Activity Fee,
SIUE, notice of increase, 459-
61; increase in, 536-38

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 414-16;
increase in, 492-94

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
notice of increase, 452-58;
increase in, 529-35

Physician Assistant Program
Tuition, notice of increase,
406-10; increase in, 488-92

FEES (CONT'D.),

- Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC, notice of increase, 394-401; increase in, 501-08
- Student Activity Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 402-05; increase in, 483-88
- Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 437-40; increase in, 551-54
- Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 437-40; increase in, 514-17
- Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
 - Extended Care Fee, SIUC, notice of restructuring of, withdrawn, 566-68; notice of, 615-17
- Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
 - Primary Care Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 420-23; increase in, 498-500
- Student Recreation Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 417-19; increase in, 495-97
- Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 432-36; increase in, 509-13
- Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 449-51; increase in, 526-28
- Tuition Payment Schedule, SIUE, notice of revised, 462-64; approved, 539-41
- University Center Fee SIUE, notice of decrease, 428-31; decrease in, 542-44
- University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE, notice of increase, 441-44; increase in, 518-21

FINANCE COMMITTEE,

- members appointed, 183; report of, 7, 49, 95, 124, 151-52, 185, 246, 372-73, 475-76, 576-77

GLAUBER, MELISSA, SIUE STUDENT TRUSTEE,

- appointed to Architecture and Design Committee, 61, 183; elected Chair, Public Sector, IBHE Student Advisory Committee, 93; recognition of, 619-20

GOLF LEARNING CENTER, SIUE, project approval, 546-48

HALLER, JOHN,

- Chair, Committee on Health Education and Related Health Matters, report on, 101-03

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT (HIPAA) IMPLEMENTATION, 391-93

HIGHTOWER, ED,

- appointed to Academic Matters Committee, 182; appointed to Board of Directors, SIU at Edwardsville Foundation, 183

HONORARY DEGREES,

- SIUC: Burnell D. Kraft, 214-15; Huang Jie-fu, 215-18; James M. Rosser, 218-21; James S. Brady, 389-90

- SIUE: John Pizzarelli, Sr., 221-22; Roy Curtiss III, 223-24

HYDEN, ELAIN,

- retirement of, 150

INFORMATION REPORT, APPROVAL OF NEW PRORAMS, REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS, APPROVAL FOR OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS, JULY 1, 2001, THROUGH JUNE 30, 2002, 12-15

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS,
members and alternate
appointed, 183; report of
meeting, 46, 151

KINGTON, L. BRENT, SIUC,
naming of blacksmithing
facility, 226-27

KORTE STADIUM TRACK
RESURFACING, SIUE,
cancellation of capital
project, 384-5

LAW, SCHOOL OF, SIUC,
annual awards ceremony,
473

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

Amendments to:

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of
increase, 424-27; approved,
554-59

Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of
increase, 445-48; increase
in, 522-25

Bylaws and Policies,
revisions to, 262-364

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 414-16;
increase in, 492-94

Campus Housing Activity Fee,
SIUE, notice of increase,
459-61; increase in, 536-38

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
notice of increase: 452-58;
increase in, 529-35

Residence Hall Rates and
Apartment Rentals, SIUC,
notice of increase, 394-401;
increase in, 501-08

Student Activity Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 402-05;
increase in, 522-25

LEGISLATION (CONT'D.),

Student Center Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 411-13;
increase in, 551-54

Student Fitness Center Fee,
SIUE, notice of increase,
437-40; increase in, 514-17

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Extended Care Fee, SIUC,
notice of restructure of,
withdrawn, 566-58; notice of,
615-17

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Primary Care Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 420-23;
increase in, 498-500

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 417-19;
increase in, 495-97

Student Welfare and Activity
Fee, SIUE, notice of increase,
432-36; increase in, 509-13

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase, 449-51;
increase in, 526-28

Tuition Payment Schedule, SIUE,
notice of revised, 462-64;
approved, 530-41

Undergraduate Assistantships,
36-39

University Center Fee, SIUE,
notice of decrease, 428-31;
decrease in, 542-44

University Housing Rental Rats,
SIUE, notice of increase, 441-
44; increase in, 518-21

LINGLE HALL, SIUC,
design and construction of,
project and budget approval,
544-45

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC,
Laboratory Development, project
and budget approval, 165-66;
award of contracts, 545-46

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE (CONT'D.),

Phase II Renovations, 751 N.
Rutledge, revised budget and
award of contracts, 227-28
acquisition of property: 430 W.
Calhoun Street, Springfield,
257-58; 1026 Franklin Street,
Springfield, 112-13

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
approval of schedule for 2003,
32-33; special, 3-4, 6, 42-43,
90-91, 120-21, 147-48, 179-80,
241-42, 469-70, 572-73

NEELY HALL, SIUC,
project and budget approval,
window screen replacement,
25-26; award of contract, 385-
87

NORWOOD, WILLIAM R.,
Chair, Task Force for Identifi-
cation and Development of
Collaborative Opportunities,
report of, 96-100

OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL
SPORTS COMPLEX, SIUE,
award of contract, 228-31

PAYROLL, CHANGES IN,
SIUC,
15-17, 59-63, 109-11, 130-31,
162-63, 199-209, 254-56, 379-
82, 481-83, 582-85

SIUE, 17-19, 63-65, 111-12,
131-32, 164, 209-13, 256-57,
383-84, 483, 585-86

University-Wide Services, 65,
165, 213-14, 586

Office of the President, 213

PHYSICAL COMPONENTS,
PROPOSAL TO NAME,
SIUC, 224-26; 226-27

PROPERTY, SIUC,
See Real Estate

PUBLIC AFFAIRS, SIUC,
reorganization, 133-36
PUBLIC COMMENTS AND
QUESTIONS,

Morteza Daneshdoost, 57-58
Diana Exner, 106-08
Walter Wallace, 108-09
Cal Myers, 157-58
Hugh Muldoon, 158-59
Ken Diesburg, 159-60
Neal Young, 160-61
Jerry O'Malley, 253
Ed Ford, 479-80

PURCHASE ORDERS AND
CONTRACTS,

report of, 11, 58, 109, 130, 161-
62, 199, 254, 481, 582

REAL ESTATE, SIUC,

acquisition of:
1005 South Oakland Avenue,
Carbondale, 47-49; 1026
Franklin Street, Springfield, 112-
13; Head Start Facility, 90 N.
Vicksburg, Marion, 115-16; 430
W. Calhoun, Springfield, 257-58;
Railroad Property/Parking Lot,
College Street, Carbondale, 388-
89; 1001 S. Oakland,
Carbondale, 612-13; 101 Gerard
Road, McClure, executive com-
mittee to acquire, 617-19

REPICKING, MARK,
appointed to Finance Committee,
183; alternate to Board of
Directors, SIU at Edwardsville
Foundation, 183; appointed to
Joint Trustees Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs, 183; appointed to
Board of Directors, Association
of Alumni, Former Students, and
Friends of SIU, Incorporated,
183

ROCHMAN, BARRETT,
naming softball playing field for,
224-26

ROWE, HARRIS,
appointed Chair, A & D Com-
mittee, 183; appointed to Joint
Trustees Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs, 183; re-elected
Secretary, 182

SCHNEIDER HALL, SIUC,
project and budget approval,
elevator renovation, 24-25;
executive committee to award
contracts, 166-67; award of
contracts by executive com-
mittee, 244-45

SIMON, PAUL,
Chair, 2020 Vision Committee,
report of, 50-55

SMITH, MAE, HALL, SIUC,
elevator renovation, project
and budget approval, 611-12

SOUTHERN AT 150: EXCELLENCE
THROUGH COMMITMENT, SIUC,
endorsement of, 233-35;
dinner and program, 473, 475

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH
PARK BOARD, SIUC,
approval for change, 34-35;
principles governing master
agreement, facility lease, and
ground lease, 607-09

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION,
BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
member and alternate appointed,
183

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION, SIUC,
member and alternate appointed,
183; report of, 94, 474

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL
SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,
member elected, 182; meetings,
47, 94, 184, 474

STONE, NATHAN,
Student Trustee, SIUC,
recognition of, 93

STUDENT HEALTH PROGRAMS
FACILITY, SIUC,

project and budget approval,
construction of, 26-28;
expansion of project and budget
approval, 559-63

STUDENT TRUSTEES,
recognition of, 472-73

STURGIS, LINDELL W. MEMORIAL
PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD, SIUC,
presentation of, 473-74

TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM
UPGRADE, SIUC,

award of contract, 138-39

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL
ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2004,
587

THOMPSON POINT, SIUC,
project and budget approval,
replacement of electrical
systems, 113-14; project and
budget approval, 609-11

UNDERGRADUATE
ASSISTANTSHIPS, SIUC,
36-39

VanMETER, A. D., JR.,
appointed to Architecture and
Design Committee, 183; elected
to Executive Committee, 182;
alternate member of Joint
Trustees Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Program, 183

VICE PRESIDENT FOR FINANCIAL
AND ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS
AND BOARD TREASURER,
appointment of, 142-43

WEST, CHARLOTTE, SIUC,
naming of softball stadium for,
224-26

PERSONNEL LISTING

- Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar, 59
 AbuSharbain, Elaine, 383
 Agustin, Zenia, 383
 Aiello, Mary T., 110
 Albuixech, Lurds, 381
 Alexander, Peter C., 254, 255
 Amankwah, Kofi S., 61, 62
 Amarante, Maria I., 15
 Anderson, Cheryl L., 381
 Angelis Jane, 59
 Anop, Lenora-Marya, 383
 Aouadi, Samir, 59
 Arthur, Abigail, 255
 Ashraf, Hea-Ran A., 200
 Austin, Lori A., 15

 Bame, Kevin D., 481
 Barnes, Lee, 17
 Barlow, Hugh, 209
 Bartels, Lynn, 209
 Basanta, William Eugene, 59
 Bateman, Kim, 483
 Battaglia, Loretta L., 481
 Beaman, Margaret, 164
 Bean, Lydia, 63
 Bencini, William, 59
 Benjamin, Tarachel, 59
 Benyas, Edward M., 201
 Bhatia, Sanjiv, 63
 Bigley, Brenda, 131
 Binder, Stephen A., 213
 Bolander, Jennifer, 63
 Bollinger, Karen, 132
 Bornstein, Philipp, 584
 Borowiecki, Tomasz, 482
 Bottum, Kathleen, 382
 Bouhl, Crystal K., 200
 Boyle, Sean, 381
 Brittingham, Mark, 65
 Brooten, Lisa B., 15
 Brown, Regina L., 481, 582
 Brown, Venessa, 210
 Brunkow, Paul, 383
 Brunkow, Paul, 383
 Bruns, Deborah A., 200
 Burkhalter, Edward, 255
 Bushrow, Kathy, 383

 Cannon, Kevin D., 18
 Carus, Anthony, 17
 Cashel, Mary, 381
 Cervone, Emma, 200
 Chalem, Sylvia Ann, 200
 Chan-Pong, Alec, 163
 Cheeseboro, Anthony, 210
 Chin, Huei Li, 111
 Chodash, Howard, 163
 Chu, Tsuchin, 201
 Clark, W. Randy, 59
 Cobin, Laura D., 15
 Coello, Cesar, 61
 Collette, Dean R., 482
 Cox, Jane A., 381
 Cox, Sibl, 61
 Craddock, James N., 201
 Crowe, Kurt, 61
 Cubley, Michael A., 582

 Davis, Bruce Carl, 200
 Davis, Dennon, 163
 Davis, Patricia, 208
 Dayhoff, Clyde, 17
 DenHouter, John, 383
 Dennerline, Thorsten, 63
 Denning, Brannon P., 381
 Dennison, Douglas, 132
 Desai, Uday, 201
 DeVantier, Bruce Allan, 201
 DeWeese, David, 63
 DiLorenzo, Richard, 255
 Dimick, Brigham, 63
 Dixon, Mark R., 381
 Dooly, Dan, 63
 Dorsey, John Kevin, 61, 62
 Dreiling, Frederick J., 111
 Duhigg, Thad, 63
 Dunn, John M., 59, 61
 Dyer, Daniel J., 381
 Dziegielewski, Benedykt, 201

 Espy, Kimberly, 17
 Esselman, Elizabeth, 383
 Evans, Anna N., 586

- Fagan, Jody C., 381
 Fahsi, Allison, 63
 Falconer, Jameca, 63
 Ferre, Eric C., 109
 Ferreira, Jorge FS, 110
 Fetro, Joyce V., 202
 Fisher, Ruth, 163
 Flyd, Tricia L., 162
 Flynn, Timothy, 208
 Fonseca, Elizabeth, 210
 Foster, Charles E., 583
 Franco, Alexander, 110
 Franklin, Laura L., 15
 Freeman, Julie K., 162
 Fuller, Janet, 381
- Gaitan, Frank P., 381
 Gallagher, William, 210
 Gardner, Kathleen, 18
 Gardner, Thomas, 482
 Giamartino, Gary, 64
 Gilbert, Glenn Gordon, 202
 Gilbert, Sharon L., 202
 Gillespie, Margaret, 383
 Goodsell, Leyla S., 15
 Goodson, Boyd M., 59
 Gordon, Samuel M., 15
 Gore, Paul A., 381
 Grcich, Kenneth D., 18
 Greenwalt, Riane, 586
 Gregory, David C., 584
 Groninger, John W., 380, 381
 Gu, Keqin, 210
 Guehstorff, Nicholas P., 18
 Guiliacci, Peggy, 132
 Gupta, Kanchan, 482
- Handa, Carolyn, 383
 Hardman, Joel, 383
 Harper, Charles R., 18
 Harris, Thomas, 59
 Harrison, Frank R., 112
 Hartmann, Gloria, 132
 Hellerman, John K., 59
 Herr, Heather, 62
 Hewitt, Bradley, 164
 Hickey, Maria A., 16
 Hodgson, Scott R., 202
- Hofling, Charles Andrew, 162
 Holcomb, Gregory, 62
 Holden, Lyman, 210
 Hooper, Bruce, 59
 Hooper, Denise, 482
 Horvath, Tina L., 200
 Hou, Wen-Chi, 203
 Houston, Bradley L., 584
 Hu, Shunfu, 64
 Hull, Sharon, 585
 Hurley, David C., 254
- Ishmael, Timothy, 382
 Ishman, Scott E., 381
- Jackson, James E., 61
 Jackson, Marianne, 163
 Jackson, Ruth V., 131
 Jarrell, Calvin, 210
 Jarvis, Kevin, 482
 Jefferies, Danny P., 203
 Jeng, Monwhea, 164
 Jordan, Judy L., 59
- Kaiser, Scott L., 165
 Karras, Peter, 163
 Kauzlarich, David, 210
 Kay, Dianne, 383
 Kelley, Patrick J., 203
 Kelly, Karen, 64
 Kessinger, David, 132
 Khalil, Ahla N., 131
 Khanna, Narinder N., 163
 Kincaid, William Arthur, 203
 King II, James B., 204
 Kirchner, Lark, 62
 Kirkpatrick, Jill S., 60
 Klostermann, Brenda, 18
 Kocik, Jerry W., 60
 Koduri, Prasad, 255
 Koropchak, John A., 60
 Koszyk, Philip, 17
 Krajniak, Kevin, 210
 Kraudel, Kenneth L., 482
 Krohn, Emily, 132
- Lahiri, Sajai, 60
 Lambird, King, 586

Lang, June, 110
 Langendorf, Anthony, 64
 Langsdorf, Lenore, 583
 Lapham, Heather A., 60
 Ledzewicz, Urszula, 132
 Lee, ark R., 204
 Lee, Tony, 62
 Lin, Zhiqing, 18
 Lindell, Rebecca, 18
 Lips, Karen R., 381
 Lloyd, Paula, 256
 Loper, Rita, 64
 Lu, Chunging, 211
 Lyell, Renee M., 60
 Lynch, Linda L., 110

 Mabunda, Gladys, 211
 Magnuson, Michael J., 16
 Malhotra, Vivak M., 204
 Malina, Eric, 64
 Malkin, Marjorie, 204
 Mangum, Maurice, 64
 Manning, Norris, 64
 Markey, Michael, 110
 Markus, Zoltan, 60
 Marlette, Stephen, 64
 Martinko, John, 204
 Massad, L. Stewart, 208
 Mathur, Iqbal, 204
 McBride, Julie Kaye, 205
 McBride, Regina, 383
 McLafferty, Robert, 382
 McLain, Beverly, 257
 McMath, Keith D., 16
 Medon, Philip J., 586
 Meinz, Elizabeth, 64
 Melcher, Arlyn J., 205
 Michalisin, Michael D., 381
 Mills, Donald D., 60
 Mitchell, Clare H., 60
 Mitchell, Mark, 482
 Molino, Michael R., 16
 Moore, Jo Ellen, 211
 Morgan, Marjorie, 205
 Morgan, Susan, 211
 Morrison, Linda, 110
 Murdock, Arnold K., 60

Murphy, John, 208
 Murphy, Laura, 17

 Nacke, Kthleen, 13
 Newell, Brent, 131
 Nicklow, John W., 381
 Nielsen, Clayton K., 481
 Nooneman, Ruth, 131
 Nordeman, Linda J., 482

 Oberweis, Trish, 18
 O'Donnell, Barbara, 64

 Painter, Matthew, 583
 Palemans, Geert, 164
 Parmenter, Stephen J., 200
 Parthasarathy, T. K., 211
 Patton, Don E., 254
 Paul, Regina J., 255
 Pearson, Christopher A., 60
 Pericak-Spector, Kathleen Anne,
 205
 Peterson, Mark A., 381
 Petrocelli, Matthew, 64
 Pettibone, Jon, 64
 Pharo, Allen R., 200
 Pietroburgo, Julie, 64
 Pneda, Stephen, 482
 Poole, Connie, 17
 Premkumar, Louis, 382
 Pritchett, Steven, 62

 Rahimi, Shahram, 60
 Rajan, Suri, 206
 Ran, Sophia, 584
 Ranatunga, Sriya, 62
 Reading, Gloria, 65
 Reside, Glenn J., 18
 Richards, Jennifer, 163
 Richie, Loren W., 584
 Richey, Rachel D., 16
 Riedel, Mac, 206, 380
 Robbins, K. Thomas, 584
 Rubin, Stanford, 206
 Rull, Gary, 483
 Rundle, Pamela, 62
 Rush, David Alan, 206
 Ryan, Marsha, 584

- Sagrestano, Lynda M., 380, 381
 Sarvela, Debra A., 583
 Sarvela, Paul D., 130
 Schaubert, Eric M., 60
 Schmitz, Johanna L., 18
 Schroeder, Cynthia, 65
 Schultz, Mark F., 482
 Schwartz, Bradley, 255
 Semans, Bruce, 17
 Shaffer, John C., 584
 Shaw, Kimberly A., 383
 Shaw, Michael, 383
 Sherrick, Andrew, 62
 Shulman, Stephen C., 380, 381
 Simmons, Margaret R., 207
 Simons, Margaret, 164
 Singpurwalla, Rachel, 65
 Smith, Curtis, 211
 Smith, Peter B., 110
 Smith, Rick, 380
 Smith, Richard E., 381
 Snavely, Ross Keith, 207
 So, Yuk-Chow (Jacky), 211
 Soltys, Stephen, 111, 208
 Sommer, Nicole, 256
 Spector, Scott J., 207
 Stanley, Mickey, 383
 Starkweather, Staci J., 162
 Staub, James R., 16
 Steger, Richard, 379
 Steinhauer, Tad, 65
 Stern, Lesa, 211
 Stickers, Kenneth William, 207
 Stovall, Jericho J., 16
 Strickland, Donald, 212
 Strom, Laura Ann, 209
 Suarez, Michelle J., 583

 Sun, Wanxiao, 110
 Suski, Roger M., 16
 Sylwester, Kevin F., 382

 Tarr, Robert, 483
 Theising, Andrew J., 18
 Thornton, Steven, 111
 Trumpbour, Robert, 65
 Tuholski, Stephen, 212, 383
 Tunney, Kathleen, 384

 Umbaugh, Scott, 212

 Vailati, Ezio, 212
 Valdivieso, Manuel, 256
 Valk, Anne, 384
 Vaughn, Harold Todd, 162
 Vellakkat, Krishna, 213
 Vieira, Norman, 207
 Vincent, Victoria A., 585
 Voss, Eric, 212

 Wagner, Jeanine Frances, 207
 Wagner, Kathryn, 60
 Walker, Benjamin, 164
 Wang, Haibo, 110
 Ware, Robert, 212, 384
 Watts, Alison, 382
 Waxman, Bernard, 132
 Weinberg, Jerry, 212
 Weis, Judith, 62
 Weiss, Renee, 65
 Werner, Phyllis, 132
 Wesley, Iris, 256
 Whiles, Matt R., 382
 Whittington, Misty, 214
 Wiesen, S. Jonathan, 382
 Wildrick, Chris A., 16
 Williams, Jeffrey A., 16
 Williams, Lorraine, 212
 Wilt, Matthew, 65
 Woods, William, 212
 Woodson, Gayle, 585

 Young, Bryan T., 382
 Yu, Xudong W., 384

 Zaczek, James J., 380, 382
 Zamanou-Erickson, Sonia, 213
 Zaretsky, Natasha, 60
 Zargham, Mehdi R., 208
 Zika, Stephen, 132

